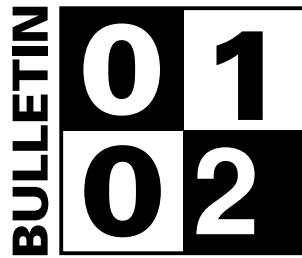


# YORK COLLEGE

THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK



NUMBER 31

**MONDAY TO FRIDAY**

**9:00 AM – 5:00 PM**

(718) 262-2000

**ALL OTHER TIMES**

(718) 262-2222

94-20 Guy R. Brewer Boulevard

Jamaica, New York

[www.york.cuny.edu](http://www.york.cuny.edu)

# York College Vision

**Y**ork College is committed to academic excellence through teaching and learning, research and scholarship. It envisions service to a student body which reflects the unparalleled cultural diversity and richness of Queens and the New York metropolitan area and to the communities in which they live. It seeks to develop habits of inquiry and communication that promote these ideals of intellectual and personal growth by embodying them in human relations within the College.

# York College Mission

**A**s a senior college of The City University of New York, York College is committed to the University mission of “teaching, research, and public service” responsive to “the special needs of an urban constituency.” The College is a student-centered institution whose mission is to prepare students to:

- Succeed in a chosen discipline
- Acquire basic knowledge in the humanities, behavioral and natural sciences, and mathematics
- Think, speak and write clearly, critically and effectively
- Develop technological literacy and skill
- Seek objectivity and shun bias
- Esteem research and scholarship for life-long learning
- Understand and appreciate culture and cultural diversity
- Value ethical attitudes and behavior
- Promote knowledge of health and pursue wellness
- Engage in public service
- Enrich their communities, the nation, and the world



The College offers baccalaureate degrees in liberal arts and in a variety of professional programs such as accounting, business, computer studies, education, health, and social work. It maximizes each student's intellectual, professional, and personal growth by integrating studies in liberal arts and sciences, professions, knowledge of diverse cultures, and technology. It meets changing social and intellectual needs by developing undergraduate and graduate programs from its established academic strengths. The College aims to graduate students poised to meet new demands and provide leadership for human progress.

The College supports the professional growth of its faculty and staff and serves as a resource for continued advancement of the broader community. It calls upon all members of the York community to commit themselves to scholarship and learning, respect for individuals and individual differences, just and fair treatment of others, open and direct communication, ethical behavior, and involvement in the life of the College.

# York College Spring 2002 Calendar

Monday	January 21	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day - College is closed.
Tuesday - Monday	January 22 - 28	Registration.
Monday	January 28	Last day to receive 100% refund.
Tuesday	January 29	First day of classes.
Tuesday - Monday	Jan. 29 - Feb. 4	Late Registration and Program Changes.
Monday	February 4	* Last day to receive 75% refund.
Monday	February 11	* Last day to receive 50% refund.
Tuesday	February 12	Lincoln's Birthday - College is closed.
Monday	February 18	Presidents' Day - College is closed.
Tuesday	February 19	* Last day to receive 25% refund.
* Last day to withdraw from a course(s) WITHOUT a "W" grade.		
Last day for 'ABS' grade changes for Fall 2001 to be received at the Office of the Registrar.		
Wednesday	February 20	Classes will follow a Monday schedule.
Friday	March 1	Last day to file for June 2002 Graduation.
Monday - Sunday	March 25 - 31	Spring Recess.
Monday	April 8	* Last day to withdraw from a course(s) WITH a "W" grade. Last day to elect a Pass/Fail Option.
Last day for 'INC' grade changes for Fall 2001 to be received at the Office of the Registrar.		
Wednesday	May 15	Last day of classes.
Last day to rescind a Pass/Fail Option.		
Thursday - Friday	May 16 - 17	Reading Days.
Saturday - Friday	May 18 - 24	Finals.
Monday	May 27	Memorial Day - College is closed.
Friday	May 31	Commencement.



## COLLEGE FACILITIES - HOURS OF OPERATION

College facilities have designated hours of operation for reasons of security and fire safety as well as to control costs of light, heat, ventilation, air conditioning and cleaning. College policy is for facilities to be closed after the end of official programs, i.e., classes, library and special events.

See York College Bulletin for specific hours of operation.

**\* You may still be liable for tuition.**

# Table of Contents

York College Mission and Vision, ii  
 York College 2000-2001 Calendar, iii  
 History of York College, 1  
 York College Today, 2  
 Admissions Information, 3  
 Tuition and Fees, 6  
 The Cost of Education, 10  
 Student Financial Services, 11  
 Registration, 19  
 Academic Standing, 21  
 Student Life, 26  
 Learning Resources, 30  
 Special Programs, 34  
 Adult and Continuing Education, 35  
 Curriculum, 36  
 General Education Requirements, 37  
 Majors and Programs, 40

iv

Accounting (B.S.), 40  
 African-American Studies (B.A.), 41  
 African-American Studies/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Anthropology (B.A.), 42  
 Anthropology/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Art History (B.A.), 51  
 Art-Studio (B.A.), 52  
 Biology (B.A. or B.S.), 42  
 Biology/Education 7-12 (B.S.), 43  
 Biotechnology (B.S.), 44  
 Business Administration/Co-op (B.S.) 45  
 Chemistry (B.A. or B.S.), 46  
 Chemistry/Education 7-12 (B.S.), 47  
 Community Health Education (B.S.), 57  
 Economics (B.A.), 48  
 Economics/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Education, 86  
 English (B.A.), 49  
 English/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Environmental Health Science (B.S.), 50  
 French (B.A.), 53  
 French/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Geology (B.S.), 55  
 Geology/Education 7-12 (B.S.), 55  
 Gerontological Studies & Services (B.S.), 56

Health Education K-12 (B.S.), 58  
 Health Promotion Management (B.S.), 59  
 History (B.A.), 60  
 History/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Information Systems Management/  
     Computer Studies/Co-op (B.S.), 60  
 Liberal Studies (B.A.), 62  
 Liberal Studies/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Marketing/Co-op (B.S.), 63  
 Mathematics (B.A. or B.S.), 64  
 Mathematics/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Medical Technology (B.S.), 65  
 Movement Science (B.S.), 75  
 Music (B.A.), 66  
 Music/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Medical Technology (B.S.), 65  
 Nursing (B.S.), 68  
 Occupational Therapy (B.S.), 71  
 Philosophy (B.A.), 74  
 Philosophy/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Physical Education K-12 (B.S.), 76  
 Physics (B.S.), 76  
 Political Science (B.A.), 78  
 Political Science/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Psychology (B.A.), 80  
 Psychology/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Social Work (B.S.), 82  
 Sociology (B.A.), 83  
 Sociology/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Spanish (B.A.), 82  
 Spanish/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Spanish/Bilingual Education N-6 (B.A.), 84  
 Speech (B.A.), 85  
 Speech/Education N-6 (B.A.), 86  
 Course Descriptions, 91  
 Administration, 167  
 Instructional Staff, 168  
 Policies, 177  
 Travel Directions to York College, 183  
 York College Campus Map, 183  
 Hours of Operation, 184  
 Index, 186

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**IMPORTANT NOTICE OF POSSIBLE CHANGES:** *The City University of New York reserves the right, because of changing conditions, to make modifications of any nature in the academic programs and requirements of the University and its constituent colleges without advance notice. Tuition and fees set forth in this publication are similarly subject to change by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York. The University regrets any inconvenience this may cause.*



RANDY FADERSMITH

# History of York College

**T**he Free Academy was established in 1847 to provide free higher education in the City of New York. The original Free Academy building was constructed in 1849 and demolished in 1927. In 1961, The City University of New York which incorporated the Free Academy and other units under the then Board of Higher Education was established.

Today the Board of Trustees is the governing entity for The City University of New York, the largest city university system in the world. It comprises nine senior colleges, of which York is one, seven community colleges, one technical college, a graduate school, a law school, a medical school, and an affiliated school of medicine. More than 200,000 students are enrolled at campuses throughout the five boroughs of the City of New York.

On October 24, 1966, "Alpha College" was established by the Board of Higher Education of The City University of New York, as its fifth senior college. Its name was changed to York College by its first president, Dumont Kenny.

York opened its doors in the fall of 1967 in rented space at the Oakland Jewish Center in Bayside, Queens. An entering class of 371 students and a full-time instructional staff of 50 occupied that site for the first academic year. In May of 1968 the Board determined the permanent location of the College after hearing presentations from representatives of various communities in Queens. The successful petitioners were a coalition of business, community and religious leaders who were advocates for Jamaica, Queens.

While the College awaited its move to Jamaica, it relocated to temporary quarters on the campus of Queensborough Community College, also in Bayside. In September 1971, after holding classes there for three academic years, the College moved into a combination of rented and purchased properties in Jamaica. At the same time, Milton G. Bassin began his twenty-year tenure as president. Over the next decade, the College underwent expansive curricular development. While maintaining a liberal arts emphasis, career related majors in the health professions and business were instituted. The Office of Continuing Education opened and began addressing the needs of the Jamaica community. The mid-seventies and New York City's fiscal crisis placed a veil of uncertainty over York's future. However, in May of 1978, the Board of Higher Education assured the permanence of York College in a resolution which affirmed its construction and mandated its development as a center for the health and business professions in a cooperative education mode, in addition to the liberal arts.

Governor Hugh Carey approved the construction of the core campus and in December of 1980 participated in the ground breaking ceremony. In September of 1986 the College held classes for the first time in its Academic Core. At that time the student enrollment was 4,276, the number of faculty was 173 and the College offered 43 bachelor of arts and bachelor of science programs. In September of 1990 the Performing Arts Center and Health and Physical Education facilities were opened, followed a year later by the athletic fields.

# York College Today

**T**oday, York College provides a broad baccalaureate curriculum with emphasis on the liberal arts and sciences, business, health, and cooperative education. Conferring B.A. and B.S. degrees in more than 40 majors, York College offers a number of special programs. Among the liberal arts and science programs is a major in Spanish language and literature with an emphasis on the Caribbean and Latin America; an English major in Journalism with a field-work component; a Biotechnology major; a federal grant supported program to promote minority science; a major in African-American Studies; a very popular Psychology major; and a minor in Women's Studies. Among the professional programs is a major in Information Systems Management combining Business and Computer Studies; Health Sciences majors in Occupational Therapy, Medical Technology, and Environmental Health Science and an upper division Nursing Program; majors in Community Health and in Gerontological Studies and Services; a Teacher Education program leading to New York City and State Certification; and pre-medical, pre-law, pre-dental, and pre-engineering curricula.

## Organization and Governance

Faculty, students, and administrative staff participate in College governance, which is conducted according to procedures outlined in the By-Laws of The City University of New York and in the York College Charter as approved by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York. The York College Senate is the chief legislative body of the College. Reporting to the Senate are various standing college committees which oversee such matters as curriculum and academic standards.

## Accreditation

York is accredited by the *Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools* and is a member of the *Association of Colleges and Universities of the State of New York* and of the *American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education*. All *Education programs* are registered by the *New York State Department of Education* and lead to New York State provisional certification after the written parts of the New York State Teacher Certification Examination are passed. York's *Occupational Therapy Program* is accredited by the *Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE)* of the *American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA)*; York's *Social Work program* is accredited by the *Council on Social Work Education*; and the *Nursing Program* by the *National League for Nursing*. A degree in accounting at York College includes all the educational requirements to sit for the Uniform Certified Public Accounting Examination.

## Graduation Rate

Since 1971, York College has conferred more than 12,000 bachelors degrees. York students progress towards graduation at different



FRASQUELLO, DOMINO

rates. Most students combine the role of student with that of employee and/or parent which may necessitate part time enrollment or temporary leaves from their academic pursuits. Some York students come to college with deficiencies which also impact on the time necessary to complete a degree. Of the students who began York as full time students in the Fall of 1989, by Fall 1995, 17% had received their baccalaureate degrees from York; 4% received degrees from another CUNY college; and 17% were still enrolled at York or another CUNY college. A total of 38% have received their degrees or are still working toward their degree within The City University.

## Location and Facilities

The 50 acre York College Campus is divided into six superblocks by public streets. At the heart of the campus is located the Academic Core, which houses classrooms, lecture halls, laboratories, art studios, library, computer facilities, academic and administrative offices, as well as dining facilities and a bookstore. On adjacent superblocks are located the 1,500 seat Auditorium/185 seat Theater Building, the Health and Physical Education facility, which includes a gymnasium and swimming pool, Classroom and Science Buildings, Athletic Fields and parking facilities. An undeveloped superblock is slated for a Student Counseling Services Building in the future.



PRAVAN CARTER

# Admissions Information

The Office of Admissions provides information about York College's educational program to high schools, community colleges, agencies and any other group or individual requesting such information. The staff visits high schools and community colleges, attends college nights, participates in career days, and offers individual and group counseling regarding college choice. The Office of Admissions extends an open invitation to individuals and groups to visit York College and speak with the Admissions staff.

## Admission Applications

Applications for all programs at York College are readily available at the Office of Admissions. Feel free to call, write, or visit:

York College, The City University of New York  
Office of Admissions, Room 1B07  
94-20 Guy R. Brewer Boulevard  
Jamaica, New York 11451

Telephone: (718) 262-2165 Fax: (718) 262-2601  
Web: <http://www.york.cuny.edu>

## Programs with Special Admissions Requirements

Admissions to these programs are restricted. Students interested in any of these programs should contact the director or coordinator of the program. Students must complete a sequence of specified courses, maintain a competitive GPA, and meet other pre-clinical criteria before advancing to the upper division and clinical phase of these programs:

- Education
- Nursing
- Environmental Health Science
- Occupational Therapy
- Medical Technology
- Social Work

A description of each program and criteria for admission can be found in this bulletin under the program title.

## Immunization Requirement

In compliance with New York State Public Health Law 2165, it is the policy of CUNY that all students born *after* December 31, 1956 are *required* to submit proof of two immunizations for measles and proof of immunization for mumps and rubella to be in attendance at the University.

Following is the procedure for enforcement of the University policy at York College:

1. In order to begin the process of registration, students must be in partial compliance; that is, students must provide proof of at least the first measles, mumps and rubella vaccinations, and must have a doctor's appointment for the second measles vaccination.
2. Students in partial compliance will be issued a policy statement at the time of registration informing them that their attendance and academic record can be affected. **Financial Aid eligibility or tuition for that semester can be lost if the student fails to comply.**
3. The proof of the second measles vaccination must be submitted no later than 30 days after the first day of classes. **Students who fail to comply will be notified by mail by the Vice President for Enrollment Management/Student Development that they have been excluded from classes and may not return to class until they are in compliance.**
4. A grade designation of **WA** (Administrative Withdrawal) will be assigned to students who have been excluded from classes because of non-compliance with the requirements described above. Students not in compliance with the requirement by the end of the semester will receive WA grades.
5. The Provost will notify faculty of those students who are not in compliance with PHL 2165, and who must therefore be excluded

from attending classes. **Individual instructors have no control over WA grade assignment.**

6. Students seeking to reverse WA grades prior to one week before the end of the semester may do so by: **(a) providing to the College Nurse proof of immunization as required, and (b) obtaining written approval from each instructor in whose class the student is enrolled.** It will be the faculty member's prerogative and responsibility to determine whether the student being considered for reversal of a WA grade can reasonably complete the requirements of the course.
7. **No WA grade can be reversed beyond the above stipulated deadline.** If students satisfy the immunization requirement at any time after the last day of the semester, the WA grades remain on the transcript.
8. If students provide satisfactory evidence of immunization after the above period, and before the next semester during which the student wishes to enroll, the student will be permitted to register. **Any and all WA grades assigned to the student's transcript will remain on the transcript.**

### College Preparatory Initiative (CPI)

The College Preparatory Initiative seeks to have students complete a series of academic courses in high school that will prepare them to succeed in college as well as the workplace. The sequence includes courses in English, Mathematics, Science with Laboratory, Social Science, Foreign Language and Fine Art.

***Entering students who lack CPI units must have fulfilled all CPI requirements upon completion of the York College General Education Requirements.***

## Freshmen Admissions (no previous college experience)

Under its open admissions policy, The City University of New York will admit to one of its colleges all applicants who present a high school diploma or its equivalent. However, applicants will not always be admitted to The City University college of their first choice. Admission to York is based upon the high school academic record or the GED score and a minimum number of academic units including a least one year of Sequential Math. Recent High School graduates must show proof of SAT scores. The admissions average is determined by the number of seats available, and by action of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, and is subject to change each semester. More flexible admission is available through SEEK.

### Skills Assessment Tests

Each student must meet college established standards of proficiency in the basic skills areas of reading, writing and mathematics. In addition, the Board of Trustees has mandated that students meet a University-wide minimal level of skills proficiency before entrance to the upper division. When students transferring within CUNY have met the CUNY standards at the college they are leaving, they have satisfied the University requirement. CUNY associate degree holders must have passed all skills tests upon matriculation. All students without associate degrees transferring 80 credits must pass skills tests within the first semester of enrollment. Transfers with fewer than 62 credits



RANDY RAUBER-SMITH

must pass skills tests by the completion of 61 credits. Such students must enroll in courses to prepare for retesting. Students transferring from outside CUNY will be tested if they began their college study in Fall 1978 or after. Students who do not pass all three tests must enroll in courses to prepare for retesting. All tests must be passed before the 61st credit or after one semester of enrollment. Holders of United States bachelor's degrees beginning a second degree program are exempted from the testing requirements.

## Advanced Standing Admissions (some previous college work)

Admission for students who have earned at least six acceptable credits is based upon the index of college work. For those with fewer than six credits, the high school average is also considered. A transcript from each college attended is required. Proof of high school graduation is required of all applicants who have not earned a degree. To be considered for admission candidates must have earned at least a 2.0 grade point average in all previous college coursework.

*Students transferring to York College must complete at least 40 credits at York, with at least half of the credits in the major program taken at York. For some programs students will be required to take additional credits to complete the requirements for the baccalaureate degree. For the Bachelor of Arts degree, at least 90 credits must be in the liberal arts. For the Bachelor of Science degree, at least 60 liberal arts credits are required. An overall "C" average in all college work is required for graduation from York.*

***Students who indicate Occupational Therapy as an intended major must have fewer than 40 completed credits to be admitted***



**to the college for the Spring semester. Students who intend to prepare for screening and application to the Occupational Therapy program should read the requirements listed for the Occupational Therapy program.**

#### **Skills Assessment Tests**

#### **General Education Requirements**

Students with an A.A., A.S. or A.A.S. degree from a CUNY or SUNY community college, with the exception of students in the Nursing Program, will have fulfilled the General Education Requirements except for Writing 301, 302 or 303. For some programs students will be required to take more than the difference between the advanced credit granted and the required 120 credits to complete the requirements for the baccalaureate degree.

Students who do not hold a two-year degree from a CUNY or SUNY community college, but have at least 45 credits in liberal arts and sciences from a regionally accredited college may apply for a full or partial waiver from the General Education Requirements based on the evaluation of the credits transferred.

If a student matriculated in the College between Fall 1997 and Spring 1999, that student must consult the York College Bulletin 97 - 99 and/or an academic advisor to determine the status of the General Education Requirements.

**Students must also complete the requirements for the Major and the Liberal Arts requirement associated with that Major (60 credits in Liberal Arts for a Bachelor of Science and 90 credits in Liberal Arts courses for the Bachelor of Arts).**

#### **Credits Accepted**

A maximum of 68 credits will be accepted from a two-year college or degree program. A maximum of 80 credits will be accepted from a senior college. A maximum of not more than 80 credits with a maximum of 68 from two-year college coursework will be accepted from students with credits from both two-year and senior colleges.

#### **Registered Nurses Majoring in Community Health Education**

An R.N. Certificate recipient with a high school diploma, who meets the admission criteria of the college, may be granted credit for equivalent courses with grades of "C" or better toward the liberal arts degree in Community Health Education at York. These students should consult the Community Health Education Coordinator.

#### **Evaluation of Prior College Credits (Advanced Standing Credits)**

The official evaluation of all courses taken previously at other accredited institutions is done by the Office of the Registrar in conjunction with the academic departments.

In general, credit is granted for a course which is considered equivalent to a course at York and for which the student received the grade of "D" or better at a unit of The City University, or "C" or better at any other accredited institution. "Blanket credit" is given for courses, within acceptable disciplines, which have no precise equivalent at York College. Although a student will not receive transfer credit for a "D" grade from a college outside The City University, the student may be exempt from repeating the course if it is prescribed at York College.

Transfer students should seek academic advice and counseling from the appropriate departments before registering for their first semester at the College. Students should bear in mind that they can-

not receive credit a second time for a course already completed at another institution, since an overall "C" average in all college work is required for graduation. Each department will determine which transfer course is counted towards the major requirements.

*Credits will not be transferred from schools not listed on the student's application.*

## **Second Degree Graduates**

Students who already hold a baccalaureate degree from York College, or who have previously attended York College, and wish to be accepted for a second baccalaureate must apply to the Registrar for readmission. All other baccalaureate holders file a regular advanced standing application. If accepted, the student must complete a minimum of 45 credits at York College, in addition to the General Education Requirements in order to earn the second degree. At least 75% of the course requirements of the major program of the second baccalaureate degree must be completed at York. (See above, *Evaluation of Prior College Credits.*)

All second baccalaureate degree students holding a bachelors degree from a regionally accredited senior college are exempt from all skills tests and General Education Requirements, including the upper-division writing requirement.

## **Special Admissions Programs**

#### **Early Admissions**

Direct admission to York College will be offered to those students who have completed three or three and a half years of high school; have an average of 90 percent in combined areas of English, foreign language, science, social studies, and mathematics; and have had letters of recommendation submitted. An interview is required. A special application should be secured from the Admissions Office.

#### **The SEEK Program**

##### **(Search for Education, Elevation and Knowledge)**

SEEK is a higher education opportunity program offered in the senior colleges of The City University of New York. The State Legislature of New York established the program in 1966 as a means of developing the potential of New York City residents who have educational and economic disadvantages. Those who apply and are accepted into the SEEK Program become full-time, matriculated students of the College, pursuing courses leading to the baccalaureate degree.

York's SEEK Program, which began in 1968, provides instructional programs, tutoring, counseling and financial aid.

## **CUNY BA/BS Program**

The CUNY BA/BS Program, administered centrally at the CUNY Graduate Center in New York City and coordinated at York by the Office of Academic Affairs, was established by the Board of Higher Education in 1971. It permits mature and highly motivated students with a clear idea of their educational and career objectives to design their own academic program. It seeks to promote sound educational innovation by allowing the participants, under the guidance of a faculty mentor, to pursue a variety of educational experiences. Further information about the program may be obtained at the CUNY BA/BS Program Office, 365 5th Ave., Room 6412, telephone: 212-817-8220, or from the Office of Academic Affairs.

## York College Summer Session

A broad selection of courses are offered in the summer. In addition to traditional campus studies, students may avail themselves of opportunities to attend off campus facilities, both local and abroad.

All currently enrolled York College students are eligible to attend the York College Summer Session and need not formally apply for summer registration. The Summer Session schedule of classes will be available at the Office of the Registrar, 1H08.

All other students who wish to register at York College for summer courses must apply to the Office of Admissions, York College, Jamaica, New York 11451. Applicants will be notified of the time and place of registration.

### International Students

Those on a temporary visa should request an application from the Office of Admissions. Admission is based upon the academic record and the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

### Non-Degree Students

Students not wishing to earn a degree may seek admission as a non-degree student and enroll in credit-bearing courses on a space available basis. Non-degree students must take the CUNY Assessment Tests or be otherwise exempt.

Students who apply for non-degree status are required to file a Non-Degree Application and must be high school graduates or the equivalent. If a student has been academically dismissed from a CUNY college he or she must remain out of school for at least one semester. Students should review the Standards for Academic Probation and Retention discussed later in this Bulletin. These standards apply to both degree and non-degree students.

Non-degree students are not eligible for financial aid or student loans and are billed the non-degree tuition rate.

Applications for a change of status are available in the Office of the Registrar. A deficit from prior college work must be offset before a student is eligible to graduate from York College. Students must satisfy the degree requirements contained in the bulletin in effect the semester they matriculate.

### Readmission

Students who have not been in attendance at York College for a semester or more and wish to return to York must file an application for readmission at least one month before the beginning of the semester for which they wish to readmit.

An application for readmission may be secured by telephoning or writing the Office of the Registrar. There is a readmission fee of \$10. If the student has been in attendance at any college other than York, a transcript of the student's record must be sent directly by the institution attended to Office of the Registrar, York College, Jamaica, NY 11451- Attention: Readmission.

Students who have not been in attendance at the College for three or more semesters must follow the bulletin in effect the semester they readmit.

### Students in Poor Academic Standing

Students who were dismissed at the end of their last semester in attendance at York College or whose York G.P.A. is below 2.0 must file a petition for readmission with the Committee on Academic

Standards. This petition must be filed at least two months prior to the semester in which they wish to be readmitted.

If the petition is approved, the student must then file a readmission application with the Office of the Registrar at least one month before the beginning of the semester for which they wish to be admitted.

An application for readmission may be secured by telephoning or writing the Office of the Registrar. There is a readmission fee of \$10. If the student has been in attendance at any college other than York, a transcript of the student's record must be sent directly by the institution attended to Office of the Registrar, York College, Jamaica, NY 11451.

# Tuition and Fees

All tuition and fees schedules are subject to change without notice, at any time, upon action by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, regardless of the tuition and fee schedules in effect at the time of pre-registration.

## Tuition

	NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS	NON NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS AND INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
--	-----------------------------	---

### Undergraduate (enrolled prior to 6/1/92)

Full-time matriculated	\$1,475/semester	\$3,275/semester
Part-time matriculated	125/credit	275/credit

### Undergraduate (enrolled as first-time freshman or non-CUNY transfer student for semesters or sessions beginning on or after 6/1/92).

Full-time matriculated	\$1,600/semester	\$3,400/semester
Part-time matriculated	135/credit	285/credit*

### Readmits not enrolled for a period of 6 years pay the higher tuition.

All Non-degree	\$160/credit*	\$325/credit*
----------------	---------------	---------------

Senior citizen fee*	\$65/semester or session plus \$5 consolidated service fee	
---------------------	---	--

### Summer Session

Tuition is charged on a credit basis for all credits taken. **Adult and Continuing Education**

Tuition as indicated per course in a separate booklet on Adult and Continuing Education.

### Senior Citizens

Senior citizens who are New York State residents may be enrolled in



RANDY FADER-SMITH

undergraduate courses on a space available basis, without tuition or fee charges provided they do so on an **audit basis**. Senior Citizens who audit undergraduate courses will not receive degree credit and grades of “AUD” will be assigned. Senior Citizens will be required to pay a \$65.00 non-instructional charge and a \$5.00 consolidated service fee for the semester, as well as any penalty fees (i.e., late registration, library fines, reprocessing fees, etc.)

Senior Citizens who wish to enroll for credit may opt to do so on the same basis as any other degree-credit student. They shall pay the applicable tuition and fees.

**Definitions**

- A. New York State residents** — A resident student is one who is a United States citizen or a permanent immigrant and who has had his or her principal place of abode in the State of New York for a period of at least twelve consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes for the semester with respect to which the residency determination is made, and states his or her intention to permanently live and maintain his or her principal place of abode in New York State. Members of the armed services of the United States stationed in New York State, their spouses, and their dependent children, are considered residents of New York State.
- B. Continuing Student** — A continuing student is one who registers on or after June 1, 1992, and whose previous college of attendance was a CUNY institution. Such previous attendance must have occurred within the six year period immediately prior to the start of the semester. If any non-CUNY college was attended for purposes of degree study as the most recent previous institution of attendance, then said student is not a continuing student at CUNY upon return, but an advanced standing transfer student.
- C. Lower Division** — A student who has earned fewer than 61 credits as of registration.
- D. Upper Division** — A student who has earned 61 or more credits as of registration. This includes students who have earned a baccalaureate degree.

**E. Full-time\*** — A student who is enrolled for 12 or more credits or the equivalent.

**F. Part-time\*\*** — A student who is enrolled for fewer than 12 credits or the equivalent.

**Association and Consolidated Fee**

The full-time association and consolidated fee of \$45.85 or the part-time association and consolidated fee of \$25.85 will be added to the bill. The association and consolidated fee for the summer session is \$15.85.

*\* For Compensatory or Developmental courses, hours are counted instead of credits to determine full-time status, fees for part-time students, and whether certification requirements are satisfied. However, in order to be eligible for the Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) the first time, freshman must carry at least three semester credits, and all other students must carry six semester credits. (Table 1.)*

*\*\* All courses taken by part-time students will be charged on a credit basis except Developmental and Compensatory courses which will be charged on a contract hour basis. Courses with excess hours due to laboratory or field work will be charged on a credit basis for part-time students. The tuition charged part-time matriculated students on a per credit basis in any one semester may not exceed the semester rate.*

**Table 1 — Compensatory and Developmental Courses**

In the following developmental-compensatory courses where the hours exceed the credits, the hours will be used instead of credits to determine full or part-time status and part-time fees:

COURSE	CHARGEABLE HOURS	COURSE	CHARGEABLE HOURS
Math 020	4	ESL140	9
Math 101	4	ESL145	9
Math 102	3	Reading 102	4
Math 184	5	Reading 103	4

**Special Fees**

- 1. Application Fee** — First time Freshman: \$40.00  
Applicant with prior college experience: \$50.00

The fee for an application processed by the University Application Processing Center is payable to that office. Students currently in attendance at another unit of The City University pay no fee. The fee for a non-degree application is paid to York College. This fee is not refundable.

- 2. Change of Program Fee** — \$10.00  
Each of the following is considered to be a change of program.
  - Adding of a course or courses.
  - Dropping and adding a course or courses.
  - Changing from one section of a course to another section of the same course. All students who wish to effect any one of the changes enumerated above are subject to this fee. Each student must complete a Change of Program and Withdrawal form.  
*Note* — The Change of Program Fee is waived when:
    - The College cancels or withdraws a course, causing the student to make the program change.
    - The College changes the hours of the course or makes other substantive changes that provide the student with justification for a change.
    - The College requests the student to transfer from one section to another section of the same course.

- 3. Excess Credit Fee**  
Students who register for more than 18 credits a semester will be subject to excess credit fees in addition to full-time tuition, however, this may not be applicable to all students. An excess credit fee assessment is based, in part, on a student's academic record as of the last completed semester. The fee schedule is as follows:

CREDITS IN EXCESS OF 18	FEE
18.5 - 20	\$ 100
20.5 - 22	230
22.5 - 24	460
Greater than 24	690

- 4. Re-admission Fee** — \$10.00  
Students who are re-admitted to the University after an absence of one or more semesters (exclusive of summer session) shall be required to pay a re-admission fee. This fee is not refundable.
- 5. Transcript Fee** — \$4.00  
This fee will be waived for transcripts to units of The City University of New York. When requesting transcripts by mail, state the name and address of the person to whom the record is to be mailed. Such requests must be accompanied by a check or money order for \$4 for each transcript, made payable to York College. Students are encouraged to mail money orders to avoid check-processing time. Transcripts bearing the college seal are mailed to the official designated in the request and not given to the applicant for personal delivery. Requests may not be made by telephone.
- 6. Special Examination Fee**  
When a student requests an examination at a time other than the scheduled time, and permission is granted by the College, a Special Examination fee is charged at the rate of \$15 for the first

examination and \$5 for each additional examination.

**Penalty Fees**

- 1. Late Registration Fee** — \$15.00  
A charge of \$15 is made for registration after the close of the official registration period. This fee is not refundable.
- 2. Duplicate I.D. Card** — \$5.00
- 3. Duplicate Record Fee** — \$5.00  
A charge of \$5.00 is made for the issuance of any duplicate record, e.g., Bursar's receipt.
- 4. Replacement of Lost Equipment** — *List price plus 5.00*

- 5. Library Fines**  
Overdue books: (overdue charges not applicable for days on which the Library is not open.)

a. General circulation books:	\$ .10 each day overdue
b. Reserve books:	\$ .50 first hour overdue
	.50 for rest of day
	.50 for each succeeding day

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| c. Damaged and lost books: | Fine to date reported if overdue, plus replacement cost, plus processing cost of \$5.00 |
|----------------------------|---|

- |                       |                               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| d. Overdue videotape: | \$ 2.00 per day per videotape |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|

- |                    |                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| e. Lost videotape: | \$30.00 plus \$5.00 processing fee |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|

- |                      |                                    |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| f. Lost audio tapes: | \$15.00 plus \$5.00 processing fee |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|

- |                     |                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| g. Lost filmstrips: | \$20.00 plus \$5.00 processing fee |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|

- |                       |                                    |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| h. Lost browse books: | \$ 5.00 plus \$5.00 processing fee |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|

- |               |                                    |
|---------------|------------------------------------|
| i. Lost kits: | \$25.00 plus \$5.00 processing fee |
|---------------|------------------------------------|

- |                   |                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| j. Lost pictures: | \$ 5.00 plus \$5.00 processing fee |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|

- 6. Non-Payment Service Fee** — \$15.00  
Students who are delinquent paying tuition and fees will be required to pay this fee in addition to all outstanding bills to regain the privileges of good fiscal standing with the college. These privileges include freedom to attend classes and access to one's student records. If the student is required to pay a readmission fee, the "non-payment service fee" shall be in addition if appropriate.

- 7. Payment Reprocessing Fee** — \$15.00  
When a check tendered to the College by a student is not honored by the bank upon which the check is drawn, the student shall be charged for each check that requires reprocessing. In the event that a student does not make a check good by a given due date the student will be required to satisfy the obligations and pay applicable reprocessing fees and a non-payment service fee.

- 8. Duplicate Diploma** — \$15.00  
There will be a charge for each duplicate diploma, or certificate in lieu of a duplicate diploma.

**Refund Policy**

The date on which the Change of Program and Withdrawal form is filed with the College, not the last date of attendance in class, is considered the official date of the student's withdrawal. It is this official date which

serves as the basis for computing any refund granted the student. No portion of the Association fee, or special fees, or penalty fees is refundable.

**Procedures**

1. A full refund is available only if an official withdrawal is made before the first scheduled day of classes.
2. Program changes affecting a student's credit load, from full-time to part-time, or reducing one's part-time credit load, may entitle the student to a refund if the change is made within the refund period indicated below. (Table 2.)

<b>Table 2 — Refund Schedule</b>	<b>FALL &amp; SPRING SESSION</b>	<b>SUMMER SESSION</b>
Withdrawal before the scheduled opening date of the session	100%	100%
Withdrawal in order to register at another unit of The City University during that semester	100%	100%
Withdrawal within one week after the scheduled opening date of the session	75%	50%
Withdrawal during the second week after the scheduled opening date of the session	50%	25%
Withdrawal during the third week after the scheduled opening date of the session	25%	None
Withdrawal after the completion of the third week of the session	None	None

NOTE: Students who take a leave of absence after the first day of classes are liable for tuition and fees in accordance with the above schedule of refunds.

3. TAP entitlement is awarded to full-time matriculated students for four years of undergraduate study (eight semesters). Exceptions include approved programs of remedial study — the Transitional Program College Discovery, SEEK — or a five-year baccalaureate program where the normal course of study requires more than four years — pharmacy, architecture, engineering. Pell Grant is awarded for the period required to complete one's first undergraduate baccalaureate course of study.
4. If a student is awarded financial aid and a change of status is made from full-time to part-time or vice versa, he or she must notify the Financial Aid Office.

**Special Situations**

1. *The College cancels the student's registration:*  
If a student is permitted to register and subsequently the College learns that the student is not in good financial standing due to prior liabilities, the registration may be cancelled. The student is not liable for tuition and fees for the semester in which the registration is cancelled.
2. *Improper advisement has been given:*  
If a tuition-paying student is placed in a special class following testing, and after a week or more in the class, the instructor advises that the student does not need the course and should withdraw,

the student is entitled to a full or partial refund according to the following: if the College is satisfied that the student was improperly advised originally, the tuition may be refunded in full; otherwise, the student is entitled to a tuition refund based on the established refund schedule.

3. *Change in status from full-time student to part-time student:*  
If a full-time student (registered for at least 12 credits) drops a course during the refund period and thus is registered for less than 12 credits, the student's effective tuition is then calculated on a part-time basis. However, the student is liable also for that portion of the full-time tuition which is not refunded in accordance with existing refund procedures (see section on Refund Policy). The student's refund is calculated by subtracting the new part-time tuition amount from the full-time amount and giving him as a refund a percentage of that difference, the percentage depending upon the point of withdrawal. (Table 3.)

**Table 3 — Change in Status from Full-Time to Part-Time**

As an example, the calculation is as follows:

Tuition paid as full-time student	\$1600.00
Tuition as part-time student taking 9 credits (\$135 x 9)	\$1215.00
Difference (subject to refund schedule — see section on Refund Policy)	\$385.00
Assume the 3 credits are dropped within the first week of classes. The student receives a 75% refund of above difference	\$288.75
Effective tuition as part-time student (full-time tuition less refund)	\$1311.25

4. *Other specific situations:*  
If the student, because of medical or mental illness, is absent from classes and does not withdraw during the first three weeks of the session and at a later date requests a refund, supporting the request with documentation, the following may be considered:  
As a general rule, the law recognizes that time limits should not necessarily control where rights may be exercised within specified time limits. If the individual presents a justifiable excuse for not making a timely request, and there is no prejudice in granting the untimely request, a refund may be made.

Refunds to students claiming MILITARY SERVICE will be approved by complying with the following principles:

1. Military Service must be documented with a copy of induction or military orders.
2. Since in order to obtain a grade a student must attend approximately thirteen weeks (five weeks for summer session or the equivalent), no refund will be made to a student who has been assigned a grade, regardless of whether the grade is passing or failing.
3. In instances where students who have enlisted in the armed services do not qualify for a grade and continue in attendance to within two weeks of induction, refund of tuition and all fees, except application fee, will be made as follows:

Withdrawal before beginning of the fifth calendar week (third calendar week for summer session or the equivalent) after scheduled opening date of session	100%
Withdrawal thereafter	50%

## Tuition Waivers

Tuition waivers may be changed or abolished by The City University Trustees without notice, and at all times are subject to budgetary limitations which have been established for City University. In the event a student receives a tuition waiver and is subsequently notified that the waiver has been reduced or eliminated, the student shall have the option within seven days after being notified of the reduction or elimination to pay the amount then due, to make a payment agreement which is acceptable to the College, or to withdraw without penalty.

### "Last Semester Free" Waiver

Generally, first-time freshmen who are degree students at any of CUNY's senior colleges, have registered on or after June 1, 1992, and have paid the higher rate of undergraduate tuition may be eligible for a waiver of their last semester's tuition. More specific criteria may be applicable. To determine eligibility, complete an application in the Office of the Registrar during the semester *prior* to the semester in which you expect to graduate.

## Blocks

Students may have blocks placed on their registration, transcripts, grades, correspondence, and diplomas for a variety of reasons including outstanding debts, failure to document immunization, and library fines. These blocks will remain in place until the student meets the appropriate requirement(s).

*NOTE: All fees and tuition charges listed in the college bulletin and in any registration material issued by the College are subject to change by action of the Board of Trustees without prior notice.*

*In the event of any increase in the fees or tuition charges, payments already made to the College will be treated as a partial payment and notification will be given of the additional amount due and the time and method for payment.*

*The association fee or any part thereof is not refundable at any time. (Exceptions: see Special Situations section).*

# The Cost of Education

The cost of education is an important consideration when deciding which educational program is best suited to your goals and aspirations.

The following information should be of assistance to you in calculating the costs related to attendance in York College. By performing some basic calculations, you can develop your own "student budget." Generally, a student budget consists of the direct educational costs of tuition, fees, books and supplies, as well as those costs which are incurred by virtue of attendance, such as transportation and lunch. Students who are not living with their parents also need to take into consideration housing costs, and those with young children need to include child care expenses.

## Developing A Student Budget

Following are the most recent federal guidelines used for establishing the total cost of education for financial aid purposes. The amounts vary according to whether a student is dependent or independent. Students should be aware that these are minimal figures, and that actual costs, especially for housing, may be higher. These figures are based on an academic year of nine months.

### I. Direct Educational Costs

#### *Tuition and Fees*

For the 1997-98 academic year, undergraduate students who attend any institution within The City University of New York will be charged according to the Tuition Fee Schedule. (Table 4.)

**Table 4 — Tuition Fee Schedule**

	RESIDENT STUDENTS	NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS
<b>Undergraduate (enrolled after 9/1/89 but prior to 6/1/92)</b>		
Full-time matriculated	\$1,475/ semester	\$3,275/ semester
Part-time matriculated	125/ credit	275/ credit
<b>Undergraduate (enrolled as first-time freshman or non-CUNY transfer students for semesters or sessions beginning on or after 6/1/92)</b>		
Full-time matriculated	\$1,600/ semester	\$3,400/ semester
Part-time matriculated	135/ credit	285/ credit
<b>Undergraduate (Non-degree)</b>		\$160/ credit
		\$325/ credit

#### *Books/Supplies*

The average cost of books and supplies for an undergraduate student is \$500. (In some cases, an individual student's curriculum may require a somewhat higher or lower expenditure.)

#### *Student Activity Fee*

All students must pay general student activity and consolidated fees. At this institution, the general fee schedule is as follows:

Full-time	\$45.85/ semester
Part-time	\$25.85/ semester
Summer Session	\$15.00

### II. Costs Related to College Attendance for Dependent Students

If you are a dependent student, the following costs represent the total out-of-pocket expenses which will result from your college attendance:

Public transportation for nine months is approximately \$810. This amount is based upon the current \$1.50.

For personal expenses and recreation, the amount allowed for the academic year is \$2,214. This figure includes the allowance to be used for lunch at school.



RANDY FADER-SMITH

### III. Living Costs for Independent Students

If you are a single, independent student who commutes to college, you should expect to spend approximately \$3,802 for rent and utilities and \$1,946 for food (including lunch) for the nine-month academic year. Personal expenses for a single-person family during this period total approximately \$2,442.

### IV. Budget Adjustments

#### *Child Care*

Students who have dependent children *under 13 years of age* will be eligible for a budget allowance of \$1,800 regardless of the number of children under 13 (12 years, 12 months minus a day).

#### *Disabled/Handicapped*

Students who can document additional expenses as a result of a disability and are not sponsored by the *Office of Vocational Rehabilitation (OVR)* and the *Commission for the Blind and Visually Handicapped* can receive a budget adjustment.

## Student Resources

In reviewing the budget developed from the previous section, students should take into consideration any available resources which may be applied against the budget. If the resources are not equal to or greater than the budget, they should apply for financial aid.

Students should consider making contributions to their education and expense through the following types of resources:

1. salaries, wages and tips
2. savings
3. parental contribution
4. social security benefits

5. veterans benefits

6. non-taxable income (e.g., unemployment benefits, welfare benefits)

7. assistance from spouse or relatives

Students are encouraged to investigate every possible resource which might be available as soon as they make the decision to attend college.

# Student Financial Services

## New York State Programs

### Tuition Assistance Program (TAP)

**T**AP is a tuition entitlement program given to eligible students in New York State for eight (8) semesters and ten (10) semesters for SEEK students. Students must file applications every year. To apply for TAP for The City University, you must first apply on the Federal FAFSA and indicate "York College". A CUNY TAP application will then be mailed to you. FAFSA applications are available in the Financial Services Office. There is no qualifying exam necessary.

To be eligible, the student must:

1. be a New York State resident and a U.S. citizen or a permanent resident alien
2. be a full-time matriculated student
3. have, if independent and single with no tax dependents, a net taxable income below \$10,001. The income limits for other students vary with the year of first TAP award.

An applicant who is in default of a student loan is ineligible for TAP. State aid applications are available by April of each year in the Financial Services Office.

Students who are eligible will receive an award certificate from Albany indicating the amount of the grant. Bring the certificate to the Bursar's office or present it at registration.

Effective Fall 1998, disabled students who meet the definition of the 1990 Federal Americans With Disabilities Act may receive TAP while attending less than full-time. Please check with Financial Services, 1M08, for updated information.

**TAP Program Guidelines for Awards to Students Who Participated in the TAP Program Prior to 1981-82**

*Attendance*

A student who withdraws from all classes, at any point in a semester, will lose TAP eligibility for the next semester.

*Good Academic Standing*

A student is considered to be in good academic standing when the student meets the academic standards defined by the college for registration. In order to maintain TAP eligibility a student must continue to meet academic standards.

A student placed on academic probation may still be considered to be in good academic standing for purposes of financial assistance.

**TAP Program Guidelines for Awards to Students Who Receive Their First TAP Awards During 1981-82 or Thereafter**

Major changes were made to the TAP program guidelines affecting awards to these students. New students must now show evidence of good academic standing by meeting program pursuit standards and reaching specific benchmarks in academic progress.

*Academic Progress*

The regulations stipulate that in order to maintain TAP eligibility, students must meet the academic progress standard each award semester. This standard has two components:

1. Students must accrue a specified number of credits. (Table 5.)
2. Students must achieve a minimum level of performance as measured by cumulative grade point average (GPA). (Table 6.)
3. Effective Fall 1996, a C average or better is required after 2 years of State Aid (24 or more points of TAP and/or APTS).

**Table 5 — Program Pursuit Chart**

TAP Payment Sought	Minimum Credits/Equated Credits Completed For The Prior Payment Semester
1	0 (At the beginning of the first payment)
2	6 (At the end of the first payment)
3	6 (At the end of the second payment)
4	9 (At the end of the third payment)

	5	9 (At the end of the fourth payment)
	6	12 (At the end of the fifth payment)
	7	12 (At the end of the sixth payment)
	8	12 (At the end of the seventh payment)
SEEK Only	9	12 (At the end of the eighth payment)
SEEK Only	10	12 (At the end of the ninth payment)

*Completed grades are A, B, C, D, F, ABS, INC, NC, and R. W or WU grades are not considered completed grades for TAP purposes.*

**Table 6 — Academic Progress Chart (Effective Fall 1996)**

TAP Payment Sought Or Step Number	Minimum Cumulative Credits* Earned Through Last Semester of Attendance	Minimum Cumulative GPA Through Last Semester of Attendance
1	0	0
2	0	0
3	6	1.00
4	18	1.20
5	31	2.00
6	45	2.00
7	60	2.00
8	75	2.00
SEEK Only 9	90	2.00
SEEK Only 10	105	2.00

*\*Cumulative credits mean total credits passed since beginning of student's college career (Grades A, B, C, D, P). When resolved, INC and ABS will be reviewed for retroactive liability, if any.*

*Waiver Guidelines*

A one-time waiver of the normal progress requirements may be granted.

If you fail to meet the TAP pursuit, progress, and/or attendance requirements, you may apply to the TAP Waiver Committee for a waiver. The circumstances which will be considered by the committee, and which must be documented, are the following:

1. personal illness involving hospitalization or extended home confinement;
2. illness in immediate family requiring your absence from classes for an extended period;
3. emotionally disabling condition which prevented you from attending classes;
4. change in working conditions of your job on which you and your family are dependent;
5. military duty, incarceration or other involvement with agencies or government which prevented you from attending classes.
6. Effective Fall 1996, more than one waiver may be granted for undue hardship directly affecting the new 2.0 requirement only.

Your academic record will be assessed for indications that you will be able to meet the standards in the following semester.

A waiver does not extend the number of TAP payments you may receive. It does enable you to receive TAP for that semester only and you must then meet the requirements to be eligible for further payments.



**Table 7 —  
Compensatory, Developmental & Remedial Courses**

COURSES	HOURS	CRS.	FINANCIAL AID EQUATED HOURS	
English	100	5	1	5
	101	5	2	5
	102	5	2	5
	105	5	2	5
ESL	140	9	2	9
	145	9	2	9
	150	6	1	6
Math	020	4	0	4
	101	4	1	4
	102	3	1	3
	184	5	4	5
Nat. Sci.	100	4	2	3
Reading	103	4	1	4
	110	4	1	4
	111	4	1	4

**Aid for Part-time Study (APTS)**

APTS is a campus-based program, funded by New York State Higher Education Services Corporation, to provide tuition assistance to part-time students. Each APTS semester counts as one-half semester towards maximum TAP eligibility and counts as a full semester for determining program pursuit. Students must apply every academic year on the TAP/APTS application.

To be eligible, the student must:

1. be in good academic standing
2. be a resident of New York State for at least one year previous to the semester for which the student is applying
3. be a U.S. citizen or permanent resident
4. have not used maximum TAP eligibility
5. be registered for 6 to 11 credits. Out of these, 3 credits must be real credits.

**Income Criteria**

Depending on the student's dependency status, the student must meet the following criteria:

1. If the student is independent, the total net taxable balance (includes support, student's net taxable balance and spouse's net taxable balance) must be less than or equal to \$34,250. If the student is eligible to claim dependents other than the student or spouse, the net taxable balance must be less than or equal to \$50,550.

2. If the student is a dependent, the total net taxable balance (includes support, applicant's net taxable balance and parents' net taxable balance) must be less than or equal to \$50,550.

**Continued Eligibility**

Continued eligibility for an award requires that the student remain in good academic standing. Students who fail to remain in good academic standing for any term in which an award is paid will not be eligible for the following term unless a one-time waiver of good academic standing is approved by the TAP Waiver Committee. Details on criteria for good academic standing are available in the Office of Student Financial Services.

If you drop a course(s) after the semester begins, you may lose your TAP award for the **next** semester. Your eligibility for the next semester depends on whether you are able to meet the academic progress and program pursuit requirements of the TAP program. Refer to the College Bulletin, p. 12, tables 5 and 6.

If you find that you are ineligible for a TAP award for the next semester, you have an opportunity to regain your eligibility by going to summer school.

**Federal Programs**

**Pell Grant**

*Application Procedures:*

You may apply for federal student aid by completing the "Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)" through financial aid offices at approved post secondary institutions.\* The completed application should be submitted for processing according to the instructions included on the form. It will take approximately four weeks for the application to be processed. You will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR). If you receive a SAR, it will contain the information you gave on your FAFSA. Submit the SAR to the financial aid office.

\* Be sure to indicate York College Federal Number 004759 so you will be sent a FASIR application for other aid.

*Allocation of Awards:*

A Federal Pell Grant is an award to assist undergraduates pay for education after high school. You must be enrolled for at least one credit as an undergraduate matriculated student in an approved post-secondary institution and you must need financial assistance to continue your education.

To determine if you are eligible, the U.S. Department of Education uses a standard formula, established by Congress, to evaluate the information you report when you apply. Based on the information you gave on the FAFSA your Expected Family Contribution (EFC) number will be used to determine your eligibility for federal student aid. If your SAR says you are eligible for a Federal Pell Grant your school may use the SAR as the basis to pay you.

If you claim to be an **independent student**, your school may ask you to submit proof before you can receive any federal student aid.

**B.A. Degree** (120 credit degree x (1.5) = 189

Credit Accumulation	12	24	36	48	60	72	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168	180	189
Reg. Cumulative Credits	8	16	24	32	40	48	55	64	72	80	88	95	103	111	119	126
Conditional Cond.	0	0	9	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	81	90	99	108	117	126

You are an independent student if you are one of the following:

1. at least 24 years old by January 1 of the award year
2. a married student
3. a veteran of the Armed Forces of the United States.
4. a student with legal dependents other than a spouse.
5. an orphan or ward of the court
6. a graduate or professional student

A student may also be considered independent if the financial aid administrator determines and documents the student's independent student status based on unusual circumstances. The Financial Administrator's decision is **final** and cannot be appealed to the U.S. Department of Education.

*Award Schedule:*

Currently awards range from \$400 to \$3,125 per year. The amount of the award will depend on your EFC, and the cost of attendance at your college, whether you are a full or part-time student, and whether you attend school for a full academic year, or less.

*Rights and Responsibilities of Recipients:*

Federal regulations require the college to establish standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress for purposes of the receipt of Title IV financial assistance. When appropriate, this policy may be applied to other aid programs administered by the Office of Student Financial Services. A student must maintain satisfactory academic progress in a course of study regardless of whether the student was a previous recipient of Title IV financial assistance. The factors required to measure satisfactory progress are qualitative and quantitative. The **qualitative** measure is the grade point average. The **quantitative**

measure is the time-frame/limitation.

In order to be making satisfactory academic progress toward a degree, for purposes of receipt of Title IV Federal Student Assistance, an undergraduate student must achieve at least the GPA required for probationary status at the institution; after two years of enrollment at the college, at least a "C" average, or its equivalent, or academic standing consistent with the requirements for graduation, and accumulate credits toward the degree according to the following standards:

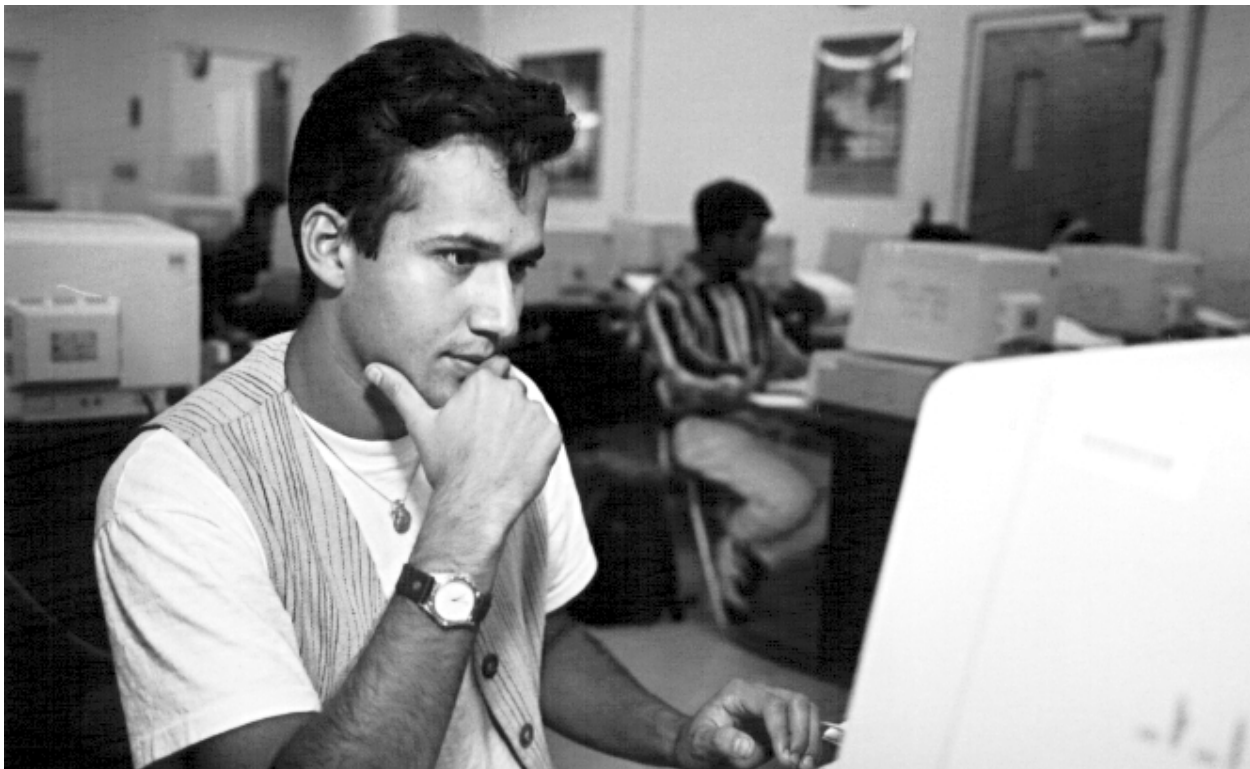
- A. Attempted credits are not more than 150% of the credits normally required for completion of the degree.
- B. Accumulated credits are equal to or greater than two-thirds the cumulative credits attempted at the institution.
- C. For baccalaureate programs accumulated credits are equal to or greater than  $((.75 \text{ cumulative credits attempted}) - 18)$  or for associate degree programs; accumulated credits equal to or greater than  $((.875 \text{ credits attempted}) - 21)$ .

Students will be measured against the satisfactory academic standard at the end of the spring term to determine eligibility for receipt of Title IV student financial assistance for the upcoming year.

Students on probation who make satisfactory academic progress will continue to maintain their academic standing with the College and their concurrent eligibility for financial aid. Students on probation who achieve an index of 2.00 or higher each semester until they reach the required overall minimum GPA are defined as having made satisfactory progress.

Students who fall beneath the conditional standard may appeal to the Waiver Committee to retain their eligibility for receipt of Title IV Federal Student Assistance.

These appeals will be evaluated for mitigating circumstances resulting from events such as personal illness, injury, and personal tragedy, and for indicators that the student will achieve the appro-



RANDY FADERSMITH

appropriate standard.

A successful appeal will result in a one-year probationary period during which the student must meet the appropriate standard.

A student whose appeal has been denied or who has lost eligibility by not meeting the standard without appeal may regain eligibility by leaving the institution for a period of at least one year. Upon readmittance, they will be placed on the standard by the procedure which is used to place transfer students onto the standard.

A student who chooses to enroll without receipt of Title IV Federal Student Assistance may request a review of his/her academic record after the summer, fall or spring terms for a determination of whether the coursework taken in those periods have brought them up to the appropriate standard. If the standard is met with the inclusion of the coursework, eligibility for receipt of Title IV Federal Student Assistance may be restored for subsequent terms in that year.

Awards are paid with the expectation that the student will remain enrolled for the entire semester. A student who withdraws, officially or unofficially, or stops attending may be required to repay a portion of the award. A student who withdraws before payment is made may be eligible for a prorated award. For information, students should contact their financial aid office.

#### *Remedial Credits*

The maximum number of remedial credits a student may accumulate is one academic year's worth of non-credit remedial coursework (30 credit/semester hours). To determine a student's Pell financial aid maximum number of non-credit remedial coursework, the remedial courses a student is taking for a semester are assigned equivalent remedial contact credits. These credits are subtracted from the college assigned credits to ascertain the non-credit remedial hours/credits for that semester. This number is added to the student's previous accumulation and if the new total exceeds 30 credits, the student's total semester credits are reduced by the number above 30.

If you drop a course(s) or register for a course(s) but never attend, your PELL grant award will be recalculated to reflect the revised credit load and your award may be reduced.

#### **Withdrawals**

Withdrawals recorded on your permanent record will be counted in your cumulative record of credits attempted and will adversely affect your ability to meet the satisfactory progress standard.

**Note:** Changes to your enrollment record caused by retroactive "non-punitive" administrative withdrawal activity can result in your having to repay the assistance you received that term.

#### **Incomplete Grades**

Your cumulative record of attempted credits must include any course for which you receive an incomplete grade. This course cannot be counted in your record of accumulated credits until you have received a completion grade. If you fail to meet the satisfactory progress standard for credit accumulation due to an incomplete grade for a course, the recording of a successful completion grade within a term which brings your accumulated credits up to the satisfactory progress standard will restore eligibility for this and subsequent terms within the academic year.

#### **Repeated Courses**

Successfully completed courses can generally be accepted toward degree requirements only once. However, each time you attempt a

course, it is included as part of your cumulative record of attempted credits. Therefore, repeating a course, regardless of prior grade, reduces your ability to meet the satisfactory progress standard.

#### **Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)**

##### *Application Procedures:*

Application is through the college which you are attending. A student enrolled at a CUNY college can apply for an award under this program by completing a FAFSA and FASIR application.

##### *Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards:*

To be eligible, you must be:

1. a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen enrolled as an undergraduate student in approved post-secondary institution which is eligible to participate in the FSEOG program;
2. enrolled in an institution which will provide the applicant with additional financial assistance at least equal to the amount of the FSEOG award; and the availability of federal funds.

##### *Award Schedule:*

#### **Rights and Responsibilities of Recipients:**

You must make satisfactory academic progress.

Awards are paid based upon you remaining enrolled for the entire semester. If you withdraw officially or unofficially, you may be required to repay a portion of your award. If you withdrew before payment is made, you may be eligible for a prorated award; contact your financial aid office.

#### **Federal Work Study (FWS)**

##### *Application Procedures:*

Application is made through the college you are attending. A student enrolled at a CUNY college can apply for an award under this program by completing a FAFSA .

##### *Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Award:*

To be eligible you must be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen enrolled at least half-time in an approved post-secondary institution which is itself eligible under law for participation in the Federal Work Study Program. An institution must make employment reasonably available to all eligible students. In the event that more students are eligible for FWS than there are funds available, preference is given to students who have a greater financial need and who must earn a part of their educational expenses.

##### *Award Schedule:*

The post-secondary institution arranges jobs on campus, or off campus with public or private non-profit agencies such as hospitals, libraries etc., for up to 35 hours per week. Factors considered by the financial aid officers in determining whether, and how many hours, you may work under this program are: financial need, class schedule, academic progress, and health status.

On campus pay rates begin at \$5.15 per hour. Off campus rates are determined by the nature of the job and the applicant's qualifications. The award ranges from \$800 to \$1,700 per academic year.

## Federal Loan Programs

### The William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program

The terms of the Direct Loan Program are the same as the former Stafford Loan Program. Applications are available in the Financial Services Office.

When the loan is approved, you will receive notification from UAPC. The loan check is sent directly to the Bursar Office for distribution.

#### *Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards:*

To be eligible for a Direct loan you must be:

1. a U.S. citizen or permanent resident alien or an eligible non-citizen; and
2. enrolled at least half-time as a degree student in an approved college, university or other post-secondary institution in any of the United States;
3. not in default on a prior Federal student loan or owe a repayment on a PELL Grant or any Title IV Student Aid Program;
4. applied for a PELL Grant and have received a Student Aid Report (SAR) with an eligible EFC number. All students must undergo a financial needs test to determine eligibility.
5. meeting satisfactory progress requirements.

#### *Loan Schedule:*

Undergraduate freshmen may borrow up to \$2,625, sophomores \$3,500, and juniors and seniors, \$5,500, per academic year up to a total of \$23,000.

The annual rate of interest for the Direct Loan varies with the treasury note: caps at 8.25%. You are eligible for a full interest subsidy, during the time you are in school and for 6 months after you cease to be at least a half-time student. During this time the interest on the loan is paid by the Federal Government.

### Rights and Responsibilities of Recipients:

You must begin repayment 6 months after you cease to be at least a half-time student. Payment of the principal may further be deferred:

1. during study under a graduate program approved by the U.S. Department of Education,
2. during up to three years of active U.S. armed forces service,
3. during up to three years as a full-time Peace Corps or Domestic Service volunteer or
4. for a three year period during which the borrower is temporarily totally disabled or the borrower is unable to secure employment by reason of a spouse who is disabled.

Immediately after ceasing to be at least a half-time student or leaving the institution, you must:

1. meet with a financial aid officer/counselor to undergo an Exit Interview, and
2. make formal arrangements with the lending institution to begin repayment. The following regulations apply:

- a. Depending on the amount of the loan, the minimum monthly payment will be \$50 plus interest. Under unusual and extenuating circumstances the lender, on request, may permit reduced payments.
- b. The maximum repayment period is 30 years.
- c. You may choose from 4 payment plans.

### Unsubsidized Direct Loan

The unsubsidized Direct loan is available to eligible independent students, regardless of family income. Qualified students may borrow an additional amount up to \$4,000 for freshmen and sophomores per academic year, and \$5,000 for juniors and seniors per academic year. Interest accrues when the check is disbursed.

### Federal Perkins Loan Program (Formerly NDSL)

#### *Application Procedures:*

Application is made through the college which you are attending. A student enrolled at a CUNY college can apply for a loan under this program by completing a FAFSA and a FASIR. Information on loan cancellation provisions for borrowers who go into certain fields of teaching or specified military duty, is available from your college.

#### *Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards:*

Loans are available to students enrolled at least half-time in approved post-secondary institutions eligible under law to participate in the Federal Perkins Loan Program.

#### *Award Schedule:*

Amounts which may be borrowed are: \$4,500 by students who have completed less than two years of a program leading to a bachelor's degree, to include any amount borrowed through an NDSL or Perkins Loan for the first two years of study; \$9,000 after completion of two years; \$18,000 for graduate study, to include any amount borrowed through an NDSL or Perkins Loan for undergraduate study.

#### *Rights and Responsibilities of Recipients:*

The current interest rate, payable during the repayment period, is 5 percent on the unpaid principal. Repayment begins 9 months after graduation or leaving school, and may extend over a period of up to 10 years. The repayment period may be extended for an additional ten years for low-income borrowers, with repayment related to the borrower's income. Deferment privileges are extensive and vary according to when you first borrowed.

A deferral of payment of up to 2 years may be arranged when the borrower is serving an internship which is required to begin a professional practice or service.

### Federal PLUS Loan

Effective October 17, 1986, parents may borrow for either dependent undergraduate or dependent graduate and professional students. The annual amount of a PLUS loan is limited to the child's cost of education minus any other estimated financial aid awarded. Repayment begins sixty days after disbursement and the total loan, including interest, must be repaid within ten years. If the parent fails to repay the PLUS loan, the child will be ineligible for further Title IV assistance.

### Withdrawals and Returns of Federal Financial Aid

As part of the Higher Education Amendments of 1998, Congress passed new provisions governing what must happen to your Federal financial assistance if you completely withdraw from school in any

semester. This change of policy goes into effect beginning with the Fall 2000 semester. The policy governs all Federal grant and loan programs, including Federal Pell Grant, Federal SEOG, Federal Perkins Loans, and Federal Direct Loans, but does not affect Federal Work-Study.

In general, the new law assumes that you “earn” your Federal financial aid awards directly in proportion to the number of days of the term you attend. If you completely withdraw from school during a term, the College must calculate according to a specific formula the portion of the total scheduled financial assistance you have earned and are therefore entitled to receive up to the time you withdrew. If you receive (or the College receives on your behalf) more assistance than you earn, the unearned excess funds must be returned to the Department of Education. If, on the other hand, you receive (or the College receives on your behalf) less assistance than the amount you have earned, you may be able to receive those additional funds.

The portion of your Federal grants and loans you are entitled to receive is calculated on a percentage basis by comparing the total number of days in the semester to the number of days you completed before you withdrew. For example, if you complete 30% of the semester, you earn 30% of the assistance you were originally scheduled to receive. This means that 70% of your scheduled awards remain unearned and must be returned to the Federal Government.

Once you have completed more than 60% of the semester, you can be said to have earned all (100%) of your assistance. If you withdraw from the College (either officially or unofficially) before completing 60% of the semester, you may have to repay any unearned Federal monies that were already disbursed to you.

Your withdrawal date will be determined by the College as (1) the date you began the College’s withdrawal process (as described in the Schedule of Classes) or the date you officially notified the Registrar of your intent to withdraw; (2) the midpoint of the semester if you withdraw without notifying the College; or (3) your last date of attendance at an academically-related activity as documented by the College.

If you have received excess funds that must be returned to the government, the College shares with you the responsibility of returning those excess funds. The College’s portion of the excess funds to be returned is equal to the lesser of:

- the entire amount of the excess funds, or
- your total tuition and fee charges multiplied by the percentage of unearned funds

If the College is not required to return all of the excess funds, you must return the remaining amount. Any loan funds that you must return must be repaid according to the terms of your promissory note. If you must return any grant funds, the law provides that the amount you must repay is to be reduced by 50%. This means that you only have to return half of any excess funds you receive. If the return of unearned Federal assistance causes any portion of your tuition and fees to become uncovered, you will be billed by the College. In such cases, you will be required to make arrangements with the Bursar to pay the balance.

Any award money you do have to return is considered a Federal grant overpayment. You must either repay that amount in full or make satisfactory arrangements with either the College or the Department of Education to repay the amount. You must complete these arrangements within 45 days of the date of the College’s notifying you of your overpayment status or risk losing your eligibility for further financial assistance.

#### *Application Procedures:*

The application for Direct or PLUS loans may be obtained from the Financial Services Office.

### **Veterans Administration (VA) Educational Benefits**

#### *Application Procedures:*

Application forms are available at all VA offices, active duty stations, and American embassies as well as the Office of Veterans Affairs, Division of Student Development. Completed forms are submitted to the York College Veterans Affairs Office.

#### *Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards:*

##### **A. GI Bill Educational Training**

Persons who served over 180 days between January 31, 1955 and December 31, 1976, and:

1. continue on active duty,
2. were released under conditions other than dishonorable, or
3. who qualify because of service-connected disabilities, are eligible for benefits.

Veterans are entitled to benefits for full-time study at an approved post secondary institution for 1½ months for each month of active service, up to 45 months. Eligible veterans who served for 18 continuous months are entitled to benefits for 45 months of full-time study. In each case, the equivalent in part-time study may be authorized.

##### **B. Veterans Education Assistance Program**

Persons who entered active duty after December 31, 1976, and (1) were released under conditions other than dishonorable, and (2) satisfactorily contributed funds to the program while in the service are entitled to benefits at the rate of \$2 for every \$1 made by the participant. Veterans receive monthly payments for the number of months they contributed, or for 36 months, whichever is less.

Eligibility extends for 10 years after release from service, but not after December 31, 1989.

Children, spouses and survivors of veterans whose deaths or permanent total disabilities were service-connected, or who are listed as missing in action may be eligible for post secondary education benefits under the same conditions as veterans.

#### *Award Schedule:*

Current monthly benefit rates are shown below:

STATUS	
Full-Time	\$400
Three-quarters	300
Half-Time	200

Veterans enrolled in full-time study may agree to part-time employment under VA supervision and receive extra benefits. For 250 hours of work, the student will receive 250 x the minimum wage, but not less than \$625. Lesser numbers of hours are paid proportionately.

Institutions are required to report promptly to the VA interrupted attendance or termination of study on the part of students receiving



RICHARD CUMMINGS

benefits.

*Vietnam Veteran Tuition Award:*

The applicant must have served in the United States Armed Services in Indochina between January 1, 1963 and May 7, 1975, have been discharged from the services under other than dishonorable conditions, meet New York State residency requirements, be enrolled in a degree-granting institution, file a Pell Grant and TAP application, and a Vietnam Veteran Award Supplement. Awards are \$1,000 per semester, but no more than tuition, for full-time study.

**Social Security Payments to Children of Deceased or Disabled Parents**

Application may be made at any Social Security office.

**Institutional Aid Programs**

**Emergency Loan**

A small, short-term loan for emergency assistance is available through application in the Office of Student Financial Services. Students should come with the proper documentation of the emergency. This loan is not for payment of fees, tuition, books or any anticipated school expense. If the loan is unsecured, the maximum amount is \$25.00; if secured (a financial aid check to the college is forthcoming), the maximum amount is \$50.00. Repayment is due within 30 days and no new loan can be made until a previous loan is repaid.

**Emergency Loan Student Government Advance**

Student Government offers a short term loan for emergency assistance. The application can be obtained from Student Government, Room 1G04. The maximum amount is \$300.00. Repayment is due

within 50 days.

**Scholarship Programs**

General Information on scholarships may be obtained from the Office of Student Activities, Room 1E01, and the Student Information and Resource Center, Room 1C08. Information accurate as of June 30, 2001.

**York College McNair Scholars Program:**

*(Stipend up to \$2,400 per year for each participating student)*

The McNair Scholars Program, whose ultimate goal is to effectively prepare its participating students for doctoral study and future careers in research and college teaching, will provide each student with faculty mentoring, research opportunities and scholarly activities, GRE preparation, assistance in securing admission to graduate programs, and other academic and networking activities. Each McNair Scholar can receive a stipend of up to \$2,400 per year.

Any student meeting the following eligibility criteria is encouraged to apply for the McNair Program:

- enrolled in a degree program;
- maintains a minimum GPA of 3.0;
- completed 28-80 credits
- has a strong interest in graduate study;
- is an American citizen or permanent resident or in other eligible legal status;
- is a low-income and first-generation college student OR, a member

of a group under-represented in graduate education, i.e., Blacks, Hispanics, American Indians or Alaskan Natives, as defined by Federal guidelines.

Interested students should contact either Mr. Patrick Gao's office, 262-2423, AC-3E03, or Dr. Lynne Richards' office, 262-2661, AC-3F01. Referrals from faculty, staff and students regarding potential McNair scholars are welcome.

## Office of Evening/Weekend Administration and Community Relations

York College enrolls a significant number of students who attend classes in the evening and on weekends. The Office of Evening/Weekend Administration and Community Relations, located in Room AC-1H14, maintains hours during the evening and on Saturdays to better serve students.

One of the major functions of the Office is to serve as the administration's evening and weekend representative for the Divisions of Academic Affairs, Student Development and Administrative Affairs. It is responsible for the coordination of support services for evening and weekend students. The Office performs many functions that are not ordinarily available to evening and weekend students such as short-term intervention for students with life problems and intake of forms/requests for the Registrar, Bursar, Financial Aid and other administrative offices.

Lastly, the Office serves as the College's liaison to community groups to better incorporate community activities with the mission and goals of the College.

# Registration

*Please consult the Schedule of Classes for complete details concerning registration dates and course schedules. All courses listed in this bulletin are not offered every semester.*

All students should be advised before registering. Students with less than 78 credits **must** have an approved advisement form signed by their advisor before they may register. All students, except those in the SEEK or ESL programs, are advised by faculty members who teach in the student's major field. Students who are undecided as to their major field will be assigned a member of the faculty for advisement. SEEK freshmen and sophomores are required to receive their advisement from SEEK counselors and then by faculty members who teach in the student's major field. Students in the ESL Program must be advised by the Coordinator of ESL.

All eligible students are notified by mail regarding registration for the Fall and Spring semesters and the Summer Session. Students are assigned a specific day and time in which to register.

### Size of Program

The normal number of credits for a full-time student is 16. The maximum number of credits that a student may register for is 18.

A student who wishes to register for more than 18 credits must secure written permission in advance of registration from the Committee on Academic Standards and will be charged excess

credit fees. (See section on *Tuition and Fees*.)

If a student registers for excess credits without permission, the student will be asked to drop the excess credits during the semester when records have been checked.

Students on probation may register for a maximum of 12 credits or the equivalent. In addition, students on probation, whose programs include developmental and/or compensatory courses, may register for a maximum of 19 hours of course work.

## Academic Policies

### Academic Advisement

York College is a student-centered institution whose mission is to prepare students by maximizing each student's intellectual, professional and personal growth. To this end, all students are entitled to receive accurate and timely information that will assist them in formulating plans to attain their academic goals. This includes advice about academic programs, course registration, and careers and opportunities for advanced study beyond the bachelors degree.

*All students have the responsibility to:*

- become knowledgeable about general college requirements and the requirements of their major field of study;
- avail themselves of the appropriate college bulletin, schedule of courses and any other materials pertinent to planning and carrying out their academic programs;
- make regular appointments with their academic advisors and, when the meeting pertains to course selection for registration, arrive with tentative course schedules already prepared;
- generally take full responsibility for planning and carrying out a program of study.

*All full-time faculty have the responsibility to:*

- serve as academic advisors to students, making sufficient time available throughout the academic year for academic advisement responsibilities;
- keep themselves informed about advisement procedures as well as those curricula and degree requirements pertinent to the individual faculty member's advisement assignments;
- advise students about the general college graduation requirements and of major requirements; inform students of fieldwork, cooperative education and internship requirements or opportunities; certify that students are qualified to enroll in such experiences;
- provide students who have defined their academic and career interests with advice about careers in their major fields of study and about opportunities for advanced study beyond the bachelor's degree.

### Attendance

Students are expected to attend each class session. There is no cut allowance. Students may be required at any time to account for undue irregularity in attendance by personal explanation to their instructor (and, for SEEK students, to their counselor). Any student who has been excessively absent from a course and does not present adequate documentation to the instructor, may receive the grade of "WU" (unofficial withdrawal) which is computed as an "F"

Students absent for illness for more than one week will be required to present to the instructor medical documentation of the illness, including an indication that they are well enough to return to their classes. Students absent for more than one week for reasons other

than illness will also be required to furnish documentation of reasons.

Instructors will be asked to report excessive absences to the Office of the Registrar and to the Financial Aid Office.

### Procedures for Change of Program and Withdrawal from a Course

During the *first week* of classes, a student may withdraw from one or more courses, add courses or change from one section to another of the same course. There is no fee for withdrawals only, but there is a \$10 fee for all other program changes.

During the *second* and *third week*, a student may only withdraw from a course or courses. No other program changes will be permitted. Withdrawals during these first three weeks will not appear on the student's transcript.

A student may also withdraw from a course or courses from the fourth through the tenth week of classes by applying to the Office of the Registrar. This action must be recorded on the student's record with a grade of "W," in accordance with the regulations of The City University.

A student who finds it necessary to apply for permission to withdraw from a course or courses **after the tenth week** must apply during the semester the course is being taken, as follows:

- a. all students, except those in the SEEK Program, must apply directly to the Committee on Academic Standards;
- b. students in the SEEK Program must obtain approval from their faculty counselors before applying to the Committee on Academic Standards.

Students must continue to attend class(es) until the Committee grants approval of withdrawal. The Committee will only grant approval of such withdrawal if evidence can be provided to verify that extraordinary circumstances exist. *A student may not receive W grades through Committee action more than three semesters while attending York College. This will not include semesters for which an official leave of absence has been granted.*

If a student ceases to attend any course and does not follow the above procedure, the student will be graded "WU" in the course regardless of when attendance ceased.

***Effective Fall 1978, there is a two-year limitation on appeals for retroactive change of transcript entry.***

In emergency situations necessitating a sudden withdrawal from a course or courses, applications for retroactive withdrawal will be considered the semester the student returns to school.

### Auditing of Courses

A student must pay the appropriate tuition fees to audit any course. The student must receive written permission from the instructor of the course and must submit the permission to the Office of the Registrar. Forms for permission to audit courses may be secured from the Office of the Registrar.

Students must register for the course during the regular registration period.

### Repeated Courses

Credit is not granted for repeated courses that have been passed. However, grades in repeated courses are computed in the student's index. It should be noted that a student may audit a course as described in the procedure for auditing of courses previously indicated.

### Independent Study Courses

- a. Courses offered as Independent Studies are limited to York College degree students only.
- b. The number of Independent Study credits a student may take will be limited to three in any given semester, with the exception of the Political Science and Psychology programs, where six credits may be taken to satisfy the requirements of internship. In special circumstances, permission for a waiver of this limitation may be granted by the chairperson of the Committee on Academic Standards.
- c. Independent Studies courses may only be taken by students in good standing.

### Pass/Fail Option

A student not on probation who has earned 28 or more credits may decide to take one pass/fail course per semester for a total of not more than six courses. Courses given on a pass/fail basis, such as Student Development 101-105 and non-major Physical Education 100 and 200-level courses, are not considered in the six-course total.

Courses taken on a pass/fail basis may not be those which constitute the student's General Education Requirements, (Exception: Physical Education Requirement), or courses that fulfill major requirements.

A student may exercise the pass/fail option *any time during the first ten weeks of the semester* and may elect to rescind the option up to the the last day of classes (prior to finals). This is done by notifying the Office of the Registrar.

A letter grade is submitted by the instructor and converted by the Registrar. In the pass/fail option a pass represents an evaluation of "A," "B," "C," or "D" but will be computed simply as a course passed with the appropriate credit received. A fail will be equivalent to an "F" and will be computed under the traditional grading system.

### Permits/Concurrent Attendance at Another Institution

A student who attends York College may not attend another institution concurrently. In special cases, the Office of the Registrar of York College may grant permission for dual attendance; however, the request must be processed prior to the registration period of both institutions.

A student with less than an overall "C" average will not be granted a permit to another college. A student who has completed 64 credits will not be granted a permit to a Community College. For courses which are above the 100 or introductory level, the student must have the permit application approved by the discipline coordinator. The application is available in the Office of the Registrar.

A permit will not be granted for more than one half of the student's semester credits, except in extraordinary circumstances.

### Procedure for Leaves of Absence

A student may take a leave of absence during the first ten weeks of classes by applying directly to the Office of the Registrar. After the tenth week of classes, a student who wishes to apply for a leave of absence must file a petition with the Committee on Academic Standards.

Students who take a leave of absence after the first day of classes are liable for tuition and fees in accordance with the Fee Schedule (*see Tuition and Fees*).

The disposition of the student's petition will depend upon circumstances including instructors' recommendations. In the case of students in the SEEK Program, approval of the Director of the SEEK Program is also necessary. No fee is charged to effect a leave of absence.

The frequency with which a student may withdraw from all courses



to take a leave of absence shall be restricted as follows:

- a. After the first leave of absence, a student may return the following semester upon the advice of a counselor.
- b. After the second leave, a student must remain on leave at least one additional semester beyond that in which the student takes leave, and may return thereafter upon the advice of a counselor.

### Change of Residency Status

Applications for change of status from non-resident to resident are available in the Office of the Registrar, and must be filed by August 1st for the Fall semester, and December 1st for the Spring semester.

# Academic Standing

## Classification of Students

### 1. Division of the college the student has applied for:

D – Day

E – Evening/Weekend

### 2. Billing Code:

**A** – Student pays lower fee  
Undergraduate (enrolled after 9/1/89 but prior to 6/1/92)

**B** – Student pays higher fee  
Undergraduate (enrolled as first-time freshman or non-CUNY transfer students for semesters or sessions beginning on or after 6/1/92)

**C** – Student is not matriculated for a degree

### 3. Admission Code – identifies student admission status:

**0** – Non-degree to degree for readmission

**1** – Continuing (degree/non-degree)

**2** – Entering freshman or graduate (degree/non-degree)

**3** – New advanced standing transfer (undergraduate)

**4** – Readmitted

**6** – New CUNY permit-in/CUNY B.A.-in

**7** – Continuing CUNY Permit-in/CUNY B.A.-in

**8** – Non degree to degree (undergraduate/graduate)

**9** – Readmitted for graduation

### 4. Group Number – the students' class is determined by the number of credits completed, as follows:

**0** – Non-degree

**1** – Lower freshman 0-11.5

**2** – Upper Freshman 12-27.5

**3** – Lower sophomore 28-44.5

<b>4</b> – Upper sophomore	45-60.5
<b>5</b> – Lower junior	61-77.5
<b>6</b> – Upper junior	78-93.5
<b>7</b> – Lower senior	94-110.5
<b>8</b> – Upper senior	111-up
<b>9</b> – Second degree	has degree

## Grading Practice

In courses which carry college credit (with the exceptions indicated) the student is assigned a final grade (see Table 8), or "R" (unless the student has permission to take the course on a pass/fail basis). The table indicates the index values and the suggested numerical values as a guide for instructors.

Table 8 — Grading Practice

FINAL GRADE	INDEX VALUE	SUGGESTED NUMERICAL VALUE
A	4.00	90-100
B	3.00	80-89
C	2.00	70-79
D	1.00	60-69
F, WF, WU, FAB, FIN	0.00	0-59
WA, W	—	—
NC	—	—
P	—	—
R	—	—

### Passing Grades

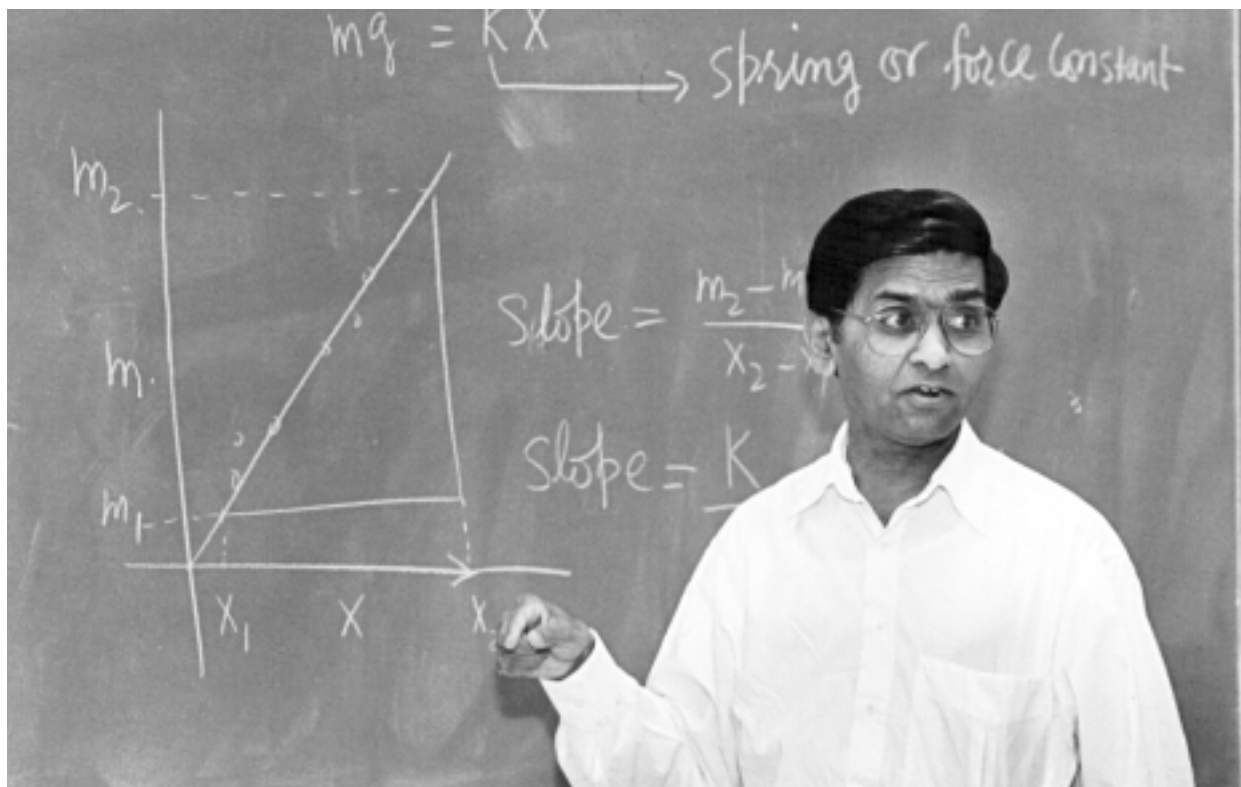
Passing grades range from "A" to "D." Although the "D" is a passing grade, it has a minus value in the deviation and is a deficit in the index, since it is below the required "C" average. The first course credit received for any passing grade may count toward the 120 credits required for graduation. "P" is a passing grade but it does not affect the student's scholastic index.

### Failing Grades

Failing grades are "F," "FN," "FAB," "WF," and "WU." These grades are computed in the student's scholastic index. Failing grades are **not** removed from the student's record due to a subsequent successful completion of the course.

Effective September 1, 1990, in accordance with the resolution passed by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, an undergraduate student who earns an academic or administrative failing grade that is computed in the cumulative Grade Point Average may retake the course and upon successful completion of the course with a grade of "C" or better have the "F" grade no longer computed into the G.P.A. This resolution applies to grades of "C" or better received for courses retaken in the Fall 1990 semester and thereafter to replacing the index value of grades of "F" earned in courses taken in the Fall 1984 and thereafter.

The number of failing credits that can legally be excluded from the



RANDY PADERSMITH

computation of a student's G.P.A. is limited to 16 for the duration of the student's undergraduate enrollment in CUNY. If a student transfers from one unit of CUNY to another, the number of failing credits replaced in the previous college(s) will be subtracted from the 16 to determine how many failing credits may be replaced during the subsequent enrollment. In order for a grade of "C" or better to replace a grade of "F" in the calculations of the cumulative G.P.A., repetition of the course must take place at the same unit of CUNY where the failing grade was originally received. If a student received two or more "Fs" for the same course and subsequently earns a "C" or better, the initial "Fs" will, subject to the 16 credit limit, not be included in the student's cumulative G.P.A., and the total number of credits of "F" not calculated in the G.P.A. will be charged against the 16 credit limit.

Failing grades may not be partially deleted from the G.P.A. so, for example, if a student has used 14 of the 16 credit limit, a grade of "C" or better only in a retaken 2 credit or two 1 credit courses may have the "F" grade deleted from the calculation of the G.P.A. A grade of "C" or better in a three or more credit course will not be eligible for this treatment.

If a student does NOT wish to have a failing grade deleted from the cumulative G.P.A., he or she must inform the Registrar in writing any time after the second enrollment in the course. The student must be in attendance at the college when the request is made.

The G.P.A. calculated on the basis of this CUNY policy is to be used only for the purposes of retention at and eligibility for graduation from the College, including admission to and continuance in a major or concentration. All failing grades will be considered in the calculations for any honors.

#### ABS/INC Grade

A student who, because of extenuating circumstances, is absent from

the final examination and has completed the work for the course with a **passing average may** be assigned an "ABS" grade. The student, in consultation with the instructor, has up to **three weeks** within which to take the final and have the grade resolved even if not in attendance. The grade must be received by the Office of the Registrar by the last day of classes of the subsequent semester.

A student who has taken the final examination, but, because of extenuating circumstances, has not completed the work for the course, and has a passing average may, at the discretion of the instructor, receive an "INC" grade. The student, in consultation with the instructor, has up to 10 weeks to complete the work and have the grade resolved even if not registered in the subsequent semester(s). Grade changes resolving "INC" grades must be received by the Office of the Registrar by the **last day of classes** of the subsequent semester. Grades received after the deadline will not be processed unless the student has obtained approval from the Committee on Academic Standards.

The grades of "INC" or "ABS" are not considered in computing the academic index. However, if a grade change is not received by the Office of the Registrar within the above specified limits, the grades of "INC" and "ABS" are changed to "FN" and "FAB," respectively. These grades are considered as "F" grades when computing the academic index.

#### P/NC Grade

Two symbols, "P" for "pass" and "NC" for "no credit," are used as grades for all Physical Education activity courses for non-majors and Student Development 101-105. These grades are not considered in computing the academic index.

In addition, for the first 28 credits attempted by matriculated students, a failing grade in a non-remedial or developmental 100 level course will be converted to an "NC" grade.

A student may receive an "NC" grade no more than twice for any

particular course. A third failure to pass the course will be recorded as an "F" grade.

The grade of "NC" is not removed from the student's record due to a subsequent successful completion of the course. Though the "NC" grade is not computed in the index for retention purposes, it is always computed as an "F" for graduation honors and Dean's List.

Students should be aware that other colleges, universities, agencies and institutions may interpret the "NC" as a failure.

**R Grade**

The "R" grade is used to record a failure in a remedial or developmental course. It carries no grade point value in computing the index for retention purposes. The course must be repeated until the required level of proficiency is attained but a student may receive an "R" grade no more than twice for any particular course. A third failure to pass the course will be recorded as an "F" grade. The "R" grade is *always* regarded as an "F" for graduation honors and Dean's List. The "R" grade is not removed from the student's record due to a subsequent successful completion of the course.

Students should be aware that other colleges, universities, agencies and institutions may regard the "R" as a failure.

**W/WU Grade**

In the case of a withdrawal from a course, two symbols are used: "W" signifying withdrawal from a course without penalty, which is recorded on the student's record after the end of the 3rd week of classes; and "WU" signifying an unofficial withdrawal from a course (see *Procedures for Change of Program and Withdrawal from a Course*). In computing the academic index, "W" is not counted, but "WU" counts as a failure.

**Z Grade**

The "Z" grade is an administrative grade which cannot be assigned by an instructor. It is assigned when no grade has been submitted by the instructor. It has no index value and, therefore, is not considered when computing the G.P.A.

**WA Grade**

The "WA" is a grade assigned by administrative action. "WA" grade cannot be assigned by an instructor. It is assigned when the student is administratively suspended from classes. It has no index value and, therefore, is not considered when computing the G.P.A.

**Procedure for Appeal of a Grade**

If a student wishes to appeal a grade that has been received, the student is asked to initially consult the instructor. Should the student desire to pursue this matter further, the student may see the chairperson of the department and finally the Committee on Academic Standards.

The Committee can consider adherence to instructors' stated standards (it is suggested that instructors have available in department offices the course syllabus which includes the grading practice for each course) and documented complaints of instructor-student relations which will be kept confidential.

The Committee cannot evaluate subject matter, evaluate competence of instructor or compel an instructor to change a grade.

The decision of the Committee will be submitted in writing to both the student and the instructor as a recommendation. The instructor will notify the student if the grade is to be changed.

The student may appeal the denial of the petition to the Committee on Academic Standards.

*Grades are based only on work done during the semester including the final examinations. Grade changes will not be considered for work submitted after the semester has ended except in cases of assigned "INC" and "ABS" grades.*

*There is a two-year limitation on appeals for retroactive change of transcript entry.*

**Computation of Grade Point Average**

The *scholastic index* is computed by multiplying the total number of credits earned by the numerical index values of the grades and dividing the sum by the total number of credits attempted, including courses failed. For the purpose of computing academic index neither the credits nor the grades of "W," "WA," "Z," "P," "R," and "NC" are counted, while "FN," "FAB," "WU," and "WF" are counted as failures: (See *Example A.*)

To determine the *cumulative point value* or *deviation value* the Grade "C" is used as the reference grade. An overall "C" (2.0) average is required for graduation, in addition to an overall "C" average in the major disciplines.

- a. There is a positive or negative numerical value for the letter grade earned in each course which is shown in the table of Cumulative Point Values. The grades "W," "WA," "P," "R," "NC," and "Z" are not used in computing the cumulative point value.
- b. The number of credits is multiplied by the numerical value of the grade to yield the cumulative point value of each course. (See *Example B.*)

The cumulative point value of all previous semesters is determined at the end of each semester, and the academic standards for probation and retention are based on this cumulative point value. It is noted that a CPV of 0 is the minimum required for graduation, in addition to the successful completion of required courses.

The student's total point value (CPV) is the total of these five numbers, in this case, +2.

**Example A:**

Grade	Credits		Index Value
A	4 x 4	=	16
B	3 x 3	=	9
C	3 x 2	=	6
D	3 x 1	=	3
F	2 x 0	=	0
WU	1 x 0	=	0
TOTAL	16 credits		34
	16 Credits Divided Into 34 = 2.125 Index		

**Example B:**

Let us assume a student receives in his first semester:

A in a 5 credit course to get	(+2)	x	(5)	=	10
B in a 4 credit course to get	(+1)	x	(4)	=	+ 4

C in a 4 credit course to get	(0)	x	(4)	=	0
D in a 4 credit course to get	(-1)	x	(4)	=	- 4
F in a 4 credit course to get	(-2)	x	(4)	=	- 8

## Standards for Academic Probation and Retention

These standards were mandated by the Board of Trustees and became effective in Fall 1976.

### Retention Standards

ALL CREDITS ATTEMPTED	MINIMUM CUMULATIVE GPA (INDEX)
0-12	1.50
13-24	1.75
25-upward	2.00

The "credits attempted" include all college credits attempted, not only at York, but also at other colleges, in the case of transfer students. The index required for retention purposes is the index achieved only at York College but the level of the minimum index required is based on all college credits attempted, including those attempted at other colleges.

Example: A student who enters York as a freshman with no credits transferred, must achieve an average (index) of 1.5 on the first 12 credits attempted. If the student earns a lower average, he/she will be placed on probation for the following semester. If the student attempts 12 credits the following semester, the student must have a minimum index of 1.75 on the total of 24 credits attempted. If this index is not achieved, the student will be dismissed for academic reasons.

A student entering York as a sophomore, transferring 24 credits from another college, who registers for 12 credits in the first semester at York, must achieve an index of 2.00 for the 12 credits because the total number of college credits attempted at York and the previous college(s) total more than 24. If this student achieves less than a 2.00 index, the student will be placed on probation for the following semester. Generally, students on academic probation will not be dismissed, but automatically continued on probation as long as they achieve an index of 2.01 or better each semester until they have reached the required minimum G.P.A. During this probationary period students who make satisfactory academic progress will continue to maintain their academic standing with the College and their concurrent eligibility for financial aid. Students who fail to achieve the minimum 2.01 index (or any other index required by the academic review process) for any semester while on probation, will be dismissed for academic reasons.

Students are notified in writing by the chairperson of the Committee on Academic Standards when they are placed on probation. A student on probation may enroll for a maximum of 12 credits or the equivalent. In addition, the student whose program includes developmental and/or compensatory courses may register for a maximum of 19 *hours* of course work. Although you may register for as many as 12 credits/19 hours, you are advised to take fewer.

Students are notified in writing by the chairperson of The Committee on Academic Standards that they have been dismissed for academic reasons after failing to meet the minimum retention standard while on probation. A student may not be dismissed without being placed on probation for a minimum of one semester.

*The retention standards are applied to all students, degree (matriculated) and non-degree (non-matriculated) students.*

A student who has been dismissed is separated from the University for at least one semester and, therefore, may not enroll during that period for credit-bearing courses in any unit of the University. Readmission to York College is not automatic. The student must submit a petition to the Committee on Academic Standards indicating the basis for consideration for readmission. Written notification of approval or denial will be sent to the student. If the petition is approved, the student is permitted to register according to specific academic standards stipulated by the Committee, where applicable. **The college adheres to readmission deadlines. Students are encouraged to contact the Office of the Registrar regarding the deadline for filing application.** The student who registers under these circumstances is considered in good academic standing while in attendance.

## Honors and Awards

### Dean's List

The Dean's List will be promulgated at the end of each Fall and Spring Semester. To be named to the Dean's List, a student must have at least a 3.25 index on a minimum of 12 graded credits in a given semester. Starting September 1989, a Dean's List for part-time students will be promulgated at the end of each Spring semester. To be eligible for the Part-Time Students' Dean's List, one must be a bona fide part-time student and achieve a 3.25 index on 12 graded credits within a given academic year (September-June). A student who registers for a full-time program and withdraws from courses will not be eligible for the Part-Time Students' Dean's List.

The grades of A through F, NC, R and WU will be considered in computing the index. The grades of P, W, WA, and Z are not considered as part of the total credits for eligibility for the semester. Grades of "INC" or "ABS" will be considered "F" grades in the computation for Dean's List. Eligibility will be determined when all grade rosters have been received from the departments. There will be no redetermination and retroactive eligibility based on grade changes.

### Graduation Honors

Eligibility for graduation honors will be based only on classroom work completed at York College. Honors will be granted to those who complete a minimum of 56 credits at York with the minimal index of **3.25 for Cum Laude, 3.50 for Magna Cum Laude and 3.75 for Summa Cum Laude.**

### Awards for Academic Distinction in Majors

These awards go to the graduating seniors who have achieved academic distinction in their respective disciplines. The criteria includes academic index, other examples of academic achievement, leadership and contributions to the discipline. Upon recommendation of a candidate by the discipline faculty, one award per discipline is presented.

### Certificates and Awards

The following are just a few departmental awards given annually at the College's Honors Program.

*African American Association Award:* For distinction in student development and leadership. Sponsored by the York College African-American Association.

*Biology Honors Program Certificate*

*Simón Bolívar Award:* For scholarship and service to the Latino Community. Given by the Latino Faculty Caucus.

*English Honors Program Certificate*

*Political Science Special Award:* To the outstanding senior majoring in Political Science who shows the greatest potential for scholarship in the field of Political Science.

*Psychology Special Award:* To the outstanding senior majoring in Psychology who shows the greatest potential for scholarship in the field of Psychology.

*SEEK Award for Outstanding Achievement*

*Sigma Xi Award:* For distinctive aptitude, academic achievement, and maturity. To a graduating senior who majors in mathematics, philosophy, psychology or one of the natural science disciplines. Sponsored by the York College Sigma Xi Club.

*Social Work Honors Certificate*

*Student Development Award:* For excellence in college service.

**Honor Societies**

*Delta Mu Delta,* National Honor Society in Business Administration

*Liberal Arts Honor Society of York College:* The purpose of this organization is to recognize students for academic excellence and broad intellectual interests and integrity and to encourage scholarly pursuits. Every spring the Society elects to membership from the graduating class, and in exceptional cases from the junior class, those students who excel in the above respects.

*Phi Alpha Theta,* International History Honor Society

*Psi Chi,* National Psychology Honor Society

*Sigma Delta Pi,* National Spanish Honor Society

*Xi Lambda Chapter of Kappa Delta Pi,* National Honor Society in Education





RANDY RADEB-SMITH

# Student Life

## Division for Enrollment Management and Student Development

The mission of the Division of Enrollment Management and Student Development is to complement the academic and service functions of the College by providing an environment in which community is developed and opportunities are provided. Within this community, students are encouraged to contribute responsibly to the college and the larger society. The programs sponsored by the Division integrate students into college life, enhance students' total development with particular emphasis on intellectual, ethical, social, career, emotional and personal development. The Division also assists students in acquiring greater sensitivity toward others, an appreciation of cultural diversity and developing healthy lifestyles.

The Division of Enrollment Management and Student Development accomplishes its mission by:

1. assisting students to successfully transition to college;
2. creating opportunities for students to expand their aesthetic and cultural appreciation;
3. instructing students on how to mediate individual and group conflicts;
4. providing services for students with various health, disabling and/or learning difficulties;
5. helping students understand and appreciate racial, ethnic, gender and other differences;
6. designing opportunities for leadership development;
7. establishing programs that encourage healthy living and confront abusive behaviors;
8. providing opportunities for recreation and leisure-time activities;

9. helping students clarify career objectives, explore options for further study and secure employment;
10. assessing the educational and social experiences of students to improve institutional programs;
11. establishing policies and programs that contribute to a safe and secure campus;
12. supporting and advancing institutional values by enforcing the university's behavioral standards for students;
13. advocating student participation in institutional governance;
14. serving as a resource to the faculty in their work with individual students and student groups;
15. encouraging faculty-student interaction in programs and activities;
16. assuming leadership for the institution's response to student crises;
17. coordinating student development programs and services with academic affairs, administrative affairs, institutional advancement and other major components of the institution, and;
18. assisting students in meeting their financial needs (see section on Financial Services.)

### Office of Counseling

The Counseling Office assists students in their educational process by stimulating self-awareness, self-direction and the understanding of other people. The faculty in this office is trained in the behavioral sciences and specialize in psychology, counselor education, human relations and social work. Listed below are the services provided.

#### *Instructional Program*

Counselors in the Division offer to first-year students two credit bearing courses: *Developing Individual Life Styles* and *Developing Success in College*. These courses help students to improve their

study skills and to understand aspects of their intellectual, social, emotional and career development and foster success in college. A two-credit course, *Individual Career Development*, is available to all students. In this course, students explore vocational choices, the world of work and job search techniques.

### General Counseling

A faculty of experienced counselors provides counseling services to students to assist them to overcome interferences with their academic achievement and to promote their intellectual, social, emotional and career development. Counselors help students with their personal, social and family concerns, maximize academic achievement, and make decisions about their choice of career or major, and academic difficulties in studying, etc. The counseling assistance may be rendered through group or individual contacts, and makes full use of informational files on careers, graduate and professional schools, community resources, etc. When counseling assistance of long duration is required, students are referred to specialized community agencies.

Counselors function not only in an office setting, but also assist students through a variety of activities, such as seminars, theme programs and workshops, which enable them to reach out to the entire campus.

### First-year Academic Advisement Services

The Academic Advisement Program provides opportunities for personal dialogue between the faculty and students. Entering first year students are advised by counselors in the Division and then by faculty members who teach in the student's major field. Within the scope of this program of intensive and frequent advisement, the basic curricula are adapted, wherever possible, to meet the needs, strengths and career choice of individual students. Advisors also focus on students' study habits and the clarification of educational goals. Besides individual advisement, faculty members are involved in helping students to secure assistance from other available sources.

### Veterans Counseling

A number of special services are offered including the processing of applications to the Veterans Administration for health, educational, employment, and loan benefits to which student-veterans may be entitled; aid in initiating and maintaining monthly subsistence allowance payments; a tutorial aid program administered under a provision of the GI bill; and referral to appropriate community service agencies for supplementary assistance. The counselor engages in an extensive community-wide outreach program, contacting veterans, determining their needs, and acquainting them with their benefits. Those educationally unprepared are advised of special programs which they may attend under full benefits and without loss of future college entitlement.

The following policies have been adopted to accommodate the special needs of York's veterans:

1. Partial deferral of tuition and fees, upon application, for those veterans entitled to benefits who are unable to make payment at registration;
2. For matriculants who have completed 12 credits at York College, the granting of 4-8 free elective credits for one year or more of active military service; 4 credits for less than one year but more than six months of active military service.

Students who are eligible for veterans benefits should consider the following when planning their class schedules for the Fall and Spring semesters:

TO QUALIFY FOR:	YOU MUST CARRY A PROGRAM OF:
full-time benefits	at least 12 credits
3/4-time benefits	at least 9 credits
1/2-time benefits	at least 6 credits

If you carry a program of 5 credits or less, you will not be eligible for benefits other than tuition fees.

### Office of International Student Services

An international student is a student studying with an F-1 visa and holding a York College I-20. International students need assistance not only in academic matters, but social, cultural, personal and immigration ones as well. The Director of the Office of International Students is available to speak with students who have problems in any of these areas.

The primary objective of this office is the delivery of support services to international students that will aid in their adjustment to the college and a new culture. The specific goals of this office are:

1. to assist students with their cultural adjustment;
2. to assist in the students' adjustment to the academic environment;
3. to assist with the personal and social development of international students;
4. to improve the delivery of immigration information to international students;
5. to assist international students with housing and financial support, and
6. to improve communication and disseminate information to international students.

While the primary focus of these activities is geared for international students as defined above, this office also services other non-U.S. citizens and non-permanent residents. Students who are without legal status comprise the bulk of this group. (*Note: This office or the college may not be able to handle many of the problems experienced by this category of students.*)

Immigration forms such as I-20 and I-538 and letters verifying registration and expenses are processed by the Office of the Registrar. Students entering York receive the initial I-20 from the Office of Admissions.

### Office of Career Services

The Office of Career Services at York College is committed to the principle that the development of any person's career takes place over most of his/her lifetime. A person should not expect to remain in one occupation or career for the duration of their adult life. It is important that one learns to take charge of their career development.

This office focuses on providing career development assistance in a partnership effort involving students, faculty, business, industry and a wide variety of community agencies and organizations. The professional staff is available to help individuals increase self-understanding of their abilities, interests, values and goals. In addition, students are schooled in researching careers and effectively utilizing the latest technological tools for that all important "job search."

All students are encouraged to register with this office during their first semester at York College in order to gain maximum benefit from the following services:

- Internet access and e-mail address
- Career exploration guidance

- Personal interest, skill, and value inventory
- Inclusion in a national database for internships, summer jobs, part-time jobs, full-time jobs and career opportunities
- Workshops on resume writing, interviewing skills and job search techniques
- Seminars on discipline related career opportunities
- Job fairs
- Computer assisted career development tools
- Career resource center
- On-line access to up to the minute updates on all of the above.

The Office of Career Services is located in 3E03. You may check for current office hours and information concerning special events and services by going to our website at <http://cuny.jobdirect.com> and selecting **York College**. A more direct website is under construction and will be completed by September 2000. At that time the office may be linked from [www.york.cuny.edu](http://www.york.cuny.edu)

### Student Support Services (SSS)

Student Support Services provides services to eligible students with a need for academic support. Students who are from a low-income family or first-generation college students (i.e. neither of their natural or adoptive parents have a bachelor's degree), especially freshmen, are strongly encouraged to apply.

To help participating students succeed at York, SSS offers the following services and activities:

1. Individualized or small-group tutoring in most academic subjects;
2. Computer-assisted instruction (CAI) for additional exposure to such subjects as calculus, economics, statistics, chemistry, biology and physics;
3. Confidential personal counseling;
4. Academic advisement and assistance in course selection;
5. Assistance with financial aid applications;
6. College success skills workshops;
7. Freshman orientation and mentoring;
8. Computerized career exploration and guidance;
9. Book exchange program.

Student Support Services is located in Room 3E03. The telephone number is 262-2423.

### Health Services Center

The College Nurse serves as the Director of the Health Services Center, Community Health Outreach Program Coordinator, and liaison to hospitals and clinics. Additionally, she serves as liaison to the Health Marshal Program which is a peer education program geared primarily toward informing students about HIV/AIDS and other health issues. An active volunteer program is also conducted from the center.

Emergency and first aid treatment are rendered to the sick and injured; counseling and educational literature are available for a variety of health related areas including nutrition, weight control, preventive medicine, family planning, etc.

**All accidents** that occur on campus **must be reported** to the Health Services Center and/or the Security Office **within 24 hours** of the incident or the **next working day**. If the student is incapacitated, a telephone call would suffice to secure an accident form which must be completed and returned to the center immediately for processing.

**All students are required to show proof of immunity to measles, mumps and rubella. Certifying documents are received and maintained in the Health Services Center. In an effort to secure a baseline health status for each incoming student, a physical examination is requested. Physical examinations are important for the student's well-being and should be submitted to the Health Services Center annually. Forms may be secured from the center.**

The Health Services Center is located in the Academic Core Building, Room 1F01.

### Office of Student Activities & Campus Programs

A variety of groups — academic, social, athletic, cultural, career, recreational, political, and special interest — adds an additional set of valuable learning experiences for students and faculty. Each group established on campus must meet approved criteria to gain status as a College-chartered organization. In the same way, programs and events which occur on campus should fit within the general framework of the College's policies and provide additional settings for personal interaction. Students are encouraged to develop programs which center around current issues facing college students. Faculty advisors should assist and consult with students in the development of programs, and provide resources and assistance as needed. These organizations and events are meant to enhance the maturational development, leadership skills, and socialization processes. There is a strong focus on understanding the nature of groups and organizational behavior with many groups focusing on the development of cultural heritage and the promotion of cross-cultural appreciation. The Office of Student Programming & Leadership Center is located in Room 1E01.

### Services for Students with Disabilities

York College provides an array of services, activities and accommodations to students with disabilities, mainly through two offices - the Coordinator of Disability Services, and the new York Enrichment Services for Students with Disabilities. A newly opened Assistive Technology Resource Room, jointly run by these two offices, is located in the Library. All students with a documented disability are encouraged to sign up in Room 1G02 (Tel. 262-2272), and take advantage of the following free services.

#### *Coordinator of Disability Services*

Individual and group counseling services are provided to meet the needs of physically and learning disabled students. Individualized orientation and registration assistance, readers, and interpreters are provided. When appropriate, arrangements are made with instructors to provide modified instruction and examination procedures.

#### *York Enrichment Services for Students with Disabilities*

York Enrichment Services (Y.E.S.) for Students with Disabilities provides specially designed activities and services to eligible students, especially freshmen students. The Y.E.S offering includes:

1. Individualized tutoring in most subject areas;
2. Personal, academic and career counseling;
3. Academic advisement and registration assistance;
4. Freshmen orientation and mentoring;
5. Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI);
6. Textbook loan program;
7. Computerized career exploration and guidance;
8. Assistance in use of adaptive equipment and technology;



9. Coordination of disability-related accommodations, services, activities and referrals.

Y.E.S. is currently located in Room 1G02, and its telephone numbers are 262-2322 and 262-2159. Referrals from faculty, staff and students are welcome.

### York College Women's Center

The Women's Center provides supportive services for the growth and development of women students as they pursue academic and life-long goals. The Center accomplishes its mission, in part, through informational seminars, workshops, and conferences which focus on: Self-Empowerment, Stress and Coping, Time Management, Parenting Workshops; Family; Relationships; Health Forums, Career Planning; Money Management; Sexual Harassment; Domestic Violence; Legal Rights, etc. It holds on-going discussion groups and rap sessions and has a comprehensive listing of resources and referrals.

The Center also offers individuals the opportunity to volunteer and help others through its mentoring programs.

The Women's Center has a warm and friendly atmosphere where everyone is welcome to work or relax in a comfortable environment. Although services are primarily geared toward the female student, the Center is committed to providing programs and services for male students and the entire York College community.

## Student Discipline

Student discipline is a matter of concern for the entire College Community. Disciplinary codes are developed through York College Faculty-Student Committees, the York College Senate, and the By-laws of the Board of Trustees of the City University of New York. The Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Development and his/her assistants enforce College policy, often with the recommendation of the Faculty-Student Committee on Discipline. In this way, due process for students and the integrity of the College and its relationship to the community are guarded. All students should become familiar with the Resolution for the Maintenance of Public Order on Campuses of The City University of New York, and with York's regulations regarding conduct on campus.

### Conduct on Campus

#### York College will NOT permit:

1. The sale, purchase, use or possession of illegal drugs;
2. The use of alcoholic beverages in any area not covered by special permit or license;
3. Any form of gambling;
4. The misuse of University identification and/or the name of the College
5. Academic dishonesty of any type, such as cheating or plagiarism, including the buying, selling or exchange of term papers. Section 213-b of the Education Law makes the buying, selling or exchange of term papers illegal. Anyone found guilty of this offense can receive a \$300 fine and/or three months in jail. Students found guilty are also subject to College disciplinary action.
6. The use of false records or documents or false information to gain admission, obtain financial aid and receive college-related services. Such students will be held liable by the College for any

financial aid received and tuition owed as the result of fraudulent action. All rules and regulations may be found in the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York Guidelines and By-Laws, which are available in the York College Library.

Any infraction of the code of conduct may result in immediate dismissal following a disciplinary hearing.

### Plagiarism

The definition of plagiarism is misrepresenting the authorship of, or otherwise falsifying work submitted for academic credit.

This definition means:

- a) that the work may not be wholly or partly written by a person other than the student who claims authorship of it;
- b) that any thought which the student expresses in the work but which is derived from some other person's conversation or writing and is distinctive to that conversation or writing, should have its source cited, whether the thought is reproduced verbatim or merely paraphrased;
- c) that any word or phrase derived from another person's conversation or writing and peculiar to his style of expression or to the particular context from which the student takes it, should have its source cited;
- d) that any diagram or pictorial representation derived from another person's writing or lecturing should have its source cited; and
- e) that any research on which the work is based that is done by a person other than the student should be acknowledged in writing as having been done by that other person.

### Penalty

The penalty for academic plagiarism or cheating shall be failure in the course. The failure shall be indicated by an "F" grade and the grade shall be irremovable. If a student is found guilty of academic plagiarism or cheating by clear and convincing evidence, the student shall not at any time be permitted to withdraw from the course or to take a leave of absence to avoid receiving the "F" grade. The "F" grade shall be mandatory. Upon being convicted of the offense a second time, the student shall be expelled from the College and the student's transcript shall so indicate. This penalty shall be mandatory.

### Right of Appeal

Any paper or examination that a teacher believes to be an instance of plagiarism or cheating is to be so marked by the instructor, and the student is to be informed by the instructor in writing of that finding. The accused student shall have three weeks from the letter's date to initiate a written appeal. Failure to do so within this period shall constitute acceptance by the student of the finding.

The teacher's letter of notification shall also contain a statement of the appeal procedure, which is that the student may appeal to the persons mentioned below, but only to them and only in the order in which they are listed:

- a) the Discipline Coordinator
- b) the Department Chair
- c) the Committee on Academic Standards

## Sports at York College

Under the auspices of the Department of Health/Physical Education and Gerontological Studies & Services, the intercollegiate athletic program at York College supports varsity teams including Men's and Women's Cross Country, Men's and Women's Volleyball, Men's and Women's Basketball Men's and Women's Indoor Track & Field, Men's and Women's Outdoor Track & Field, Men's Soccer, and Women's Swimming. These teams compete with colleges from within The City University of New York and other metropolitan area colleges. York College is a member of N.C.A.A., Division III, Metropolitan Tennis Conference, CUNY Athletic Conference, North Eastern Collegiate Volleyball Association (NECVA) and the Eastern Collegiate Athletic Conference. It is expected that new teams will be organized in accordance with student interest and financial ability. Men and women are encouraged to participate in the intercollegiate athletic program. Practice times are usually between the hours of 4:00-6:00 pm. Potential athletes should attempt to register for early classes. Student-athletes are required to register for and maintain the minimum number of credits (12 credits/hours) during the competitive season. Athletes should also register for independent study, Physical Education 291-294 (one course per sport season). A maximum of four credits is permitted. Student-athletes must be medically and academically cleared before participating on any intercollegiate athletic team.

## Sports Medicine

Sports Medicine coverage is provided to all York College athletes by the Athletic Trainer (AT) or certified Athletic Trainer. The Athletic Trainer acts in conjunction with the Office of Public Safety in case of emergency or injury. The Athletic Training Office is open to all student, athletes, faculty and staff.

## Intramurals at York College

York College provides a wide variety of intramural activities. These activities may include basketball, badminton, volleyball, table tennis, swimming, weight lifting, tennis, soccer, and track and field. Students can also request other activities as well, by speaking with the aquatics, intramurals and recreation manager.

## Health Promotion Center

The Health Promotion Center located in Room P305 was established to help students, faculty, staff and community achieve healthy lifestyles. Free health literature is distributed and free health risk appraisals and health screenings are done. Students may work at the center through Field Work experience and Independent Study courses.

## York College Association

The York College Association, a State-chartered corporation with a board of directors consisting of students, faculty and administrators, was formed to provide support for college-related events and programs which can not be funded by the tax levy budget of the College. The major source of funds which the Association budgets is a portion of the General Fee paid by each student at registration. It is the policy of the Association to consider funding activities and programs that are deemed beneficial to the student body as a whole. Any organization which is primarily social in nature or has a restricted membership is not eligible for support by the Association.

## York College Alumni Association

The York College Alumni Association was formed in September 1979. Through its quarterly newsletter, it keeps York graduates abreast of alumni news and College activities. The Association seeks to promote the aims of the College, its alumni and students, and the community.

In keeping with these aims, the Association has established a number of scholarships. The York College Alumni Scholarship Fund each year awards scholarships to a York College Freshman, Sophomore, Junior, and Student Athlete; and the Distinguished Graduate Award is presented each year to a graduate who has achieved high honors. The Association's scholarships and awards recognize students with high academic achievement and active community involvement.

In May of each year, the Association hosts Alumni Weekend, capped off by a Scholarship Dinner Dance. The various special events sponsored by the Association enable the alumni to renew old acquaintances and foster new friendships. The Association encourages students of all levels to be aware of the alumni and its various events.

# Learning Resources

## Academic Computing

The Center for Academic Computing and Educational Technology is committed to the growing use of technology throughout the College, to the growing integration of all academic technologies with one another and to the development of literacy in the field of computers and other technologies among all York College students.

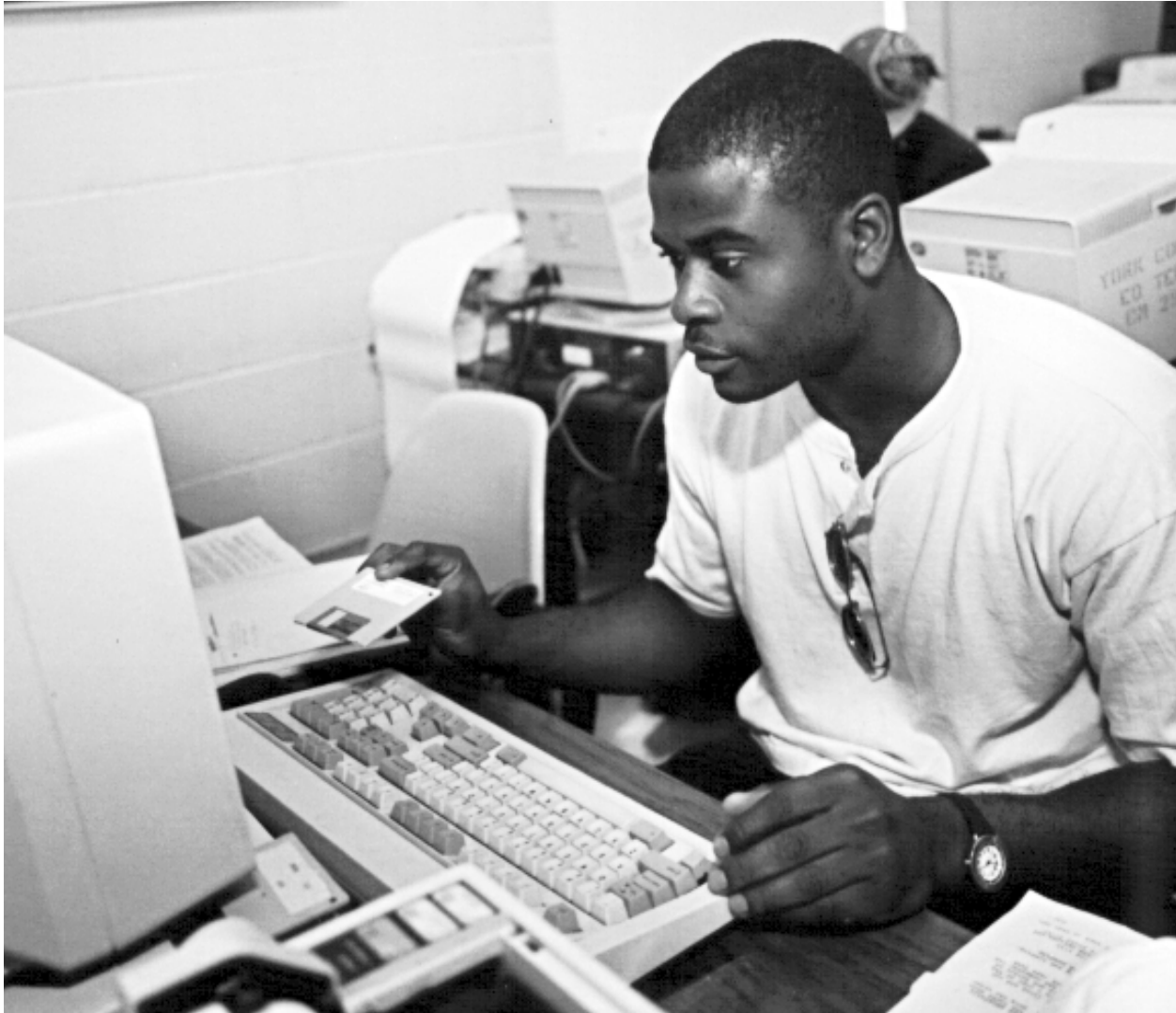
### *Main Frame Computing Facilities*

York College students, faculty, and staff have access to The City University Computer Center (UCC), an elaborate computing facility located at 555 West 57th Street, Manhattan. Terminals are located in the Academic Computer Lab, Room 2E03, in the Academic Core. UCC provides both batch job processing and on-line services. All standard languages are available in addition to numerous mathematical, social science and scientific application packages and comprehensive database services. Consulting, documentation, and educational services are provided by the UCC in conjunction with the staff of the York College computer center.

The Main Frame Lab has been upgraded to include a Silicon Graphics Server (540 Base Model) and Pentium computers connected to the College-wide network to meet the computing needs.

### *Mini Computing Facilities*

The Academic Computer Lab (Room 2E03, Academic Core) has a VAX 6410, a general-purpose computer system which can support many users in a time-sharing environment. Twenty-five VT320 terminals, eleven VT340 Graphics Terminals, one LP37 high speed line printer,



RANDY FALDER-SMITH

one TK70 Tape Drive, and several RA90/92 Disk Drives are connected to it. Several computer languages, database systems and mathematical and scientific packages are available on VAX for teaching and research purposes. The college-wide network of 700 PCs, workstations and servers enables the students, faculty and staff to share hardware and software resources. This 10 Mbps shared media Ethernet-based network is being upgraded to a 100 Mbps Fast Ethernet switched network. The ATM-based backbone is in the process of being deployed to provide high (622 Mbps) bandwidth which will afford seamless integration of audio, video and data. Recently, several UNIX-based and NT-based servers have been added to provide resource sharing through the campus-wide and Internet networks.

#### *Micro Computing Facilities*

There are over 550 microcomputers on campus reserved exclusively for academic purposes.

The Classroom Building houses six microcomputer labs, containing PC's and Macintoshes. The labs are fully equipped with printers, and have projectors which allow the computer screen to be projected onto a large screen for instruction. There is a local area network in all of the labs. The expanding software library currently houses over

1000 programs, including educational, business, scientific and systems packages. (See Microcomputer Software Catalog) Periodicals, reports, documentation for software and hardware, software evaluation journals and indexes are available in the Microcomputer Center (Room 201, Classroom Building). There are also microcomputers available in Room 2E03 in the Academic Core.

Specialized microcomputer facilities are available to students in the Department of Fine and Performing Arts (Room 1B13, Academic Core). Music students use PS/2 microcomputers and sound synthesizers to create and study music.

The Fine Arts computer laboratory (Room 1A01, Academic Core) is equipped with Macintosh computers, digitizers and ImageWriter printers. The Computer Graphics Lab (Room 206, Classroom Building), open to students registered in specific Fine Arts courses, contains 27 Macintosh workstations including computers, laser printers, color scanner, and color printers. Students are actively using these facilities to develop their creative art ability.

The Writing Center (Room 1C18) contains IBM microcomputers and printers for students assigned to the lab.

The Business Computer Laboratory (Room 2B08) is equipped with 29 PC's. These PC's are also connected to the College-wide network and are Internet capable. The Library has 20 World Wide Web

(WWW) accessible and five general use computers are available.

Microcomputers are also housed in various laboratories interfacing with lab equipment and are also placed in all faculty offices and labs for curriculum development, as well as for research.

Recently, the videodisc/laser technology, Pioneer LD-4200, interfacing with the IBM and Apple micros has been introduced experimentally into the biology and art history curriculum.

### **Educational Technology**

*Instructional Development:* The Center advises and assists faculty in identifying ways that technology can meet their instructional needs. The design and implementation of innovative approaches to learning is a central concern of the Center and work is going on in areas such as tutorial labs, interactive video, television and computer-assisted instruction.

*Media Collection:* The Center serves virtually every discipline with an excellent collection in various media: film, video, slides, filmstrips, records, audiocassettes, and transparencies. Faculty recommendations for new materials and previews for evaluations are always invited.

*CUNY Instructional Materials Consortium:* Through its participation in the CUNY Instructional Materials Consortium, the Center provides faculty access to the film and video collections of the other CUNY colleges.

*Educational Technology Equipment:* The classroom services provided by the Center are extensive and make possible the presentation of any media in the classroom: computer projectors, videocassette players, audiocassette players and recorders, slide and filmstrip projectors, opaque and overhead projectors, P.A. systems and microphones. In addition, four fully-equipped 90, 150 and 250-seat lecture halls

offer remote control rear projection capability.

*Television Production Facility:* The creation of instructional programming is possible through the Center's tele-production facility, a fully equipped 3 camera color studio and audio production facility. Portable camcorders are available to faculty for field or classroom use.

The Distance Learning Lab in Room 4M07, connected through a T1 line to the CUNY-wide Multimedia Distribution System (MDS), is equipped with two 36" Mitsubishi monitors, one SmartBoard touch-screen electronic whiteboard, two robotic CameraMan auto-tracking cameras, and two 20" Fujitsu plasma feedback monitors. The Lab includes a presentation room with a capacity of about 20 participants and a control room. MDS is a synchronous multi-point presentation system that provides for two-way interactive video/voice/data communication. It can receive from and transmit instructional programs to all CUNY senior colleges and some community colleges. It can also be connected to colleges and universities nationally through an ISDN line. Material sources include video, CD-ROM, DVD, document camera, the Internet, and satellite programs. Faculty members are encouraged to use the DL Lab to develop distance learning courses.

*Multimedia Design:* Multimedia design services are available for the creation and development of visual instructional media: forms development and design, slides, transparencies, illustrations, chart and graph design, digital image manipulation and enhancement, and computer graphics, and web page design.

*Individualized Learning Laboratories:* The Center's learning labs make available the most up-to-date technology for both group instruction and individual learning in language acquisition and other disciplines. Two labs, each with 35 learning stations with audio and videocassette players, offer a variety of foreign language programs: French, German, Italian, Spanish, and ESL.

*The MILLY lab* was originally equipped with learning stations with videocassette players and has recently been expanded to include Pentium computers wired to the College-wide network. It provides instructional videos in anthropology, astronomy, biology, chemistry, health/physical education, history, occupational therapy, political science, philosophy, physics, sociology and education. The MILLY lab is primarily used for tutorial purposes in Mathematics and ESL. Tutors are provided by those departments.

*Self-Paced Interactive Videodisc Program:* "In The Library... Getting Started on Library Research" is available for students and faculty to use when initiating their research efforts. Four set-ups in the library feature six points of developmental instruction along with a print-out of the steps and note-taking forms.

### **Library Services**

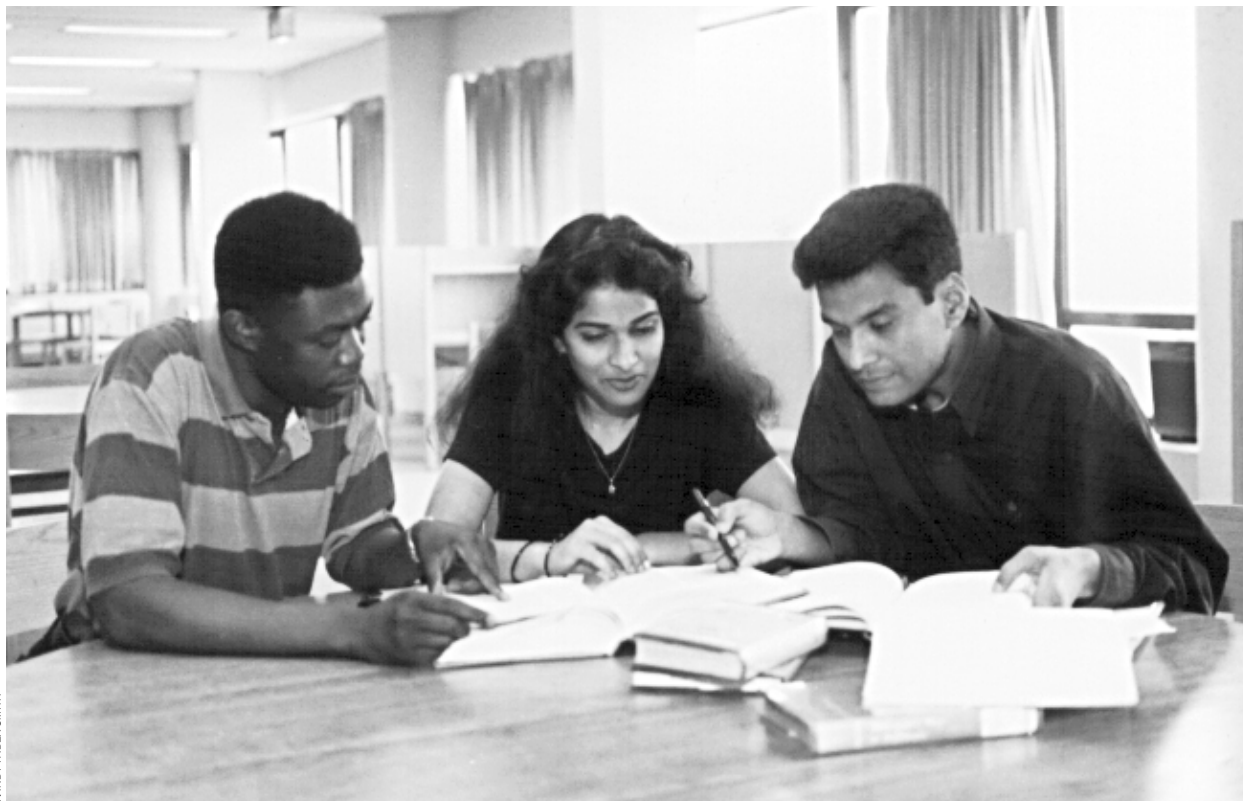
The York Library provides a broad, balanced collection for undergraduate and independent study.

The Library collection is available in open stacks and is arranged according to the Library of Congress classification scheme. The present collection comprises approximately 170,000 volumes in book stock and bound periodicals. In addition, there are 47,000 reels and 90,000 microfiche. The Library offers 9,000 volumes of government documents in hard copy and on microfiche. The periodicals collection is composed of 1,100 titles, with outstanding U.S. and foreign newspapers as a special resource for research.

Special Collections in the Library include the Human Relations Area File; Library of American Civilization; representative American



PANDY FADERS-SMITH



RANDY FADER-SMITH

and Foreign Newspapers, United States Geological Survey Maps; American Federation of Labor Records, John L. Lewis Papers, Morris Hillquit Papers, Papers of the NAACP, and the United Negro College Fund Archives.

The Library houses a Curriculum Materials Collection which operates in support of Education and other departments. The collection contains a number of fiction and non-fiction titles commonly used in school libraries; textbooks, curriculum guides, and educational topics files. Also available in the collection are filmstrips, filmloops, tapes, kits, various types of realia, and study prints.

The Library holdings are augmented locally through inter-library loan arrangements within the CUNY system and with The New York State Inter-library Loan System (NYSILL). Inter-library loan access to nation-wide holdings is available through the On-line Computer Library Center (OCLC) data base, The Library of Congress National Union Catalogs and New Serial Titles. Both faculty and students may avail themselves of these local and nation-wide sources. The York College Library provides access, by means of an On-line Union List, to the holdings of the serials in more than 1,700 libraries throughout the United States and Great Britain. This data base also includes the serial holdings of the City University Libraries

The Library cooperates closely with all academic departments in making available special reserves and loans. Identification cards must be presented whenever materials are charged out. With the exception of reference and reserve materials, all materials circulate for a period of three weeks.

*Food and drinks are not allowed in the Library.*

Subject to change, Library hours are 9:00 A.M.-8:30 P.M. and 8:30 P.M.-11:00 P.M. (study only) Mondays through Thursdays; 9:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M. Fridays; 10:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M. on Saturdays.

### **The Writing Center**

The Writing Center offers drop-in and by appointment tutoring in Room 1C18. Tutoring is available to all York students without charge. Trained tutors provide help with general problems of organization, development, and correctness, and with passing CUNY's Proficiency Examination (CPE). For information, go to Room 1C18 or call 262-2494.

### **Tutorial Services**

A variety of tutorial programs are offered on campus:

*Comprehensive Freshman Year Program.* Freshmen and students on probation may obtain supplemental instruction, classroom assistance and group and one-on-one tutoring.

*Disabled Students Tutorial Services.* Tutorial services, including readers, writers, proctors and lab assistance, are offered to disabled students by Student Development/Counseling and Career Services.

*ESL.* The Department of Foreign Languages offers one-on-one and group sessions to all current and former ESL students.

*Reading Laboratory.* Students in reading programs and SEEK students may obtain take-home reading materials and participate in one-on-one sessions and self-tutorials through the reading laboratory.

# Special Programs

## The CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP)

### Dept of Foreign Languages/ESL/Humanities

Recent admissions policy changes within CUNY have resulted in diminishing opportunities for students whose native languages is not English on many campuses. In response, the University established the Language Immersion Program to cater primarily to the needs of entering freshmen whose limited English proficiency is likely to be a barrier to their academic success and who choose to spend more time learning English in an academic environment before formally enrolling in their college courses.

CLIP-York, established in 1996, is designed to improve the participants' overall preparedness for college study and enhance their understanding of the non-academic aspects of the college experience. The program offers 25 hours a week of instruction in day and evening sessions for three cycles. As participation in the program is voluntary, students may wish to exit the program and join their home campus at the end of any given cycle.

The program's instructional philosophy reflects a holistic approach to language development that integrates listening, speaking, reading, and writing in the context of academic preparation. Students are also introduced to the use of libraries and the internet for research purposes, with an emphasis on developing the skills of enquiry, critique, and analysis. Academic advisement and tutoring supplement classroom instruction. Another programmatic focus of CLIP is to facilitate CLIP students' interaction with the larger college community and to enhance their awareness of the multiple facets of the college culture. To this end, numerous orientation sessions and

workshops are organized in any given cycle.

York College is the only college where CLIP is housed in an academic unit, the Department of Foreign Languages/ESL/Humanities. This ensures that the students make the smoothest and most successful transition to the regular campus programs. Since its establishment, CLIP-York has contributed to the academic success of thousands of students who came in with substantial linguistic –and often academic– needs.

CLIP Office:  
LL 09 – Science Building  
York College  
Telephone # 1-718-262-3766

Staff:  
Acting Director: Hamid Kherief  
Assistants: Joycelyn Heywood  
Claudia Hortua

Faculty: Aegina Berg, M.A.  
Annie Boddicker, M.A.  
Lucia Fahey, B.A.  
Omar Iratni, M.A.  
Joseph Proxam, M.A.  
Steve Weisblatt, M.A.



RANDY FADER-SMITH

# Adult and Continuing Education

**A**dult and Continuing Education (ACE) seeks to fulfill York College's commitment of access to and excellence in higher education. It serves the educational needs of both working and non-working adults who wish to pursue a variety of non-credit course offerings in a college setting.

ACE offers men, women and young adults in the community the opportunity to broaden their horizons through literacy, intellectual study, vocational activities, and self enrichment. It operates a Community Learning Center, the Office of Continuing Education, a Small Business Development Center, and the Center for Remanufacturing and Technology Transfer.

## Community Learning Center

The York College Community Learning Center, a designated Adult Center for Comprehensive Educational & Support Services (ACCESS) site, is dedicated to providing literacy and adult education through a variety of grant funded programs: NYC Adult Literacy, CUNY GED, Talent Search, etc.

1. *The NYC Adult Literacy Initiative* is funded by the New York State Education Department's Bureau of Adult and Continuing Education and The City of New York. This program is designed to provide basic skills and English language classes for adults from beginning readers through pre-GED.
2. *CUNY GED*: provides high-school equivalency preparation in English and Spanish. Adults in this program attend evening classes and in addition to classroom instruction, receive vocational and career counseling. This program is jointly operated by York College and the CUNY Office of Academic Affairs.
3. *The York College Talent Search Program*: provides a full range of educationally directed counseling, drop-out prevention and remediation services to the Southeast Queens community. These services are designed to address both the educational needs of the community's disadvantaged population and the community's unique characteristics through carefully developed and specific support programming.

## Continuing Education

The Office of Continuing Education delivers a broad spectrum of low cost, non-credit educational opportunities including adult basic education, ESL and GED preparation, professional and career development skills and personal enrichment.

*Basic Education*; including English As a Second Language, High School Equivalency, reading, mathematics and writing.

*Career Related Preparation and Training*; including courses for municipal workers and courses to help people prepare for or upgrade their positions in various vocational fields, e.g., typing, computer studies, real estate, accounting.

*Self Enrichment*; including courses in foreign languages, swimming, creative crafts, floral design, guitar and hair braiding.

## The SBDC Program

The Small Business Development Center, administered by the State University of New York, provides management and technical assistance to start-up and existing small business firms in New York State.

*SBDC Services*: Through direct counseling, the York College SBDC provides a wide range of management and technical assistance services. A representative sample of these services would include:

- Business Plan Development
- Small Business Start-Up
- Organizational Structures
- Accounting
- Financial Planning
- Export Assistance
- Cost Analysis
- Loan Information
- Marketing
- Training Programs

Adult and Continuing Education represents York College on various local community boards and committees and works cooperatively with local community organizations such as the Jamaica Service Program for Older Adults, the Southern Queens Park Association, and others to address the educational needs of special populations. Moreover, through its cooperative work with business groups, community, and city agencies, it seeks to coordinate the efforts of a total community consortium providing an optimal response to the educational needs of the diverse southeast Queens population.

# Curriculum

The academic program of York College is planned to aid the personal and professional development of each student. It is based on the liberal arts approach, and is designed to provide the opportunity for each student to pursue his or her particular professional interest.

The curriculum for the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degree options consists of: general education requirements for the degree; the requirements for a major; and elective courses.

The general education requirements are planned to contribute to the liberal education of the student. These requirements are flexible and divide into three broad areas: the humanities, the social sciences, and the natural sciences and mathematics. Within a given area, each student chooses courses according to his/her particular interests.

Students may choose a major from a variety of liberal arts and professional programs. These are summarized in the HEGIS listing. Pre-professional course sequences are available for students who are interested in applying to schools of medicine, dentistry, law, and engineering.

Students may choose their electives from the wide range of courses which will support their major, broaden their interests, or advance their educational and career goals. Each student is encouraged to develop his/her academic plan with the assistance of his/her faculty advisor.

In addition to the regular classroom approach, the curriculum at York involves more flexible approaches for learning, including field work experiences, independent study options, and auto-tutorial programs. Cooperative Education work experiences are required in some majors and optional in others.

## Requirements of the Baccalaureate

Students are required to have a "C" average for graduation. This includes a "C" average in all York College courses and, if they have transferred from other colleges, an overall "C" average in all college work. In addition, students must have an overall "C" average for those courses in their major disciplines. A student may not graduate with an unresolved grade (ABS./INC.), nor will any grade change be applied to the record once a student has graduated.

There are three graduating periods each year, September, February and June, but only one commencement exercise, in June.

To be graduated, students must complete the requirements in a major discipline or in another authorized grouping of courses constituting a major. These courses must be numbered 200 or higher. In addition, a set of core studies consisting of General Education Requirements is prescribed. Students may complete these requirements either by successfully completing the approved courses or by otherwise demonstrating competence in the area of knowledge and skill to which course work is directed. (*See the section on Special Examinations.*)

Students are required to follow the General Education Requirements stipulated in the College bulletin which is in effect at the time they are matriculated at York College. If there is a change in any of these requirements after students are matriculated, they are not obliged to adhere to the new requirement, except in unusual circumstances involving CUNY-wide regulations or state certified programs or if the student has not been in attendance for more than 3

semesters. In the case of a change in the major requirements after students are admitted, they have the option to choose to graduate either under the requirement in effect when they entered the College, or under the new requirement. *Students who are separated from the College for more than three consecutive semesters must follow the bulletin which is in effect the semester they are readmitted.* It should be noted that students must complete either the old program or the new program in its entirety, and may not combine some of the requirements from each program. In addition, when students change from an old program requirement to a new requirement, it is necessary that they officially notify the Office of the Registrar.

Courses used to fulfill the major discipline requirements may *not* be used to satisfy the general education requirements.

## Applying for Graduation

Students are required to file a diploma card within the first eight weeks of the semester in which they plan to complete their requirements for graduation. This card is available at registration or in the Office of the Registrar.

Students who will not be in attendance at York when completing their final requirements must first receive permission from the Registrar to graduate in absentia and file a diploma card in the Office of the Registrar.

### Special Examinations

#### *Credit for Work Based on Examinations*

Credit will be granted for work based on the following examinations:

1. CLEP (College Level Examination Program)
2. CPEP (College Proficiency Examination Program)
3. USAFI (United States Armed Forces Institute) — Madison
4. In-house exemption examinations

Credit will be given for the above examinations which test knowledge in specific subjects rather than general knowledge.

Upon a student's request and approval of the departments involved, a student may be granted credits or be exempt from courses by presenting evidence of "C" or better performance on any of the above college-level examinations. A maximum of 16 credits may be earned in this manner, except nursing majors, who may earn up to 20 credits.

Requests for credit for a prerequisite course must be made before a student registers for an advanced course. No credit will be granted for a prerequisite course once the student has registered for the advanced course.

Since a student must complete a minimum of 90 credits in college courses, the maximum number of credits which may be granted based upon examinations, life experience, and military credit is 30.

York College has a residency rule that all students must complete a minimum of 40 credits at York College. At least half of the credits must be in the student's major.

## Waiver of Degree Requirements

Under extenuating circumstances a student may petition the department chairperson for a waiver of certain requirements for the major. The request must be based on circumstances beyond the student's



control and can only be granted if such a waiver does not seriously impair the comprehensive nature of the major. In some programs leading to certification or licensure, waivers may not be possible. In no case is the waiver to be granted merely to accelerate graduation. Requests for waivers of college-wide requirements must be made to the Committee on Academic Standards within the context of the above stipulation and final approval of the Office of Academic Affairs.

## CUNY Proficiency Examination

Effective Fall 1999, all new first-time freshmen admitted to a degree program are required to pass the University-wide Proficiency Examination to graduate from associate degree programs, transfer into a senior college and advance from the lower division to the upper division of a senior college. In addition, effective Fall 2000, all transfer students entering degree programs are required to pass the CUNY Proficiency Examination (CPE).

The CPE replaces the CUNY Reading Assessment Test and the CUNY Writing Assessment Test (Freshman Skills Assessment Program) for these purposes. Exemptions may be granted: **a)** to students holding a bachelor's or other advanced degree from an accredited institution; **b)** for accommodations to comply with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

The University will administer the Proficiency Examination at the colleges several times each year. For information concerning the examination, students should consult the Testing Center, Room 1G05.

# General Education Requirements

## NO GENERAL EDUCATION COURSE MAY BE USED TO FULFILL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

### (For candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science)

Students with an A.A., A.S. or A.A.S. degree from a CUNY or SUNY community college, with the exception of students in the Nursing Program, will have fulfilled the General Education Requirements except for Writing 301, 302 or 303. For some programs students will be required to take more than the difference between the advanced credit granted and the required 120 credits to complete the requirements for the baccalaureate degree.

Students who do not hold a two-year degree from a CUNY or SUNY community college, but have at least 45 credits in liberal arts and sciences from a regionally accredited college may apply for a full or partial waiver from the General Education Requirements based on the evaluation of the credits transferred.

If a student matriculated in the College between Fall 1997 and Spring 1999, that student must consult the York College Bulletin 97 - 99 and/or an academic advisor to determine the status of the General Education Requirements.

Students must also complete the requirements for the Major and the Liberal Arts requirement associated with that Major (60 credits in Liberal Arts for a Bachelor of Science and 90 credits in Liberal Arts courses for the Bachelor of Arts).

### GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: CREDITS

#### I. General Requirements: 18.0-26.0

English 125 4.0

Writing 301 or 302 or 303\* † 3.0

Three Writing Intensive courses:

(two 100 or 200 level;

one 300 level or above within the major discipline) 9.0

Cultural Diversity 101 3.0

Cultural Diversity 201 or 202 or 203 or 210 3.0

Physical Education 150 2.0

Speech Communication 101 3.0

Foreign Language 0-8.0  
(placement by Foreign Language Department)

#### II. Humanities: 9.0

A) Literature – English 200

B) History and Philosophy - one course from the following:

History 100, 108, 113, 201, 202, 204, 257, 275, 276

Philosophy 102, 103, 121, 122 or 151

C) Fine and Performing Arts – one course from the following:

Fine Arts 104, 150, 152, 155, 264, 381

Music 101, 110, 225, 250, 253

Speech Communication 160

Theater Arts 110, 114, 211 or 215-219

#### III. Behavioral Science: 6.0

Six credits from 2 disciplines outside the major chosen from the following courses:

1. African-American Studies 101 or 172

2. Anthropology 101 or 103

3. Economics 101 or 102

4. Political Science 101 or 102 or 103

5. Psychology 102 or 110

6. Sociology 101

#### IV. Mathematics - one course from: 4.0

Mathematics 111, 115, 121, 150, 184 or 190

#### V. Natural Science : 5.0-6.0

A) Non-Science and Non-Mathematics Majors – six credits, in any 2 disciplines, chosen from the following:

1. Astronomy 111, 121

2. Biology 110, 120

3. Chemistry 120, 121

4. Geology 110, 115, 120, 121

5. HPEH 110

6. Physics 140

B) Mathematics Majors – five credits of any science courses that are acceptable by the respective science disciplines to fulfill their major requirements

C) Science Majors – five credits as stipulated by major discipline.

**Total: 42.0-51.0**

Remainder of credits in  
Major Requirements and Free Electives\*\*

**TOTAL CREDITS:**  
**Baccalaureate Degree 120 Credits**

All courses included among the General Education Requirements are designated and taught as Writing Enhanced. Students are given an opportunity to engage in writing activities and complete assignments designed to develop their competence in reading, critical thinking, and writing.

\* Junior Level Writing Course; Computer Competency Required

\*\* Except for certain stipulated majors usually certified by outside agencies.

† All students entering the College in Fall 1996 and thereafter (including transfer students) will be **required** to take **one** of the writing courses at the junior level (after completion of at least 60 credits).

Students who receive credit based upon examinations, life experience, and military credit must complete a minimum of 90 credits in college courses. To qualify for a degree from York College, students must successfully complete a minimum of 40 credits at York. At least half of the credits in the major program must be taken at York.

## Liberal Arts Requirement

An awareness of the following is important when choosing electives within your program: *The New York State Education Department requires 60 liberal arts credits in a Bachelor of Science program and 90 liberal arts credits in a Bachelor of Arts program.*

Courses which are liberal arts for all students will be identified with a √ mark. Courses which are liberal arts for all but Accounting majors will be identified with a ☆.

The following are **NOT** liberal arts courses:

- Academic Computing
- Accounting
- Business
- Co-op
- Education

- Gerontology (except Gerontology 101 & 102)
- Health Education 150, 200, 317 & 324
- Health Professions (except HPEH 110, 140, HPGC 101, 102 and 201)
- Nursing
- Physical Education 100 & 200 level courses, 311, 312 & 313
- Social Work
- Student Development 102-105 & 301
- All Field Work, Internships & Practicum Courses

In addition to the above, Accounting majors **MAY NOT** use the following courses as liberal arts:

- Academic Development
- Fine Arts courses listed in groups I, II & III of the Studio Art Major
- Health Education
- Music 131-148, 231-248, 331-339, and 431-439
- Student Development
- Theater Arts 112-115 and 215-219

## Writing Intensive Course Requirement

A Writing Intensive (WI) course is a subject-area course that incorporates guided formal writing assignments. These courses are designated WI in the Schedule of Classes; the list will vary from semester to semester.

As part of the College's Writing Across the Curriculum Program, students must complete three WI courses:

- \* Two in the lower division of the curriculum (at the 100- or 200-level)
- \* One in the upper division (at the 300-level or above), within the major discipline design

Students who transfer to the College with credit for the General Education requirements are subject to the upper-division WI requirement.

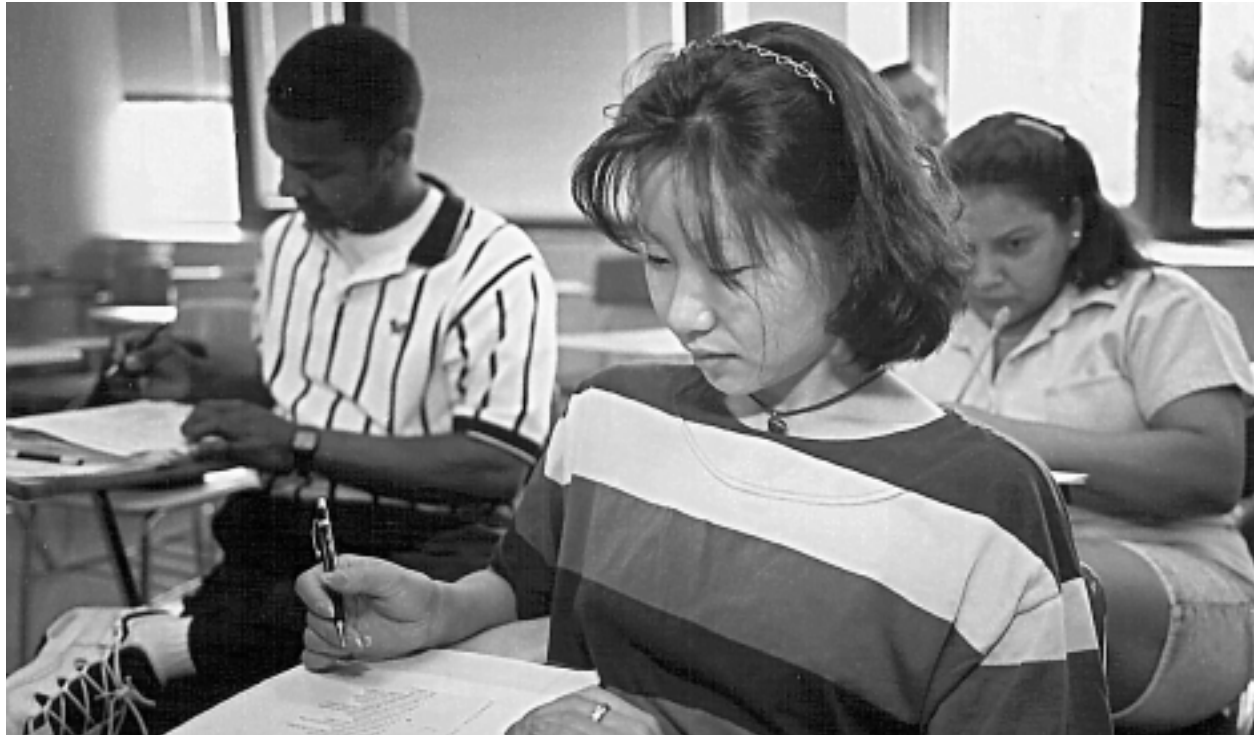
## Programs of Study<sup>†</sup> Index with HEGIS\* Codes

HEGIS NO.	PROGRAM
0502	Accounting (B.S.)
2211	African-American Studies (B.A.)
2211	African-American Studies/Education N-6 (B.A.)
2202	Anthropology (B.A.)
2202	Anthropology/Education N-6 (B.A.)
1003	Art History (B.A.)
1002	Art-Studio (B.A.)
0401	Biology (B.A. or B.S.)
0401.01	Biology/Education 7-12 (B.S.)
0499	Biotechnology
0506	Business Administration/Co-op (B.S.)
1905	Chemistry (B.A. or B.S.)
1905.01	Chemistry/Education 7-12 (B.S.)
0837	Community Health Education (B.S.)
2204	Economics (B.A.)
2204	Economics/Education N-6 (B.A.)
1501	English (B.A.)
1501	English/Education N-6 (B.A.)
1299	Environmental Health Science (B.S.)
1102	French (B.A.)
1102	French/Education N-6 (B.A.)
1914	Geology (B.S.)
1917.01	Geology (Earth Science)/Education 7-12 (B.S.)
2299.10	Gerontological Studies & Services (B.S.)
0837	Health Education K-12 (B.S.)
0837	Health Promotion Management (B.S.)
2205	History (B.A.)
2205	History/Education N-6 (B.A.)
0507	Information Systems Management/ Computer Studies/Co-op (B.S.)
4901	Liberal Studies (B.A.)
4901	Liberal Studies/Education N-6 (B.A.)

0509	Marketing/Co-op (B.S.)
1701	Mathematics (B.A. or B.S.)
1701	Mathematics/Education N-6 (B.A.)
1223	Medical Technology (B.S.)
0835	Movement Science (B.S.)
1005	Music (B.A.)
1005	Music/Education N-6 (B.A.)
1203	Nursing (B.S.)
1208	Occupational Therapy (B.S.)
1509	Philosophy (B.A.)
1509	Philosophy/Education N-6 (B.A.)
0835	Physical Education K-12 (B.S.)
1902	Physics (B.S.)
2207	Political Science (B.A.)
2207	Political Science/Education N-6 (B.A.)
2001	Psychology (B.A.)
2001	Psychology/Education N-6 (B.A.)
2104	Social Work (B.S.)
2208	Sociology (B.A.)
2208	Sociology/Education N-6 (B.A.)
1105	Spanish (B.A.)
1105	Spanish/Education N-6 (B.A.)
1105.01	Spanish/Bilingual Education N-6 (B.A.)
1506	Speech/Communication and Theatre Arts (B.A.)
1506	Speech/Communication and Theatre Arts / Education N-6 (B.A.)

\* HEGIS: Higher Education General Information Survey

† Enrollment in other than registered or otherwise approved programs may jeopardize a student's eligibility for certain student aid awards.



RANDY PAER-SMITH

# Majors and Programs

## Academic Computing

*Director:* Che-Tsao Huang  
*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 4G01, Telephone 262-2750.

The Academic Computing program offers courses in computer literacy. The computer literacy courses are designed to serve the needs of all students at York College. Their objectives are to enable the students to understand the microcomputer system and associated operating systems, to use word processing and graphics software to develop essays as well as research papers, and to develop an understanding of the basic terminology of computer technology and operations.

The Academic Computing program is also designed to enable students to learn to use spreadsheet software for modeling, budgeting, planning, and other “what if” projections, to use both spreadsheet and database software, and to understand the role of computerized information systems in business, education, human services, and public administration.

Course Offerings		Credits
Academic Computing 101	Introduction to Microcomputers I	1
Academic Computing 102	Introduction to Microcomputers II	1
Academic Computing 201	Computer Applications for Business and Professions	3

## Academic Development

*For information, contact the Counseling Office , Room 1G02, Telephone 262-2272.*

## Accounting (B.S.) HEGIS CODE 0502

*Chair:* Boadnarine Bharosay, Department of Accounting and Business  
*Professor:* Bharosay  
*Associate Professors:* Bartman, Gellis, Ruiz  
*Assistant Professors:* Johnson, Kranacher, Marino, Stern  
*Coordinator:* Richard J. Bartman, Academic Core, Room 2B06  
*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 2B06, Telephone 262-2500

The Accounting faculty aims to provide students with sufficient theoretical and practical tools in the areas of accounting, business and economics to prepare them for the Uniform Certified Public Accountancy Examination, careers in public, private or government accounting, or to allow them to continue with graduate studies or law school.

The accounting courses study the concepts and methods needed to create financial records and statements for external and internal use of various entities: business firms, government bodies, non-profit organizations, etc.

The B.S. degree in Accounting at York College includes all the educational requirements to sit for the Uniform Certified Public Accountancy Examination in New York State. Students who wish to sit for the examination in another state should consult the appropriate state board of accountancy.

Major Discipline Requirements (60 Credits)*		Credits
Accounting 101	Accounting I	4
Accounting 102	Accounting II	4
Accounting 201	Intermediate Accounting I	3
Accounting 202	Intermediate Accounting II	3
Accounting 301	Advanced Financial Accounting	4
Accounting 335	Auditing I	3
Accounting 345	Cost Accounting I	3
Accounting 350	Income Taxation	3
Business 201	Computer Applications in Business	3
Business 283	Business Law I	3
Business 284	Business Law II	3
Business 321	Business Finance	3
Economics 102	Elementary Economic Analysis II	3
Economics 220	Introduction to Economic Statistics	3
Economics 311	Money and Banking	3
Plus elective credits from Accounting, Business, Economics or Marketing		6

\* Business 327 and Business 425 may not be used in satisfying these elective requirements.

\* Notes:

1. *Physical Education 150 is temporarily waived from the General Education Requirements for Accounting Majors.*
2. *The requirement that half of the credits in the major program must be taken at York is superseded by the requirement that 15 credits in the Accounting discipline must be taken at York.*
3. *All Accounting majors must take Economics 101 and Mathematics 115 in partial fulfillment of General Education Requirements and Liberal Arts Requirements. Transfer students majoring in accounting must present or complete these courses, even though they have an Associate degree where all General Education requirements have been waived.*
4. *Students who present a course in Income Taxation may substitute Accounting 351 (Advanced Income Taxation) for Income Taxation (Accounting 350).*
5. *All Accounting majors must complete a minimum of 60 Liberal Arts credits inclusive of the Core Requirements.*

## African-American Studies (B.A.) HEGIS CODE 2211

Chair: Vicki Ashton, Department of Social Sciences

Associate Professor: Anderson

Assistant Professor: Araya

Coordinator: Mesfin Araya, Academic Core, Room 3B04a

Department Office: Academic Core, Room 3A11, Telephone 262-2605

The African-American Studies Program covers the general area of the Black Experience in Africa, America and the West Indies from a historical, socio-political, cultural, and economic perspective. The

Program has the following objectives:

1. To give students a clearer insight into the wealth of data surrounding the Black Experience which has, heretofore, been subjected to misinterpretation, misunderstanding and, in many instances, total neglect.
2. To prepare students for careers in education, government, multinational and private business, and international organizations.
3. To prepare students for graduate work in African-American, African, Caribbean and other related fields of study with the hope of providing those areas with a much needed cadre of new scholars.
4. To enhance the cultural life of the community in association with SEEK, the African-American Studies Club, and other student and community organizations through joint cultural activities, adult education, lectures, and tutorials.
5. To reinforce curricula in other programs of study.

### Major Requirements are 30 credits\*\*

#### A. Required Foundation Courses = 18 credits:

African-American Studies 172, 242, 265, 325, 401  
Anthropology 241

#### B. Twelve Credits From This Section:

At least six (6) credits at 300 level; but not more than six (6) credits in African-American Studies courses.

African-American Studies 203, 220, 230, 243, 245, 261, 285,  
322, 323, 331, 341, 342, 343, 354, 360

English 392

Fine Arts 296, 398

History 272, 274, 275, 276, 313

Music 250, 253

Political Science 256

Sociology 220, 366

### Minor Design for African-American Studies\*\*

The minor in African-American Studies consists of 12 credits from AAS required foundation courses, excluding AAS 265 and AAS 401; and an additional 3 credits at 300-level courses from Section B of AAS Major.

#### Total requirements = Fifteen (15) Credits.

##### A. The following twelve (12) credits must be completed:

African-American Studies: 172, 242, 325  
Anthropology 241

##### B. At least three (3) credits at 300 level courses from Section B of African-American Studies Major.

- \*\* N.B. Majors should begin work on the core and distribution requirements immediately and complete them as soon as possible. They are also advised to consult the Coordinator in order to be able to make a coherent case for the course of electives they propose. The African-American Studies Program strongly recommends that both majors and minors take Swahili 101 and 102; both courses may be used to satisfy the foreign language requirement. For those who may have fulfilled the requirement prior to coming to

York College, the AAS Program recommends that Swahili 101, 102 be part of electives chosen. No core/distribution course counts toward fulfilling major/minor requirements .

## Anthropology (B.A.)

### HEGIS CODE 2202

Chair: Vicki Ashton, Department of Social Sciences

Professors: Divale, Weil

Assistant Professor: Mooney, Weidman

Lecturer: Seda

Coordinator: William Divale, Academic Core, Room 3A02-03

Anthropology is a comprehensive science of humankind concerned with a comparative and holistic approach to the study of human society and culture. The major in anthropology provides an excellent background for students planning careers as teachers and administrators, and for those whose future career will involve working and communicating in a multi-cultural setting.

The anthropology program has a focus in applied anthropology. Students learn quantitative research skills, which make them employable in a wide variety of settings, as well as preparing them for graduate studies.

Major Discipline Requirements (30 Credits)	Credits
Anthropology 101 - Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3
Anthropology 220 – Social Research I	3
Anthropology 321 – Social Research Methods II	3
Anthropology 310 – Techniques of Cross-Cultural Research	3
Anthropology 490 – Independent Study	3
Five elective courses in Anthropology, Sociology, or African American Studies (At least two courses must be in Anthropology, and at least two of the five courses must be numbered 300 or higher)	15

Students who are also concentrating in Teacher Education should take Sociology 202- Evolution of Major ideas and Issues in Education as one of the five elective courses.

### Minor Program in Anthropology

The Anthropology minor is designed to meet the needs of students who are majoring in other areas but want additional comparative and holistic knowledge about human beings and human society. It is also for students who will be working in a multicultural world and need to understand the role of culture in forming human differences in thought, behavior, and custom.

### Minor Program Requirements (15 Credits) Credits

Anthropology 101 – Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3
Four additional courses in Anthropology	12

## Astronomy

Chair: *Martin S. Spergel*, Department of Natural Sciences

Professors: Borenstein, Jain, Levin, Spergel

Senior College Laboratory Technician: Gomez

Astronomy is the comprehensive study of the objects of the sky. It should be noted that Astronomy is not offered as a major at York College. Offerings include studies of the origin, physical nature and motion of the Sun, Moon, stars, galaxies, and planets and the structure, possible history and future of the Universe. Astronomy courses exist at York College at both the non-science and science major levels, and are open to all students with appropriate prerequisites.

Several of the astronomy courses offered can be used to fulfill Area Requirements in Natural Science for non-science majors. Non-science level courses in astronomy include: Astronomy 111, Astronomy 121, Astronomy 131 and Astronomy 140. Science majors may also select these non-science major courses to fulfill general electives. Advanced level courses exist in Astronomy: Astrophysics I (Physics 491) and Astrophysics II (Physics 492).

## Biology (B.A. or B.S.)

### HEGIS CODE 0401

Chair: *Martin S. Spergel*, Department of Natural Sciences

Professors: Lewis, Schlein

Associate Professors: Adams, Levinger

Assistant Professors: Gondre-Lewis, MacNeil, McNeil

Senior College Laboratory Technician: Ponnampalam

College Laboratory Technician: Hawley

Coordinator: Cheryl Adams, Academic Core, Room 4E03A

Department Office: Academic Core, Room 3F01, Telephone 262-2650

The Biology Program is designed to provide academic experiences in the life sciences for students with varied career plans and special interests. The courses offered cover a broad range of subjects from General Biology, Biostatistics and Genetics, which all majors must take, to Whole Organismic Biology, Molecular and Cell Biology, and Environmental Biology.

The program of study serves as a base for a pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, pre-nursing or related pre-professional preparation, and equally well as preparation for the pursuit of graduate degrees (M.S. and Ph.D.) in all areas of Biology. The Independent Research Program, which is strongly emphasized, allows students to obtain a degree with honors. The program also serves as a 2 year preparation for pre-pharmacy, from which students can transfer into schools offering a Bachelor's degree.

The Biology/Secondary Education major program has in the past had great success in placing high school science teachers into the school system in Queens. Biology majors can obtain positions as

Laboratory Technicians in Research labs, as well as other positions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries.

The program also provides non-science majors with an understanding of biological concepts and transmits some conception of the importance of biological discoveries to the solution of social and environmental problems.

**Major Discipline Requirements (56.5-59 Credits)† Credits****I. Required foundation courses:**

Biology 201	Biological Principles I	4
Biology 202	Biological Principles II	4
Biology 307	Biostatistics	3
Biology 343	Laboratory Exercises in Genetics	2
Biology 344	Molecular and General Genetics	4
Chemistry 102*	Chemical Dynamics	5
Chemistry 231	Organic Chemistry	3
Chemistry 232	Techniques in Organic Chemistry	2
Chemistry 233	Organic Chemistry II	3
Physics 103	Physics Laboratory I	1
Physics 104*	Physics Laboratory II	1
Physics 105*	General Physics I	4
Physics 106*	General Physics II	4

**II. Organismic and Environmental Biology**

9 credits chosen from the following:

Biology 231	Biology of Plants	4.5
Biology 308	Invertebrate Biology	4.5
Biology 309	Biology of the Chordates	4.5
Biology 325	Histology	4.5
Biology 334	Comparative Physiology	4.5
Biology 403	Ecology	4.5

**III. Cell and Molecular Biology**

7.5-10 credits chosen from the following:

Biology 412	Biochemistry	3
Biology 415	Biochemistry Laboratory	2
Biology 445	Cell and Molecular Biology	4.5
Biology 452	Developmental Biology	4.5
Biology 465	Microbiology	4.5
Biology 466	Immunology	4.5
Biology 480	Theory and Experimentation in Biotechnology	5

\* Majors in the Biology Program must take Mathematics 121 and Chemistry 101, which fulfill the General Education Requirements in Math and Natural Sciences, respectively

† Physics 107 may be substituted for Physics 105, and Physics 108 may be substituted for Physics 106.

† Students interested in graduate studies in Biology or professional Biomedical careers are strongly advised to take Chemistry 234 and Mathematics 122.

**B.S. with Honors in Biology**

*Eligibility.* Biology 202 and one 300 level Biology course; a 3.0 average in all Biology courses.

Approval by the Honors Committee of the Biology Discipline.

*Requirements for Graduation with Honors:*

1. Successful completion of the Biology Major Discipline Requirements with a 3.0 average in all Biology courses.
2. Successful completion of 6 credits of Biology 490-493. This will include independent research under the guidance of faculty members and the presentation and approval of a thesis by the Honors Committee of the Biology Discipline.
3. Certification by the Honors Committee of the Biology Discipline.

**Design for Biology Majors Planning to Apply for New York State Teaching Certification in Biology 7-12 (B.S.)**

Students planning to seek New York State teaching certification in a natural science should file an application form in the Teacher Education Program during their sophomore year. Once accepted, it is the student's responsibility to seek advisement from the Science Education Office.

Students intending to teach Biology at the secondary school level must successfully complete the requirements of a major in this discipline. Students selecting or considering this specialization are directed to report in person to the Discipline Coordinator for advisement.

**Minor Program in Biology**

Minor Program in Biology - 13.5 to 15.5 credits total

Required Courses (6Credits)

Biology 343 – Laboratory Exercise in Genetics	2
Biology 344 – Molecular & General Genetics	4

**Organismic and Environmental Biology** (One course from the following)

Biology 231 – Biology of Plants	4.5
Biology 308 – Invertebrate Biology	4.5
Biology 309 – Biology of the Chordates	4.5
Biology 325 -- Histology	4.5
Biology 334 – Comparative Physiology.	4.5
Biology 403 -- Ecology	4.5

**Cell and Molecular Biology** **3 - 5 Credits**

(One course from the following)

Biology 412 – Biochemistry	3
Biology 415 – Biochemistry Laboratory	2
Biology 445 – Cell and Molecular Biology	4.5
Biology 452 – Developmental Biology	4.5
Biology 465 – Microbiology	4.5
Biology 466 – Immunology	4.5
Biology 480 – Theory and Experimentation in Biotechnology	5

**Biotechnology (B.S.)****HEGIS CODE 0499***Coordinator:* Louis F. Levinger,*For more information, please consult the Department of Natural Sciences, Academic Core, Room 4E03A.*

The Biotechnology Program is an interdisciplinary major designed to provide academic, laboratory and research experiences to students with career interests in the biomedical sciences. The program serves as preparation for the pursuit of graduate degrees in biotechnology, molecular genetics, molecular biology, cellular biology, biochemistry and other related fields. It provides a strong academic program for students interested in further studies leading to careers in the medical professions. Graduates with the bachelors degree may also seek jobs on the technician level in areas such as pharmaceutical, hospital and academic research laboratories.

The Biotechnology major incorporates general courses in Biology, Chemistry and Physics, with upper level instruction in Biochemistry, Genetics and Biotechnology. The course of study emphasizes structure, function and relationships of DNA, RNA and proteins in the regulation of gene expression. Methods used in teaching and research laboratories incorporate instruction and training on modern equipment employed in Biotechnology for processes such as gene cloning, DNA sequencing and RNA processing, with application to the improved analysis, diagnosis and treatment of inherited and acquired human diseases.

Students interested in graduate studies are strongly advised to take Biology 415, Biology 443, Chemistry 234, 321, 322 and Mathematics 122 and 221. Biotechnology majors are strongly encouraged to participate in a research activity (e.g. independent study/research or co-op).

**Major Discipline Requirements (58.5 Credits)\* Credits**

<b>I. Required Foundation Courses</b>		(31 Credits)
Biology 201	Biological Principles I	4
Biology 202	Biological Principles II	4
Chemistry 102*	Chemical Dynamics	5
Chemistry 231	Organic Chemistry I	3
Chemistry 232	Techniques in Organic Chemistry I	2
Chemistry 233	Organic Chemistry II	3
Physics 103	Physics Laboratory I	1
Physics 104	Physics Laboratory II	1
Physics 105*	General Physics I	4
Physics 106*	General Physics II	4
<b>II. Biotechnology Requirements</b>		(21.5 Credits)
Chemistry 241	Instrumental Methods of Analysis	3
Biology 343	Laboratory Exercise in Genetics	2
Biology 344	Molecular & General Genetics	4
Biology 412	Biochemistry	3
Biology 465	Microbiology	4.5
Biology 480	Theory & Experimentation in	

Biotechnology 5

**III. Biotechnology Options** (6 Credits)

Biology 307	Biostatistics	3
Biology 415	Experimental Biochemistry & Molecular Biology	2
Biology 443	Molecular and Cell Genetics	4.5
Biology 466	Immunology	4.5
Chemistry 234	Techniques of Organic Chemistry II	2
Chemistry 321	Physical Chemistry I	3
Chemistry 322	Physical Chemistry II	3
Chemistry 330	Structure & Mechanism in Biochemistry 3	
Physics 301	Electronics Laboratory	2

\* *Biotechnology majors must take Chemistry 101 and Mathematics 184 (or Mathematics 121) to fulfill their General Education Requirements. Physics 107 may be substituted for Physics 105 and Physics 108 may be substituted for Physics 106.*

**Minor Program in Biotechnology****Required Courses (14 Credits)**

Biology 343 – Laboratory Exercise in Genetics	2
Biology 344 – Molecular & General Genetics	4
Biology 412 – Biochemistry	3
Biology 480 – Theory and Experimentation in Biotechnology	5

**Business**

*Chair:* Boadnarine Bharosay, Department of Accounting and Business  
*Associate Professors:* Assar, Edwin, Ou, Perry  
*Assistant Professor:* Apfelroth,  
*Lecturer:* Brown  
*Coordinator:* Sanford Apfelroth, Academic Core, Room 2B06  
*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 2B06, Telephone 262-2500

Combining practical experience and theoretical knowledge, the business faculty aims to prepare students for careers in business and government or for graduate study.

The courses provide the tools which students enrolled in the Business Programs will use in the world of work before and after graduation. Also, the courses offer students other majors skills they may need in pursuing their careers.

**Business Administration (B.S.)****HEGIS CODE 0506****Required Courses (48-51 Credits)\* Credits**

<b>I. Co-op Requirements</b>		(4 Credits)
Co-op 101	Orientation	1



Co-op 111	Work Experience and Seminar	3
<b>II. Business Major Requirements (32 Credits)</b>		
Accounting 101	Accounting I	4
Accounting 102	Accounting II	4
Business 283	Business Law I	3
Business 301	Management Theory & Practice	3
Business 311	Personnel Management	3
Business 321	Business Finance	3
Business 348	Production/Operations Management	3
Business 481	Business Policy	3
Economics 102	Elementary Economic Analysis II	3
Economics 220	Introduction to Economic Statistics	3
Marketing 341	Introduction to Marketing	3

**III. Three courses (9-10 credits) chosen from within Area 1,2, or 3, or five courses (15 credits) chosen from Area 4 one of the following areas:**

**1. Management and Human Resources**

Business 312	Staff Supervision and Employee Relations	3
Business 315	Health Care Management	3
Business 349	Small Business Management	3
Business 361	Wage and Salary Administration	3
Marketing 351	Sales Management	3
Economics 361	Economics of Trade Unions	3
Psychology 350	Management and Organizational Behavior	3
Psychology 355	Managerial & Personnel Psychology	3
Sociology 238	Industrial Sociology	3

**2. Finance and International Business**

Accounting 345	Cost Accounting I	3
Business 302	International Business	3
Business 322	Investment and Security Analysis	3
Business 324	International Financial Markets	3
Business 325	Introduction to Mortgage Banking	3
Business 402	Management Information Systems	3
Economics 311	Money and Banking	3
Economics 340	International Economics	3
Economics 420	Advanced Economics Statistics	3
Marketing 346	International Marketing	3

**3. Computer Applications in Business**

Accounting 210	Computer Applications in Accounting I	3
----------------	---------------------------------------	---

Business 201	Computer Applications in Business	4
Business 202	Introduction to Management Information Systems or	
Business 402	Management Information Systems	3
Business 303	Office Information Systems	3
Computer Studies 497	Advanced Topics (Internet)	3
Mathematics 190	Computers in Modern Society	4

**4. Mortgage Finance Specialization**

**Required courses:**

Business 325	Introduction to Mortgage Banking	3
Business 326	Computer Applications in Mortgage Financing	3
Business 328	Fair Housing and Fair Lending Laws	3
Economics 311	Money and Banking	3

Elective courses - Choose one course from the following:

Business 426	Lending Programs for Affordable Housing	3
Economics 333	Urban Economics	3

All Business Majors must include Mathematics 115 and Economics 101 towards fulfillment of General Education or Degree Requirements. Those who choose the Mortgage Banking Specialization should arrange to fulfill their Co-op 111 Work Experience requirement in the mortgage banking industry. Choice of that specialization also removes the requirement for Business 311 in Section II.

Note: 60 credits in Liberal Arts are required. At least 15 credits in Major Discipline Requirements must be taken at York College.

**MINOR IN COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN BUSINESS**

**I. Required Courses(15-17 Credits)**

Business 201	Computer Applications in Business	3
Four (4) courses chosen from the following		
Accounting 210	Computer Applications in Accounting	3
Business 202 or Introduction to Management Information Systems		3
Business 402	Management Information Systems	3
Business 303	Office Information Systems	3
Computer Studies 497	(Advanced Topics (Internet)	3
Mathematics 190	Computers in Modern Society	4

**MINOR IN MORTGAGE FINANCE**

**Required Courses (15 Credits)**

All of the following courses:

Business 325	Introduction to Mortgage Banking	3
Business 326	Computer Applications in Mortgage Finance	3
Business 328	Fair Housing and Fair Lending Laws	3
Economics 311	Money and Banking	3

One (1) course chosen from the following:

Business 426	Lending Programs for Affordable Housing	3
Economics 333	Urban Economics	3

### CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN MORTGAGE FINANCE

The Certificate Program is designed for returning students who would like to explore careers in the mortgage finance field and for individuals currently working in the mortgage finance field who feel that they need a wider and formal educational background. Students must meet matriculation requirements of the college and must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or better to complete the program.

Students wishing to enroll in a certificate program may do so by following the College's admission procedures as described in the York College Bulletin. Currently enrolled students, York graduates, formerly enrolled students, and transfer students may also qualify for a certificate provided they meet certain requirements.

#### Required Courses (18 Credits):

Business 301	Management Theory and Practice	3
Business 325	Introduction to Mortgage Banking	3
Business 326	Computer Applications in Mortgage Finance	3
Business 328	Fair Housing and Fair Lending Laws	3
Economics 311	Money and Banking	3

Elective Courses - Choose one course from the following:

Business 426	Lending Programs for Affordable Housing	3
Economics 333	Urban Economics	3

## Chemistry (B.A. or B.S.)

### HEGIS CODE 1905

*Chair:* Martin S. Spergel, Department of Natural Sciences.

*Professors:* Johnson, McGee, Richards, Young

*Assistant Professors:* Robie, Tok

*Senior College Laboratory Technician:* Chan

*College Laboratory Technician:* Hassan

*Coordinator:* T. Howard McGee, Academic Core, Room 3F01

*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 3F01, Telephone 262-2650.

The Chemistry Program has three principal objectives:

1. to prepare chemistry majors for careers in chemistry or related areas such as medicine, dentistry or the health professions;
2. to provide students in other disciplines with the required chemistry courses for their programs; and
3. to provide non-science majors with an opportunity to acquire knowledge of our natural and technological environment as explained through chemical principles.

The chemistry major provides the student with a sound, modern foundation in the theoretical and experimental principles of chemistry. The course of study includes the areas of analytical, biochemistry, inorganic, organic and physical chemistry. The major prepares students for advanced study in graduate school, professional programs in medicine and dentistry, and careers in teaching, industry, and government that require a bachelor's degree in chemistry.

#### Major Discipline Requirements (54 Credits)\*

##### I. Required Courses

Course	Course Title	Credits
Chemistry 101	Chemical Principles I	5
Chemistry 102	Chemical Principles II	5
Chemistry 231	Organic Chemistry I	3
Chemistry 232	Techniques of Organic Chemistry I	2
Chemistry 233	Organic Chemistry II	3
Chemistry 234	Techniques of Organic Chemistry II	2
Chemistry 310	Inorganic Chemistry	3
Chemistry 321	Physical Chemistry I	3
Chemistry 322	Physical Chemistry II	3
Chemistry 341	Instrumental Analysis I	3
Chemistry 342	Instrumental Analysis II	3
Chemistry 421	Physical-Inorganic Chemistry	3
Mathematics 122	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4
Mathematics 221	Calculus III	4
Physics 104	Physics Laboratory II	1
Physics 108	College Physics II	4

##### II. Three credits chosen from the following:

Chemistry 330	Structure and Mechanism in Biochemistry	3
Chemistry 339	Heterocyclic Chemistry and Drug Chemistry	3
Chemistry 412	Biochemistry	3
Chemistry 450	Advanced Topics in Chemistry	3

\* All Chemistry majors must take Mathematics 121 or 184 and Physics 103 and 107 to fulfill the General Education Requirements. Physics 105-106 may be substituted for Physics 107-108. Mathematics 191 and 192 are strongly recommended.

Students intending to pursue graduate study in Chemistry are advised to take French, German and/or Russian.

A pre-medical or pre-dental chemistry major student should also complete 8 credits of Biology including Biology 201 and 202.

For additional information concerning pre-medical and pre-dental

courses, see alphabetical listing.

All Chemistry majors are encouraged to take a program of study in line with the recommendations of the American Chemical Society Committee on Professional Training. This requires a minimum of 6 credits from Category II and 3 credits of Chemistry 490-493.

### B.S. with Honors in Chemistry

**Eligibility:** A 300-level Chemistry course and a 3.0 average in all Chemistry courses. Approval by the Faculty of the Chemistry Discipline.

Requirements for Graduation with Honors:

1. Successful completion of the Chemistry Major Discipline requirements and a 3.0 average in all Chemistry courses.
2. Successful completion of 6 credits of 400-level courses in the Chemistry Discipline consisting of independent research under the supervision of a faculty member and successful presentation of a thesis to the faculty members of the Chemistry Discipline.
3. Certification by the Faculty of the Chemistry Discipline.

### Design for Chemistry Majors Planning to Apply for New York State Teaching Certification in Chemistry 7-12 (B.S.)

*Students planning to seek New York State teaching certification in a natural science should file an application form in the Teacher Education Department during their sophomore year. Once accepted, it is the student's responsibility to seek advisement from the Science Education Office.*

*Students intending to teach Chemistry at the secondary school level must successfully complete the requirements of a major in this discipline. Students selecting or considering this specialization are directed to report in person to the Discipline Coordinator for advisement.*

#### Major Discipline Requirements (38 or 39 Credits) Credits

##### I. Required Foundation Courses

Chemistry 101	Chemical Principles I	5
Chemistry 102	Chemical Principles II	5
Chemistry 231	Organic Chemistry I	3
Chemistry 232	Techniques of Organic Chemistry I	2
Chemistry 233	Organic Chemistry II	3
Chemistry 234	Techniques of Organic Chemistry II	2
Chemistry 310	Inorganic Chemistry	3
Chemistry 321	Physical Chemistry I	3
Chemistry 322	Physical Chemistry II	3
Chemistry 341	Instrumental Analysis I	3
Chemistry 342	Instrumental Analysis II	3
Biology 201 or Geology 110	Biological Principles I  Man and the Earth	4  3

#### Foundation Course Requirements - (14-17 credits)

Education 280	Childhood and Adolescent Development	
---------------	--------------------------------------	--

	for Teachers	3
Education 281	Fieldwork in Educational Environments	1
Education 283	Educ. Psychology: Effective Teaching and Learning	3
Academic Computing 101	Introduction to Microcomputers	0-1
Academic Computing 210	Microcomputer Applications in Education	0-1
Academic Computing 250	Advanced Microcomputer Applications in Education	0-1
Philosophy/Sociology 202	Evolution of Major Ideas and Issues in Education	3
Mathematics 271	Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers	4

#### Additional Requirements

Academic Computing 101	Introduction to Microcomputers I	1
Health Educ 342	Drug Use and Abuse	3
Psychology 337	Child Abuse and Neglect	1

### Minor Program in Chemistry

*Chemistry is central to the study of many biological and physical systems. Students majoring in biology or physics (as well as Pre-Med/Pre-Dental students) would be more competitive if they complete a minor in chemistry. Chemistry 101 and 102, Physics 105 or 107, 106 or 108, 103 and 104 are prerequisites for the minor program courses. Students interested in this minor will have to take these courses to fulfill their major requirements. Biology majors must take Chemistry 231, 232 and 233; Physics majors must take Mathematics 122 to fulfill their major requirements. Required minor courses for students in these majors totals 12 or 16 credits.*

#### Required Courses (20 Credits) Credits

Chemistry 231	Organic Chemistry I	3
Chemistry 232	Techniques of Organic Chemistry I	2
Chemistry 233	Organic Chemistry II	3
Chemistry 234	Techniques of Organic Chemistry II	2
Chemistry 321 or 322	Physical Chemistry I/II	3
Mathematics 122	Calculus II	4
<i>One course from the following:</i>		
Chemistry 310	Inorganic Chemistry	3
Chemistry 322 or 321	Physical Chemistry II/I	3
Chemistry 330	Structure and Mechanism in Biochemistry	3
Chemistry 341	Instrumental Analysis I	3

Chemistry 342	Instrumental Analysis II	3
Chemistry 412	Biochemistry	3
Chemistry 450	Advanced Topics in Chemistry	3

## Computer Science

Chair: Farley Mawyer, Department of Mathematics and Computer Studies

### Design for a Minor in Computer Science

Computers and Computer Science have become an immense part of our society and culture. The minor in CS helps students to build an understanding of the field and provides preparation for graduate study and the current job market. Due to the high integration of computers in the sciences, this program may be most beneficial to students in mathematics, physics, biology, and economics.

### Minor Discipline Requirements (16 Credits)

#### I. Required Courses

Computer Studies 291*	
Introduction to Data Structures.	4 Credits
Computer Studies 397	
Machine Organization	4 Credits

#### II. Electives 8 Credits

Two Computer Studies courses chosen from the following.	
CS 261	Data Communications I
CS 292	Introduction to Database Management
CS 341	Data Structures II
CS 381	Software Development
CS 391	Object-Oriented Programming
CS 451	Operating Systems

\*CS 172 is a prerequisite, and Math 141 is a pre/corequisite for CS 291

## Computer Studies

SEE INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

## Communications Technology

For information about these courses, please consult the **Center for Academic Computing and Educational Technology**, Academic Core, Room 4G01.

## Cultural Diversity

Coordinator: Charles F. Coleman  
Office: Academic Core Room 3H12a, Telephone: 262-2630

York College's program in Cultural Diversity consists of a two-course sequence which is part of the General Education Requirement. The courses are interdisciplinary and their goals are to enable students to:

1. understand how their own cultures shape and influence their values, attitudes and behaviors,

2. gain an appreciation of the contributions of their own and other cultural groups to our global civilization, and
3. develop analytical skills and attitudes that will enable them to understand and to deal constructively with problems that arise from cultural diversity in the community and workplace.

Understanding Cultural Diversity (Cultural Diversity 101) is required of all students. In addition, students must take one of the following Cultures and Societies of the World courses: Cultural Diversity 201, 202, 203, or Cultural Diversity 210.

## Economics (B.A.)

### HEGIS CODE 2204

Chair: Boadnarine Bharosay, Department of Accounting and Business  
Associate Professors: Althaus, Schachter  
Assistant Professor: Johnson  
Coordinator: David Johnson, Academic Core, Room 3B06  
Department Office: Academic Core, Room 2B06, Telephone 262-2500

The economics faculty aims to provide students with sufficient theoretical and practical tools in the areas of economics, business, and accounting to prepare them for careers immediately upon graduation, or to allow them to continue with graduate studies. The vocational opportunities for economics majors are varied and the curriculum is designed to accommodate both general interests and employment prospects.

The economics courses focus on the performance of individuals, private firms, and public institutions — both individually and as part of a total economic system. The business courses examine the managerial aspects of business and government units, emphasizing the ways in which they organize their resources, including personnel.

### Major Discipline Requirements (30 Credits) Credits

Economics 101	Elementary Economic Analysis I	3
Economics 102	Elementary Economic Analysis II	3
Economics 200	Microeconomic Analysis	3
Economics 210	Macroeconomic Analysis	3
Economics 220	Introduction to Economic Statistics	3
Electives in Economics, Business, Accounting* or Marketing*		15

\* Students planning to do graduate work in economics should select Mathematics 121 or 184 to fulfill the General Education Mathematics Requirement. They should also take at least the following elective courses: Economics 310, 311, 340, 360, and 420.

### Minor in Economics

Required Courses (15 Credits)		Credits
Economics 101	Elementary Economic Analysis I	3
Economics 102	Elementary Economic Analysis II	3
Economics 200	Microeconomics Analysis	3
Economics 210	Macroeconomics Analysis	3
Economics 220	Introduction to Economics Statistics	3

## English (B.A.)

### HEGIS CODE 1501

*Chair:* Carolyn Kirkpatrick

*Professors:* Cooper, Feldstein, Hux, Kirkpatrick, Southwell

*Associate Professors:* Grasso, Lewis, Straker

*Assistant Professors:* Anderson, Andretta, Coleman, Haller,

McGee, Papa, Rooney

*Lecturer:* Cline

*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 2A16, Telephone 262-2470.

The Department of English aims to serve the needs of *all students in the college* by developing their ability to write for college and for professional work, and for their lives as citizens; by preparing them to understand and produce the writing on academic topics needed in their major disciplines; by offering them the opportunity to supplement their specialties and enrich their lives with courses in literature, writing, and language.

The Department aims to help *English majors* understand and appreciate a wide variety of literature; read closely and write confidently on literary topics; become acquainted with the history of the English and American literary tradition; have an opportunity to study such special areas within English studies as language history and linguistics, creative writing, and journalism; study intensively one topic in literature, writing, or language so that they may experience the pleasure of such concentration.

**All Major Courses must be planned and scheduled in consultation with your Major Advisor.\*\***

#### Major Discipline Requirements (36 Credits) Credits

##### I. Foundation Courses – (Normally taken during Sophomore and Junior years) (15 credits)

English 209	Understanding Poetry	3
English 210	Introduction to Literary Studies	3
English 318	Shakespeare	3

*One course from the following in British Literature:*

English 328*	Medieval & Renaissance	3
English 333*	Restoration & 18th Century Literature	3
English 343*	The Romantic Movement in England	3
English 344*	Victorian Literature	3
English 345*	20th Century British Literature	3

*One course from the following in American Literature:*

English 350*	American Voices and Visions I	3
English 352*	American Voices and Visions II	3
English 353*	19th Century American Literature	3
English 355*	20th Century American Literature	3
English 356*	Studies in an American Literary Genre or Movement	3

##### II. Emphasis Courses – (Normally taken during the Junior year) *Your choice of one of three emphases at 300 level: (15 credits)*

##### 1. Literature Emphasis

English 310	Foundations of Western Literature	3
Two other courses in Literature*		6

**Seminars –** (Normally taken during the Senior year)

*Two courses from:*

English 410	Seminar in English	3
English 430	Seminar in British Literature	3
English 450	Seminar in American Literature	3
English 470	Seminar in the English Language	3
English 480	Seminar in Writing/Journalism	3

##### 2. Language Emphasis

English 370	Advanced English Grammar and Style	3
English 371	History of the English Language	3
English 375	English Sociolinguistics	3

**Seminars –** (Normally taken during the Senior year)

*Two courses from:*

English 410	Seminar in English	3
English 430	Seminar in British Literature	3
English 450	Seminar in American Literature	3
English 470	Seminar in the English Language	3
English 480	Seminar in Writing/Journalism	3

##### 3. Writing/Journalism Emphasis

*One course from:*

English 280	Introduction to Journalism	3
English 286	Introduction to Creative Writing	3

Two additional courses in writing chosen in consultation with the major advisor 6

**Seminars –** (Normally taken during the Senior year)

*One course from:*

English 410	Seminar in English	3
English 430	Seminar in British Literature	3
English 450	Seminar in American Literature	3
English 470	Seminar in the English Language	3
English 480	Seminar in Writing/Journalism	3

*One course from:*

English 481	Broadcast Journalism Fieldwork	3
English 483	Newswriting and Reporting Fieldwork	3
English 486	Publishing Fieldwork	3

##### III. Electives (6 credits)

Two additional courses in English at the 200 level or higher

\* No course may be counted toward both the Literature Foundation and the Literature Emphasis. \*\* All English majors must include Cultural Diversity 210 toward fulfillment of General Education requirements.

##### B.A. with Honors in English (Additional 6 credits)

(Normally taken during the Senior year)

##### Honors Seminars Credits

English 492	Honors Research in English	3
English 493	Honors Research in English	3

### English Minor (15 credits)

The English minor is designed to encourage students who have an interest in literature and language studies but are majoring in other areas to pursue their interest while at York. It is believed that such a minor will be considered an asset by graduate schools and employers. All students proposing to minor in English should apply in the Departmental Office, where they will be assigned an advisor.

*Requirements:* English 209, four additional courses in English at the 200 level and above.

### Journalism Minor (15 credits)

The Journalism Minor is designed to encourage students who have an interest in media and journalism, but are majoring in other areas to pursue these fields while at York. It is believed that such a minor will be considered an asset by graduate schools and employers. The Journalism minor offers course work in three concentrations: Newswriting & Reporting, Broadcast Journalism, and Book & Magazine Publishing. Work on a York College newspaper is required. All students proposing to minor in Journalism should apply in the English Department Office, where they will be assigned an advisor.

English 280	Introduction to Journalism	3
-------------	----------------------------	---

<i>One course from :</i>		3
--------------------------	--	---

English 281	Introduction to Feature Writing	
-------------	---------------------------------	--

English 282	Introduction to Telecommunications	
-------------	------------------------------------	--

<i>Two courses from:</i>		6
--------------------------	--	---

English 380	Multimedia Journalism	
-------------	-----------------------	--

English 381	Advanced Techniques of Journalism	
-------------	-----------------------------------	--

English 382	Non-Fiction Book Writing	
-------------	--------------------------	--

<i>One course from :</i>		3
--------------------------	--	---

English 481	Broadcast Journalism Fieldwork**	
-------------	----------------------------------	--

English 483	Newswriting and Reporting Fieldwork**	
-------------	---------------------------------------	--

English 486	Publishing Fieldwork**	
-------------	------------------------	--

\*\* Senior status required

### Creative Writing Minor (15 credits)

The Creative Writing minor is designed to meet the needs of students who have an interest in creative writing but are majoring in other areas. It is believed that such a minor will be considered an asset by graduate schools and employers. All students proposing to minor in Creative Writing should apply in the English Department Office, where they will be assigned an advisor.

#### Requirements

English 286	Introduction to Creative Writing	3
-------------	----------------------------------	---

One literature elective	3
-------------------------	---

Three courses in Creative Writing at the 300-level	9
--	---

## English as a Second Language (ESL)

*Chair:* Daisy Cocco DeFilippis, Department of Foreign Languages

*Professor:* Wenden

*Lecturer:* Kherief, Coordinator

*Director of ESL Services:* Hamid Kherief, Academic Core, Room 3D09

The English as a Second Language (ESL) program is designed to meet the needs of students at York College whose native language is not English. To participate in our sequence of courses, the student must be tested by us after he or she has completed the College-wide testing procedures. Students accepted by the Department of English into a course in that department are exempt from taking ESL. All other students are required to attend ESL classes. Individual academic advisement and assistance with registration is provided by the ESL faculty.

We offer a three-course sequence. Placement into any of the three levels is based upon the evaluation of a standardized test, a written composition, and an oral interview whenever necessary. Students whose English proficiency falls below our entrance level for ESL 140 (intermediate) are directed to the Language Immersion Institute of the Department of Foreign Languages or to York College's Division of Adult and Continuing Education. The three ESL levels are: 140 — Intermediate, 145 — high intermediate, and 150 — low advanced.

## Environmental Health Science (B.S.)

HEGIS CODE 1299

*Chair:* Paul C. Lu, Department of Health Sciences

*Coordinator:* Paul C. Lu, Academic Core, Room 1E12

*Professors:* Kidd, Loring

*Associate Professor:* Lu

*Assistant Professors:* Schleifer, Wolosin

*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 1E12, Telephone 262-2720

The Environmental Health Science Program is designed for students with a special interest in improving the quality of man's physical environment.

Students will be prepared for careers in industrial, governmental, health care, urban affairs, and educational agencies concerned with environmental health, occupational health, public health, and community interaction.

As professional technologists they will be prepared to assist in the conduct of comprehensive environmental control programs. They will have acquired skills in laboratory and field procedures from the analysis of water, food and air pollutants. Those satisfactorily completing the program may seek certification by continuing their studies at the graduate level.

The program includes general and specialized components with a field study requirement only in the latter cases. Consequently, students may elect the General Program (no field study) or specialize by electing a concentration in either public health, industrial, or hospital

environmental studies (with field study).

### Screening Criteria and Procedures for Field Study (Internship) — Environmental Health Science

1. Matriculation at York College.
2. Completion of 64 college credits, with an overall GPA of 2.0.
3. Approval by the Health Professions Evaluation and Selection committee based upon application, interview and grade point average with procedures listed below:
  - a. Interview with the Coordinator of Environmental Health Science or Faculty of the Health Professions Program.
  - b. Three letters of recommendation from the Science Faculty at York or at another college.

#### Major Discipline Requirements\* (60.5 Credits) Credits

I. Required Basic Science Courses		
Biology 201	Biological Principles I	4
Biology 202	Biological Principles II	4
Biology 465	Microbiology	4.5
Chemistry 241	Instrumental Methods of Analysis	3
Physics 103	Physics Laboratory I	1
Physics 105	General Physics I	4
II. Required Health Professions Core Courses		
HPCG 101	Basic Concepts of Health Professions	2
HPCG 211	Principles of Environmental Health Sciences	2
HPCG 212	Principles of Environmental Health Sciences (Lab)	2
III. Required Environmental Health Science Courses		
Chemistry 237	Toxicology	3
HPEH 340	Pollution Control Technology	3
HPEH 343	Environmental Physiology	3
HPEH 351	Fundamentals of Air Pollution	3
HPEH 420	Water Quality Analysis and Management	4
HPEH 426	Solid Waste Management	3
HPEH 427	Industrial Hygiene	3
HPEH 428	Water Pollution Biology	3
HPEH 429	Environmental Management	3
IV. Internship OR Independent Study/Advanced Practicum		
HPEH 430	Field Study in Environmental Health	6
or		
HPEH 498	Advanced Practicum	3
HPEH 499	Independent Study	3

\* Environmental Health Science majors must take Chemistry 101, 102 and Math 121. They are also strongly recommended to have at least 30 credits in one science of any discipline other than those courses listed in Required Environmental Health Science Courses (III). Since Physics 104 and 106 are

prerequisites for some advanced level science courses, students are highly encouraged to elect these courses as early as possible.

### FIELD STUDY CENTERS — Environmental Health Science

#### Affiliation

Booth Memorial Hospital Infectious Disease Control  
 Dept. of Water Resources Bureau of Water Pollution Control  
 New York City Department of Environmental Protection  
 New York City Transit Authority  
 Pfizer Pharmaceutical Company  
 Dept. of Industrial Safety  
 Nassau County Department of Health  
 Nassau County Medical Center  
 Professional Services  
 New York City Department of Health Academy  
 New York City Department of Air Resources — Environmental Impact Analysis and Review  
 Queens Hospital Center Clinical Campus  
 United States Department of Labor Div. of Occupational Safety and Health

51

## Fine Arts

*Chair:* Barbara Nickolich, Department of Fine and Performing Arts  
*Professors:* Garthwaite, Simkin  
*Assistant Professor:* VenDryes  
*Coordinator:* Margaret VenDryes, Academic Core, Room 1A12b  
*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 1A12, Telephone 262-2400

The Fine Arts discipline offers two majors to students: *Art History* and *Studio Art*, and a minor in *Studio Art*.

## Art History (B.A.)

### HEGIS CODE 1003

The Art History major is designed for the student seeking to explore the art of past civilizations as well as contemporary art forms. Through a diversified program of professional quality, the student becomes familiar with problems concerning the evolution of style, the function of art in a society, and the way in which art is influenced by contemporary events.

After completing the prerequisite for all advanced art history courses, Fine Arts 104, Introduction to Fine Arts, the student may select from a variety of course offerings. The Art History major is flexible and aims to satisfy whatever plans the student has for graduate or professional work.

#### Major Discipline Requirements (45 Credits) Credits

I.	Fine Arts 104 Introduction to Fine Arts	3
II.	<b>Eighteen credits chosen from the following:</b>	
	Fine Arts 290 Ancient Art	3
	Fine Arts 291 Art of Medieval Europe	3
	Fine Arts 292 Early Renaissance Art	3
	Fine Arts 293 Visual Studies of the Urban Environment	3
	Fine Arts 294 Northern Renaissance Art	3
	Fine Arts 296 African Art	3
	Fine Arts 297 History of Still Photography	3
	Fine Arts 298 Twentieth-Century Trends in Photography	3
	Fine Arts 303 Film History: Style & Imagination I	3
	Fine Arts 304 Film History: Style & Imagination II	3
	Fine Arts 325 Women Artists	3
	Fine Arts 390 High Renaissance and Late Sixteenth-Century Art	3
	Fine Arts 391 Baroque and Rococo Art	3
	Fine Arts 392 Nineteenth-Century Art	3
	Fine Arts 393 American Art to 1913	3
	Fine Arts 394 Twentieth-Century Art in the United States	3
	Fine Arts 395 Latin-American Art	3
	Fine Arts 398 Afro-American Art	3
	Fine Arts 402 Media, Culture and the Visual Arts	3
	Fine Arts 475-479 Special Studies Seminar	3 ea.
	Fine Arts 490 Twentieth-Century Art	3
	Fine Arts 492 Twentieth-Century Painting	3
	Fine Arts 493 Twentieth-Century Sculpture	3
III.	Fine Arts 499 Research in Art History	3
IV.	Nine credits chosen from Art Studio Major Requirements, Sections I, II, and III	
V.	Foreign Language*	6
VI.	Electives**	6

\* Twelve credits in a foreign language are usually required for admission into graduate programs in Art History.

\*\* Elective credits should be taken in one or more of the following fields: Classics, Fine Arts, Foreign Language, History, Literature, Music, Philosophy, and Speech.

Note: At least 90 Liberal Arts credits are required.

## Studio Art (B.A.)

### HEGIS CODE 1002

The Studio Art major is designed to develop the student's competence and productivity in at least one area of concentration, such as painting, sculpture, photography or computer graphics. This major anticipates the growth of each student's potential through a broad variety of work and study experiences. Outlining professional as well as practical avenues of involvement, the major seeks to intensify personal motivation in art through the development of perceptual and imaginative capabilities. All courses offer a group oriented curriculum that requires an intense work habit and an open spirit of investigation. Advanced projects, guided within courses at the junior and senior levels, emphasize a clarification of personal vision through concentrated studies.

After completing basic courses in free-hand drawing, painting, sculpture and design, Fine Arts 155, 264, 150 and 152 respectively, which develop perception and formal competence, students may choose from a variety of courses to complete other requirements for the major.

All art studio classes require a minimum of 4 hours outside work per week.

#### Major Discipline Requirements (45 Credits) Credits

##### I. Six credits chosen from the following:

Fine Arts 150	Visual Design: Two-Dimensional	3
Fine Arts 151	Color	3
Fine Arts 152	Visual Design: Three-Dimensional	3

##### II. Six credits chosen from the following:

Fine Arts 283	Visual Communication Media I	3
Fine Arts 284	Computer Graphics I	3
Fine Arts 381	Photography I	3
Fine Arts 382	Photography II	3
Fine Arts 383	Visual Communication Media II	3
Fine Arts 384	Computer Graphics II	3
Fine Arts 385	Film Making I	3
Fine Arts 386	Film Making II	3
Fine Arts 481	Photography III	3

Fine Arts 482	Photography IV	3
Fine Arts 488	Video I	3
Fine Arts 489	Video II	3

##### III. Twelve credits chosen from the following:

Fine Arts 155	Drawing I	3
Fine Arts 253	Graphic Design I	3
Fine Arts 254	Graphic Design II	3
Fine Arts 258	Graphics I, Printmaking	3



Fine Arts 264	Painting I	3
Fine Arts 265	Painting II	3
Fine Arts 273	Sculpture I	3
Fine Arts 274	Sculpture II	3
Fine Arts 284	Computer Graphics I	3
Fine Arts 355	Drawing II	3
Fine Arts 358	Graphics II	3
Fine Arts 364	Painting III	3
Fine Arts 365	Painting IV	3
Fine Arts 373	Sculpture III	3
Fine Arts 374	Sculpture IV	3
Fine Arts 384	Computer Graphics II	3
Fine Arts 444-445	Advanced Studio I-II	3 ea.
Fine Arts 455	Advanced Drawing I	3
Fine Arts 456	Advanced Drawing II	3
Fine Arts 463	Painting V	3
Fine Arts 464	Painting VI	3
Fine Arts 465-469*	Special Studies: Selected Studio Area	3 ea.
Fine Arts 473	Sculpture V	3
Fine Arts 474	Sculpture VI	3
IV. Fine Arts 104	Introduction to Fine Arts	3
V. Nine credits chosen from Art History Major Requirements, Sections II and III		9
VI. Fine Arts electives		9

\* May apply to either Area II or III depending upon title.

NOTES: At least 90 Liberal Arts credits are required. Majors in Fine Arts must fulfill their General Education Requirements in a discipline other than in their major.

#### MINOR IN STUDIO ART

##### Required Courses (15 Credits)

###### A. 3 credits, 4 hour studio in Traditional Fine Arts classes

Choose any ONE from among the following:

Fine Arts 264 - Painting 1	3
Fine Arts 273 - Sculpture 1	3
Fine Arts 155 - Drawing 1	3
Fine Arts 150 - Two Dimensional Design	3
Fine Arts 152 - Three Dimensional Design	3

###### B. 3 credits, 4 hour studio in Media Arts classes

Choose any ONE from among the following:

Fine Arts 381 - Photography 1 (Prereq. Waived)	3
Fine Arts 284 - Computer Graphics 1(Prereq. Waived)	3
Fine Arts 488 - Video 1 (Prereq. Waived)	3
Fine Arts 253 - Graphic Design 1	3

###### C. 3 credits, 3 hour lecture in Art History

Choose any ONE-Art History class from among the following:

Fine Arts 290 - Ancient Ar	3
Fine Arts 291 - Art of Medieval Europe	3
Fine Arts 292 - Early Renaissance Art	3
Fine Arts 296 - African Art	3
Fine Arts 297 - History of Still Photography	3
Fine Arts 325 - Women Artists	3
Fine Arts 394 - Twentieth Century Art in the US	3
Fine Arts 390 - High Renaissance&Late Sixteenth Century	3
Fine Arts 395 - Latin American Art	3
Fine Arts 398 - Afro-American Art	3
Fine Arts 296 - African Art	3
Fine Arts 402 - Media, Culture and the Visual Arts	3
Fine Arts 490 - Twentieth Century Art	3

###### D. Two 3 credit, 4 hour studio Fine Arts ELECTIVES

Choose any art studio classes not already taken in any sequence offered in the semester's course listings; a concentration in a specific media area OR additional variety in different media is permitted.

1st Studio Art Elective	3
2nd Studio Art Elective	3

## French (B.A.)

### HEGIS CODE 1102

Chair: Daisy Cocco DeFilippis, Department of Foreign Languages

Professor: Serrano

Lecturer: Morin

Coordinator: Yanick Morin

Department Office: Academic Core, Room 3C08,

Telephone 262-2430

I. Major Discipline Requirements (36 credits)		Credits
French 212	Phonetics	3
French 217	Advanced Composition & Style	3

#### II. Choose IIa or IIb

IIa. Traditional French	Credits
French 220 - Masterpieces of French Literature from Middle Ages to 20th Century	3
French Electives 200 level or above	27

<b>IIb. French/Haitian</b>	30
For students interested in Haitian Culture & Civilization or in Bilingual Teacher Education	
Creole 205 - Advanced Creole Writing & Composition	3
Creole 208 - Masterpieces in Creole Literature	3
French 206 - Introduction to Haitian Literature (in French)	3
French 220 - Masterpieces of French Literature from Middle Ages to 20th Century	3
French 334 - Literature of the French West Indies	3
or	
French 335 - Literature of French Speaking Africa	3
French 382 - Haitian Culture & Civilization	3
Additional credits in French or Creole (at the 200 level or above)	12
Six additional credits for Honors Program	

The discipline is strongly recommending Humanities 253, (The Haitian Experience in the USA), African-American Studies 341 (The Black Experience in the French Caribbean) and Sociology 235 (Ethnicity).

#### Design for a Minor in French & Francophone Studies

The French/Francophone minor is designed to provide students with a better understanding of French & Creole languages and Francophone culture. This minor is directed at those students who wish to further develop their language proficiency and can be structured to complement the individual's personal and professional goals.

#### Minor in French & Francophone Studies (15 Credits)

Select Two Courses (6 Credits)		Credits
Creole 106	Intermediate Creole II	3
French 106	Intermediate French II	3
French 212	Phonetics	3
French 220	Masterpieces of French Literature	3
Select Three Courses from the Following List (9 Credits)		
<i>Language</i>		
Creole 205	Advanced Creole Writing & Composition	3
French 217	Advanced Grammar & Composition	3
French 225	Commercial French	3
French 240	Translation	3
Creole 241	Translation	3
<i>Literature</i>		
French 206	Introduction to Haitian Literature	3
Creole 208	Masterpieces in Creole Literature	3
French 323	The Novel in the 19th Century	3
French 325	The Age of Enlightenment	3

French 328	The 20th Century Novel and Theatre II	3
French 330	The Age of Classicism	3
French 334	Literature of the French West Indies	3
French 335	Literature of French Speaking Africa	3

*NOTE: In French 101 and 102, there will be some audio-visual sections for students who prefer a greater emphasis on the spoken language, integrating the use of films, video tapes and laboratory materials.*

## Foreign Languages

*Chair:* Daisy Cocco DeFilippis, Academic Core, Room 3C08  
*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 3C08, Telephone 262-2430

Through the study of the language, literature and civilization of various cultures, the Department of Foreign Languages aims to enrich the education of all students and prepare them for various careers. The principal objectives are to:

1. prepare students to understand, read, speak and write a second language;
2. to give them an understanding and appreciation of the literature and civilization particular to that language; and
3. to provide them with a comparative element that will enable them to improve communication skills in their own language.

The department offers courses in a variety of languages, interdisciplinary courses in the Humanities, courses in English as a Second Language and in Puerto Rican Studies, with majors in French and Spanish and minors in French, Italian Studies, Latin American Studies, Puerto Rican Studies, Spanish, Women's Studies and World Literature. The instructional program is enhanced by the Language Laboratory and web supported materials. Annual events sponsored by the department which help to reinforce the instructional program are a poetry contest, student journals, international film festivals and conference and colloquia, designed not only to enhance the academic program but also to involve high school of the Queens area and the Jamaica community.

*If it is determined that a student is too advanced for a specific language course after observation in the classroom by the instructor, the student may be requested to change to a higher level course.*

### For Major Programs in French, Spanish, Spanish with Secondary Education and Spanish with Bilingual Education —

**SEE ALPHABETICAL LISTINGS**

### For Minor Programs in French, Italian Studies, Latin American Studies, Puerto Rican Studies, Spanish, Women's Studies and World Literature

**SEE ALPHABETICAL LISTINGS**

### Language Proficiency Citation of Achievement in French, Italian, Spanish

For information, please consult the chair of the **Foreign Languages Department**.

Surveys indicate that graduates who can demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language have greater possibilities of acquiring a position than those who do not possess that skill. To help students prove achievement in their foreign language studies, the Department will grant a Citation of Achievement in French, Italian and Spanish, which can be presented to prospective employers. An intermediate proficiency citation will be offered to students completing 10-14 credits in foreign language with a B average in those courses.

### Intermediate Proficiency (Credits 10-14)

Required Courses to be chosen from the following:

**French** — French 101\*, 102, 105, 106 or 213.

**Italian** — Italian 101\*, 102, 105, 106 or 230.

**Spanish** — Spanish 101\*, 102, 105, 106

\*This course may be waived if the student is qualified to pass an exemption examination.

### Foreign Language Literature Courses Offered in English

These courses also are open to all students *For descriptions, see specific departments.*

French 221 (French Literature from the Middle Ages to the Revolution in Translation),

World Literature 201: The Literate of the Western World through The Renaissance

World Literature 210 (Modern French Literature in Translation), Humanities 204 (Ibsen and Strindberg),

World Literature 211 (Italian Theatre in Translation),

Italian 353 (Italian Culture and Civilization), Italian 356 (A Major Italian Author in Translation),

World Literature 212 (Masterpieces of Spanish Literature in Translation),

World Literature 206 (Introduction to the Literature of the Caribbean),

World Literature 205 (Introduction to Francophone Literature),

World Literature 207 (Introduction to the Literature of Latin America).

## Geography

For information, please consult the **Department of Natural Sciences**, Academic Core, Room 3F01.

## Geology (B.S.)

### HEGIS CODE 1914

*Chair:* Martin Spergel, Department of Natural Sciences

*Professors:* Lakatos, Loring

*Assistant Professor:* Schleifer

*Coordinator:* Arthur P. Loring

*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 3F01, Telephone 262-2650

Geology is a dynamic discipline, intimately related to the proper management of earth resources and the human environment. The program prepares the student to function upon graduation as a professional geologist, or to continue his studies on the graduate level. In addition, geology majors may prepare for careers as high-school science teachers.

Knowledge of the earth has assumed critical importance because of the imminent depletion of many natural resources and the rapid deterioration of the physical environment. Shortages in fossil fuels, metals and industrial minerals have opened excellent job opportunities for graduates with a Geology degree. In addition, Federal and State environment regulations are requiring more geological information than ever before. Oil and mining companies, consulting firms, federal, state and city agencies are employing our graduates at present.

The objectives of the geology curriculum are to provide the student with a scientific understanding of earth materials, their properties, arrangement and distribution, as well as the dynamic processes that affect them; the historical dimension of the earth and its inhabitants and the evolutionary processes that shaped them; the geologist's role in the proper planning for use of earth resources and the maintenance of the quality of the environment.

### Major Discipline Requirements (55-57 Credits) Credits

#### I. Required Foundation Courses

Geology 110	Man and the Earth	3
Geology 207	Geologic Techniques	1
Chemistry 102	Chemical Principles II	5
Geology 211	Structural Geology	4
Geology 213	Paleontology	3.5
Geology 225	Mineralogy	5
Geology 326	Petrology with Optical Mineralogy	5
Geology 305	Earth History	3
Geology 323	Field Methods	1.5
Geology 425	Field Mapping	4

#### II. Plus eight credits chosen from the following electives:

Geology 282	Weather and Climate	3
Geology 308	Geomorphology	3
Geology 340	Remote Sensing and Air Photo Interpretation	2
Geology 341	Ground Water Hydrology	2
Geology 342	Rock and Soil Mechanics	2
Geology 343	Ore Deposits and Ore Evaluation	2
Geology 344	Industrial Minerals and Fossil Fuels	2
Geology 346	Laboratory Techniques in Geology	2
Geology 349	Assessment of Environment Impact	1

Geology 403	Paleoecology	3
Geology 411	Sedimentation	3
Geology 412	Stratigraphy	3
Geology 441	Geochemistry	3
Geology 442	Geophysics	3
HPEH 140	Environmental Management (Basic)	3
HPEH 340	Pollution Control Technology	3
HPEH 420	Water Quality Analysis & Management	3
HPEH 426	Solid Waste Management	3
HPEH 429	Environmental Management (Advanced)	3

**III. Plus eight to ten credits consisting of two of the following lecture sets:**

Biology 201	Biological Principles I	4
Biology 202	Biological Principles II	4
or		
Physics 103	Physics Laboratory I	1
Physics 104	Physics Laboratory II	1
Physics 107*	College Physics I	4
Physics 108*	College Physics II	4

**IV. Plus at least four credits from the following courses:**

Mathematics 111**	Introduction to Statistics and Probability	4
Mathematics 122	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4
Mathematics 172	Introduction to Computing	4
Mathematics 184**	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	4

All Geology majors must take Chemistry 101 to fulfill the General Education Requirement.

\* Geology majors may elect to take Physics 105 and Physics 106 in place of Physics 107 and Physics 108.

\*\* The Mathematics course (Mathematics 111 or 184) taken to fulfill the General Education Requirement cannot fulfill the Section IV requirement for this major.

## B.S. with Honors in Geology

**Eligibility:** A 300-level Geology course and a 3.0 average in all Geology courses. Approval by the Faculty of the Geology Discipline.

Requirements for Graduation with Honors:

1. Successful completion of the Geology Major Discipline requirements and a 3.0 average in all Geology courses.
2. Successful completion of 6 credits of 400-level courses in the Geology Discipline consisting of independent research under the supervision of a faculty member and successful presentation of a thesis to the faculty members of the Geology Discipline.
3. Certification by the Faculty of the Geology Discipline.

Students planning to seek New York State teaching certification in a natural science should file an application form in the Teacher Education Program during their sophomore year. Once accepted, it is the student's responsibility to seek advisement from the Science

Education Office.

Students intending to teach Geology (Earth Science) at the secondary school level must successfully complete the requirements of a major in this discipline. **Students selecting or considering this specialization are directed to report in person to the Discipline Coordinator for advisement.**

## Gerontological Studies & Services (B.S.)

### HEGIS CODE 2299.01

*Chair:* Linda R. Barley, Department of Health & Physical Education and Gerontological Studies & Services

*Coordinator & Advisor:* David Ajuluchukwu

*Department Office:* Health & Physical Education Building, Room P201, Telephone 262-5100

This interdisciplinary program of study provides an opportunity for students to develop a compassionate and constructive view of older adults and the process and problems of aging. Graduates of this program will be prepared to continue their education at the graduate level, or to enter employment in their chosen fields. The Field Work component permits students the opportunity to experience first-hand, the realities of working with well and frail elderly in the field of gerontological studies and services.

### Major Discipline Requirements (52-56 Credits) Credits

#### I. General Education Program Requirements (18 Credits)

Gerontology 101	Introduction to Gerontology I (Interdisciplinary)	3
Gerontology 201	Intermediate Gerontology	3
Gerontology 301	Wellness and the Elderly	3
Psychology 280	Psychology of Geriatrics	3
Psychology 283	Psychology of Death and Dying	3
Social Work 203	Social Welfare Programs	3

#### II. Skills Requirements (21 Credits)

Health Education 320	Program Planning	3
Health Education 321	Health Counseling	3
Health Education 323	Health Behavior	2
Health Education 324	Health Behavior Lab	1
Physical Education 322	Recreation: Organization and Leadership	3
Physical Education 353	Physical Activity for Special Populations	2
Psychology 281	Psychological Consequences of Chronic Disabilities	4
Social Work 300	Generalist Social Work Practice I and Skills Lab	3

#### III. Elective Requirements — Select two courses (6 Credits)

Anthropology 302	Human Aging Cross-Culturally	3
Biology 283	Biology of Aging	3
Political Science 273	Politics of Aging	3
Sociology 236	Sociology of Aging	3

**IV. Field Work** (6 or 10 Credits)

**1. Field Work Option —**

Select any courses from the following: (6 Credits)

Health Education 471-474, or

Physical Education 471-474,

**Minor Program in Gerontology**

A minor in Gerontology will afford non-majors the opportunity to broaden their knowledge and skills to work with and support the aging.

**Required Courses: (15 Credits)**

**I. Required Major Discipline Courses**

Gerontology 101	Introduction to Gerontology	3
Gerontology 201	Intermediate Gerontology	3
Gerontology 301	Wellness and the Elderly	3

**2. Elective Requirements**

(Select two courses from the following):

Anthropology 302	Anthropology of Aging	3
Biology 283	Biology of Aging	3
Political Science 273	Politics of Aging	3
Sociology 236	Sociology of Aging	3
Psychology 280	Psychology of Geriatrics	3
Psychology 283	Psychology of Death and Dying	3

## Health Education

Chair: Linda R. Barley, Department of Health & Physical Education and Gerontological Studies and Services

Professors: Bailin, Barley, Molina

Associate Professors: Ajuluchukwu, Brodsky

Assistant Professors: Agin, Labiento, Werber-Zion

Lecturer: Palladino, DiGiovanni

College Laboratory Technician: Holloman

Coordinator: Molina

Department Office: Health and Physical Education Building, Room P201, Telephone 262-5100

There are three (3) majors in Health Education: **Community Health Education, School Health Education (K-12), and Health Promotion Management.** Each Health Education program in requires the following courses: HE 320, HE 321, HE 323, HE 324, and HE 481.

## Community Health Education (B.S.)

HEGIS CODE 0837

The Community Health Education major is designed to prepare specialists skilled in designing, planning, and implementing health education programs for individuals, groups, and communities to engage in voluntary change in behavior conducive to health. Settings in which Community Health Educators are employed are :

1. Hospitals and other health-care institutions in patient education programs.
2. Community-based health education programs initiated by health departments, Boys & Girls Clubs, community clinics and outreach services.
3. National health-related agency programs including such organizations as the American Cancer Society, The American Lung Association, The National Foundation-March of Dimes, The American Red Cross, The National Safety Council and the American Medical Association.

In addition, students are prepared to enter graduate programs in health education and related fields.

**Major Discipline Requirements (49 Credits) Credits**

**I. Required Courses: (26 Credits)**

Health Education 319	Health Services	3
Health Education 320	Program Planning	3
Health Education 321	Health Counseling	3
Health Education 323	Health Behavior	2
Health Education 324	Health Behavior Lab	1
Health Education 471-474	Field Work	4
Health Education 481	Organization and Administration	3
* Biology 281	Human Structure and Function	4

**II. Electives: (16 Credits)**

Health Education 200	Basic Cardiac Life Support	1
Health Education 211	Stress and Health	2
Health Education 241	Sex and Sexuality	3
Health Education 312	Health and Disease	3
Health Education 313	Alcohol and Alcoholism	3
Health Education 314	Nutrition and Health	2
Health Education 315	Consumer Health	2
Health Education 316	Family Health	3
Health Education 317	First Aid	2
Gerontology 301	Wellness and the Elderly	3
Health Education 341	HIV/AIDS Policy Issues	3
Health Education 342	Drug Use and Abuse	3
Physical Education 358	Physiology of Exercise	3
Health Education 420	Alcoholism Counseling	3
Health Education 450	Practicum in Health Education	2
Physical Education 452	Cardiovascular Fitness	3
Health Education 471-474	Field Work	2

\* Biology 120 is the prerequisite to Biology 281 and must be fulfilled.

**III. Psychology Electives:** (6 Credits)

(Select two from the following)

Psychology 215	Human Development I: Infancy/Childhood	3
Psychology 216	Human Development II: Adolescence/Maturity	3
Psychology 283	Psychology of Death and Dying	3
Psychology 332	Social Psychology	3
Psychology 338	Abnormal Psychology	3

\* Biology 110 and 120 recommended to partially fulfill Natural Science and Mathematics General Education Requirements.

\* Biology 120 is the prerequisite to B10 281, and must be fulfilled.

\*\* May substitute PRST 241-3

Registered Nurses are exempt from Biology 281 under Group I; they are required to complete at least 8 credits under Group II.

**Health Education Majors Planning to Apply for New York State Teaching Certification in Health Education K-12 (B.S.) HEGIS CODE 0837**

Coordinator and Advisor: Aleta Labiento

Students planning to seek New York State teaching certification in Health Education K-12 are required to file an application for admission form in the Teacher Education Department office during their sophomore year. Students who do not apply during their sophomore year or fail to seek advisement through the Teacher Education Program will not be eligible for certification.

Students who wish to pursue the School Health Education major and who wish New York State Provisional Certification, should consult their major advisor for proper programming.

The School Health Education major is designed to prepare students to teach health education grades K-12. School health educators are skilled in health instruction as well as in curriculum development. In cooperation with the Teacher Education Program, this program leads to teaching certification by New York State.

In addition, students majoring in School Health Education are prepared to enter graduate programs in health education and related fields.

**Major Discipline Requirements (40 Credits) Credits**

**Required Courses:**

Health Education 241	Sex and Sexuality	3
Health Education 312	Health and Disease	3
Health Education 314	Nutrition and Health	2
Health Education 315	Consumer Health	2
Health Education 316	Family Health	3
Health Education 317	First Aid and Safety	2
Health Education 319	Health Services	3
Health Education 320	Program Planning	3
Health Education 321	Health Counseling	3

Health Education 323	Health Behavior	2
Health Education 324	Health Behavior Lab	1
Health Education 342	Drug Use and Abuse	3
Health Education 363	Measurement and Evaluation in Health and Physical Education	
Health Education 481	Organization and Administration of Health Education	3
Biology 281*	Human Structure and Function	4

\*Biology 120 is the prerequisite to Biology 281 and must be fulfilled.

**Course Requirements (31-34 Credits) Credits**

**I. Foundation Courses**

Academic Computing 101 - Introduction to Microcomputers I	1
Academic Computing 210 - Microcomputer Applications in Education	1
Academic Computing 250 - Advance Microcomputer Applications in Education	
Education 280 - Child and Adolescent Development for Teachers	3
Education 281 - Field Work in Education Environments	1
Education 283 - Effective Teaching and Learning	3
Mathematics 271 - Mathematics for Elementary Teachers	4
Sociology/Philosophy 202 - Evolution of Major Ideas and Issues in Education	3

**II. Method Courses:**

Education 329 - Curriculum & Methods in Teaching Education at the Elementary Level	3
Education 330 - Curriculum & Methods in Teaching Health Education at the Secondary Level	3
Education 340 - Literacy Instruction Inside Middle & Secondary Schools	3

**III. Student Teaching:**

Education 418 - Supervised Student Teaching, Health Education (grades K-6)	4
Education 419 - Supervised Student Teaching, Health Education (grades 7-12)	4

**Health Promotion Management (B.S.)**

HEGIS CODE 0837

Coordinator and Advisor: Mitchell Brodsky

The Health Promotion Management specialist develops health promotion programs designed to maintain and/or improve behavior that will enhance the well-being of program participants. Objectives are

accomplished through a series of educational, organizational, and environmental activities.

Health Promotion programs address personal lifestyle and health issues, such as stress management, exercise and physical fitness, smoking cessation, drug and alcohol abuse, weight control, nutrition education, hypertension and cholesterol control. Initially, program participants are evaluated for present levels of disease, lifestyle behaviors, and risk factors. Interventions are then initiated which focus on the modification of health risks and maintenance of healthy lifestyles.

Settings in which Health Promotion Management specialists are employed include: hospitals, private and resort based health and fitness centers, colleges and universities, government agencies, private wellness and health promotion counseling firms, and in worksite health promotion centers.

### Major Discipline Requirements (50 Credits) Credits

#### I. Required Courses:

Health Education 211	Stress and Health	2
Health Education 314	Nutrition and Health	2
Health Education 320	Program Planning	3
Health Education 321	Health Counseling	3
Health Education 323	Health Behavior	2
Health Education 324	Health Behavior Lab	1
Health Education 342	Drug Use and Abuse	3
Physical Education 358	Physiology of Exercise	3
Physical Education 362	Kinesiology	3
Physical Education 363	Measurement and Evaluation HPE	3
Physical Education 452	Cardiovascular Fitness	3
Health Education 471-4	or	
Physical Education 471-4	Field Work (Co - Req. HE 488)	1
Health Education 481	Organization and Administration of HE	
or		
Physical Education 482	Organization, Administration and Supervision of PE	3
*Health Education 488	Health Promotion in the Workplace	

#### II. Business and Accounting required courses (10 Credits)

Accounting 101	Accounting I	4
** Business 301	Management Theory and Practice	
or		
Business 312	Staff Supervision and Employee Relations	3
Business 341	Introduction to Marketing	3

#### III. Field Work (5 Credits)

Field Work Option (5 Credits)

Select any courses from the following:

Health Education 472-474, or  
Physical Education 471-474

\*HE/PE Field Work is a co-requisite for Health Education 488.\*\* Prospective Health Promotion Management Majors must take Economics 101, which may be used towards fulfillment of the Behavior Science Area Requirements.

The following courses are strongly recommended:

Psychology 350, 352, 355, and 383.

## Health Sciences

Chair: Paul C. Lu, Department of Health Sciences

College Laboratory Technician: Ramcharan

Department Office: Academic Core, Room 1E12, Telephone 262-2720

The Health Science Programs aim to prepare students for health careers that are important for the socio-economic development of the community. Students may elect careers in **environmental health science, medical technology, nursing occupational therapy, or physician assistant\***. The curriculum for each of these majors is designed to blend liberal arts and professional education. In addition, the design of the professional curriculum is based on prerequisite education in the basic sciences, and a conceptual core of knowledge in the health sciences.

The Health Science Programs are part of the Allied Health Sciences Consortium of Greater Queens.

#### Admission to Health Sciences Program

Admission to each program takes place at the upper sophomore or lower junior level. Acceptance is based on matriculation at York College, completion of at least 48 credits with a specified grade point average according to the discipline (see each discipline for details), and approval by the Health Sciences Evaluation and Selection Committee. Applicants are not considered "accepted" until they receive a letter from the Health Science Program stating acceptance in a particular program.

#### Clinical Internships

Each of the programs of study at York includes a prescribed sequence of courses at the college and may include a prescribed period of clinical education in a center.

While the college assists in placement for clinical education, the cooperating agencies may make student selections. The college cannot, therefore, guarantee every student an internship. In some instances the cooperating agency may require the payment of fees. Such fees are the responsibility of the student, although the college will provide the assistance of its Financial Aid Office if it is desired. Refer to specific discipline for information criteria.

\*pending

## History (B.A.)

### HEGIS CODE 2205

Chair: Howard Ruttenberg, Department of History and Philosophy

Professors: Parmet, Fishman, Atangana

Department Office: Academic Core, Room 3D08, Telephone 262-2635

The History faculty seeks to impart to students some knowledge of the societies and cultures of the past both to enlarge their fund of information and to help them attain greater perspective for evaluating present day events. The courses and programs of study are designed to give students an appreciation of the study of history as

one of the major modes of humanity's search for knowledge of itself as well as a familiarity with the methods historians employ. Through the use of the historian's investigative techniques an attempt is made to sharpen students' capacity for logical and critical thought, and, through class discussion and research paper assignments, to help them to attain clarity and facility in oral and literary expression.

The History major prepares a student for a career in a number of diverse fields: as an archivist, business executive, diplomat, foreign service officer, professional historian, intelligence analyst, journalist, lawyer, management trainee, museum specialist, personnel worker, public relations officer, reference librarian, research assistant, teacher, travel guide, and writer. While some of these professional activities require further study in graduate school, others can be entered directly upon receipt of a bachelor's degree.

Major Discipline Requirements (36 Credits)	Credits
Credits to be distributed among 3 fields with a minimum of 6 credits in each:*	24
United States History , Asian/African/Latin American History European History History courses or related disciplines	12

\* 100-level courses are not applicable to the History major concentration.

The History faculty strongly advises all History majors to take a broad range of courses in History and to attain competency in a foreign language at the 106 level, especially if graduate school is anticipated. History majors who plan to pursue graduate studies should be aware that the following are probable admission requirements they would encounter: at least 24 undergraduate credits in history, a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language, satisfactory Graduate Record Examination scores, and a bachelor's degree.

Specific language requirements for the doctorate should be carefully checked prior to application to graduate schools.

For further information on graduate studies in History, students are advised to consult the Faculty Advisor, Dr. Robert Parmet.

### B.A. with Honors in History

Juniors and Seniors who meet the following requirements, a 3.6 average, a minimum of 24 credits in elective History courses, and either a 400-level History seminar or History 490, Senior Research in History, should apply for graduation with a B.A. with Honors in History.

### Design for a Minor in History

History is an essential part of all liberal education, providing students with awareness of the story of humanity which their own lives and communities continue. A History minor gives students an opportunity to enrich their curriculum by studying their vital story in greater depth while pursuing major concentrations in other disciplines.

Minor Discipline Requirements (15 Credits)	Credits
United States History	3
European History	3
Asian/African/Latin American History	3
Other History	6

All courses must be at the 200 level or above.

## Humanities

For information about these courses, please consult the **Department of Foreign Languages**, Academic Core, Room 3C08.  
Chair: Daisy Cocco DeFilippis

The Department of Foreign Languages, ESL and Humanities offers a number of reading and writing intensive courses designed to acquaint students with various areas of interest from the world's humanist tradition. Courses are taught in English.

## Information Systems Management (B.S.)

### HEGIS CODE 0507

For information concerning this program, consult the Department of Mathematics and Computer Studies.

The Mathematics and Computer Studies Department, jointly with the Department of Accounting and Business, sponsors a Bachelor of Science Degree in Information Systems Management (Computer Studies).

This program combines courses in computer studies, accounting, business, economics and management. It is designed to train students for careers as software developers, systems analysts, network engineers and administrators, and information scientists.

Students will complete courses in three categories. The first consists of courses required of all majors. The second consists of 2 eight-credit tracks, one of which must be completed. The first track is Data Communication and is intended for students interested in networks, data transfer and communication. The second track, Business Technology, is intended for students interested in programming and maintaining software applications. To fulfill the third category, a major will choose three electives.

### Major Discipline Requirements (56 - 59 Credits)\*

I. Major Required Courses 39 credits	Credits
Accounting 101 - Accounting I	4
Accounting 102 - Accounting II	4
Business 301 - Management Theory and Practice	3
Business 402 - Management Information Systems	3
Economics 102 - Elementary Economic Analysis II	3
Economics 220 - Introduction to Economics Statistics	3
Mathematics 141 - Discrete Mathematics	3
Computer Studies 172 - Introduction to Computing	4
Computer Studies 291 - Introduction to Data Structures	4
Computer Studies 292 - Introduction to Data Base Manag.	4
Computer Studies 397 - Machine Organization	4

### II. Plus one of the following tracks (8 Credits)

#### A. Data Communications

Computer Studies 261 - Data Communication I	4
---	---



Computer Studies 361 - Data Communication II	4
--	---

**B. Business Technology**

Computer Studies 371 - Business Programming	4
---	---

Computer Studies 391 - Object Oriented Programming	4
--	---

**III. Plus at least three courses from the following (9 - 12) Credits**

<b>A. Co-op 111**</b>	3
-----------------------	---

<b>B. Computer Studies:</b> any Computer Studies Course numbered 200 or above	
---	--

<b>C. Mathematics***</b>	
--------------------------	--

Mathematics 121 or 184 -	
--------------------------	--

Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	4
----------------------------------	---

Mathematics 122 - Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4
---	---

Mathematics 210 - Probability and Statistics I	4
--	---

Mathematics 241 - Combinatorial Geometry	4
--	---

Mathematics 333 - Linear Algebra	4
----------------------------------	---

<b>D. Business****</b>	
------------------------	--

Business 283 - Business Law	3
-----------------------------	---

Business 321 - Business Finance	3
---------------------------------	---

Business 348 - Production and Operations Management	3
---	---

Business 481 - Business Policy	3
--------------------------------	---

\*Majors in this program must take *Economics 101* and either *Math 115* or *Math 121* or *Math 184*. These courses satisfy General Education Requirements.

\*\*This course is required for students without substantial work experience. All exemptions must be approved by the ISM Coordinator.

\*\*\* Students interested in graduate study in *Computer Science* are strongly advised to take *Mathematics 121* or *184*, *Mathematics 122* and *Mathematics 210* or minor in *Mathematics*.

\*\*\*\* Students interested in graduate study in *Business* are strongly advised to take *Mathematics 121* or *184*, *Business 283*, *Business 321*, and *Business 481*.

**Italian**

Chair: Daisy Cocco DeFlippis, Department of Foreign Languages

Professor: Coleman

Coordinator: Edvige Coleman, Academic Core, Room 3C08, Telephone 262-2430

**Design for a Minor in Italian Studies**

The Italian Studies minor is designed to provide students with a better understanding of Italian language and culture. The minor is directed at those students who wish to combine Italian cultural studies with their professional goals.

**Minor Discipline Requirements (15 credits) Credits**

<b>Language</b>	(6 credits)
-----------------	-------------

Italian 106	Intermediate Italian II	3
-------------	-------------------------	---

Italian 230	Intermediate Conversation	3
-------------	---------------------------	---

<b>Literature</b> (courses taught in English)	(6 credits)
---	-------------

Choose 2 courses from the following list:

World Literature 211	The Italian Theater in Translation	3
----------------------	------------------------------------	---

Italian 353	Italian Culture and Civilization	3
-------------	----------------------------------	---

Italian 356	A Major Italian Author in Translation	3
-------------	---------------------------------------	---

Italian 405	Seminar in Italian Literature	3
-------------	-------------------------------	---

<b>Cultural Studies</b>	(3 credits)
-------------------------	-------------

Choose one course from the following list:

Cultural Diversity 210	Western Civilization	3
------------------------	----------------------	---

Fine Arts 292	Early Renaissance Art	3
---------------	-----------------------	---

Fine Arts 390	High Renaissance/Late 16th Century Art	3
---------------	--	---

World Literature 201	Classical Civilization through Literature	3
----------------------	---	---

Humanities 250	The Italian Experience in the U.S.	3
----------------	------------------------------------	---

Political Science 268	Political Theory II: Machiavelli to Marx	3
-----------------------	--	---

Humanities 230	An Introduction to The History of Opera	
----------------	---	--

Across Cultures		3
-----------------	--	---

**Latin American Studies**

For information, please consult the **Department of Foreign Languages**, Academic Core, Room 3C08.

Chair: Daisy Cocco DeFlippis

Latin American Studies intends to provide students with a better understanding of Latin American cultures and people and is also directed to those students interested in serving the Hispanic community locally and nationally.

In conjunction with their major disciplines, students will find that a Latin American studies concentration offers more flexibility in seeking careers in journalism, U.S. Foreign Service, teaching, social work, finance, urban interest fields such as geriatrics, occupational therapy and bilingual programs, as well as further area specialization in graduate school programs in history and the social sciences.

The Area of Concentration in Latin American Studies consists of 21 credits: 9 required credits and 12 elective credits. Upon successful completion of the requirements of the baccalaureate degree and the area concentration, the student will be awarded a Citation of Achievement in Latin American Studies.

**Required Credits: Credits**

One Spanish language or literature course	3
---	---

Two courses chosen from the following	6
---------------------------------------	---

Anthropology 243, 244	
-----------------------	--

History 367, 368	
------------------	--

Political Science 214, 250, 252	
---------------------------------	--

Sociology 235	
---------------	--

Elective Credits:

Four courses to be chosen from the following:	12
---	----

Anthropology 243, 244, 249, 442;	
----------------------------------	--

Economics 331; Fine Arts 395;  
 History 367, 368;  
 Humanities 272;  
 Political Science 214, 250, 251, 252;  
 Sociology 235; Spanish 201, 202, 203, 304, 306, 332, 413.

### Design for a Minor in Latin American Studies

The Latin American Studies minor intends to provide students with a better understanding of the Latin American cultures and people and also is directed to those students interested in serving the Hispanic community locally and nationally.

Minor Discipline Requirements (15 credits)		Credits
<b>I. Required Courses</b>		(9 credits)
History 368	Latin America since 1825	3
Political Science 250	Latin American Politics	3
Spanish language or literature: One course above the 105 level		
<b>II. Choose two courses from the following list</b>		(6 credits)
Anthropology 249	Anthropology of Puerto Rico	3
Fine Arts 395	Latin-American Art	3
Humanities 272	The Latino Experience in the U.S.	3
Cultural Diversity 201*	Culture/Societies of the World: Africa Latin America and the Caribbean	3
Spanish 201	Hispanic-American Literature from its Origins through Modernismo	3
Spanish 202	Hispanic-American Literature after Modernismo	3
Spanish 203	Hispanic-American Short Story	3
Spanish 304	Puerto Rican Literature	3
Spanish 306	Indigenismo in 20th Century Hispanic-American Fiction	3
Spanish 332	The Contemporary Hispanic-American Novel	3
Spanish 413	Hispanic Orientation	3

\* Cannot be used to fulfill General Education and Minor Requirements.

Courses chosen to fulfill these minor requirements cannot be used to fulfill General Education and Major Requirements.

### Liberal Studies (B.A.) HEGIS CODE 4901

*Chair:* Howard Ruttenberg, Department of History and Philosophy  
 Department Office: Academic Core, Room 3D08, Telephone 262-2635

This major combines a wide scope of studies with concentration on the skills of textual analysis. Liberal Studies majors learn to discover the structure of meaning in accounts of facts in history and social

science texts, in literary plots of imaginative possibilities, in theories of natural and social science, and in the abstract arguments of philosophy. Requirements in history, social science, literature, and philosophy also ensure a global perspective on what it means to become a liberally educated person.

#### Major Requirements (36-38 Credits)

[Courses taken to fulfill General Education requirements do not count toward meeting Liberal Studies major requirements. Courses can count, however, to meet both Liberal Studies and Teacher Education requirements.]

#### I. Social Science, History & Philosophy (18 credits)

A. 4 courses, 2 in the Social Sciences and 2 in History, 200-level or above (at least 2 at 300-level or above), including American/European Social Science & History (2 courses)\* and African/Asian/Caribbean/Latin American Social Science & History (2 courses)\*

\* [Teacher Education (TE) Students choose 1 course in United States Social Science & 1 in United States History and 1 course in Caribbean/Latin American Social Science & 1 in Caribbean/Latin American History]

B. 2 courses, 200-level or above; 1 in Social Science Theory and 1 in Philosophy\*

\* (TE Students choose 1 on the United States and 1 on the Caribbean/Latin America)

#### II. Literature, Art, Music, Theater (9 credits)

3 courses 200-level or above (at least one at 300-level or above):

1 in English/United States Literature; 1 in African/Caribbean/European/Latin American Literature;\* and 1 in Art/Music/Theatre

\* (TE Students choose 1 course in United States and 1 in Caribbean/Latin American Literature)

#### III. Natural Science & Mathematics (6-8 credits)

2 courses 1 in Natural Science (Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Physics) and 1 in Mathematics\*

\* (Mathematics 271 does not meet this requirement.)

#### IV. Interdisciplinary\* Senior Seminar (3 credits)

Liberal Studies 400

\* (Taught by a different College discipline each semester)

The following is a list of courses that meet Liberal Studies major requirements.

#### I. SOCIAL SCIENCE, HISTORY, & PHILOSOPHY

Social Science & History:

##### United States

African-American Studies 242, 245, 331

Anthropology 246

Economics 333, 350, 360, 361

English 375

History 201, 202, 204, 205, 272, 311, 312, 313, 314

Humanities 230, 235, 250, 251, 252, 253, 272

Political Science 202, 214, 226, 241, 285, 327, 346

Sociology 235, 239

**Caribbean & Latin America**

African-American Studies 341  
 Anthropology 243, 244  
 French 382  
 History 277, 367, 368  
 Political Science 250, 251, 252  
 Puerto Rican Studies 242, 243

**Europe**

Anthropology 245  
 French 381  
 History 331, 332, 333, 334, 340  
 Humanities 257  
 Spanish 413

**Africa**

African-American Studies 230  
 Anthropology 241  
 History 275, 276, 375, 376  
 Political Science 256

**Asia**

Anthropology 242  
 History 257, 262, 353, 354  
 Political Science 257, 258  
 Social Science Theory & Philosophy:

**United States**

African-American Studies 285, 331  
 Anthropology 331  
 Philosophy 219  
 Political Science 269, 340  
 Psychology 332, 333, 336, 390  
 Sociology 235  
 Speech 203

**Caribbean and Latin America**

Anthropology 332  
 Philosophy 218  
 Europe  
 Philosophy 211, 213  
 Political Science 267, 268

**Africa**

African-American Studies 342, 343

**General**

Anthropology 363, 380, 442  
 African-American Studies 360  
 Philosophy 351, 352, 353, 354, 355  
 Political Science 367  
 Sociology 312

**II. LITERATURE, ART, MUSIC, THEATRE****United States Literature**

African American Studies 261  
 English 350, 351, 352, 353, 355, 356, 392, 395  
 World Literature 225, 226

**Caribbean and Latin America Literature**

African-American Studies 322  
 French 206, 334  
 Spanish 201, 202, 203, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 306  
 World Literature 205, 206, 207

**African Literature**

African-American Studies 220, 221  
 French 335

**English Literature**

English 310, 318, 328, 333, 343, 344, 345, 364, 365

**European Literature**

English 364, 365  
 French 210, 220, 221, 323, 324, 325, 327, 328,  
 329, 330, 333, 338  
 Humanities 204  
 World Literature 201, 210, 211, 212  
 (Students may choose and Art, Music or Theatre  
 courses regardless of content.)

**III. NATURAL SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS**

Students may choose Natural Science or Mathematics (except  
 Mathematics 271) courses regardless of content.

**Marketing (B.S.)****HEGIS CODE 0509**

*Chair: Boadnarine Bharosay, Department of Accounting and Business*

*Associate Professors: Assar, Edwin, Ou, Perry*

*Assistant Professor: Apfelroth*

*Coordinator: Sanford Apfelroth*

*Department Office: Academic Core, Room 2B06,*

*Telephone 262-2500*

The Marketing faculty emphasizes practical experience and an entrepreneurial outlook. The program is designed to provide students with a strong background in business management with special emphasis on marketing practice and strategy. Students are encouraged to work closely with the Marketing faculty and the Office of Career Services to develop career opportunities, internships and information regarding graduate studies.

Major Discipline Requirements (48 Credits)	Credits
<b>I. Co-op Requirements</b>	<b>(4 Credits)</b>
Co-op 101 Orientation	1
Co-op 111 Work Experience & Seminar I	3
<b>II. Marketing Major Requirements</b>	<b>(35 Credits)</b>
Accounting 101 Accounting I	4
Accounting 102 Accounting II	4
Business 283 Business Law I	3
Business 301 Management Theory and Practice	3
Business 321 Business Finance	3
Economics 102 Elementary Economic Analysis II	3
Economics 220 Introduction to Economic Statistics	3
Marketing 341 Introduction to Marketing	3
Marketing 343 Advertising and Public Relations	3
Marketing 347 Consumer Behavior	3
Marketing 483 Marketing Management	3
<b>III. Nine (9) credits chosen from the following:</b>	
Business 349 Small Business Management	3
Marketing 342 Marketing Research	3
Marketing 344 Retail Management	3

Marketing 345	Principles of Selling	3
Marketing 346	International Marketing	3
Marketing 350	Industrial Marketing	3
Marketing 351	Sales Management	3
Marketing 352	Direct Marketing	3
Psychology 356	Psychological Aspects of Marketing	3
Psychology 358	Psychology of Advertising and Marketing Communications	3

*All Marketing Majors must take Mathematics 115 and Economics 101 towards fulfillment of General Education or Degree Requirements. At least 15 credits in major discipline requirements must be taken at York College*

## Mathematics and Computer Studies

*Chair:* Farley Mawyer, Department of Mathematics and Computer Studies

*Professors:* Coen, Dai, Malkevitch, Strassberg, Wu

*Associate Professor:* Mawyer

*Assistant Professors:* Cooley, D'Alotto, Niedzwecki, Pritchard, Salcedo, Sunmonu

*Lecturers:* Bell, Hill

*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 2C07, Telephone 262-2535

The objectives of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Studies are threefold:

To prepare students for professional careers in mathematics, and computer studies;

To satisfy the mathematical needs of students majoring in other disciplines; and

To help all students develop or review basic mathematical skills and understanding.

The Department seeks to achieve these objectives through its course offerings, and a variety of supplemental learning resources.

## Mathematics (B.A. or B.S.)

### HEGIS CODE 1701

Students majoring in mathematics may develop breadth and depth in theoretical and applied areas of mathematics, including computer mathematics. They may prepare for careers in teaching, industry, or government. After graduation from York College, the mathematics major may pursue graduate studies toward an advanced degree as a full-time student, or as a part-time student while working in his or her chosen career.

### Major Discipline Requirements (36 Credits) Credits

#### I. Required courses:

*Mathematics 121 or 184	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	4
Mathematics 122	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4
Mathematics 221	Calculus III	4

Mathematics 222	Differential Equations	4
Mathematics 333	Linear Algebra	4
Mathematics 423	Advanced Calculus I	4

*\*Mathematics 119 is a pre/corequisite for Mathematics 121. The first four courses listed above should be completed in an uninterrupted sequence. A student who wishes to take other mathematics courses while completing this sequence, should obtain approval of a mathematics advisor.*

- II. All mathematics majors must complete at least three additional advanced mathematics or CS courses, to make a total of at least 36 credits. These courses should be selected in consultation with the mathematics advisor. The following courses cannot be credited toward fulfillment of the mathematical major requirements:

Mathematics 101, 102, 111, 115, 119, 120, 150, 190, 271, 272, 302, 303, CS 193, 194

Students interested in pursuing graduate study in Mathematics are advised to take Modern Algebra (Math 332), the second semester of Advanced Calculus (Math 424), Complex Analysis (Math 425), and Topology (Math 426).

Students interested in applied mathematics are advised to take Probability and Statistics I (Math 210), Operations Research (Math 310) or Mathematical Methods for Physical Science (Math 311), and Introduction to Computing (CS172).

- III. Mathematics majors interested in computing should take Introduction to Computing (CS 172) as soon as possible. Further information may be obtained by e-mail from infocs.@york.cuny.edu

- IV. Students interested in Actuarial Mathematics should complete 24 required credits, plus the following:

Mathematics 210	Probability and Statistics I	4
Mathematics 211	Probability and Statistics II	4
Mathematics 310	Operations Research	4

Also recommended are: CS 172 and Mathematics 241, 321 and 410. The Mathematics Department suggests that Actuarial Mathematics students complete at least two examinations provided by the Society of Actuaries before graduation.

- V. Students interested in a teaching career and New York State Certification should see the Department of Teacher Education for additional course requirements and certification details.

*NOTES: Mathematics 121 and 184 satisfy the General Education Requirement.*

*All mathematics majors must complete ten credits of any Science General Education Requirements that are acceptable by the respective science disciplines to fulfill their major requirements.*

Mathematics majors are strongly urged to develop a secondary strength in another discipline in the physical or social sciences where mathematical methods are used (e.g., physics, psychology, etc.). The range and depth of the secondary strength should be determined in consultation with the mathematics advisor and an advisor from the other disciplines. Students interested in pur

suings a double major in mathematics and physics should see the requirements listed for this double major in the Physics section of the Bulletin.

NOTES: Mathematics courses which do not indicate a specific semester offering are taught regularly. For an exact schedule of proposed offerings for the next two year period, consult the Mathematics and Computer Studies Department.

No student should take more than two mathematics courses in a single semester unless he has completed all of the General Education Requirements.

### MINOR IN MATHEMATICS

The minor in Mathematics is intended to encourage non-math majors to take the courses they need in order to prepare for graduate programs in fields such as computer science, finance, and business administration.

#### Minor Discipline Requirements (16 Credits)

##### I. Required Courses

Mathematics 122*	
Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4 Credits
Mathematics 333*	
Introduction to Linear Algebra	4 Credits
Plus two other 4 credit mathematics courses at the 200-level or higher which are acceptable for the mathematics major	
	8

Notes: Mathematics 122 has a prerequisite of Math 121 or Math 184 which may be used to satisfy the General Education Requirement. Students whose majors require Math 122 and/or Math 333 must substitute 4 credit mathematics courses at the 200-level or higher which are acceptable for the mathematics major. No course can be used to satisfy more than one requirement.

## Medical Technology (B.S.)

### HEGIS CODE 1223

*Chair:* Paul C. Lu, Department of Health Sciences

*Professor:* Chenouda

*Associate Professor:* Barile

*Assistant Professor:* Frouhar

*Coordinator:* Michael Chenouda, Academic Core, Room 1E12

*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 1E12, Telephone 262-2720

Medical Technology is the branch of medicine concerned with the performance of laboratory test procedures and analyses used in the diagnosis, treatment, and prognosis of disease, and the maintenance of health. Through the use of modern equipment and techniques, laboratory-trained personnel are able to provide medical data that the physician can use in assessing the clinical condition of the patient, allowing diagnosis to be more easily made and prognoses more readily obtained. Today, with the advent of and the accent on preventive medicine and extended health care delivery systems such as Health Maintenance Organizations (HMO) and Health Service Areas (HSA), the clinical laboratory is playing a greater role in maintaining the

health of communities than ever before. The program can also serve as a motivating factor to some students who may seek graduate studies or work in hospital research laboratories.

### Eligibility for Admission to the Upper Division and Clinical Portion of the Medical Technology Program:

Students must apply for admission to the upper division and clinical portion of the Medical Technology program. To be eligible for admission, students require:

1. Junior Standing
2. Overall GPA of at least 2.3
3. Successful completion of the following courses:
  - Biology 201, 202
  - Chemistry 101, 102, 230 (or 231), 235 (or 232) and 241
  - Mathematics 121 or 184
  - Physics 103, 105
4. Matriculation at York

### Retention in the Medical Technology Program

To be retained in the program, students must:

1. Earn a minimum grade of "C" in each Medical Technology course. *No Medical Technology course may be taken more than twice.*
2. Maintain a GPA of at least 2.0 in Medical Technology courses and overall.
3. Complete all degree requirements within four years of the date of admission to the upper division and clinical portion of the Medical Technology program.

### Eligibility for Field Study

To be eligible for field work, students must:

1. Have completed all graduation requirements with the exception of HPMT 457 and HPMT 458.
2. Maintain a GPA of at least 2.0 in Medical Technology courses and overall.
3. Have the written permission of the Medical Technology Coordinator.

Eligible students must apply for field work placement to the Medical Technology Coordinator at least 60 days prior to the start of field work. *Students who fail to register for the internship courses will be denied the credits for the courses.*

### Major Discipline Requirements (75-77 Credits) Credits

I. Required Basic Science Courses		(33 Credits)
Biology 201	Principles I	4
Biology 202	Principles II	4
Biology 465	Microbiology	4.5
Biology 466	Immunology	4.5
Chemistry 102	Principles II	5
Chemistry 230 or 231	Organic	3
Chemistry		

232 or 235	Organic Lab	2
Chemistry 237	Toxicology	3
Chemistry 241	Instrumental Methods of Analysis	3

**II. Required Medical Technology Courses (24 Credits)**

HPGC 101	Basic Concepts of Health	2
HPMT 322	Clinical Chemistry Techniques	3
HPMT 330	Human Anatomy and Physiology for Medical Technologists	3
HPMT 332	Tissue Techniques	2
HPMT 341	Clinical Immuno-Serology Techniques	1
HPMT 343	Immuno-Hematology and Blood Banking	3
HPMT 351	Clinical Chemistry	3
HPMT 352	Hematology and Coagulation	4
HPMT 353	Medical Parasitology	3

**III. Field Study Internship Requirement (18 Credits)**

HPMT 457	Clinical Internship	9
HPMT 458	Clinical Internship	9
or		
Non-Field Study		(20 Credits)

Ten Credits Required from Group A.  
Select at least ten credits from Group B.

<b>A.</b>	Chemistry 233	Organic II	3
	Chemistry 234	Organic Lab II	2
	Physics 104	Lab II	1
	Physics 106	General Physics II	4
<b>B.</b>	Biology 307	Biostatistics	3
	Biology 334	Comparative Physiology	4.5
	Biology 344	Molecular & General Genetics	4
	Biology 412	Biochemistry	3
	HPGC 201	Principles of Epidemiology	3

*Suggested courses for free electives to be selected by the student in consultation with the advisor to suit the student's career objective: Mathematics 190, 191; Chemistry 233, 234; HPGC 102, 201; Biology 325, 344, 412, 452; Physics 105, 106.*

*Students considering graduate studies are advised to take these elective courses: Chemistry 233, 234; Biology 325, 344, 452; Physics 104, 106.*

**Medical Technology Departments of Laboratories**

Affiliation	Clinical Associate
Brookdale Medical Center	Joan Agosta, <i>Lab Manager</i>
Brooklyn Hospital	Dr. Samford Farrar, <i>Pathology Dept.</i>
Catholic Medical Center	Usha Ruder, M.D., <i>Medical Director/Advisor</i> Ann Zero, M.S., (CASCP)

*Program Director*

Coney Island Hospital	Lab Manager
Elmhurst General Hospital	Veronica Hnery, <i>Lab Manager</i>
Jamaica Hospital	Mr. Edward Graham, <i>Lab Manager</i>
Manhattan Veterans Admin. Hospital	Dr. Tuldik K. Sandhu
Queens Hospital Center	M.s. Senora Edmond
St. Barnabus Hospital	Dr. George Abraham, <i>Lab Coordinator</i>
St. Vincent's Hospital (ASCP)	M.s. Barbara D'Augusta, <i>Coordinator</i>
Wyckoff Heights Hospital	M.s. Deborah Sirica

**Music (B.A.)**

**HEGIS CODE 1005**

*Chair:* Barbara Nickolich, Department of Fine and Performing Arts  
*Professors:* Ernst, Moorman  
*Assistant Professor:* Adams  
*Sr. College Laboratory Technician:* Dixon  
*Coordinator:* David Ernst, Academic Core, Room 1A12c  
*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 1A12, Telephone 262-2400

The curriculum in music is designed to meet the needs of students preparing for careers in jazz, commercial music, theory, and music education. Students electing to concentrate in jazz, commercial music, or theory should consult the Coordinator of the Music Discipline for full particulars.

All music majors must register for a performance ensemble each semester for 1 or 2 credits. Not more than a maximum of 8 credits of performance courses may be counted toward graduation.

All entering music students must take Music 141. All music majors will be required to pass a piano proficiency test by the end of their sophomore year.

**Concentrations of Study in Music**

Concentrations are based on appropriate course selection in consultation with a Faculty advisor.

*Concentration in theory:* It is recommended that students who concentrate in theory composition choose their music electives from the following courses: Music 225, 291, 326, 420, 425-426, and 429. In addition, students are urged to select their non-music electives from those courses that will have special relevance to music theory and composition. Some suggested courses are: Mathematics 111 and 190, and Philosophy 352.

*Concentration in commercial music:* It is recommended that students who concentrate in commercial music choose their music electives from the following courses: Music 146, 225, 246, 253, 326, 425-426, and 461. In addition, students are urged to select their non-music electives from those courses that will have special relevance to commercial music.

*Concentration in jazz studies:* Students who elect to concentrate in jazz studies are advised to select among the following music electives: Music 146, 246, 250, 252, 253, 420, and 461. Students are also

encouraged to take such non-music courses as: Afro-American Studies 101, 245, and 354; Fine Arts 398; History 110, 201, and 272; Political Science 101; and Sociology 101.

The Computer Music studio is a state-of-the-art facility equipped with microcomputers, digital synthesizers, MIDI interfaces, sound-sampling systems, and multi-track tape recorders. The studio is made available to students enrolled in the following music courses: 225, 326, 420, 425-426, and to those undertaking independent research in this area of theory-composition.

Major Discipline Requirements (39 Credits)		Credits
Music 210*	Intermediate Musicianship I	2
Music 211	Intermediate Musicianship II	2
Music 220	Harmony and Counterpoint I	3
Music 221	Harmony and Counterpoint II	3
Music 291	Keyboard Harmony	1
Music 310	Advanced Musicianship I	2
Music 311	Advanced Musicianship II	2
Music 320	Harmony and Counterpoint III	3
Music 321	Harmony and Counterpoint IV	3
Music 324	Twentieth-Century Techniques	3
Music 350	History of Music I	3
Music 351	History of Music II	3
Music 420	Instrumentation	3
Music 422	Conducting	3
Music 450	History of Music III	3

\* Placement is through examination. If exempt, student takes music elective. Remedial work is offered.

The Music Department expects all music majors to participate in a performance group every semester as an elective or for no credit. Students have the opportunity to choose among Chorus, Jazz Workshop and Jazz Improvisation.

NOTE: Majors in Music must fulfill their General Education Requirement in a discipline other than their major.

#### Minor in Music (15 Credits)

Required Courses (9 Credits)	Credits
Music 110 - Basic Theory I	3
Music 111 - Basic Theory II	3
Music 210 - Intermediate Musicianship I	2
and	
Music 141 - Class Instruction in Piano I or Music 144 - Class Instruction in Woodwind Instruments	1

Choose 2 courses from the following: (6 Credits)

Music 324 - Twentieth-Century Techniques	3
Music 350 - History of Music I	3
Music 351 - History of Music II	3
Music 420 - Instrumentation	3
Music 425 - Composition I	3
Music 450 - History of Music II	3
Music 461 - Jazz Style and Techniques	3

## Natural Science

Chair: Martin S. Spergel

Astronomy Coordinator: Martin S. Spergel

Biology and Biotechnology Coordinator: Louis F. Levinger

Chemistry Coordinator: T. Howard McGee

Geology Coordinator: Arthur P. Loring

Physics Coordinator: Duli Jain

Pre-Engineering Coordinator: Samuel R. Borenstein

Science Education Coordinator: Jack M. Schlein

Department Office: Academic Core 3F01,

Telephone 718 262 2650

The Natural Sciences is a multi-disciplinary and multi-program Department of the College containing the disciplines of **Biology, Chemistry, Geology, and Physics**. The Department offers degree programs in these disciplines as well in **Biotechnology**. The Department also supports study programs in **Astronomy, Pre-Engineering, Natural Sciences** and **Science Education**. The individual alphabetical listings of these disciplines should be consulted for details about their degree and minor programs.

The **mission** of the Department of Natural Sciences is to provide for its students the specialized education which will allow them to contribute to the well being of society as either informed citizens or as specialists. The Department of Natural Sciences accomplishes its mission by providing for both the general academic community and its specialized community of science, health professions and pre-engineering majors. Interrelated and complementary opportunities are offered for: (i) liberal education in science; (ii) professional career science education; (iii) research and independent inquiry; (iv) internships in professional environments; and (v) public and community service.

The Department, through its community of scholars working in an atmosphere of institutional support and concern, provides educational opportunities by the actions of: excellence in teaching, professional advertisement and counseling, development and supporting innovative curricula, and conducting independent research and study.

The goals of the actions of the Department are the fulfillment of the mission of the Department and College by:

1. the encouragement and support of the intellectual inquiries and the completion of professional requirements of the undergraduates;
2. the advancement of the state of the sciences, bringing to the College the recognition and grant support such research endeavors will provide for the student and College;
3. the continuous review and upgrading of the science curricula to provide for the disadvantaged, the gifted, and the traditional student in a changing world;
4. the development of new career opportunities in the sciences;

5. the upgrading of the science curricula in the high schools, for the disadvantaged, the gifted, and the traditional student, thereby producing a general improvement of science education in the educational community; and
6. the improvement of the quality of life through the monitoring and investigation of our physical environment.

For information, consult the **Department of Natural Sciences, Academic Core, Room 3F01**.

## Nursing (B.S.)

### HEGIS CODE 1203

*Chair:* Paul C. Lu, Department of Health Sciences

*Director:* Reuphenia James

*Assistant Professors:* Abend, Broderick-Wilson, Cunningham, Murray, Vecchione

*Department Office:* Science Building, Room 110, Telephone 262-2054

The Baccalaureate Nursing Program is designed exclusively for Registered Nurses (RN) students (graduates of diploma and associate degree nursing programs). The Program will prepare a generalist professional nurse to deliver professional nursing care in a variety of settings, with a focus on the primary level of intervention (prevention of illness/disease and maintenance of health).

The purpose of the Program is to:

1. prepare a beginning *professional* practitioner of nursing; and
2. provide a foundation for graduate study in nursing

#### Admission Criteria

Students must meet the requirements for admission to York College, and the standards of proficiency in the basic skills areas of reading, writing and mathematics established by the College. (*See catalog, Freshman Skills Assessment Program*). To be eligible for admission to the RN/Baccalaureate Nursing Program at the junior year level, students must meet the following criteria:

1. 65 required credits from lower division nursing curriculum;
2. a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5. (*While a college GPA of 2.0 is the minimum requirement for consideration of an application, it does not guarantee admission into the nursing program*);
3. a grade of "C" or better in every required lower division course from the nursing curriculum;
4. current RN licensure in New York State (students who have not yet received their RN license may take general education courses);
5. Professional Liability (Malpractice) Insurance;
6. CPR Certification (American Heart Association).

The admission requirements apply to diploma and associate degree nursing graduates. Transfer course credits must have been earned at accredited institutions of higher learning. General education course credit may also be earned by satisfactory achievement on special examinations (i.e., CPEP, CLEP, and in-house examinations) by official evaluation of the Registrar's Office in consultation with the academic departments (see Index, "SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS").

The curriculum is designed to accommodate students who have

been accepted to the program with differing academic and professional backgrounds. Candidates for admission to the Baccalaureate Nursing Program must meet all prerequisite criteria before acceptance into the program. Students who are completing academic course requirements **may** be admitted to the Nursing Program on a provisional basis. Proof of successful completion of the courses must be submitted by the end of the Fall semester before final admission to the nursing major, or they will not be permitted to continue in the Program.

The nursing curriculum incorporates the requirements of York College, as well as those identified as essential to the achievement of the purposes and objectives of the Nursing Program. The requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing is 120 credits. Graduates of CUNY A.A.S. programs in Nursing will be required to complete only 60 credits at York College for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree. We admit all qualified students regardless of age, ethnicity, race, or sex.

#### Accreditation

1. The Nursing Program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 350 Hudson Street, New York, NY 10014, (212) 989-9393.
2. The Bachelor of Science in Nursing is conferred when the Nursing Major requirements and the York College General Education Requirements are fulfilled.

#### Lower Division Prerequisites:

The following courses must be successfully completed for students to be eligible for screening info. the Nursing Major.

1. Completion of all prerequisite lower division requirement courses:  
Biology 324, 235, 265 and 382  
Chemistry 105\*  
English Composition 125  
English 200  
Mathematics 111  
Nursing 201, 203  
Philosophy 102, or 103 or 121  
Psychology 102, 215 and 216  
Anthropology 101 or Sociology 101  
Speech 101
2. Students must apply for screening by April 1st pending successful completion of required courses during that Spring semester for Fall admission.
3. York College transcript or York College evaluation of transfer credits for students transferring into York College prior to Spring Screening.
4. Applicants must be matriculated at York College.
5. Cultural Diversity 101 and Cultural Diversity 102 or 202 or 203 or 210, and the validation examinations for Maternal/Child Nursing (Nursing 201\*\*\*), Adult Nursing (Nursing 311\*\*\*), and Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (Nursing 312\*\*\*), must be completed prior to screening for progression to the Nursing major.
6. All remedial courses must be completed prior to admission to the Nursing program.

*Chemistry 105 fulfills the distribution requirement for Natural Sciences.*

*\*\*\*Credit by examination only for RNs. These examinations are not required of CUNY and SUNY A.A.S. Nursing programs.*

#### Screening Procedures for Nursing Program



- Candidates must apply by April 1st for the subsequent Fall admission to the junior year.
- Prospective candidates should contact the Nursing Office for advisement as soon as they are admitted to York College.
- Applications may be obtained from the Nursing Office for screening by the Program's Committee on Admissions, Retention and Graduation.
- Applicants are not considered accepted into the Nursing Program until they receive a letter of acceptance from the Director of the Nursing Program.
- Acceptance is based on the following criteria:
  - Successful completion of required courses (a grade of "C" or better).
  - A grade point average of 2.5 or better.
  - Current RN licensure.
  - Current Professional Liability Insurance.
  - Evidence of CPR certification.
  - Current physical examination and immunization record.
  - Successful completion of the pharmacology examination (grade of 80 or higher).

#### Retention Policy

- Students in the Nursing Program are expected to adhere to York College standards for Academic Standing and Student Discipline, as outlined in the college bulletin.
- Students are expected to adhere to health standards set forth by the College and affiliating clinical agencies.
- Students must achieve a grade of "C" or better in all required courses (Nursing and General Education).
- Students may repeat a nursing course no more than once; however, a student who fails more than two different nursing courses will not be able to continue in the Nursing Program.
- Students who fail any component of a nursing course (e.g. theory, college laboratory, clinical laboratory), will be required to repeat the entire course.

#### Re-Entry Policy

- Following two consecutive semesters of non-attendance, students may apply for re-entry into the Nursing Program, and will be considered by the program's Admissions, Retention, and Graduation Committee, and the Director of the Nursing Department. The program does not guarantee re-entry into the program. Students are required to submit a written request to the Director of the Nursing Program. Students are required to:
  - meet current York College requirements;
  - meet current curriculum requirements;
  - have a current cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better.

#### Graduation

Candidates from the Nursing Program are required to meet the following criteria:

- Successful completion of all required courses (see current bulletin for B.S.N. degree requirements).
- Attainment of an overall GPA of "C" (2.0) in addition to an overall

"C" or better in the major discipline.

### Suggested Plan of Full-time Study

Fall — Lower Junior		Credits
Nursing 301	Values in Transition: Perspectives of Professional Nursing	5
Nursing 311* **	Professional Nurse-Client Intersystem (Adult Nursing)	5
Biology 336	Pathophysiology	3
Writing 303	Research & Writing for Professional Programs	3
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>16</b>

Spring — Upper Junior		Credits
Nursing 312* **	Professional Nurse-Client Intersystem III (Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing)	5
Nursing 314	Management and Leadership in Professional Nurse-Client Intersystem I	3
Nursing 315	Professional Nurse-Family/Community Intersystem I	6
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>14</b>

Fall — Lower Senior		Credits
Nursing 405	Professional Nurse-Family & Community Intersystem II: Disruption in Health Patterns	6
Nursing 406	Professional Nurse-Societal Client Intersystem Emergent Evolution	3
Foreign Language**		4
Physical Education 150	Fitness for Living	2
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>16</b>

Spring — Upper Senior		Credits
Nursing 407	Professional Nurse-Client Intersystem: Practicum	3
Humanities Electives (Recommend Fine & Performing Arts – Fine Arts 104 or 150 or 152 or 155 or 264 or 381 or Music 101 or 110 or 225 or 250 or 253)		3
Foreign Language		4
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>10</b>
<b>Subtotal – Upper Division</b>		<b>55</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>120</b>

\*\*\* Credit by validation examination only for RNs. These examinations are not required of graduates of CUNY A.A.S. Nursing programs.

\*\* Placement by Foreign Language Department.

#### Lower Division Prerequisites†

The following courses must be successfully completed to be eligible for screening for Nursing Major:

Courses		Credits
Biology	Anatomy & Physiology I & II – Biology 234 & 235	8
	Microbiology – Biology 265	3
	Human Nutrition – Biology 382	2
	General College Chemistry – Chemistry 105	5
English	English Composition – English 125	4
	Literature – English 200	3
Mathematics	Probability & Statistics (College Level) – Mathematics 111	4
Nursing	Nursing 200 Prof. Nursing Process	2
	***Nursing 201 Prof. Nurse-Client Intersystem	5
	Nursing 203 Health Assessment	5
Philosophy	Logic – Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121	3
Psychology	Intro. to Psychology – Psychology 102	3
	Dev. Psychology I & II – Psychology 215 & 216	6
Social Sciences	Anthropology, Cultural – Anthropology 101 or	
	Intro. to Sociology – Sociology 101	3
Speech	Oral Communication – Speech 101	3
<b>Note:</b>	Cultural Diversity 101 and Cultural Diversity 201 or 202 or 203 or 210 must be completed prior to screening for progression to the nursing major	6
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>65</b>

† Graduates of CUNY A.A.S. Nursing programs will be required to complete only 60 credits at York College toward the Bachelor of Science in Nursing.

\* Credit by validation examination only for RNs. These examinations are not required of graduates of CUNY A.A.S. Nursing programs.

**Credit by validation examination may be earned by the Regents College Examination: Baccalaureate Level Credits**

*** a. Maternal and Child Nursing (Nursing 201)	5
*** b. Adult Nursing (Nursing 311)	5
*** c. Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (Nursing 312)	5

For information pertaining to the Regents College Examination, contact:

Regents College  
7 Columbia Circle  
Albany, NY 12203  
(518) 464-8500

Credit by validation examinations in nursing may also be earned by NLN examinations scheduled in the Fall semester at York College. These examinations are not required of CUNY and SUNY graduates of the A.A.S. programs in Nursing.

**Major Discipline Requirements (39 Credits) Credits**

Nursing 301	Values in Transition: Perspectives of Professional Nursing	5
Nursing 311***	Professional Nurse-Client Intersystem II (Adult Nursing)	5
Nursing 312***	Professional Nurse-Client Intersystem III (Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing)	5
Nursing 314	Management and Leadership in Professional Nurse-Client Intersystems	3
Nursing 315	Professional Nurse-Family/Community Intersystem I	6
Nursing 405	Professional Nurse-Family & Community Intersystem II: Disruption in Health Patterns	6
Nursing 406	Professional Nurse-Societal Client Intersystems: Emergent Evolution	3
Nursing 407	Professional Nurse-Client Intersystem: Practicum	3
Biology 336	Pathophysiology	3

**Other Requirements (31 Credits)**

Biology 234	Anatomy and Physiology I	4
Biology 235	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
Biology 265	Clinical Microbiology	3
Biology 382	Human Nutrition	2
Psychology 215	Human Development I: Infancy/Development	3
Psychology 216	Human Development II: Adolescence/Maturity	3
++ Nursing 200	Professional Nursing Process/Pharmacology	2
Nursing 201***	Professional Nurse-Client Intersystem I	6
Nursing 203	Health Assessment and Wellness Promotion	5

\*\*\* Credit by validation examination only for RNs. These examinations are not required of graduates of CUNY A.A.S. Nursing programs.

++ Challenge Examination

**Nursing Program Clinical Associates**

Affiliation	Clinical Associate
Beth Israel Medical Center	Lucinda Pierre, RN, MS
Brookdale Hospital	Rosmond A. Riviere, RN, MS
Elmhurst Hospital	Julita R. Salva, RN, MS Surrinder Suri, RN, MS
Flushing Hospital & Medical Center	Hillia L. Lokenauth, RN, BS
Jamaica Hospital	Stephanie K. Brogdon, RN, MSN Cathleen Ketterick, RN Sheila Van, RN, MS

	Patricia Walegir, RN, MS, MBA
Long Island Jewish Medical Center	Carol A. Klimchak, RN, MS
St. John's Catholic Medical Center	Tom Keogh, RN, MS
Visiting Nurse Service of New York	Sheila Ann Boylan, RN, BS

## Occupational Therapy (B.S.)

### HEGIS CODE 1208

*Chair:* Paul Lu, Department of Health Sciences

*Assistant Professors:* Auriemma, Faust, Kaplan, Tewfik

*Coordinator:* Lillian Kaplan, Academic Core, Room 1E12

*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 1E12, Telephone 262-2720

### Career Description

Occupational Therapy is the art and science of directing people's participation in selected tasks which: restore, reinforce, and enhance performance; facilitate learning those skills and functions essential for adaptation and productivity; diminish or correct pathology, and promote and maintain health. In the term occupational therapy, reference to occupation is in the context of people's goal-directed use of time, energy, interest and attention. The therapist's fundamental concern is the development and maintenance, throughout the life span, of the capacity to perform with satisfaction to self and others, those tasks and roles essential to productive living and to the mastery of self and environment.

The registered occupational therapist assesses or evaluates, treats and makes referrals for clients with various types of dysfunction, also prevents dysfunction and promotes health.

The registered occupational therapist provides professional services in general to special hospitals, clinics, rehabilitation centers, special schools, public health and other community agencies such as nursing homes, shelters, half-way homes, neighborhood health centers, colleges and universities and in private practice.

**Advanced standing admission to the college for the Spring semester is restricted to students with less than 40 accumulated credits.**

### Curriculum

System theory is utilized as the basis for curriculum design and involves the following principles applied to human behavior:

1. Patterns of human behavior emerge in a self-organizing, non-linear fashion.
2. It is the cooperation and interaction among (maturational and environmental) components that generate new behavioral patterns.
3. The theoretical base underlying the Occupational Therapy curriculum identifies principles of change and examines the effect of intervention on the human system and other complex systems. This involves identifying how cooperation among the components of a system creates new patterns of behavior in a self-organizing manner.

A person is self-directed, developing through the interaction and integration of biological, psychological and sociological human systems. When an individual is not able to accomplish behaviors and objectives, the occupational therapist, working with an individual,

uses the O.T. process to promote change toward improved function. The occupational therapist collaborates with a person to identify the individual's goals and life roles in the context of future performance. The occupational therapist uses purposeful activity to promote the development of skills which enhance performance of roles in a variety of contexts. Purposeful activity integrates the multiple facets of the human system, acting as a catalyst to form new behaviors.

Thus, the curriculum incorporates systems theory with the following organizing principles:

1. Problems in the structure, function and integration of systems causes illness.
2. The occupational therapy process, acting as a catalyst, facilitates wellness.
3. The wellness to illness to wellness continuum is based on the structure, function and integration of systems.

The curriculum starts with the foundations of Occupational Therapy and continues with the Occupational Therapy processes involved in evaluation, collaboration and intervention. The student has opportunities to practice the learned content in four stages of fieldwork experience. Applicants are encouraged to volunteer or make visits to an Occupational Therapy Service prior to screening.

The Occupational Therapy Program Faculty are committed to the education of professional occupational therapists who can provide effective Occupational Therapy Services in a variety of urban settings.

### Accreditation and Credentials

1. The Occupational Therapy Program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA), located at 4720 Montgomery Lane, P. O. Box 31220, Bethesda, MD 20824-1220. AOTA's phone number is (301) 652-AOTA.
2. The Bachelor of Science in Occupational Therapy is conferred when the Occupational Therapy Program requirements are fulfilled, including successful completion of all Occupational Therapy Major Discipline requirements, in addition to York College's General Education Requirements for the Bachelor of Science Degree.
3. Certification: Upon completion of all requirements, the graduate is permitted to sit for the Certification Examination of the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy, Inc.
4. Licensure: Upon completion of all requirements, the graduate is permitted to apply to New York State for licensure as a Registered Occupational Therapist.

### Eligibility for Screening into Upper Level Occupational Therapy Program

1. Completion of 50 college credits and be a matriculated student at York college.
2. Pass all Skills Tests
3. Overall grade point average of 2.5.
4. Completion of all college and pre-major course requirements.
  - Biology 201 and 202
  - Chemistry 101
  - HPGC 101 and 102
  - One College-level Statistics Course
  - Psychology 215

Psychology 216  
 Psychology 338  
 Sociology 101  
 Writing 303

5. Admission to York College during the Fall semester for screening the following spring.
6. Students may apply for screening, pending successful completion of required courses during that Spring semester.
7. York College transcript **or** York College evaluation of transfer credits for students transferring into York College by the end of the Fall semester, prior to Spring Screening.

*Note: All General Education Requirements must be registered for or completed by the end of the Spring semester in which the student applies for screening. In addition, all applicants must pass all skills assessment tests.*

### Screening Procedures for Occupational Therapy Program

1. Students who are deemed eligible (*see Eligibility for Screening into Upper Level Occupational Therapy Program above*) will be mailed applications for screening by the Occupational Therapy Program.
2. Prospective applicants should contact the Occupational Therapy Program for advisement as early as possible.
3. Screening takes place during the Spring semester for Fall acceptance into the program.
4. York College transcript, **or** York College evaluation of transfer credits for students transferring into York College.

### Acceptance into the Occupational Therapy Program

1. Approval by the Health Sciences Evaluation and Selection Committee. This committee bases its recommendation on the following screening criteria:
  - a. Health Sciences Application and three specific letters of reference.
  - b. Interview during screening process.
  - c. Practical examination.
  - d. Grade point average of 2.5 and appropriate courses.

Applicants are not considered accepted into the program until they receive a letter of acceptance from the Coordinator of the Occupational Therapy Program.

### Additional Expenses specific to the Occupational Therapy Program\*

Books, supplies, equipment, travel, professional liability and memberships, field trips and other fees.

	1st Year	2nd Year	Fieldwork
<b>Approximate Totals</b>	\$800.00	\$900.00	\$900.00

\* See cost of education section.

### Financial Aid

In addition to the sources of financial aid available to all college students, there are some sources available specifically for students enrolled in Baccalaureate Occupational Therapy Programs. Inquiry

may be made at the Occupational Therapy Office.

## Plans of Study

### 1. Full-time sequence

The Occupational Therapy Program takes 4.5 to 5 years to complete. The program consists of 60 specialized occupational therapy credits, spread over six semesters. This includes eight months of fieldwork experience, five days a week, nine to five daily. Students will NOT be able to work during fieldwork experience.

Fall — Lower Junior		Credits
HPOT 312	Functions of the Human Extremities	2
HPOT 313	Fundamentals of O.T.	3
HPOT 315	Gross Anatomy for Human Function	3
HPOT 321	Use of Media in O.T. I	3
HPOT 322	Activities For Maturation and Growth	3
		<b>14</b>

Spring — Upper Junior		Credits
HPOT 314	Integrations of System Theory	2
HPOT 316	Physiological Basis of Human Health	3
HPOT 323	Collaboration in O.T.	3
HPOT 324	O.T. Foundational Techniques I	3
HPOT 325	Use of Media in O.T. II	3
		<b>14</b>

*NOTE: Students must successfully complete all junior level HPOT courses prior to admittance to senior level courses.*

Fall — Lower Senior		Credits
HPOT 426	O.T. Assessment Techniques	3
HPOT 430*	Problems of the Psycho-social System	4
HPOT 432	Problems of the Neurological System	3
HPOT 437*	Problems of the Biological System	4

Spring — Upper Senior		Credits
HPOT 427	O.T. Skills and Technniques for Current Practice	3
HPOT 436	O.T. Process:Peidatric Intervention	3
HPOT 438*	O.T. Process: Intervention for Psychological Dysfunction	4
HPOT 439*	O.T. Process: Intervention for Psychological Dysfunction	4
		<b>14</b>

\* Occupational Therapy Fieldwork Experience I, co-requisite for these courses. Students must fulfill all requirements for graduation prior to Fieldwork Experience II.

Fieldwork Experience II		Credits
HPOT 441	Fieldwork Experience Biological Perspectives	1
HPOT 442	Fieldwork Experience Psychosocial Perspectives	1
HPOT 443	Collaboration in the Community	1

## 2. Part-time Sequence

1st Fall: First Year: HPOT 313, 321, 322

1st Spring: HPOT 323, 324

2nd Fall: Second Year: HPOT 312, 315

2nd Spring: HPOT 314, 325, 316

3rd Fall: Third Year: HPOT 432

3rd Spring: HPOT 436

4th Fall: Fourth Year: HPOT 426, 430, 437

4th Spring: HPOT 427, 438, 439

## 3. Special Plans of Study by faculty approval only.

### Promotion and Retention

**A. Promotion occurs with completion of the course of study approved by the student's occupational therapy faculty advisor. Completion of courses in specified sequence, good academic standing in the College and in the Occupational Therapy Program is required for graduation.**

**B. Course of study for students who fail an occupational Therapy course will follow the predetermined failure sequence and requires approval of Occupational Therapy faculty. Retention is based on good academic standing, matriculation at York College and continuing review by the Health Sciences Evaluation and Selection Committee.**

(1) *Maintenance of good academic standing.* The lowest acceptable grade in occupational therapy courses is "C" (2.0). See Bulletin listing on Academic Standing. Students who receive a grade below "C" in an occupational therapy course must repeat the course in order to maintain progress toward a degree and to be eligible to take the certification examination of the American Occupational Therapy Certification Board. It is necessary to pass this examination to be licensed as a Registered Occupational Therapist in the State of New York.

(2) *Course Failure: Students who twice fail to achieve an acceptable earned grade in the same occupational therapy course will not be retained in the program. Students who fail to maintain a 2.0 GPA in discipline courses will not be retained in the program.*

(3) *Continuing Review by the Health Sciences Evaluation and Selection Committee.*

A student may be disqualified from the program by the com-

mittee if he or she gives cause for reevaluation due to any infraction(s) of the Rules of Student Conduct on Campus. This includes plagiarism, the use of drugs, a breach of Occupational Therapy Ethics or other activities mentioned under Student Discipline.

### (4) Length of Time in the Program

As the profession is in transition to entry level Master's Degree requirements, students entering the Baccalaureate program must successfully complete the didactic portion of this program by Spring 2005 to enable them to complete Fieldwork II and to sit for the certification exam by September 2006.

The senior year must be completed within two (2) academic years. Students exceeding this time frame will be dismissed from the program.

*IMPORTANT NOTE: All OT students must complete Level II Fieldwork within 24 months following completion of academic preparation.*

*NOTE: In the event of non-retention because of either, (2),(3) or (4) the student has the right of appeal to the Health Professions Evaluation and Selection Committee. The student must come before the Committee for continuation in the Program.*

Major Discipline Requirements (60 Credits)		Credits
HPOT 312	Function of the Human Extremities	2
HPOT 313	Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy	3
HPOT 314	Integrations of System Theory	2
HPOT 315	Gross Anatomy for Human Function	3
HPOT 316	Physiological Basis of Human Health	3
HPOT 321	Use of Media in O.T. I	3
HPOT 322	Activities for Maturation and Growth	3
HPOT 323	Collaboration in Occupational Therapy	3
HPOT 324	O. T. Foundational Techniques	3
HPOT 325	Use of Media in O.T. II	3
HPOT 426	O.T. Assessment Techniques	3
HPOT 427	O.T. Skills and Techniques for Current Practice	3
HPOT 430	Problems of the Psychosocial System	4
HPOT 432	Problems of the Neurological System	3
HPOT 436	O.T. Process: Pediatric Intervention	3
HPOT 437	Problems of the Biological System	4
HPOT 438	O.T. Process: Intervention for Physical Dysfunction	4
HPOT 439	O.T. Process: Intervention for Physical Dysfunction	4
HPOT 441	Field Work Experience in Occupational	

	Therapy: Biological Perspectives	1
HPOT 442	Field Work Experience in Occupational Therapy: Psychological Perspectives	1
HPOT 443	Collaboration in the Community	1

\* Students who enroll in a semester for HPOT 441 or 442 or 443 with either 441 or 442 will be considered as registered for a full-time program. They may, therefore, apply for financial aid. For further information, please consult our Financial Aid Office.

### Departments of Occupational Therapy

Affiliation	Clinical Associate
Beth Israel Medical Center	Vanessa Kahn, O.T.R.
Beth Israel Medical Center/Psych	Mary Petti, O.T.R.
Brooklyn Hospital Center	Phyllis Weitzman, O.T.R.
Brooklyn VA Medical Center/Psych	Emily Weinstein, O.T.R.
Brunswick Hospital	Marge Wagner, O.T.R.
Center for Rehabilitation	Debbie Dilello, O.T.R.
Coler/Goldwater Memorial Hospital	Laurel Jeffery, O.T.R.
Columbia Presbyterian Hospital	Roberta Schroeder, O.T.R.
Coney Island Hospital	Lisa Bosse, O.T.R.
Creedmoor Psychiatric Center	Curtisse Waddy, O.T.R.
Englewood Hospital & Medical Center	Eleanor Sparrow, O.T.R.
Harlem Hospital/Rehab.	Marie Labbe, O.T.R.
Holliswood Hospital	Debbie Zaslowsky, O.T.R.
Jack Weiler Hospital	Manisha Joshi, O.T.R.
Jacobi Medical Center	Stephen Leonard, O.T.R.
Jamaica Hospital	Jane Ryan, O.T.R.
Jewish Health & Hospital	Linda Pflug, O.T.R.
Kingsbrook Medical Center	James Guobadia, O.T.R.
Long Island Jewish/Hillside Medical Center	Sharon Faust, O.T.R.
Lutheran Medical Center	Helen Burke, O.T.R.
Manhattan Psychiatric Center	Colette Noel, O.T.R.
Mercy Medical Center	Lisa Murano, O.T.R.
Metropolitan Hospital Center	Francis Gary Blount, O.T.R.
Montefiore Hospital	Rhonda Fisher, O.T.R.
Mount Sinai Hospital/Psych	Marian Gross, O.T.R.
Northshore University Hospital (Manhasset) (Glen Cove)	Joan Matthews, O.T.R. Kristen Witowski, O.T.R.
New York State Psychiatric Institute	Elaine Mullen, O.T.R.
North Central Bronx Hospital	Linda Delerme, O.T.R.
Peninsula Hospital	Karen Perreault, O.T.R.
Queens Hospital Center	Bernadita Supagay, O.T.R.

Roosevelt Hospital Center/ St. Lukes Hospital	Audrey Ehrman, O.T.R.
Roosevelt Hospital Center/ St. Lukes Hospital/ Psych	Pat Precin, O.T.R.
South Oaks Hospital/ Psych	Fran Babiss, O.T.R.
St. Barnabas	Joann Marquez, O.T.R.
St. Charles Rehab Hospital	Lorraine Gorman, O.T.R.
St. Vincent's Medical Center	Stephanie Uva, O.T.R.
St. Vincent's Medical Center/ Psych	Linda Silber, O.T.R.
Transitions of Long Island	Debbie Levine, O.T.R.
Veterans Administration Hospital (Brooklyn)	Josephine Stein, O.T.R.
Village Nursing Home	Linda Gutterman, O.T.R.

## Philosophy (B.A.)

### HEGIS CODE 1509

*Chair:* Howard Ruttenberg, Department of History and Philosophy  
*Professors:* Hoffman, Ruttenberg  
*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 3D08, Telephone 262-2635

The philosophy program seeks first and foremost to show all students, as an essential element of the liberating objective of general education, the unexamined assumptions in all their studies, and to introduce them to the tradition of exploring and criticizing those assumptions. Philosophy courses explore basic ideas in natural sciences, behavioral and social sciences, the arts, and religion. In learning the methods of the philosophical tradition, students will develop their powers of logical thought and coherent expression, which will assist them in other studies, in the pursuit of careers, and in the exercise of the human rights of citizenship and of full participation in the arts and sciences of contemporary cultural life. Majors will learn to engage in sustained analyzes of a variety of issues, preparing them for graduate studies in philosophy, professional schools, etc.

Major Discipline Requirements (30 Credits)		Credits
Philosophy 211	Ancient Philosophy	3
Philosophy 213	Modern Philosophy	3
Philosophy electives (200-level or above, including other disciplines' courses with predominantly philosophical materials, such as English 364 and Political Science 267-269)		24

Majors planning to attend graduate school are advised to study French or German. Majors planning to attend graduate school in Philosophy are advised to include courses in logic and philosophy of science in their programs. They should also undertake Independent Study projects during the fall semester of the senior year, resulting in papers suitable for inclusion in their graduate school applications.

### Design for a Minor in Philosophy

The minor in Philosophy enables students to deepen their understanding of one field of study and the assumptions underlying all

fields of study, thereby enriching their general education and contributing to the goal of integration of studies in an awareness of a coherent whole.

Minor Discipline Requirements (12 Credits)		Credits
Three Philosophy courses at the 200-level or higher, including at least one of the following:		9
Philosophy 211	Ancient Philosophy	3
Philosophy 213	Modern Philosophy	3

One related course at the 200-level or higher in any discipline, including Philosophy, to be approved by a Philosophy advisor 3

## Physical Education

Chair: Linda R. Barley, Department of Health & Physical Education and Gerontological Studies and Services

Professors: Bailin, Barley, Molina

Associate Professors: Ajuluchukwu, Brodsky

Assistant Professors: Agin, Labiento, Werber-Zion

Lecturer: Palladino, DiGiovanni

College Laboratory Technician: Holloman

Coordinator: Molina

*Department Office:* Health and Physical Education Building, Room P201, Telephone 262-5100

Students interested in majoring in Physical Education can choose two (2) distinctly different concentrations: Physical Education for those planning to teach (K-12) and Movement Science (non-teaching).

### The Instructional Program

The instructional program of physical education skills courses is designed to encourage the participation of the individual in regular physical activity throughout his or her life. Physical activity is viewed as an essential part of the life of the liberally educated person. Physiological and psycho-social benefits accrue to the participant. Courses emphasize individualized skill development in a broad range of lifetime sport activities that are fun and educational.

*All physical education courses are coeducational.*

## Movement Science (B.S.)

### HEGIS CODE 0835

The Movement Science major provides an opportunity to specialize in areas of recreation, athletic coaching, athletic training, cardiovascular fitness, athletic administration, and physical education for people with special needs.

A specialization in cardiovascular fitness prepares the student for fitness leadership jobs in business and industrial fields and in private agencies such as the YMCA, YMHA, and cardiac exercise programs. It also gives the student a broad knowledge base to pursue graduate study.

A specialization in recreation offers the student opportunities for careers in community recreation; in Federal, State, and City agencies; and in private organizations, such as nursing homes. Activity specialists coach community and school teams and work in Park

Departments. Recreation directors organize and administer recreation programs for groups of people, and for communities.

A major in Movement Science can prepare the student for work as a perceptual-motor therapist and/or a physical educator for the physically or emotionally challenged, or with the elderly.

Movement Science majors choose which discipline they will study to complete the Interdisciplinary Requirement. Newest among the options is the Athletic Training option (Physical Education Athletic Training - PEAT). The department is currently engaged in the Self Study phase which leads to national certification by National Athletic Trainer Association (NATA). Students are encouraged to seek academic advisement in the Department as early as possible.

### Major Discipline Requirements (46 Credits) Credits

I. Skills courses selected from any 100-200 level course and/or from Physical Education 311, 312, 313 6

II. Physical Education foundations  
(selected from courses listed) 21

Physical Education 310	Perceptual-Motor Activities for Children	2
------------------------	--	---

Physical Education 315	Basic Movement	2
------------------------	----------------	---

Physical Education 322	Recreation, Organization and Leadership	3
------------------------	---	---

Physical Education 350	Principles and Foundations of Physical Education	2
------------------------	--	---

Physical Education 353	Physical Activity for Special Populations	2
------------------------	---	---

Physical Education 354	Sport and Society	2
------------------------	-------------------	---

Physical Education 355	Psychology of Sport and Motor Performance	2
------------------------	---	---

Physical Education 356	The Acquisition of Sport and Movement-Skills	2
------------------------	--	---

Physical Education 358	Physiology of Exercise	3
------------------------	------------------------	---

Physical Education 360	Theory and Techniques of Coaching	3
------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

Physical Education 361	Athletic Training and Sports Medicine	2
------------------------	---------------------------------------	---

Physical Education 362	Kinesiology	3
------------------------	-------------	---

Physical Education 363	Measurement and Evaluation in Health and Physical Education	3
------------------------	---	---

Physical Education 452	Cardiovascular Fitness	3
------------------------	------------------------	---

Physical Education	Field Work 471-474	2
--------------------	--------------------	---

Health Education 488	Health Promotion in the Workplace	3
----------------------	-----------------------------------	---

Physical Education 495	Independent Study in the Scientific Foundations of Physical Education	2
------------------------	---	---

III. Interdisciplinary Requirement 18  
(18 credits in one of the following categories 200 level or above)

1. Natural Science (Biology, Chemistry, Physics)
2. Psychology
3. Social Science (Sociology, Anthropology, Social Work)
4. Business and Economics
5. Health Education
6. Athletic Training (PEAT)

#### IV. Other Requirements

Academic Computing 101	Introduction to Microcomputers I	1
------------------------	----------------------------------	---

### For Physical Education Majors Planning to Apply for New York State Teaching Certification in Physical Education K-12 (B.S.) HEGIS CODE 0835

Students planning to seek New York State teaching certification in Physical Education K-12 are required to file an application for admission form in the Teacher Education Program during their sophomore year.

#### 1, Major Discipline Requirements (41 cr.)

PE 315	Basic Movement	2
PE 350	Principles and Foundation of Physical Education	2
PE 353	Physical Activity for Special Populations	2
PE 354	Sport and Society	2
PE 355	Psychology of Sport and Motor Performance	2
PE 356	Acquisition of Sport and Movement Skills	2
PE 358	Physiology of Exercise	3
PE 362	Kinesiology	3
PE 363	Measurement and Evaluation in Health and Physical Education	3
PE 461	Professional Problems in Physical Education	2
PE 482	Organization, Administration and Supervision of Physical Education	3
Physical Education Skills courses (100-200 Level)		15
Team Sports (PE 151, 158, 162, 163, 164, 165)		4
Gymnastics (PE 156 or 157)		1
Independent Study (PE 291-294)		1
Dance (PE 173, 176, 183, 278)		1
Combatives (PE 153, 155, 159)		1
Individual (PE 141, 167, 171, 174, 181, 271)		2
Outdoor (PE 170, 177, 178, 179, 280)		2
Aquatics (PE 182, 282, 284, 285, 286)		2
One additional credit from above		1
Computing 101	Introduction to Microcomputers I	1

#### 2. Course Requirements: (31-34 credits)

##### I. Foundation Courses:

Academic Computing 101 - Introduction to Microcomputers I	0-1
Academic Computing 210 - Microcomputer Applications in Education	0-1
Academic Computing 250 - Advance Microcomputer Applications in Education	0-1
Education 280 - Child and Adolescent Development for Teachers	3
Education 281 - Field Work in Education Environments	1
Education 283 - Effective Teaching and Learning	3
Mathematics 271 - Mathematics for Elementary Teachers	4
Sociology/Philosophy 202 - Evolution of Major Ideas and Issues in Education	3

##### II Methods Courses:

Education 327 - Curriculum & Methods in Elementary School Physical Education	3
Education 328 - Curriculum & Methods in Secondary School Physical Education	3
Education 340 - Literacy Instruction Inside Middle & Secondary Schools	3

##### III Student Teaching:

Education 448 - Supervised Student Teaching, Health Education (grades K-6)	4
Education 449 - Supervised Student Teaching, Health Education (grades 7-12)	4

### Physics (B.S.)

#### HEGIS CODE 1902

*Chair:* Martin S. Spergel, Department of Natural Sciences

*Professors:* Borenstein, Jain, Levin, Spergel

*Senior College Laboratory Technician:* Gomez

*Coordinator:* Duli C. Jain, Academic Core, Room 2F09,

Telephone 262-2580

*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 3F01, Telephone 262-2650

The physics discipline, in its desire to serve both the general academic community and the community of science and engineering majors, has the following interrelated and complementary objectives:

1. Liberal Education of the Students;



2. Professional Career Education;
3. Research and Independent Inquiry; and
4. Public and Community Service.

Through a choice of courses and major, physics students can prepare for graduate study in astronomy, physics, professional schools of medicine, dentistry, and engineering, or for career placement upon attainment of the baccalaureate degree. The physics program prepares students in allied fields of science with the background to grasp the underlying physical principles of their disciplines and to fulfill professional requirements. The physics discipline prepares pre-engineering students for transfer into the professional levels of baccalaureate engineering schools.

In public and community service, some of the discipline's specific aims are:

1. To upgrade the physics curriculum in the high schools.
2. To improve the high school physics instruction of disadvantaged students.
3. To make quality education in the sciences accessible to high-ability female, minority and disadvantaged students, and
4. To improve the quality of life through the monitoring and investigation of our physical environment.

Students who desire to major in one of the following programs offered by the physics faculty should register with the Physics Coordinator as soon as possible, preferably before the end of the freshman year. Each registered student will be assigned a faculty advisor.

Students with surnames:	Advisors:	Offices:
A-D	Dr. Jain	2F09a
E-M	Dr. Borenstein	2E14
N-Z	Dr. Levin	2F10

Students intending to transfer into the Computer Science programs at City College or The College of Staten Island should follow the pre-engineering program outlined below.

Major Discipline Requirements* (60 Credits)		Credits
Chemistry 102	Chemical Principles II	5
Mathematics 122	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	4
Mathematics 221	Calculus III	4
Mathematics 222	Differential Equations	4
Mathematics 311	Mathematical Methods for Physical Science	4
Physics 103	Physics Laboratory I	1
Physics 107	College Physics I	4
Physics 104	Physics Laboratory II	1
Physics 108	College Physics II	4
Physics 211	Mechanics I	4
Physics 241	Modern Physics	3
Physics 301	Electronics Laboratory	2
Physics 321	Electricity and Magnetism I	4

Physics 351	Statistical Physics	3
Physics 431	Waves and Optics	4
Physics	Electives	9

\* All Physics Majors must take Mathematics 121 or 184 and Chemistry 101 to fulfill General Education Requirements.

## Major in Physics and Mathematics

Physics Majors who wish to follow the *Double Major in Physics and Mathematics* will take the following courses, with advisement (65 credits): Chemistry 102, Mathematics 122, 221, 222, 311, 333, 423, plus a four credit Mathematics elective; Physics 104, 108, 211, 241, 321, 351, 383, 431, 441 plus a three credit Physics elective.

## Medical Physics Option

Physics majors desiring the *Medical Physics Option* will follow the physics major course sequence and elect six credits of medical physics in the senior year. The medical physics electives are offered in conjunction with an affiliated medical center.

## Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Physics Major

Physics Majors who wish to follow the *Pre-Medical* or *Pre-Dental Physics* Sequence should complete Biology 201 and 202 (or the equivalent) and Organic Chemistry and follow the Physics Major sequence with the exception of the following courses: Mathematics 311, Physics 301, 441, and Physics Elective.

## B.S. with Honors in Physics

**Eligibility:** A 300-level Physics course and a 3.0 average in all Physics courses. Approval by the Faculty of the Physics Discipline.

Requirements for Graduation with Honors:

1. Successful completion of the Physics Major Discipline requirements and a 3.0 average in all Physics courses.
2. Successful completion of 6 credits of 400-level courses in the Physics Discipline consisting of independent research under the supervision of a faculty member and successful presentation of a thesis to the faculty members of the Physics Discipline.
3. Certification by the Faculty of the Physics Discipline.

## Pre-Engineering

*Coordinator:* Samuel R. Borenstein, Academic Core, Room 2E14

Programs of pre-engineering study have been developed in cooperation with the School of Engineering at City College and with the Engineering Science Faculty at The College of Staten Island. These programs will meet the requirements of the first two years of study at either of these units of the City University. Appropriate courses are also available at York to enable a student to transfer to branches of the State University or to private engineering schools.

It is the responsibility of each student to meet with his department

YORK COLLEGE, *The City University of New York* advisor, once per semester and prior to transfer.

*There are four avenues of engineering education at the Baccalaureate level:*

E.E. — Electrical Engineering, including electronics, power transmission, etc.
M.E. — Mechanical Engineering, including the design of structures, machinery, etc.
C.E. — Civil Engineering, including design of roads, highway structures, etc.
Ch.E. — Chemical Engineering, which is largely devoted to commercial production of materials.

The entering student may not be sure which area of engineering is most appealing. This is not a problem, since there are few differences in the courses taken during the first two years.

The sample two-year program provides, for each engineering specialty, a proper sequence of courses. Our experience has been that students who apply themselves diligently to these courses will succeed in later engineering courses.

### Suggested Program Sequence Credits

Suggested Program Sequence	Credits
<b>I. Fall</b>	
Mathematics 121	4 credits
Physics 107	4
Physics 103	1
English 125*	4
Physical Ed.**	1
Liberal Arts Elective***	3
<b>II. Spring</b>	
Mathematics 122	4
Physics 108	4
Physics 104	1
Chemistry 101	5
Liberal Arts Elective***	3
<b>Summer</b>	
Graphics <sup>1</sup>	
<b>III. Fall</b>	
Mathematics 221	4
Physics 241	3
Chemistry 102 <sup>2</sup>	5
Mathematics 172 <sup>2</sup>	4
Speech 101	3
<b>IV. Spring</b>	
Mathematics 222	4
Mathematics 333 <sup>6</sup>	4

Physics 211 <sup>4</sup>	4
Physical Ed.**	1
Geology 110 <sup>5</sup> , 207 <sup>5</sup>	4
Liberal Arts Electives***	3
Physics 341 <sup>3</sup>	3
Mathematics 333 <sup>6</sup>	4

\* See section headed *Requirements of the Baccalaureate Degree*.

\*\* For transfer to CUNY, only activities courses (tennis, swimming, etc.) are acceptable.

\*\*\* For students transferring to CCNY, Liberal Arts electives must be chosen as follows: Two courses in American History (History 201-202), Philosophy 102, 104, Humanities 201, Economics, Political Science, Sociology, etc.

In the planning of the Pre-Engineering program sequences, the following guidelines must be observed:

- Skill courses (such as, accounting, statistics, photography, drawing, musical instruments technique, non-literature language courses) will not be transferable.
- Students may not enroll on a pass/fail basis.
- CCNY does not "accept" elementary foreign language courses.

<sup>1</sup> Not required for chemical and electrical engineering.

<sup>2</sup> Not required for mechanical and electrical engineering.

<sup>3</sup> Required only for electrical engineering.

<sup>4</sup> Required for chemical engineering; optional for others.

<sup>5</sup> Required only for civil engineering.

<sup>6</sup> Electrical engineers require a linear algebra course containing Boolean algebra.

*Astronomy Courses:* The Physics Discipline offers four astronomy courses for non-science majors, Astronomy 111, 121, 131 and 140. These courses are described under Astronomy in this Bulletin.

## Political Science (B.A.)

### HEGIS CODE 2207

*Chair:* Conrad Dyer, Department of Political Science and Psychology

*Professors:* Ostholm-Hinnau, Ranis

*Associate Professor:* Boris

*Assistant Professors:* Dyer, Tenywa

*Coordinator:* Shirley Ostholm-Hinnau, Academic Core, Room 4D06

*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 4D06, Telephone 262-2680

Acknowledging the diversity within our college community and the various directions in which the study of Political Science can lead, the discipline seeks to assure a correspondingly flexible program of instruction. The faculty's overriding concern is to help students develop the capacity to evaluate critically their own and other political systems and to relate classroom experience effectively to urgent civic and social issues. In this context, the overall curriculum is designed to promote both a theoretical and practical understanding of the interplay among social classes, values, political power and conflict; the processes of decision making and the state; and factors that affect social justice and political adjustments to changing conditions globally as well as nationally. In addition to these concepts the faculty is committed to the reinforcement of skills such as critical thinking, writing and computer literacy.

### CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The political science program prepares students for graduate study or law school, and for careers in local, state or national government, education, journalism, law, international affairs, campaign management and for staff work with political parties, interest groups, labor organizations, non-profit and research organizations. Political Science is also a liberal art and an appropriate major for students who are uncertain of their career interests.

### POLITICAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM

In addition to courses in American government and politics, the program offers a broad array of courses in political theory, public administration, prelaw, comparative government, international relations and area studies. To major in political science, students must take a minimum of 30 credits in political science, of which, 18 are required. For the remainder of the credits students are encouraged to consult with a faculty adviser to assist them in selecting a relevant concentration of elective courses which will advance their interests and career goals. Besides traditional classes, the department offers advanced work for juniors and seniors in a variety of formats including seminars and internships at the local, state and national levels.

### THE MAJOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

Major Discipline requirements (30 Credits)

#### I. Required Courses:

Political Science 103- Politics and Government in the United States	3
Political Science 202 - Comparative Politics	3
Political Science 241 - Basic Factors in International Politics	3
Political Science 285 - Urban Government in United States	3

#### II. One course chosen from the following:

Political Science 267 - Classical Political Theory I: Plato to Machiavelli	3
Political Science 268 - Political Theory II: Machiavelli to Marx	3
Political Science 269 - American Political Thought	3

#### III. One course chosen from the following:

Political Science 340 - American Capitalism: Political and Social Aspects	3
Political Science 367- Contemporary Political Theory	3

#### IV. Elective Political Science courses\* 12

\*may include a maximum of 4 credits from internship or independent study courses. Must include a 300 or 400 level course.

### MINORS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

For students in other majors who desire a background in government and politics the program offers four minors in political science. Interested students are urged to consult with political science facul-

ty regarding the appropriate minor for them.

### MINOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (15 credits)

Required Courses (6 credits)	
Political Science 103* Politics and Government in the United States	3
Political Science 202 Comparative Politics	3
Choose one (3 credits)	
Political Science 241 Basic Factors in International Politics	3
Political Science 285 Urban Government in the United States	3
Choose one (3 credits)	
Political Science 267 Classical Political Theory I: Plato to Machiavelli	3
Political Science 268 Political Theory II: Machiavelli to Marx	3
Political Science 269 American Political Thought	3
Choose one (3 credits)	
Political Science 269 American Capitalism: Political and Social Aspects	3
Political Science 367 Contemporary Political Theory	3

\* This course may be used to fill the General Education Requirement **or** the minor requirement.

### MINOR IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

#### REQUIRED COURSES (15 Credits)

Political Science 103* - Politics and Government in the United States	3
Political Science 228 - Public Administration in the Political Setting	3
Political Science 285 - Urban Government in United States	3
Political Science 329 - Public Administration: Management Processes	3
Political Science 330 - Public Policy Making	3
Political Science 453 - Seminar in Global Change	3

Note - Students will be required to take five (5) of the six (6) courses listed for a minor in Public Administration

\* This course may be used to fill the general education requirement, or the minor requirement.

**MINOR IN LABOR STUDIES WITHIN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**REQUIRED COURSES (15 Credits)**

**I. Demography and Social Strata (3crs)**

Political Science 214 - Racial and Ethnic Politics	3
Sociology 235 - Ethnicity	3
History 274 - The Immigrant in America	3
African American Studies 285 - The Urbanization of the American Black	3

**II. Socio-Political Context of the Work Place:**

**Office and Factory (3crs)**

Political Science 214 - Racial and Ethnic Politics	3
Political Science 285 - Urban Government in the United States	3
Sociology 238 - Industrial Sociology	3
Sociology 239 - Sociology of Work	3
African American Studies 331 - Institutional Racism	3
History 273 - The American Worker	3

**3. Theories of the Working Class and Trade Unionism (3crs)**

Political Science 340 - American Capitalism: Political and Social Aspects	3
Political Science 367 - Contemporary Political Theory	3
Economics 361 - Economics of Trade Unions and Collective Bargaining in the US	3
History 333 - Nineteenth Century Europe	3

**4. American Labor and American Business (6crs)**

Political Science 311-312 - Adv. Topics in Poli Sci: American Labor and Capital	3
Political Science 340 - American Capitalism: Political and Social Aspects	3
Political Science 367 - Contemporary Political Theory	3
Economics 360 - Labor Economics	3
African American Studies 354 - The Role of Blacks in the American Economy	3

**MINOR IN PRE-LAW STUDIES WITHIN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**REQUIRED COURSES (15-16 Credits)**

**I. Required Courses**

Political Science 226 - U.S. Supreme Court	3
Political Science 275 - Introduction to Law	4

Political Science 305 or 306 - Selected Legal Topics	3
Philosophy 103* - Introduction to Philosophy	3

**II. Additional Required Course (choose one)**

Philosophy 121 - Beginning Deductive Logic	3
Philosophy 356 - Philosophy of Law	3
Political Science 310 - Legal Research	2
Political Science 322 - The Courts and Public Policy	3

**Pre-Medical or Pre-Dental Programs**

The York College Pre-Med Advisory Committee provides advisement, counseling and aid with the application process.

*Chair of the Advisory Committee:* Jack Schlein, Room 4E03e, Telephone: 262-2716.

Students planning to attend a medical or dental school upon completion of undergraduate studies must choose a major while at York College. The major may be in any subject area, provided the following courses, which constitute the most frequently listed minimum requirements, are completed.

Biology – 1 year (Biology 201 and 202)
English – 1 year College Level (English 125 plus one other course)
Chemistry – 1 year (Chemistry 101, 102)
Mathematics – 1 year (preferably including calculus)
Organic Chemistry – 1 year (Chemistry 231-232, 233-234)
Physics – 1 year (Physics 103-105 or 107, 104-106 or 108)

**Psychology (B.A.)**

**HEGIS CODE 2001**

*Chair:* Conrad Dyer, Department of Political Science and Psychology  
*Professor:* Stern

*Associate Professors:* Chirico, Stevenson, Villegas

*Assistant Professors:* Majerovitz, Morgan, Seitz,

*Laboratory Technician:* Kelly

*Coordinator:* Donna Chirico, Academic Core, Room 4D06

*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 4D06, Telephone 262-2680

**Course Offerings**

In creating course offerings, our mission is to provide comprehensive academic training which will prepare students for the current realities of graduate training and/or careers in Psychology while maintaining curriculum flexibility to accommodate students with different interests. This curriculum is designed to meet the needs of a diverse student body and it aims to foster and insure personal growth, community service and professional expertise. Emphasis is given to students' understanding of gender, race, ethnicity, culture and class issues in psychological theory, research and practice.

Students planning to major in Psychology must register within the

department by the beginning of their junior year. It is recommended that new majors see an advisor in the Psychology Department as early as possible in their college career to expedite program planning and course selection. Under faculty advisement, students are encouraged to select elective courses that reflect their interests and/or preparation for graduate training.

### Major Discipline Requirements (30-33 Credits)\*

#### I. Required Foundation Courses (21-22 Credits)

Psychology 215	Human Development I	3
Psychology 221	Psychology of Learning	3
Psychology 326	Statistical Methods	3
Psychology 330	Foundations of Research in Psychology	3
Psychology 334	Personality	3
Psychology 338	Abnormal Psychology	3
Psychology 362	Physiological Psychology	3
or		
Psychology 430	Experimental Methods	4

#### II. Elective Credits 9

\* Students are expected to meet all listed prerequisites before registering for any courses beyond the 100 level. Prerequisites are listed as part of the course descriptions in the York College Bulletin.

#### Minor Design in Political Science/Cross-Cultural Studies for Psychology Required Courses (15 credits) Credits

Anthropology 442	Culture and Personality	3
Political Science 214	Racial and Ethnic Politics	3
Psychology 332	Social Psychology	3
Psychology 333	Black Psychology	3
Psychology 336	Psychology of Women	3

#### Minor Design in Cognitive Neuroscience Required Courses (15 credits) Credits

Biology 334	Comparative Physiology	3
Philosophy 241	Philosophical Psychology	3
Psychology 240	Psychology of Consciousness	3
or		
Psychology 319	Cognitive Psychology	3
Psychology 362	Physiological Psychology	3
Psychology 490	Independent Study and Experimental Research	3

## Puerto Rican Studies

For information, consult the **Department of Foreign Languages, Academic Core, Room 3C08.**

Chair: Daisy Cocco DeFilippis

Puerto Rican Studies intends to provide students with a better understanding of the Puerto Rican and Caribbean cultures, and is directed to those students interested in serving the Puerto Rican Community

in New York City.

In conjunction with their major disciplines, students will find that a Puerto Rican Studies concentration offers more flexibility in seeking careers in teaching, social work, journalism, and the health sciences, as well as working with minority groups, community development and bilingual programs. Others may be able to pursue further area specialization in graduate school programs in Latin American Studies, business administration and the social sciences.

The Area of Concentration in Puerto Rican Studies consists of 21 credits: 9 required credits and 12 elective credits. Upon successful completion of the requirements of the baccalaureate degree and the area concentration, the student will be awarded a Citation of Achievement in Puerto Rican Studies.

#### Required Credits: Credits

<b>One Spanish language or literature course</b> (excluding Spanish 304)	3
---	---

<b>Two courses chosen from the following:</b>	6
---	---

Puerto Rican Studies 241, 242, 243, Spanish 304,  
Anthropology 249, Political Science 251

#### Elective Credits:

Four courses to be chosen from the following:	12
---	----

Anthropology 243, 244, 249, 442  
Economics 331  
Fine Arts 395  
History 367, 368  
Humanities 272  
Political Science 214, 250, 251, 252  
Sociology 235  
Spanish 201, 202, 203, 304, 413  
Any course not taken in the required courses listed above.

### Design for a Minor in Puerto Rican Studies

The Puerto Rican Studies minor intends to provide students with a better understanding of the Puerto Rican and Caribbean cultures, and is directed to those students interested in serving the Puerto Rican community locally and nationally.

#### Minor Discipline Requirements (15 credits) Credits

##### I. Required Courses (9 credits):

Puerto Rican Studies 241	Puerto Ricans in New York	3
--------------------------	---------------------------	---

Puerto Rican Studies 242	Puerto Rican Society/Culture I	3
--------------------------	--------------------------------	---

Spanish language or literature: one course above the 105 level

##### II. Choose two courses from the following list: (6 credits)

Anthropology 243	Anthropology of the Caribbean	3
------------------	-------------------------------	---

Anthropology 244	Anthropology of Latin America	3
------------------	-------------------------------	---

Anthropology 249	Anthropology of Puerto Rico	3
------------------	-----------------------------	---

Fine Arts 395	Latin American Art	3
---------------	--------------------	---

History 367	Colonial Latin America	3
History 368	Latin America since 1825	3
Humanities 272	The Latino Experience in the U.S.	3
Political Science 250	Latin American Politics	3
Political Science 251	Puerto Rican Politics	3
Political Science 252	Cuban Politics	3
Cultural Diversity 201*	Culture/Societies of the World: Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean	3
Spanish 201	Hispanic-American Literature from its Origins through Modernismo	3
Spanish 202	Hispanic-American Literature after Modernismo	3
Spanish 203	Hispanic-American Short Story	3
Spanish 304	Puerto Rican Literature	3
Spanish 332	The Contemporary Hispanic-American Novel	3

*Cannot be used to fulfill General Education and Minor Requirements. Courses chosen to fulfill these minor requirements cannot be used to fulfill General Education or Major requirements.*

## Reading

For information, consult the **Department of English, Academic Core, Room 2A16.**

## Social Work (B.S.)

### HEGIS CODE 2104

*Chair:* Vicki Ashton, Department of Social Sciences

*Associate Professors:* Ashton, Norment, Peterson, Rosenthal

*Assistant Professors:* Acker, Letteney

*Director:* Gila Acker

*Director of Field of Education:* Alma Norment

Department Office: Academic Core, Room 3A11, Telephone 262-2605

The Social Work Program, accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, prepares students for the beginning level of professional social work practice and for graduate school. The curriculum provides students with a solid liberal arts foundation and a generalist social work education, including professionally supervised training in agencies.

Two admission procedures are required in order to advance to the upper division (SCWK 360 and above) and to the fieldwork portion of the Social Work Program: admission to the Social Work Program; and admission to Social Work Field Education. Students also must satisfy retention criteria.

### Admission to the Social Work Program

Students must apply for admission to the Social Work Program. The Program admits applicants each semester. The deadline for applications (available in 3A11) is posted in the Social Sciences wing. The criteria for admission are as follows:

1. Matriculation at York College with a major in Social Work
2. Completion of 61 or more credits

3. Successful performance in CUNY Assessment Tests
4. A cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
5. A grade of "C" or better for all social work courses
6. A completed application form
7. Participation in a Group Admission Interview and possibly an individual interview
8. Adherence to the National Association of Social Workers (NASW) Code of Ethics and to the York College Code of Conduct
9. Successful completion of the following courses:

Academic Computing 101	Anthropology 101
Biology 110	English 125
Health Education 312	Political Science 103
Psychology 102, 215, 216	Sociology 101
Social Work 101, 203, 293,300	

10. A letter of acceptance into the Social Work Program from the Director of the Social Work Program.

### Retention in the Social Work Program

The criteria for retention in the Social Work Program are (failure to meet any one of the criterion listed below may be grounds for the student's dismissal by faculty):

1. A grade of "C" or better in each Social Work course. Students who earn an unacceptable grade in a Social Work course have one chance to repeat the course and earn an acceptable grade. Faculty permission is required to repeat Social Work 410 or 492.
2. Maintenance of a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better. (In order to graduate, Social Work majors must have a GPA of 2.50 or better).
3. Adherence to the National Association of Social Workers (NASW) Code of Ethics and to the York College Code of Conduct.

### Admission to Social Work Field Education

Field Education comprises SCWK 410 and SCWK 492. Students must apply for admission to Social Work Field Education. Admission to Social Work Field Education is a prerequisite for SCWK 410 and successful completion of SCWK 410 is a prerequisite for SCWK 492.

The Program admits applicants each semester. The deadline for applications (available in 3A11) is posted in the Social Sciences wing. Criteria for admission to Field Education are:

1. Admission to the Social Work Program
2. A cumulative York College GPA of 2.50 or better
3. A grade of "C" or better for all social work courses
4. Successful completion of 94 or more credits by the end of the semester in which the student applies
5. A completed application form
6. Successful completion of all courses required for admission to the Social Work Program and successful completion of the following courses:

Social Work 350, 360, 370	Writing 303
---------------------------	-------------

*Two courses from the following:*

Afro-American Studies 341	Anthropology 243
Psychology 333	Sociology 235, 333

*\* Nineteen credits of support courses can be used to fulfill General Education Requirements.*

*Twenty-four credits in Required Social Work Courses (Group III) must be taken at York College.*

*60 credits in Liberal Arts are required.*

## Sociology (B.A.)

HEGIS CODE 2208

*Chair:* Vicki Ashton, Department of Social Sciences

*Professor:* Odenyo

*Assistant Professor:* Moss

*Coordinator:* Amos Odenyo

*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 3A11, Telephone 262-2605

Sociology is concerned with understanding human societies. As a discipline, sociology goes beyond common sense and popular wisdom to expose our biases and to develop a less simplistic view of the world we usually take for granted. As a major, sociology provides a foundation for careers in a variety of public and private areas, especially in the fields of community and service organization.

The sociology program provides a balance between theoretical and applied interests of students and provides a number of opportunities for individualized independent work and advanced research courses.

The curriculum is designed to meet not only the needs of students electing to major in the discipline, but also those of students in career-oriented programs such as social work, business administration, and the health professions. Students interested in the sociology curriculum as a source of elective credits in support of specific career interests are encouraged to seek out members of the sociology faculty for advisement.

Major Discipline Requirements (30 Credits)		Credits
Sociology 101	Introductory Sociology	3
Sociology 201*	Sociological Analysis	3
Sociology 220*	Social Research I	3
Sociology 312**	Sociological Theory	3
Sociology 321	Social Research II	3
Five electives in Sociology numbered 200 or above, including at least three at the 300 / 400 level, exclusive of the research practicum		15

\* *Sociology 201 and 220 should be taken early in the major sequence.*

\*\* *Sociology 312 should be taken late in the major sequence after completion of other major requirements.*

## Spanish (B.A.)

HEGIS CODE 1105

*Chair:* Daisy Cocco DeFilippis, Department of Foreign Languages

*Professors:* Ballantyne, De Filippis, Waldman

*Associate Professors:* Gutierrez, Rivera-Valdes

*Instructor:* Drago

*Coordinator:* Franklin Gutierrez, Academic Core, Room 3C08, Telephone 262-2430.

The Spanish discipline offers a two-track sequence of three courses at the intermediate level, one for native speakers of Spanish and one for non-native speakers of Spanish. The goal of this sequence (Spanish 103, 104 and 105) is to provide students with the instruction and practice they require in order to be successful in Spanish 106 and the advanced courses, where native speakers and non-native speakers will study together. Placement in the appropriate course level and track will be determined by the discipline through its placement procedures.

The Spanish major has been designed to reflect recent literary scholarship. Our program prepares students for graduate school as well and for various careers. Students may prepare for careers in Childhood Education 1-6; Childhood education 1-6, with Bilingual Extension; and Adolescence Education 7-12. Spanish majors can also design a program that will allow them to pursue careers in public service and business.

Major Discipline Requirements (36 Credits)		Credits
<b>I. Foundation Courses</b>		(24 credits)
Spanish 200	Introduction to Literary Theory and Analysis	3
Spanish 201	Hispanic-American Literature from its Origins through Modernismo	3
or		
Spanish 202	Hispanic-American Literature after Modernismo	3
Spanish 208	Advanced Grammar	3
Spanish 209	Composition and Style	3
Spanish 210	Spanish Linguistics	3
Spanish 221	Spanish Literature to 1700	3
or		
Spanish 222	Spanish Literature 1700-Present	3
Spanish 351	Cervantes	3
Spanish 413	Hispanic Civilization	3
<b>II. Elective Courses</b>		(12 credits)
Electives on the 200 Level or above		6
Electives on the 300/400 Level		6

### Departmental Honors

Students with a 3.0 average in Spanish courses in the major may qualify for departmental honors by completing 6 additional credits on the 400 level and completing a substantial individual research project in a designated seminar.

### Spanish/PreK-6 Elementary Certification/ Bilingual Education Extension (B.A.)

HEGIS CODE 0802

Course Requirements (39-42 Credits)		Credits
<b>I. Foundation Courses</b>		(11 credits)
Education 280	Child & Adolescent Development	3
Education 281	Fieldwork in Education	1

Sociology 202	Major Ideas & Issues in Education	3
Education 206	Effective Teaching and Learning	3
Mathematics 271	Math for Elementary School Teachers	4
Academic		
Computing 101	Introduction to Microcomputers I	0-1
Academic		
Computing 210	Microcomputer Applications	0-1
Academic		
Computing 250	Applications	0-1

II. Methods Courses

Education 269	Bilingual Teaching Principles/Practices	3
Education 312	Teaching Languages Arts/Reading I	3
Education 317	Teaching Science	2
Education 318	Teaching Health and Physical Ed.	2
Education 323	Teaching Mathematics	2
Education 333	Teaching Social Studies	2
Education 345	Teaching ESL	2
Education 351	Teaching Language Arts	2

III. Student Teaching (6 credits)

Education 431	Supervised Student Teaching (PreK-3)	3
Education 432	Supervised Student Teaching (4-6)	3

## Teaching Certification in Spanish 7-12

HEGIS CODE 1105.01

### Education Requirements (23½ credits)

I. Foundation Courses (10-13 credits)

Education 280	Child & Adolescent Development	3
Education 281	Fieldwork in Education	1
Philosophy/Sociology 202		
	Major Ideas & Issues in Education	3
Education 206	Effective Teaching & Learning	3
Academic		
Computing 101	Introduction to Microcomputers I	0-1
Academic		
Computing 210	Microcomputer Applications	0-1
Academic		
Computing 250	Applications	0-1

II. Methods Courses (6 credits)

Education 340	Literacy Instruction Inside	
---------------	-----------------------------	--

	Middle & Secondary Classroom	3
Education 371	Teaching Spanish in	
	Secondary Schools	3

III. Student Teaching (8 credits)

Education 440	Supervised Teaching of Spanish in Junior High Schools	4
Education 441	Supervised Teaching of Spanish in High Schools	4

### Design for a Minor in Spanish

The Spanish Minor is designed to provide students with a better understanding of Spanish language and culture. The minor is directed at those students who wish to further develop their language proficiency and can be structured to complement the individual's professional and personal goals.

#### Course Requirements (15 credits) Credits

Required Courses (6 credits)		Credits
Spanish 200	Introduction to Literary Theory and Analysis	3
Spanish 209	Composition and Style	3

#### Choose three from the following list of recommended courses: (9 credits)

Spanish 201	Hispanic-American Literature from its Origin through Modernismo	3
Spanish 202	Hispanic-American Literature after Modernismo	3
Spanish 203	Hispanic-American Short Story	3
Spanish 208	Advanced Grammar	3
Spanish 210	Spanish Linguistics	3
Spanish 221	Masterpieces of Spanish Literature to 1700	3
Spanish 222	Masterpieces of Spanish Literature 1700-Present	3
Spanish 240	Translation I	3
Spanish 241	Translation II	3
Spanish 242	Commercial Spanish	3
World Literature 212*	Masterpieces of Spanish Literature in Translation	3
or		
Humanities 272*	The Latino Experience in the U.S.	3

\* Only one of these courses may be taken.

### Science Education

Chair: Martin S. Spergel, Natural Sciences



*Professor:* Schlein  
*Assistant Professor:* DeMeo  
*Coordinator:* Jack M. Schlein  
*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 3F01,  
*Telephone* 718 262-2650

The Science Education program, in the Natural Science Department, is a multi dimensional program. Its undergraduate and graduate courses function to complement the Education Certification Programs. It houses the Secondary Education Certification programs in Biology, Chemistry and Geology listed alphabetically and detailed elsewhere in this Catalogue. The Science Education program provides and coordinates teacher training programs in the Sciences for primary, intermediate and high schools teachers and para-professionals. The Science Education program houses State and Federal fund grant programs designed to improve the science content and science teaching in primary, intermediate and high schools through Summer and After School-hour Institutes and programs.

## Speech Communication and Theatre Arts (B.A.)

### HEGIS CODE 1506

*Chair:* Barbara Nickolich, Department of Fine and Performing Arts  
*Professors:* Como, Nickolich  
*Associate Professor:* Schilling  
*Assistant Professor:* Amrhein  
*Speech Communication Coordinator:* James Como  
*Theatre Arts Coordinator:* Barbara Nickolich  
*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 1A12, Telephone 262-2400

**Speech Communication and Theater Arts majors who take Speech Communication 101 as part of the College General Education requirement may not apply those credits to the major.**

### Major Discipline Requirements (36 Credits)

#### I. Required Speech Communication and Theatre Arts Courses

Speech Communication 101 - Oral Communication in Contemporary Society	3
Speech Communication 160 - Fundamentals of Oral Interpretation: Prose and Poetry	
or	
Theatre Arts 211 - Basic Acting	3
Speech Communication 182 - Voice and Diction	3
Speech Communication 203 - Ethics & the Freedom of Speech	3
Speech Communication 490 - Independent Research	
or	
Theatre Arts 490 - Independent Research	3
Speech Communication and Theatre Arts Electives	15

#### II. Six credits from related disciplines chosen in consultation with major advisor.

*NOTE: A student may, but need not, concentrate in Rhetoric and Communication or in Theatre. Majors in Speech Communication/Theatre Arts must fulfill their General Education Requirement in a discipline other than their major.*

*NOTE: Speech Communication and Theater Arts majors who take Speech Communication 101 as part of the College General Education requirement may not apply those credits to the major.*

#### MINOR IN THEATRE ARTS

The Theatre Arts minor is designed to encourage students who have an interest in acting and/or theatre production to pursue their interest while majoring in other areas. A Theatre Arts Minor offers more flexibility in career searches and is considered an asset by graduate schools. All students proposing to minor in Theatre Arts should apply in the Departmental Office, where they will be assigned an advisor. Courses chosen for the minor may not be used for general education requirement.

#### Minor Design for Theatre Arts (15 credits)

##### I. Required Courses (6 credits)

	Credits
Theatre Arts 110 - Introduction to the Theatre	3
Theatre Arts 215 - Studies in Theatre Practices I	3

##### II. Choose 9 credits from the following:

Theatre Arts 112 - Voice and Stage Movement for Actors I	3
Theatre Arts 114 - Stagecraft I	3
Theatre Arts 115 - Stagecraft II	3
Speech Communications 160 - Fundamentals of Oral Interpretation: Prose and Poetry	3
Speech Communications 182 - Voice and Diction	3
Theatre Arts 211 - Basic Acting	3
Theatre Arts 212 - Scene Study	3
Theatre Arts 261 - Intermediate Oral Interpretation (Drama)	3
Theatre Arts 311 - Fundamentals of Directing	3
Theatre Arts 314 - Computer Design for the Stage	3
Theatre Arts 316 - Performance for Television	3
Theatre Arts 317 - Theatrical Criticism	3
Theatre Arts 390 - Special Studies Seminar I	3
Theatre Arts 411 - History of Avant-Garde Performance	3
Theatre Arts 490 - Independent Research	3

##### Of the courses satisfying part II, one may be chosen from the following:

English 318 - Shakespeare: The Major Works	3
English 364 - The Tragic Vision	3
English 365 - The Comic Vision	3
Speech Communication 390	3

Note: Courses chosen for the minor may not be used to satisfy the general education requirement.

## Student Development

*Professor:* Schreiner

*Associate Professor:* Carrese-Araoz

*Lecturer:* Colucci, Melhado

*Director:* Schreiner

*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 1G02, Telephone 262-2272

*For information, consult the **Counseling Center**, Academic Core, Room 1G02.*

## Teacher Education

*Chair:* Wynne Shilling, Department of Teacher Education

*Professor:* Ryder

*Associate Professor:* Shilling

*Assistant Professors:* Clay, Colley, Fusco, Roy, Shipp

*Student Services Coordinator:* Chita Brathwaite

*Director of School and Community Partnerships:* Dana Fusco

*Department Office:* Academic Core, Room 1D12, Telephone 262-2450

The Department of Teacher Education offers high quality preparation for students planning careers in teaching. In collaboration with public schools and with departments in the liberal arts and sciences and physical and health education, teacher education programs help students meet New York State standards for initial certification and for New York City licensure, and to find employment in their chosen area of specialization.

The following specializations are offered:

Childhood Education, grades 1-6, with an option for a bilingual extension (Spanish); Adolescence Education, grades 7-12, in the subject areas of Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Mathematics, and Spanish; Health Education, grades K-12, and Physical Education, grades K-12.

All programs offered have been registered with the New York State Education Department. Changes in these programs may be necessary to comply with the Commissioner's Regulations.

### Acceptance into Teacher Education Programs

A faculty committee will review all program applications to evaluate a candidate's eligibility for a career in teaching. To be accepted, a student must:

1. declare an approved major
2. pass all CUNY Assessment Tests
3. be matriculated at York College
4. achieve a minimum GPA of 2.75
5. have completed 42-46 credits including:

Cultural Diversity 210

History 201 or 202 or 204 (American History)

Political Science 103 or Economics 101 or 102

at least one Laboratory Science

### Retention in Teacher Education Programs

A teacher candidate must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.75 in all teacher education courses to remain in the Program. No grade below a "C" in any Education course will be credited toward advancement in any teacher education program. Teacher candidates whose eligibility for a teaching career is in question will be referred to a department committee to determine whether that student may continue in the program.

### Student Teaching

To begin student teaching, a student must:

- \* complete all General Education requirements
- \* complete at least 21 credits in an approved major and all program prerequisites
- \* complete a minimum of 100 hours of field work
- \* achieve a GPA of 2.75 overall
- \* submit a formal application for approval

### New York State Initial Certification

The Department of Teacher Education will recommend the awarding of an initial certificate by the New York State Education Department for those teacher candidates who have:

- \* graduated from York College with a baccalaureate degree
- \* completed a teacher education program including student teaching
- \* passed the LAST and ATS-W New York State Teacher Certification examinations
- \* submitted an Application for Certification (with applicable fees payable to the New York State Department of Education) to the Department office. (*Candidates for certification must be US citizens or declarants.*)

### Program in Childhood Education, grades 1-6

Students pursuing this specialization must first declare a major from the following liberal arts disciplines:

African American Studies	Music
Anthropology	Philosophy
Economics	Political Science
English	Psychology
French	Sociology
History	Spanish
Liberal Studies	Speech Communication and Theater Arts
Mathematics	

### Foundation Course Requirements - (14-17 credits)

Education 280	Childhood and Adolescent Development for Teachers	3
Education 281	Fieldwork in Educational Environments	1
Education 283	Educ. Psychology: Effective Teaching and Learning	3
Academic Computing 101	Introduction to Microcomputers	0-1
Academic Computing 210	Microcomputer Applications in Education	0-1
Academic Computing 250	Advanced Microcomputer Applications in Education	0-1
Philosophy/Sociology 202	Evolution of Major Ideas and Issues	

	in Education	3
Mathematics 271	Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers	4

**Curriculum and Methods Course Requirements - (14 credits)**

Education 312	Literacy Instruction and Children Literature in the Early and Primary Years	3
Education 314	Content Area Literacy Instruction and Children's Literature for Beginning and Independent Readers	3
Education 317	Curriculum and Methods for Elementary Education: Science	2
Education 318	Curriculum and Methods in Health/Physical Education for the Elementary School	2
Education 323	Curriculum and Methods for Elementary Education: Mathematics	2
Education 333	Constructing Social Studies Relationships Through the Expressive Arts	
Student Teaching: - (6 credits)		
Education 431	Student Teaching 1st - 3rd grade	3
Education 432	Student Teaching 4th - 6th grade	3

**Bilingual Extension, grades 1-6**

Students pursuing this option must first declare a major in Spanish. In addition to the Childhood Education program courses (above), the following courses are required (8 additional credits):

Education 269	Theories of Bilingualism and Bilingual Education in the Urban School	3
Education 345	Teaching English as a Second Language Through the Content Areas	2
Education 351	Teaching Language Arts to Spanish Speaking Children (Instead of Education 314)	3
Student Teaching - (6 credits)		
Education 431	Student Teaching 1st - 3rd grade	3
Education 432	Student Teaching 4th - 6th grade	3

**Program in Adolescence Education for the Natural Sciences, Spanish and Mathematics grades 7 - 12****Foundation Course Requirements - (10-13 credits)**

Education 280	Childhood and Adolescent Development	
---------------	--------------------------------------	--

	for Teachers	3
Education 281	Fieldwork in Educational Environments	1
Education 283	Educ. Psychology: Effective Teaching and Learning	3
Academic Computing 101	Introduction to Microcomputers	0-1
Academic Computing 210	Microcomputer Applications in Education	0-1
Academic Computing 250	Advanced Microcomputer Applications in Education	0-1
Philosophy/Sociology 202	Evolution of Major Ideas and Issues in Education	3

**Curriculum and Methods Course Requirements - (6 credits)**

Education 340	Literacy Instruction Inside Middle & Secondary Education Classrooms	3
<i>(Choose one of the following)</i>		
Education 371	Teaching Spanish in Secondary Schools	3
Education 373	Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools	3
Education 375	Teaching Biology in Secondary Schools	3
Education 377	Teaching Chemistry in Secondary Schools	3
Education 381	Teaching Earth Science in Secondary Schools	3

Student Teaching - (8 credits) <i>(Choose one of the following)</i>		
Education 442/443	Supervised Student Teaching in Secondary Biology	8
Education 444/445	Supervised Student Teaching in Secondary Chemistry	8
Education 446/447	Supervised Student Teaching in Secondary Earth Science	8
Education 417 / 418	Student Teaching Health Education at the Elementary / Secondary Level	8
Education 448 / 449	Student Teaching Physical Education at the Elementary / Secondary Level	8

**Women's Studies****Design for a Minor in Women's Studies**

For information, please consult the **Department of Foreign**

Daisy Cocco De Filippis, *Chair*

The Women's Studies minor is designed to familiarize students with knowledge of the often neglected materials concerning the traditional status and role of women in culture and society and to stimulate a critical examination of the concept of gender in a variety of disciplines.

---

**Course Requirements (15 credits)**

---

**Required Courses (6 credits)**

Humanities 302	Women's Studies I	3
Humanities 303	Women's Studies II	3

**Choose 3 courses from the following list (9 credits):**

African-American Studies 203		
	Famous Black Men and Women	3
African-American Studies 242	The Black Family	3
Anthropology 205	Anthropology of Sex	3
English 395	Women Writers	3
Fine Arts 325	Women Artists	3
French 226	French and Francophone	
	Women's Writing	3
Health Education 241	Sex and Sexuality	3
Health Education 346	Family Health	3
History 205	History of Women in the United States	3
History 206	Women and the Family in World History	3
Philosophy 203	Philosophy of Women	3
Psychology 247	The Psychology of Women	3
Sociology 247	Family and Kinship	3
Spanish 300	Women Writers from Latin America	3
Spanish 320	Women Writers from Spain	3
World Literature 226	Contemporary Women Writers in World Literature	3

## World Literature

### Design for a Minor in World Literature

For information, please consult the **Department of Foreign Languages, Academic Core, Room 3C08.**

Daisy Cocco De Filippis, *Chair*

The minor in World Literature will enable students to deepen their understanding of the literary contributions of people through times and in diverse areas of the world, thereby enriching their general education.

---

**Course Requirements (15 credits)**

---

**I. Introduction to Literary Analysis and Theory**

**(Choose one) 3 credits**

English 210 – Introduction to Literary Studies

Spanish 200 – Introduction to Literary Analysis

**II. Regional Literatures 6 credits**

**(Choose two, no more than one from each discipline)**

African-American Studies 220 – West African Literature in English

African-American Studies 221 – East and Southern African Literature

French 334 – Literature of the French Speaking West Indies

French 335 – Literature of French Speaking Africa

Spanish 301 – The Literature of the Spanish Speaking Caribbean up to Modernismo

Spanish 302 – The Literature of the Spanish Speaking Caribbean After Modernismo

Spanish 307 – Contemporary Latin American Literature

World Literature 201 – Literature of the Western World Through the Renaissance

World Literature 205 – Introduction to Francophone Literature

World Literature 206 – Introduction to the Literature of the Caribbean

World Literature 207 – Introduction to the Literature of Latin American

**III. National Literatures 3 credits**

**(Choose one)**

English 328 – Medieval and Renaissance Literature

English 345 – Twentieth Century British Literature

English 350 – Early American Literature

French 206 – Introduction to Haitian Literature

Spanish 221 – Spanish Literature to 1700

Spanish 222 – Spanish Literature from 1700

World Literature 210 – Modern French Literature in Translation

---

World Literature 211 – Italian Theatre in Translation

---

World Literature 212 – Masterpieces of Spanish  
Literature in Translation

---

**IV. The Literature of Women and Ethnic Minorities 3 credits  
(Choose one)**

---

English 392 – Afro-American Literature

---

English 393-394 – Studies in the Literature of American  
Minorities

---

English 395 – Women Writers

---

English 226 – French and Francophone Women's Writing

---

Spanish 300 – Women Writers from Latin America

---

Spanish 320 – Women Writers from Spain

---

World Literature 225 – Introduction to Latino Literature  
in the U.S.

---

World Literature 226 – Contemporary Women Writers in  
World Literature

---

## Writing Program

*Coordinator:* Anita Wenden

*Writing Liaison Committee:* Professors Margaret Ballantyne, Richard Bartman, Michael Chenouda, Donna Chirico, Che-Tsao Huang, Lawrence Johnson, Barbara Nickolich, Beth Rosenthal, Howard Ruttenberg, Wynne Shilling, Adefemi Sunmonu.  
*Program Office:* Academic Core, Room 2C01, Telephone: 262-2128

The Writing Program administers the College's upper-division writing requirement and offers Writing 301, 302, and 303, courses that are designed to prepare students for the research and writing tasks of their major disciplines, as well as for careers and graduate studies. All students entering or readmitted to the College in Fall 1996 or later (including transfer students) are required to take one of these three courses, usually taken at the junior level. Students who enter with a previous baccalaureate degree are exempt from this requirement.



# Course Descriptions

Courses are offered every semester unless otherwise indicated.

Courses which are liberal arts for all students will be identified with a ✓ mark. Courses which are liberal arts for all but Accounting majors will be identified with a ☆.

## Academic Computing

**Academic Computing 101.** Introduction to Microcomputers I. 1 hr. lecture; 2 hrs. lab for seven weeks plus two additional lab hours TBA; 1 cr. *Prereq:* Reading 111 and knowledge of the QWERTY keyboard; *Pre/Coreq:* English 105. Not open to students with credit in AC 100.

Hands-on introduction to the components and operation of microcomputers. The student's understanding of computer principles, procedures, and terminology will be developed through lab projects using software appropriate to composition and report preparation in the arts and sciences.

Students will be required to complete weekly assignments in the York College Microcomputer Lab.

**Academic Computing 102.** Introduction to Microcomputers II. 1 hr. lecture; 2 hrs. lab for seven weeks plus two additional lab hours TBA; 1 cr. *Prereq:* Academic Computing 101.

Hands-on introduction to the components and operation of the Macintosh microcomputer system in the environment of the current operating system. Students will acquire knowledge and skills through extensive lab projects using software designed to prepare them for the study of computer graphics and desktop publishing.

**Academic Computing 201.** Computer Applications for Business and Professions. 3 hrs., 3 crs.; *Prereq:* Academic Computing 101 or its equivalent, and Accounting 101 or upper sophomore standing. *Restrictions:* Not open to students with credit in Business 201.

Design and implementation of computerized information systems in business, human services, health, education and public administration, to include an introduction to spreadsheet, graphics and database management software. Students will be required to complete weekly assignments using the microcomputer.

## Academic Development

☆ **Academic Development 102.** Psychological, Social and Academic Development. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq:* Entering SEEK Freshmen. Not credited toward fulfillment of any area requirement. Not open to students with credit in Student Development 101 or 110.

A forum for students to discuss a variety of topics related to their college roles and responsibilities, including personal development, interpersonal relationships, academic demands, career choices and college resources.

☆ **Academic Development 110.** Developing Coping Strategies for Academic Success. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq:* Open only to students in the SEEK Program. Not credited toward fulfillment of any area requirement. Not open to students with credit in Student Development 101 or 110.

An examination of human behavior as it relates to developing the appropriate coping strategies, learning techniques and study skills needed to promote academic success.

## Accounting

**Accounting 101.** Accounting I. (Formerly Economics 182). 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq:* Completion of Mathematics 011, 020, or 100, or the equivalent.

Fundamental accounting theory and practice; entry and posting of typical transactions: trial balances and work sheets; payroll accounting; inventory; fixed assets, depreciation; accounting for notes; income statements; and balance sheets.

**Accounting 102.** Accounting II. (Formerly Economics 183) 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq:* Accounting 101.

Partnerships; corporations; introduction to cost accounting; budgeting and managerial concepts; analyzing financial statements; changes in financial position; tax factors in accounting; recording bond transactions; stocks and bonds as investments; accounting principles.

**Accounting 201.** Intermediate Accounting I. (Formerly Economics 280) 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* Accounting 102.

Analysis of current accounting concepts and standards underlying reporting income and financial position; includes cash; receivables; inventories; plant assets; depreciation; intangibles; compound interest; present value techniques; long term investments; pronouncements of official bodies.

**Accounting 202.** Intermediate Accounting II. (Formerly Economics 286) 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* Accounting 201.

Analysis of liabilities; equities; pensions; leases, tax allocation, price level changes; consignments; installment sales; statement of changes in financial position; financial statements; and official pronouncements.

**Accounting 210.** Computer Applications in Accounting. 2 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* Accounting 102 and Business 201.

Development of criteria for evaluation and selection of accounting software packages, supporting hardware, and operating systems. Design and implementation of computerized accounting information systems utilizing accounting and electronic spreadsheet software programs.

**Accounting 301.** Advanced Financial Accounting. (Formerly Economics 288) 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Accounting 202.*

Advanced financial accounting theory and practice: branches, combinations, investor accounting, consolidations, partnerships, contemporary accounting problems. Emphasis on professional pronouncements and CPA examination problems.

**Accounting 335.** Auditing I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Accounting 202. Not open to students with credit in Accounting 305 or Economics 287.*

Analysis of auditing concepts, standards, procedures, ethics, responsibility, independence of public accountants, audit program, scope, evidence, and statistical sampling. A term report is required.

**Accounting 336.** Auditing II. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Accounting 335.*

Application of auditing concepts; standards; procedures to simulate audit cases. Students will apply the foundation of auditing learned in Accounting 335 to audit cases, with emphasis on the development of auditing judgement, quality, and appreciation of internal control, auditing techniques, practice and report writing.

**Accounting 345.** Cost Accounting I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Accounting 201. Not open to students with credit in Accounting 314 or Economics 384.*

Analysis of cost accounting methods and procedures, including job order costing, process costing, cost allocation, and cost-volume-profit relationships. Emphasis on accounting for cost as a managerial tool for analyzing and controlling costs, decision making and planning.

**Accounting 346.** Cost Accounting II. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Accounting 345.*

Continued application of cost accounting methods and procedures including flexible budgets, standard costs, variances, direct costing, absorption costing, joint and by-product costs. Continued emphasis on accounting for cost as a managerial tool.

**Accounting 350.** Income Taxation. (Formerly Economics 285) 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Accounting 201. Students with credit in Accounting 250 should substitute Accounting 351 for Accounting 350.*

Concepts and laws of taxable income, exemptions and deductions; emphasis on Federal and State income taxes including practical exercises.

**Accounting 351.** Advanced Income Taxation. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Accounting 350.*

Advanced Income Taxation including discussions of advanced corporate, foreign, estate and gift taxation, and other specialized areas. Requires preparing a research paper.

**Accounting 381.** Advanced Accounting Problems. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Accounting 301.*

Advanced accounting problems: corporate reorganization, foreign operations, governmental and non-profit accounting, interim and segmental reporting, S.E.C. problems. Emphasis on professional pronouncements and CPA examination problems.

## African-American Studies

√ **African-American Studies 101.** Introduction to African-American Studies. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

The human condition and experience of Black people in the United States; emphasis on cultural and historical perspectives.

√ **African-American Studies 172.** Introduction to Africa. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

A basic examination of the continent from various points of view: its geography, its peoples and highlights of their history, conflicts of culture in Africa, modern political, social, and economic problems facing the continent.

√ **African-American Studies 203.** Famous Black Men and Women. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125, and any six credits from the following: AAS101, AAS172, Anthro 101, CLDV201, Hist.272, Soc 101.*

Famous Blacks related to their times so as to ascertain their importance and role in the shaping of the world. Includes Alexandre Dumas, Nat Turner, Ira Aldridge, Jose T. deSousa, Samuel Coleridge-Taylor, Pierre Toussaint L'Ouverture, Mary Seacole, and Frederick Douglass. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **African-American Studies 220.** Western African Literature in English. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: AAS 172 and English 125.*

The literary expression of the former British colonies of West Africa. Representative authors include Chinua Akebe, Cyprian Ekwensi, Kofi Awoonor, Kwei Armah, Christopher Okigbo, J.P. Clark, and Wole Soyinka. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **African-American Studies 230.** The Contemporary African. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: AAS 172 and English 125.*

The impact on the "urbanized" African of the simultaneous existence of traditional and Western institutions in Africa today. The "split" personality of the urban African. Conflicts and resolutions consequent on the co-existence of the two systems. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **African-American Studies 242.** The Black Family. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: AAS 101 and English 125.*

An examination of the effect of such forces as slavery, racism, and economic inequality on Black family life; a critical examination of social scientific theories regarding Black male and female roles in the family. *Offered Spring semesters.*

√ **African-American Studies 245.** The Black Church. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: AAS 101 and English 125.*

The growth, role and tenets of Black churches in the United States. The relationship between religion, servitude, revolt and civil rights movements in the contexts of slavery and racial oppression. *Offered Fall semesters.*

√ **African-American Studies 261.** Folklore: The African in America. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125, and any six credits from the following: AAS101, AAS172, Anthro 101, CLDV201, Hist.272, Soc 101.*



- Exploration, through folklore, of the origin and continuity from an African to an American setting of certain patterns of behavior to Black group life. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **African-American Studies 265.** Black Revolutionary Thought. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* Eng. 125, African-American Studies 101 or African-American Studies 172.  
A critical examination of ideological and revolutionary ideas of leading African-American, Caribbean, and African thinkers: Malcolm X, Frantz Fanon, and Amílcar Cabral. Historical, analytical, and comparative, methods will be employed.
- √ **African-American Studies 285.** The Urbanization of the American Black. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* AAS 101 and English 125.  
Causes and effects of the mass migration of Blacks from rural areas to large cities. The impact of mobility on inner-city institutions. Comparisons of Southern and Northern Blacks in terms of culture, economic, social, and political involvement in their communities. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **African-American Studies 322.** Caribbean Literature (in Translation). 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* Junior status or permission of instructor.  
The Caribbean experience as presented in the literary works of its people from 1804 to the present, highlighting the historical role and literary representation of famous Caribbean personages. The role of the cultural review in the literary development of the Caribbean. Representative authors including Frantz Fanon, Claude McKay, Paul Nègre, Jacques Roumain, Aimé Césaire, Chantel George Lamming, C.L.R. James, and Wilson Harris. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **African-American Studies 323.** Mass Media and the Black Community. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* Junior status and Eng. 125  
Critical examination of the role of mass media plays in the African-American community, focusing on ownership, access and image making.
- √ **African-American Studies 325.** Historiography in Black Studies. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* Prereqs: Eng. 125, and any twelve credits from the following: AAS101, AAS172, Anthro 101, CLDV201, Hist.272, Soc 101, Pol. Sci. 101.  
Through review of specific historiographical debates, this course examines the major problems in studying and writing about the Black experience; the craft of writing history will be explored.
- √ **African-American Studies 331.** The Civil Rights Movement in America. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* Eng. 125, and African-American Studies 101 or History 272.  
An examination of the major events, key personalities, and organizations in the history of the movement.
- √ **African-American Studies 341.** Black Experience in the Caribbean. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* Eng. 125, and Anthropology 243 or AAS101 and AAS 172.  
A basic historical examination of the African experience in the Caribbean; emphasis on the political, economic and social problems facing the region.
- √ **African-American Studies 342.** Third-World Consciousness in Africa. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* Eng. 125, AAS 101 and AAS 172.  
The political, social, and economic genesis of third-world consciousness in Africa; emphasis on its expression in the African territories of Mozambique, Angola and Guinea-Bissau. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **African-American Studies 343.** The Contemporary Black Experience in South Africa. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* Eng. 125, AAS 101 and AAS 172.  
The indigenous South African society; the role of Blacks in the development of the Union of South Africa; the impact of apartheid on the life of the Blacks in South Africa today. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **African-American Studies 354.** The Role of Blacks in the American Economy. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* AAS 285.  
The contribution of Black Americans to the economic development of the United States. The economics of slavery, expansion of the western frontier, Black labor in northern industries, Blacks and trade unionism, current Black status in labor, business, and management. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **African-American Studies 360.** Black American Culture. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* AAS 285.  
The evolution of Black-American culture and its effects on American cultural, political, social and economic life. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **African-American Studies 401.** Seminar. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* Junior status and Writing 301.  
Selected topics, announced each semester, on contemporary Black Africa and Black America. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

## Anthropology

- √ **Anthropology 101.** Introduction to Cultural Anthropology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* None.  
Basic concepts of cultural anthropology, with illustrative material drawn from ethnographic studies of band, tribal, and peasant societies.
- √ **Anthropology 103.** Introduction to Physical Anthropology and Archaeology. 2 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. lab; 3 cr. *Prereq:* None.  
Basic concepts and theories of physical anthropology and archaeology. Survey of the evidence for human physical and cultural evolution in prehistoric times. Field trips may be required. *Offered once a year.*
- √ **Anthropology 152.** Medical Anthropology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* None. *Not open to students with credit in Anthropology 252 or 352.*  
The relationship of culture to nutrition and disease and an analysis of primitive and folk medical practices. *Offered at least once a year.*

- √ **Anthropology 201.** Ethnopsychiatry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Anthropology 101 or 152, or Psychology 102, or 110.*  
The occurrence and treatment of mental illness, anxiety, and stress in pre-industrial and peasant societies, with special emphasis on the role of shamans and curanderos as psychiatric healers. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 205.** Anthropology of Sex. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Anthropology 101.*  
The basic assumption behind this course is that cultures are symbolic systems. The course will look at many different societies, focusing on the institution of sexuality and its constituent symbols. Sexuality will be discussed in its relation to other institutions emphasizing correlations between core symbols of the institution of sexual beliefs and practices and core symbols in other institutions. This course will employ a multi-media approach. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 211.** Anthropology and City Life. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Anthropology 101.*  
Introduction to the variety of urban life styles. Pre-industrial, Third World, and Western Cities in comparison. The anthropological approach to sub-cultures in an urban setting. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 220.** Social Research I 2 hrs. Lecture, 2 hrs. LAB, 3 cr.; *Prereq: Anthropology 101* Not open to students with credit in Sociology 220 or Social Work 350  
Introduction to the logic of inquiry; the construction and interpretation of cultural and social indicators and demographic measures; the organization and analysis of quantitative data in anthropological and social research, including the use of micro-computers for graphic and statistical analysis and presentation.
- √ **Anthropology 222.** The Archaeology of Early Man. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Anthropology 103 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit in both Anthropology 231 and 232.*  
Biological, cultural and behavioral evolution from human origins to the beginnings of food production in the New and Old World. Field trips may be required. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 223.** The Rise of Civilization. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Anthropology 103 or permission of instructor.*  
Human prehistory from the origins of settled village life to early civilizations. The emergence of regional patterns, urbanization, and social stratification in major New and Old World centers. Field trips may be required. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 234.** Applied Anthropology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: None.*  
The application of anthropological knowledge and techniques in the introduction of Western medical, agricultural and educational technology to non-Western societies; problems and ethics of directed socio-cultural change will be analyzed and principles of

directed change will be developed. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Anthropology 235.** Economic Anthropology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Anthropology 101, or Economics 101, or 102.*  
Economic life and systems of pre-industrial and peasant societies with emphasis on the integration of economy and technology with social and political institutions. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 241-248.** Ethnology and Ethnography of Major Culture Areas. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Anthropology 101. Not open to students with credit in Anthropology 341-348.*  
Survey of traditional and contemporary societies of a given area; their exposure to a changing world and their responses. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- Anthropology 241.** — Africa
- Anthropology 242.** — Asia
- Anthropology 243.** — The Caribbean
- Anthropology 244.** — Latin America
- Anthropology 245.** — The Mediterranean, Middle East
- Anthropology 246.** — North American Indians
- Anthropology 247.** — Oceania
- Anthropology 248.** — Europe
- √ **Anthropology 249.** Anthropology of Puerto Rico. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Anthropology 101. Not open to students with credit in Anthropology 349.*  
Historical and structural dimensions of the rural peasantry and urban poor; the effects of the environment and religions, family, and labor associations on values and attitudes. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 301.** Alcoholism and Obesity Cross-Culturally. 3 hrs.; 3cr. *Prereq: Anthropology 101 or 152 or permission of instructor.*  
The occurrence of alcoholism and compulsive overeating in primitive, peasant, and industrial societies and their relationship to cultural stress factors. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 302.** Anthropology of Aging. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: One introductory course from any of the behavioral sciences.*  
Aging in human societies around the world, with special emphasis on the influence of ecological, techno-economic and social structure factors on the position of the aged. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Anthropology 310.** Techniques of Cross-Culture Research. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: One introductory course from either anthropology, psychology or political science.*  
Testing theories and hypotheses about human behavior from world-wide samples of societies, training in the use of Human Relations Area Files and in the use of library computer programs for cross-cultural research. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 315.** Hunger and Agriculture in Developing Nations. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Anthropology 101 or 234, or Sociology 101.*  
Problems posed by growing populations making increased demands on limited food-producing capabilities in developing countries, taking into consideration nutritional needs, traditional and modern food-producing technologies, and environment. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 321.** Social Research II. 3 hrs.; 3 Cr. *Prereq: Anthropology 220 or Sociology 220 or Social Work 350.* Not open to students with credit in Sociology 321 or Social Work 470  
Application of the scientific method, the logic of experimentation, and rules of evidence to cultural and social data, with particular attention to experimental and quasi-experimental research designs, including single-case designs; measurement problems; and sampling designs and the use of inferential statistics.
- √ **Anthropology 350.** Anthropology of Tourism. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Anthropology 101 or permission of the instructor.*  
The study of tourism and its role in acculturation, modernization, and economic development. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 361.** Primitive Social Organization. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Anthropology 101.*  
Study of the origins and functions of marriage, the family, and kinship in human societies. Study of cultural evolution. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 362.** Social Organization of Complex Societies. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Anthropology 101.*  
Analysis of complex socio-political systems, including feudal societies, bureaucratic empires, capitalist and socialist states. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 363.** Political Anthropology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Anthropology 101.*  
Anthropological approaches to political structure, process, and change; theories of political evolution and the cross-cultural variability of political systems. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 365.** Cultural Systems of Population Control. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Anthropology 101 or permission of instructor.*  
Comparative analysis of cultural responses to problems of a severe population deficit and surplus in simple and complex societies. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 380.** Theory and Method in Anthropology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Anthropology 101 and sophomore status.* *Not open to students with credit in Anthropology 311 or 381.*  
The development of anthropological theory and research methods, and the interrelationship of particular schools of thought with particular methods. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 393.** Anthropology of Religion. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Anthropology 101.*  
A survey of anthropological approaches to religion, emphasizing both the theoretical contribution of anthropology to the understanding of religion and the cross-cultural variability of religious belief and practice. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 401-403.** Seminar in Anthropology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: 15 credits in anthropology or permission of instructor.*  
Selected topics in Anthropology announced prior to registration. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 442.** Culture and Personality. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Anthropology 101.*  
An examination of relationships between individual psychological functioning and socio-cultural processes, with examples drawn from primitive, peasant, and modern societies. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 451.** Ecological Anthropology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Anthropology 101.*  
The interrelationships among biological, cultural, and environmental variables in particular ecosystems. Biological variables include plants and animals as well as man. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Anthropology 490-492.** Independent Study. Hrs. arranged; Anthro. 490-3 cr., Anthro. 491-2 cr., Anthro. 492-1 cr. *Prereq: 12 credits in Anthropology above the 100 level, or equivalent in related discipline, or permission of instructor.*  
Independent, guided research under the supervision of the Anthropology faculty.
- Anthropology 495-496.** Summer Field Experience. Hrs. arranged; 1-3 cr. each. *Prereq: 9 credits in Anthropology or permission of instructor.*  
Summer field training programs in anthropology conducted by approved institutions. Interested students consult coordinator of anthropology prior to field experience. These courses may not be used to fulfill the liberal arts requirement. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

## Astronomy

- √ **Astronomy 111.** Life Among the Planets, Moons and Comets. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None. Not credited toward fulfillment of Physics Major Requirements.*

Possible location of life in the solar system; the structure of the planets and their moons, the birth of the solar system and its future; the temperature, surface conditions, atmosphere and internal structure of the planets and their moons; magnetism in the solar system; the space program, potential space travel, comets, asteroids, meteors, gegenschein and interplanetary dust. Field trip required.

- √ **Astronomy 121.** Satellites, Stars, Galaxies. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None. Not credited toward fulfillment of Physics Major Requirements.*

Introductory astronomy stressing the properties of extraterrestrial objects such as their composition and evolution; black holes, quasars, Big Bang versus steady state view of the creation, main sequence and variable stars, galaxies, and life in outer space. Field trip required.

- √ **Astronomy 131.** Life of a Star. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Completion of Science Area Requirements. Not credited towards fulfillment of Physics Major Requirements. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

The special characteristics of stars and star systems will be examined; exploding stars, flare stars, magnetic stars, neutron stars, super nova, white dwarfs, pulsars and black holes will be discussed in detail; rapidly rotating stars, Wolf Rayet, Mira, Cepheids are among the groups of stars considered; the physical environment of the galaxy in the neighborhood of the star along with the possibility of the existence of planets and life forms will be examined.

- √ **Astronomy 140.** The Night Sky. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None*

The course covers the following topics: introduction to the night stars, identification of constellations, planets, stars, apparent and real motion of stars, sun, moon, and planets. Also covered are: the nature of light, apparent and absolute magnitudes, B-V luminosity curves, period-luminosity curves as indicators of inherent stellar brightness, parallax and cepheid variables as a means to establish a standard candle for distance reference. Laboratory, computer and planetarium simulations will be used and night sky telescopic observations will be made.

## Biology

- √ **Biology 110.** Environmental Biology. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: None. Not credited toward fulfillment of Biology major requirements. Not open to students with credit in a 200 level Biology course.*

Introduction to basic principles of ecology and evolution; description of genetic variation in populations, the properties of ecosystems, and the interaction between them which leads to natural selection and evolutionary change. Current problems including the population explosion and biological effects of pesticides and other pollutants.

- √ **Biology 120.** Principles of Inheritance and Human Reproduction. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: None. Not credited toward fulfillment of Biology major requirements. Not open to students with credit in a 200 level Biology course.*

An introduction to the genetics and chemistry of biological macromolecules, including DNA, RNA, and enzymes, and an examination of their role in life processes. Genetics and biology of sexual reproduction; embryonic growth and development.

- √ **Biology 201.** Biological Principles I. 2 hr. lecture; 1 hr. recitation/prep.; 3 hrs. auto tutorial lab.; 4 cr. *Coreq: Chemistry 101. Not open to students with credit in Biology 207 or 212.*

The biology of organisms; structure and function of plant and animal organ systems; plant and animal phylogeny; developmental biology. Experimental study of biological systems: fetal pig, frog, and representative invertebrates.

- √ **Biology 202.** Biological Principles II. 2 hr. lecture; 1 hr. recitation/prep. ; 3 hrs. auto tutorial lab. ; 4 cr. *Prereq: Biology 201 and Chemistry 101.*

Introduction to cell and molecular biology, genetics and the principles of evolution; correlation of cell structure, chemistry and function. Experimental study of biological systems, cell biology, cell chemistry, genetics.

- √ **Biology 231.** Biology of Plants. 3 hrs. lecture; 3 hrs. lab. ; 4.5 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202.*

Phylogenetic relationships of plants based on comparative studies of structure, function, biochemistry, development, and life cycles; genetics and reproduction of algae, slime molds, fungi, non-vascular and vascular plants. Offered Fall semesters.

- √ **Biology 234.** Anatomy and Physiology I. 2 hrs. lecture; 4 hrs. lab.; 4 crs. *Coreq: Chemistry 105 or 102 or the equivalent or permission of the Instructor. Not credited toward fulfillment of Natural Science area requirements or Biology major requirements. Not open to students with credit in HPOT 315 and 316 or HPMT 330.*

A study of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include: basic anatomical terminology, general organization of the body, cells and tissues, integumentary system, skeletomuscular system, nervous and endocrine systems. Laboratory exercises will include dissection of a representative vertebrate as well as experiments illustrating physiological principles. Offered Fall semesters.

- √ **Biology 235.** Anatomy and Physiology II. 2 hrs. lecture; 4 hrs. lab.; 4 crs. *Prereq: Biology 234. Not credited toward fulfillment of Natural Science area requirements or Biology major requirements.*

Continuation of Biology 234. Topics include: circulatory system, respiratory system, digestive system, reproductive and excretory systems. Offered Spring semesters.

- √ **Biology 265.** Clinical Microbiology. 2 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. lab. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 105 or 102; Biology 202. Not credited towards fulfillment of Natural Science area requirements or Biology major requirements. Not open to students with credit in Biology 465.*

Morphology, metabolism, growth, nutrition and genetics of

- microorganisms including bacteria, viruses, fungi, algae and protozoa, as a background for discussions of the role of microorganisms in disease. Topics include the disease process leading to infections of the respiratory, gastrointestinal and urogenital systems; blood, skin, wound, nosocomial and opportunistic infections. Natural and acquired immunity, physical and chemical methods of control; chemotherapy and antibiotic therapy in disease treatment. Laboratory exercises include the handling and cultivation of microorganisms, differential staining and the diagnostic bacteriology of clinically relevant gram positive and gram negative bacteria.
- √ **Biology 281.** Human Structure and Function. 3 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. lab. ; 4 cr. *Prereq: Biology 120. Not credited toward fulfillment of Biology major requirements and Natural Science Area Requirements.*  
Emphasis on muscular systems, nervous systems, cardiovascular system and respiratory gas exchange; fundamentals of bio-feedback are presented as exemplified by the central and autonomic nervous systems and the endocrine system. Designed for students in Physical Education and Health Education.
- √ **Biology 283.** The Biology of Aging. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Gerontology 101. Not credited toward fulfillment of Biology majors and Natural Science Area Requirement.*  
The Biology of Aging is designed for students of gerontology who wish to study in greater detail the biological basis of aging changes. Topics will include: Theories of biological aging; the comparative biology of aging in vertebrates and mammals; the influence of genetics, environment, nutrition and exercise on aging; the cellular basis of aging; anatomical and physiological changes in the musculoskeletal, nervous, cardiovascular, respiratory, cutaneous, gastrointestinal, urinary, endocrine, reproductive and immune systems. In studying the organ systems, all sections will be preceded by a review of the normal condition in young adults. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Biology 307.** Biostatistics. 2 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. lab. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Completion of Instrumental Math Requirement. Coreq: Biology 201.*  
The basic application of statistics to the analysis of biological and environmental data; concepts of sampling and population distributions. Laboratory session will consist of introduction to digital computers and application of statistical packages to data analysis.
- √ **Biology 308.** Invertebrate Biology. 3 hrs. lecture ; 3 hrs. lab. ; 4.5 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202.*  
Major invertebrate groups; emphasis on marine invertebrates and the biology of the oceans and on the relationship between man and significant invertebrate types such as parasites and insects. *Offered Spring semesters (as demand warrants).*
- √ **Biology 309.** Biology of the Chordates. 3 hrs. lecture; 3 hrs. lab. ; 4.5 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202.*  
Survey of the anatomy, systematics, evolution, life histories, behavior and ecology of chordates with emphasis on the vertebrates. Laboratory includes dissection of representative vertebrates. Trips to museums, aquariums, and zoos. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Biology 325.** Histology. 3 hrs. lecture; 3 hrs. lab. ; 4.5 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202.*  
A study of the microscopic structure of animal tissues, including their cellular composition, origin, function and arrangement into organs. Laboratories will emphasize the preparation and study of prepared tissue and organ specimens. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Biology 334.** Comparative Physiology. 3 hrs. lecture; 3 hrs. lab; 4.5 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202.*  
Excitable membranes and general properties of nerve function; receptors, reflex mechanisms, autonomic nervous system, pathways and integrative properties of the central nervous system; comparison of function in various organisms of muscular, respiratory, cardiovascular, excretory, digestive, salt-water regulatory, temperature regulatory and endocrine mechanisms. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Biology 336.** Pathophysiology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Biology 234, 235 and Chemistry 105. Not credited toward fulfillment of Biology major requirements.*  
The study of mechanisms by which disease processes occur in the human body. Responses of the organ systems to the pathophysiological condition and how these differ from the normal function. Emphasis will be placed on structural and functional disorders of the various biological systems. This course is designed for students in the B.S. nursing program but is open to interested students who meet the requirements. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Biology 343.** Laboratory Exercises in Genetics. 4 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq/Coreq: Biology 344.*  
Modern experiments in genetics; Bacterial conjugation; gene expression and regulation; DNA cloning and amplification; Human DNA analysis.
- √ **Biology 344.** Molecular and General Genetics. 4 hrs. ; 4 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202, Chemistry 231.*  
The chemical base of heredity — DNA structure and replication, recombinant DNA technology, cloning strategies and clinical applications of restriction fragment polymorphisms. Mutation, gene structure and function in prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems. Gene regulation and the genetic code. Molecular basis of chromosome structure, mitosis and meiosis. Mendelian principles and their application to population genetics. Sex linkage and sex determination. Linkage recombination and transposition; extrachromosomal genetics and onco-genetics.
- √ **Biology 382.** Nutrition. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Biology 234, 235. Not credited toward fulfillment of Biology major requirements.*  
Principles and issues in nutrition in health and disease. Diets: facts and fads, deficiencies and disease states, drugs and additives. Nutrient absorption and malabsorption; metabolism for energy, development and growth. Special needs in nutrition from fetal development to the aged, and in various physiological states. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Biology 403.** Ecology. 3hrs. lecture; 3 hrs. lab; 4.5 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202.*  
An examination of the factors comprising ecosystems with emphasis on the specific relationships between plants and animals in various types of habitats. Particular attention to the ecological role

played by man. Laboratory and field work will consist of studying those physical, chemical and biological techniques which are useful in environmental analysis. *Offered Spring semesters.*

- √ **Biology 412.** Biochemistry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202; Chemistry 231 and 232 or 230. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 412.*

Enzyme systems and their control, intermediary metabolism; transport mechanisms and role in cell function; structure of nucleic acids; protein synthesis. The interrelationship of these processes and effects of disease will be stressed. *Offered Fall semesters.*

- √ **Biology 415.** Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. 4 hrs. lab; 2 cr. *Prereq or Coreq: Biology 412, or Chemistry 412.*

Model building and wet lab experiments to introduce the fundamentals of nucleic acids and proteins: structure, measurements and manipulations; intermediary metabolism.

- √ **Biology 445** Cell and Molecular Biology. 3 hrs. lecture; 3 hrs. lab; 4.5 cr. *Prereq: Biology 343 and 344*

Introduces the student to the cell as the unit of living matter using molecular and experimental approaches. Theory and laboratories in gene expression, protein activity, subcellular structure and function, cell regulation, and cell-to-cell communication.

- √ **Biology 452.** Developmental Biology. 3 hrs. lecture; 3 hrs. lab.; 4.5 crs. *Prereq: Biology 344 and 343.*

The molecular, cellular, and genetic bases of developmental processes in non-embryonic and embryonic systems; experimental analysis of early embryogenesis in the sea urchin, chick, and frog and morphogenesis of cells, tissues, and organs. *Offered Spring semesters.*

- √ **Biology 465.** Microbiology. 3 hrs. lecture; 3 hrs. lab.; 4.5 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202; Chemistry 230 and 235 or 231 and 232.*

Ultrastructure, physiology, and metabolic and catabolic reactions in microorganisms as they relate to their industrial or medical usefulness; classification, with emphasis on disease-related organisms, aspects of water, food and dairy microbiology; immunological techniques applicable to medical microbiology.

- √ **Biology 466.** Immunology. 3 hrs. lecture; 3 hrs. lab. ; 4.5 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202; Chemistry 230 and 235 or 231 and 232.*

Origin and mechanisms of the immune response; molecular structure of antigens and antibodies; cell-mediated immune responses; the genetic basis of antibody formation; neoplastic disease and immunity; immunosuppression; and transplantation. *Offered Fall semesters.*

- √ **Biology 480.** Theory and Experimentation in Biotechnology. 7 hrs.; 5 cr. *Prereq: Biology 343 and 412.*

Theory and methods of contemporary molecular biology and biotechnology. Topic and experiments will include the methodology in the forefront of genetic engineering such as tissue and cell cultures, separation processes, synthesis use of recombinant DNA carried out under P2 facilities. Analytical techniques such as ultracentrifugation, radiolabelling technique, scintillation counting, radio immuno-assays, immunological microtechniques, electrophoresis and isoelectric focusing in bio-chemical analysis and

purification will be examined.

- √ **Biology 485-88.** Special Topics in Biology. Lecture, lab. hrs. to be arranged; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Biology 202, Junior status in Biology.*

Intensive study of an advanced biological topic, the subject to be announced prior to registration. Field trips may be required. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Biology 490-493.** Independent Study. Minimum 6 hrs./wk.; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Permission of instructor prior to registration. Not open to students with a combined total of 12 credits in Independent Study in the Natural Sciences Department. PASS/FAIL after 6 credits of Independent Study in Natural Sciences have been completed. A student may register for only one independent study course in the Natural Sciences Department per semester, intersession or summer session.*

Independent research in an area of mutual interest to students and a faculty member. A formal report on topic is required.

## Business

**Business 201.** Computer Applications in Business. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab. ; 4 cr. *Prereq: Accounting 101 and 102. Not open to students with credit in Academic Computing 201.*

Design and implementation of computerized information systems. Applications include computerized spreadsheets, word processing, graphics, and data base management.

**Business 202.** Introduction to Management Information Systems. 3 hrs., 3 cr. *Prereq: Not open to students with credit in BUS 402.*

Introduction to information systems for business and other non-computer science majors. Basic concepts about the components and the operations of information systems such as computer hardware, software, database management and telecommunications technologies are covered. Also included are: Electronic Commerce, Emerging Technologies, the development of IT systems, the management of IT systems, Decision Support Systems, Expert Systems and Artificial Intelligence.

**Business 283.** Business Law I. (Formerly Economics 283) 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Economics 101 or 102.*

Origin and development of Business Law, its theory and application; Law of contracts, bailments, sales; particular emphasis on New York State Law.

**Business 284.** Business Law II. (Formerly Economics 284) 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Business 283 or Economics 283.*

Law of business organizations; agencies and partnerships, corporations, negotiable instruments.

**Business 301.** Management Theory and Practice. (Formerly Economics 381) 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Economics 101 or 102. Additional prerequisite for Business Administration, Marketing, and Information Systems Management majors: Co-op 101.*

Theories of management, design of organizational structure, human factors in management, fundamentals of decision theory,

and performance evaluation. Provides basic concepts and tools for managerial decision.

**Business 302.** Introduction to International Business. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Economics 101.*

Terminology, scope, status and evolving patterns of International Business; survey of managing, marketing and financial implications of comparative economic, social, cultural and political environments and systems.

**Business 303.** Office Information Systems. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Business 201.*

This course emphasizes hands-on use of office information systems. Included in the course are word processing systems, spreadsheets, database management systems, presentation systems, organizers, local area networks and the Internet.

**Business 311.** Personnel Management. (Formerly Economics 281) 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Business 301.*

Managerial labor policies with special reference to factors affecting production efficiency and morale; apprenticeship, retirement, dismissal, work assignments and schedules, horizontal and vertical communications, workers' evaluation, promotions, wage payment, and welfare policies.

**Business 312.** Staff Supervision and Employee Relations. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Business 301.*

Practical application of current management theory from the perspective of the supervisor. Techniques of employee relations directed at improving morale and motivation and increasing efficiency. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Business 315.** Health Care Management 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Business 301.*

Application of management theories to the health care industry using numerous examples, issues, and cases from the health care industry. This approach to the subject offers an opportunity for students in health-related careers with a fundamental management orientation.

**Business 321.** Business Finance. 3 hrs., 3 cr. *Prereq: Economics 102, Mathematics 115, Accounting 102*

Financial aspects of modern firms with emphasis on capital structure, procurement of funds, basics of asset management, problems of capitalization, the role of security markets.

**Business 322.** Investment and Security Analysis (formerly Economics 382). 3hrs.; 3cr. *Prereq: Economics 101 or 102, Economics 220, and Accounting 101.*

Introduction to investment and securities; analysis of various types of securities, investment portfolio, management, and security selection; emphasis on new concepts and techniques. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Business 325.** Introduction to Mortgage Banking. 3 hrs., 3 cr. *Prereq: Business 301.*

The course will provide the students with an introduction to the four areas of Mortgage Banking. The four areas are: Originations, Underwriting, Secondary Markets and Appraisals. The course will cover the function and purpose of each area, how the areas interact, and how practicing professionals operate in each of these areas.

**Business 326.** Computer Applications in Mortgage Finance, 3 Hrs. Lecture, 3 Crs. *Prerequisite:*

Business 325 and knowledge of word processing and spreadsheet applications. *Not open to students with credit in Business 201.* Covers the latest technology currently being used in the mortgage industry. This course will provide students with the capabilities and knowledge needed to incorporate technology into all aspects of the mortgage loan cycle.

**Business 327.** Diversity Awareness and Customer Service in Mortgage Lending. 3 Hrs. Lecture, 3 Crs. *Prerequisite: Business 301.* *Not open to students with credit in Cultural Diversity 101.*

Explores the impact of cultural diversity and government fair lending legislation upon home ownership patterns and the effect of communication and customer service on the fairness of the lending process. The course describes principles of effective customer service and communication across cultures and treats issues of discrimination in housing and efforts to solve them as incorporated into housing programs.

**Business 328.** Fair Housing and Fair Lending Laws. 3 Hrs. Lecture, 3 Crs. *Prerequisite: Business 325 and knowledge of word processing and spreadsheet applications.*

This course will examine the origins of regulatory and compliance laws which were established to address discriminatory practices in housing and lending. This course will give the student a policy perspective on legislation as it relates to mortgage lending.

**Business 348.** Production/Operations Management. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Business 301, Economics 220, Mathematics 115.*

Planning, control, and evaluation of production and operations functions in any type of firm; management decision making, scheduling, inventory control, and productivity analysis.

**Business 349.** Small Business Management. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Business 301, Business 341, and Accounting 101.*

Small business firms are an integral part of the business scene. Small firms are active in major areas of business such as manufacturing, mining, wholesaling, retailing services, and finance. The course will deal with management and marketing aspects of small businesses; legal and financial aspects will also be discussed. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Business 361.** Wage and Salary Administration. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Business 311.*

Principles and techniques of wage and salary administration including job analysis, job evaluation, merit rating and wage incentives; study of compensation policies, theories and practices. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Business 402.** Management Information Systems. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Business 301, Accounting 102, Mathematics 115, or 121 or 184 and CS 291.*

Design, analysis and evaluation of management information systems; techniques of gathering, organizing, controlling, disseminating and utilizing information in organizations; the organization viewed as an information network.

**Business 425.** Mortgage Loan Servicing 3 Hrs. Lecture, 3 Crs. *Prerequisite: Business 325.* Study of procedures carried out after the loan has been closed. Organization of loan servicing departments, ARMs and fixed rate mortgages, prepayments, escrow accounts, real estate taxes, insurance, contract changes, delinquencies and foreclosure are among topics covered.

**Business 426.** Lending Programs for Affordable Housing 3 Hrs. Lecture, 3 Crs. *Prerequisite: Business 325 and Business 328.*

Study of specialized programs that provide financing opportunities to low and moderate-income households. The course includes an in-depth treatment of specific techniques used to facilitate homeownership and related sources of funds, types of mortgages and various community lending products, non-traditional underwriting guidelines and homebuyer education and counseling.

**Business 481.** Business Policy. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Completion of all other course requirements in major field. Open to seniors only.*

Capstone course in Business Administration; case method technique designed to integrate the materials in Business Administration program and to improve the managerial skills of the students.

**Business 491.** Independent Study in Management. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Junior status and permission of instructor.*

In-depth investigation of management problem of the student's choice with faculty approval and guidance.

## Chemistry

√ **Chemistry 101.** Chemical Principles I. 3 hrs. lecture; 1 hr. problem lab.; 3 hrs. lab.; 5 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 101 or the equivalent.*

Introduction to chemical principles and concepts. Topics include: stoichiometry, gases, liquids, solids, solutions and equilibrium.

√ **Chemistry 102.** Chemical Principles II. 3hrs. lecture; 1 hr. problem lab.; 3 hrs. lab.; 5 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 101.*

A continuation of Chemistry 101. Topics include: oxidation-reduction reactions, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, atomic theory, periodic properties, chemical bonding, and nuclear reactions.

√ **Chemistry 105.** Essentials of College Chemistry. 3 hrs. lecture; 4 hrs. lab.; 5 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 101. Not credited toward fulfillment of the Chemistry, Biology, Physics, Geology, Medical Technology or Environmental Health majors. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 101 or 102.*

The essential principles and concepts of college chemistry. Topics

include: Stoichiometry, gases, liquids, solids, solutions, the equilibrium state, ionic equilibria in solution, redox reactions, atomic and molecular structure and nuclear chemistry.

√ **Chemistry 120.** Environmental Chemistry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None. Not credited toward fulfillment of Chemistry major requirements. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 101.*

An introduction to chemically-related environmental problems. Sources of pollution, health and material effects, and economic factors. Air and water pollution, solid waste disposal, pesticides, agricultural chemicals, and food additives. Solutions to environmental problems. *Offered Fall semesters. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Chemistry 121.** Chemistry in Our Time. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None. Not credited toward fulfillment of Chemistry major requirements. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 101.*

Chemical basis of commercial claims in products such as foods, drugs, detergents, fabrics, and other common products. Basic concepts of chemical structure and reactivity will be introduced. *Offered Spring semesters. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Chemistry 230.** Essentials of Organic Chemistry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 102 or Chemistry 105. Not credited toward fulfillment of Chemistry major requirements. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 231.*

Properties and reactions of hydrocarbons and compounds containing common functional groups, spectroscopy, Lewis acids and bases, structural theory stereochemistry, carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and other materials of biological significance.

√ **Chemistry 231.** Organic Chemistry I. 3hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 102.*

Introduction to modern concepts of organic chemistry; bonding, reaction theory, spectroscopy, stereochemistry and nomenclature, relationships between structure and reactivity.

√ **Chemistry 232.** Techniques of Organic Chemistry I. 4 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 102. Coreq: Chemistry 231.*

Survey of currently used methods for isolation, purification, and characterization of organic compounds; application of chromatography, infrared spectroscopy, and distillation to experimental problems.

√ **Chemistry 233.** Organic Chemistry II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 231.*

Continuation of Chemistry 231; functional group reactivities, reaction mechanisms, and biologically significant compounds; emphasis on research methods and synthesis.

√ **Chemistry 234.** Techniques of Organic Chemistry II. 4 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 232. Coreq: Chemistry 233.*

Continuation of Chemistry 232; organic qualitative analysis, rational synthesis, and independent investigation.



- √ **Chemistry 235.** Laboratory in Organic Chemistry. 4 hrs. lab.; 2 cr. *Coreq: Chemistry 230. Not credited toward fulfillment of Chemistry major requirements. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 232.*  
Synthesis and purification procedures of organic chemicals including drugs, vitamins, dyes, etc. are stressed. Experiments will include product identification.
- √ **Chemistry 237.** Toxicology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 230 or 231.*  
Introduction to toxicology; drug-related toxic manifestations in animals and humans; asphyxiants; irritants; narcotics and anesthetics; the meaning of LD<sub>50</sub>; carcinogens, mutagens, and teratogens (carcinogenesis); threshold limit values and maximum allowable concentrations; pulmonary dust diseases; and routes of entry of toxic materials. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Chemistry 241.** Instrumental Methods of Analysis. 1 hr. lecture; 4 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 102 and Physics 103 and 105 or 103 and 107. Not credited toward fulfillment of Chemistry major requirements.*  
Introduction to the principles and methods of instrumental analysis; applied spectroscopy, electroanalytical chemistry, applied radiochemistry, and analytical separations based on interphase distribution; methods discussed in terms of basic theory, instrument design, and applications; basic electronics, automation, and computerization of data.
- √ **Chemistry 310.** Inorganic Chemistry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 102. Coreq: Chemistry 321 or 322.*  
Modern concepts of atoms, ions and molecules. Emphasis will be placed on Schrodinger equation solutions, electronic configuration of atoms, modern descriptions of ionic and covalent compounds and transition metal complexes. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Chemistry 321.** Physical Chemistry I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 102, Mathematics 122, and Physics 106 or 108.*  
Classical and molecular investigation of thermodynamics: laws of thermodynamics, thermochemistry, entropy, free energy, chemical equilibria, molecular energies, Boltzmann distribution, and electrochemistry. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Chemistry 322.** Physical Chemistry II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 102, Mathematics 122, and Physics 106 or 108.*  
Introduction to quantum mechanics, chemical bonding, spectroscopy, chemical kinetics, and statistical mechanics. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Chemistry 330.** Structure and Mechanism in Biochemistry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 233.*  
An introduction to the chemical principles that provide the foundation of our understanding of protein structure and enzyme function. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of basic organic structural concepts to the determination of protein conformation and of standard organic reaction theory to the explanation of the step-by-step mechanisms by which enzymes perform their functions. Biocatalysis is examined from a physical chemical and mechanistic point of view and spectroscopic techniques relevant to the determination of structure and mechanism in biochemical reactions are discussed. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Chemistry 339.** Heterocyclic Chemistry and Drug Chemistry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 233.*  
Deficient heteroaromatics; excessive heteroaromatics; significant ring structures; synthetic methods; novel heterocycles and reactions; brief history of medicinals, folk remedies; biologically active heterocycles; drug metabolism, structure-activity relationships; rational drug design. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Chemistry 341.** Instrumental Analysis I. 6 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Coreq: Chemistry 321.*  
Introduction to modern chemical analysis; infra-red, visible, and ultra-violet spectrophotometry; atomic absorption, conductimetric and potentiometric analysis. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Chemistry 342.** Instrumental Analysis II. 6 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 341.*  
Analytic techniques include X-ray diffraction, emission spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance, mass spectroscopy, nuclear chemistry, and a choice of techniques relevant to the student's professional interests: electrophoresis, the Auto Analyzer, kinetic methods, spectrofluorimetry and advanced chromatographic techniques. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Chemistry 401.** Independent Study. Hours arranged; 1 cr. *Prereq: Permission of the instructor.*  
Individually guided study of an advanced topic in chemistry.
- √ **Chemistry 412.** Biochemistry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202, Chemistry 231 and 232 or 230 and 235. Not open to students with credit in Biology 412.*  
Enzyme systems and their control, intermediary metabolism; transport mechanisms and role in cell function, structure of nucleic acids; protein synthesis. The interrelationship of these processes and effects of disease will be stressed. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Chemistry 421.** Physical-Inorganic Laboratory. 6 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 321 and 310*  
Integrated approach to modern experimentation in inorganic and physical chemistry; inorganic synthesis, vacuum line techniques, macromolecules, kinetics, thermodynamics, and spectroscopy. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Chemistry 450.** Advanced Topics in Chemistry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 310, 321. Coreq: Chemistry 322.*  
Advanced topics such as: the Woodward-Hoffman rules, structure-activity relationships, kinetics and mechanisms of the reactions of coordination compounds, electron deficient compounds, inorganic compounds of biological significance, chemistry in non-aqueous solvents, acid-base theory, chemical applications of group theory, polymers, statistical thermodynamics. Content will be chosen to reflect the needs and interests of the students. *Offered Fall semesters.*

- √ **Chemistry 485.** Special Topics in Chemistry. 6 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 233, Junior status.*

Intensive study in advanced chemical topics and experimental methods. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.

- √ **Chemistry 490-493.** Independent Study. Minimum 6 hrs./wk.; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Permission of instructor prior to registration. Not open to students with a combined total of 12 credits in Independent Study in the Natural Sciences Department. PASS/FAIL after 6 credits of Independent Study in Natural Sciences have been completed. A student may register for only one independent study course in the Natural Sciences Department per semester, or summer session.*

Individually guided investigation of an advanced topic in chemistry. A formal report on topic is required.

## Chinese

- √ **Chinese 101.** Elementary Chinese I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: None.* Basic principles of a beginner's course; designed to give the foundations of the language.

- √ **Chinese 102.** Elementary Chinese II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Chinese 101.*

Continuation of the beginner's course; more complex grammatical structures, integrated readings and further practice in conversation.

## Communications Technology

**Communications Technology 101.** Introduction to Video. 1 hr. lecture; 2 hrs. lab.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Academic Computing 101; Prereq/Coreq: English 125*

Introduction to the fundamental concepts and basic techniques of single camera (camcorder) video productions, with emphasis on the underlying processes in planning, arranging, shooting, dubbing, titling, and presenting videotape programs corresponding to the common applications of video technology.

**Communications Technology 201.** Foundations in Communications Technology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Communications Technology 101.*

The nature, development, functions, and social context of communications technology, including theories of information transmission and the history of print, photographic, sound, motion image, and computer-based media.

**Communications Technology 205.** Principles of the Moving Image. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Communications Technology 201.*

Introduction to the fundamental principles of film and television communication with emphasis on analyzing the interaction of the media text with technology to determine how the elements of form and style function dynamically to construct meaning.

**Communications Technology 240.** Basic Studio Television Production. 1 hr. lect., 2 hrs. Lab.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Communications*

*Technology 201; Prereq/Coreq: English 282.*

Basic pattern of live television, including the principal elements of production: planning, studio equipment operation, lighting, sound, control room equipment operation, and directing.

## Computer Studies

- √ **Computer Studies 172.** Introduction to Computing. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. Co-req: MAT 115 or 121 or 184. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 172.

Introduction to problem solving using computer systems and software; fundamentals of structured as well as object oriented programming techniques in a high level programming language such as C++; applications in natural and social sciences, and finance. Students are expected to complete several laboratory assignments.

- √ **Computer Studies 261.** Data Communications I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. Prereq: CS 141, CS 172. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 493.

Introduction to principles of data communication: modems, communications, software, controllers, industry protocols, and networks.

- √ **Computer Studies 291.** Introduction to Data Structures. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. Prereq: CS 172; pre/co-req: MAT 141. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 291.

Data structuring using structured variables, stacks, queues, linked lists, and trees; recursive procedures; applications to sorting and merging. Students are expected to complete several laboratory assignments.

- √ **Computer Studies 292.** Introduction to Data Base Management. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. Prereq: CS 172 and Mathematics 141. *Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 292.*

Introduction to record input/output; relational database design and implementation; the Entity-Relationship model; tables; functional dependencies; normal forms; design criteria techniques; applications. Students are expected to complete several laboratory assignments.

- √ **Computer Studies 300-301** Guided study of topics in Computer Science 1 hour, 1 credit. Prerequisite: Departmental permission Independent study of selected topics in computer science under supervision of departmental faculty.

- √ **Computer Studies 341** Data Structures II 4 hours, 4 credits. Prerequisites Math 141 and CS 291. Analysis of algorithms, fast sorting, searching, backtracking, linked structures, recursion, priority queues, trees, graph algorithms.

- √ **Computer Studies 361.** Data Communications II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: CS 261. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 494.*

Communication parameters, protocol analysis and support, LAN/WAN structures. Troubleshooting methods, communication interfaces, network security. Printing server setup and management. TCP/IP, SLIP/PPP Connections. Dial-up Networks. These topics will be supported by a state-of-the-art computer laboratory where students can learn to setup and configure a LAN that implements these topics.

- √ **Computer Studies 371.** Business Programming. 4 hrs. ; 4 cr. *Prereq: Math 291. Not open to students with credit in Math 193.* Use of the COBOL programming language for various file organization and processing techniques, including creating, sorting, searching, and the updating. Students are expected to complete several laboratory projects.
- √ **Computer Studies 381.** Software Development. 4 hrs. ; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 141 and CS 291. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 381.* Software portability and reuse; overview of a design language such as Ada; object-oriented programming; exceptions handling; generics, packages; tasks and concurrency; applications of data structures and algorithm analysis. Students are expected to complete several laboratory assignments and a software project.
- √ **Computer Studies 382.** Software Engineering. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: CS 381. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 382.* The software life cycle; requirements specification; software process; prototyping; use of case tools; software testing, documentation and management; social and ethical issues; written reports and oral presentation of software projects.
- √ **Computer Studies 391.** Object-Oriented Programming. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: CS 291.* Introduction to object-oriented programming. Concepts of constructor, destructor, inheritance and polymorphism. Use of Object linking and embedding (OLE). Use of Dynamic Link Library (DLL).
- √ **Computer Studies 397.** Machine Organization. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: CS 291, the equivalent or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 397.* Computer structure, number systems, registers and addressing systems; data manipulation; related topics; assembly language programming. Students are expected to complete several laboratory assignments.
- √ **Computer Studies 400-401**  
Independent Study of Selected Topics in Computer Science  
2 hours, 2 credit. Prerequisite: Departmental permission  
Independent study of selected advanced topics in computer science under supervision of departmental faculty.
- Computer Studies 451.** Operating Systems. 4 hrs. ; 4 cr. *Prereq: CS 397.*  
Introduction to the fundamental concepts and practical issues of an operating system. Introduction to topics such as concurrency, program and process, files, critical sections and semaphores, threads, and communications.
- √ **Computer Studies 461.** Network Computing. 4 hrs. ; 4 cr. *Prereq: CS 291.*  
Computing in a network environment. Intranets, the server, TCP/IP, the Internet and World Wide Web (WWW), web publishing, HyperText Markup Language (HTML), Java.
- √ **Computer Studies 471.** Windows Programming. 4 hrs. ; 4 cr. *Prereq: CS 391.*

User interface designs. Responding to Windows Events. Creating and using DLL (Dynamic Link Library), DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange), OLE (Object Linking and Exchange). OLE Automation, Developing Active X Controls. Microsoft Foundation Class, Database Interfaces (ODBC and SQL programming).

- √ **Computer Studies 491-499.** Advanced Topics in Computing/Information Systems Management. 2 hrs. ; 2 cr. (CS491-492) 3hr; 3cr. (CS493-499) *Prereq: CS 291; depending on the topic offered, additional prerequisites may be determined by the department.*

Study of selected topics in Computing and/or Information Systems Management which are not covered in other course offerings, such as operating systems, case studies, exotic programming languages, compilers, microcomputer systems, integrated software, database design, networking, artificial intelligence and expert systems, computer algebra systems, etc. Students are expected to complete several laboratory assignments.

## Co-op

**Co-op 101.** Co-op Orientation. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Completion of all compensatory courses, General Education English Requirement, approval of Cooperative Education Committee; plus, for Business Administration and Marketing Majors: Accounting 101, Mathematics 115, and a computer studies course; for Information Systems Management Majors (Computer Studies): Accounting 101, Mathematics 115 and CS 172.*

Introduction to the world of work; types of work environments and personal adjustment to them; scheduling of work related activities; development of career plans; preparation of resumes; job interview skills.

**Co-op 111.** Work Experience and Seminar I. Minimum 225 hrs. work experience. 2 hr. seminar; 3 cr. *Prereq: Co-op 101, Speech 101, junior status, permission of Cooperative Education Committee.*

Seminar associated with entry level work experience in job approved by the Cooperative Education Committee; maintenance of log and journal of work experience, analysis of work and workplace, oral and written presentation assignments, preparation of research paper related to cooperative job, firm, industry, profession, or student's career field.

**Co-op 211, 311, 411.** Work Experience and Seminar II, III, IV. Minimum 225 hrs. work experience. 1 hr. seminar; 3 cr. each semester; *Prereq: Co-op 111 and permission of Cooperative Education Committee.*

Seminar associated with work experience in job approved by the Cooperative Education Committee; under faculty guidance, intermediate and advanced students analyze work and workplace and prepare research report on co-op job, firm, industry, profession, or career field. Co-op 311 — In this final required seminar of the co-op sequence, special emphasis is given to issues of career choice and career changing strategies. Co-op 411 — An elective course in work experience open to students with opportunity to do significant work beyond the required terms.

**Co-op 200, 300, 400.** Work Experience in Science I, II, III. Minimum 225 hrs. work experience. 3 cr. each semester; *Prereq: Co-op 101 and permission of Science Co-op Committee.*

A science work experience in a position approved by the Science Co-op Committee. The work must be in the student's major field. Seminar attendance, a daily log and oral and written reports on the work experience are required.

## Creole

√ **Creole 105.** Intermediate Creole I. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq:* Not open to students with credit in French 107 or 207.

Course in the Haitian Creole Language covering the fundamentals of reading, writing and speaking. Emphasis will be placed on reading and writing. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.

√ **Creole 106.** Intermediate Creole II. 3 hrs ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Creole 105 or permission of instructor.*

Development of reading and writing proficiency at the intermediate level using revision and editing techniques augmented by selected literary texts.

√ **Creole 205.** Creole Writing and Composition. 3 hrs. ; 3 credits. *Prereq: Creole 106.*

An intensive study of Creole writing which addresses the evolving needs of Creole stylistics and composition. Assignments will include but not be limited to summary, draft, research paper, etc.

√ **Creole 208.** Masterpieces in Haitian Creole Literature. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Creole 106.*

The study and analysis of contemporary Creole literary works (novels, poetry & theater).

√ **Creole 241.** Translation 1. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Creole 106 and English 125.*

This course is designed as an introduction to translation as a career; materials in specialized fields will be studied with regard to problems of style and vocabulary which occur in translation.

## Cultural Diversity

√ **Cultural Diversity 101.** Understanding Cultural Diversity 2 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. lab; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 105 and Reading 111, or English 102.*

Attitudes, knowledge, and skills to foster multicultural understanding necessary to function within the community and workplace; an exploration of the nature of culture and its influence on attitudes and behavior; ethnographic study of New York City's diverse cultural groups; identification of areas for potential intercultural conflict; and the development of skills to deal positively with conflict.

√ **Cultural Diversity 201.** Cultures and Societies of the World: Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Cultural Diversity 101; Prereq/Coreq: English 125.*

Study of the major post WW II demographic, geo-political and societal changes in Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean. An

investigation of the cultures and traditions from the pre-discovery and colonization and independence period up to the 1930's. An assessment of contemporary cultural values, beliefs, mores, religion and family structure. The impact of urbanization and industrialization on gender, race and class. An introduction to literary and artistic expressions and contributions with special attention to women writers.

√ **Cultural Diversity 202.** Cultures and Societies of the World: The Far East and South East Asia. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Cultural Diversity 101; Prereq/Coreq: English 125.*

Study of the major post WW II demographic, geo-political and societal changes in China, Japan, Korea and other Southeast Asian nations. Historical and philosophical traditions including Buddhism and Confucianism and the impact of Western philosophy in traditional thought. An assessment of contemporary cultural values, beliefs, mores, religion and family structure. The impact of urbanization and industrialization on gender, race and class. An introduction to literary and artistic expressions and contributions with special attention to women writers.

√ **Cultural Diversity 203.** Cultures and Societies of the World: Asia and the Middle East. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Cultural Diversity 101.; Prereq/Coreq: English 125.*

Study of the major post WW II demographic, geo-political and societal changes in India, Pakistan, Bangladesh and the Middle East. Exploration of the philosophical, historical origins and development of the regions, with emphasis on Hinduism, Islam, Buddhism and other religious traditions. Consideration of contemporary cultural values, beliefs, mores, religions and family structure. The impact of urbanization and industrialization on caste, gender, race and class. An introduction to literary and artistic expressions and contributions with special attention to women writers.

√ **Cultural Diversity 210.** Western Civilization. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and Cultural Diversity 101.*

A survey course covering the thought and literature of: Biblical times, Greco-Roman times, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, the Enlightenment and Modern Times, including accessible writing about science. Particular writings and authors may change from one to another semester, but in any one semester the same representative works from each of the above periods will be read. In addition, a list of works will be provided from which students will choose one work or group of works to read on their own. Students will write a substantial research paper analyzing the works chosen from this list.

## Economics Core *(required of all economics majors)*

☆ **Economics 101.** Elementary Economic Analysis I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: ESL 130 or equivalent; Mathematics 010 or 100; Reading 110 or equivalent.*

Introduction to the principles of economic analysis, policies and institutions with emphasis on aggregate economics, including theory of income determination, monetary and fiscal policy and economic growth.

- ☆ **Economics 102.** Elementary Economic Analysis II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: ESL 130 or equivalent; Mathematics 010 or 100; Reading 110 or equivalent.*

Introduction to the principles of economic analysis, policies, and institutions with emphasis on allocation of resources, trade and the distribution of income through the price system.

- √ **Economics 200.** Microeconomic Analysis. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Economics 101 and 102.*

Analysis of market behavior of the household; the market behavior of the firm in perfect competition, monopolistic competition, oligopoly and monopoly; determination of the prices of factors of production; efficiency aspects of competitive pricing; and welfare economics.

- √ **Economics 210.** Macroeconomic Analysis. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Economics 101 and 102.*

Analysis of the U.S. National Income and product accounts; consumption and investment; classical and Keynesian models of the determination of income, employment and prices; theory of inflation and monetary and fiscal policies for achieving full employment and price stability.

- ☆ **Economics 220.** Introduction to Economic Statistics. 2 hrs. recitation, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Economics 101 or 102, and Mathematics 115 or 121 or 184.* Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 113, Political Science 220, Psychology 205, 206, or Sociology 220. Accounting, Business, Marketing and other majors requiring credit in Economic Statistics should take Economics 420 if they have credit in any of the previously listed courses.

Presentation and interpretation of statistical data, statistical inference, correlation and regression, and time series analysis.

## Economics Electives

- √ **Economics 300.** History of Economic Thought. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Economics 101 and 102.*

The writings of contributors to the development of economic thought including Smith, Malthus, Hume, Marx, Marshall, and Ricardo.

- √ **Economics 310.** Public Finance. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Economics 101 and 102.*

Principles of government finance, public expenditures, revenues, and indebtedness; special attention to selected tax and budgetary problems. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- ☆ **Economics 311.** Money and Banking. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Economics 101.*

Principles and history of money and banking; major reference to the experience and problems of the United States.

- √ **Economics 331.** Economics of Underdeveloped Areas. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Economics 101.*

Analysis of the causes of economic underdevelopment and the alternative strategies of economic development. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Economics 333.** Urban Economics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.

*Prereq: Economics 101.*

Growth of metropolitan areas; location theory; analysis of urban economic base; impact of changing technology and social structure on central cities and suburbs; effects of federal policies.

- √ **Economics 340.** International Economics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Economics 101 and 102.*

Economic relations among nations and geographic regions, including balance of payment accounts, foreign exchange markets, adjustment mechanisms, tariffs and the foundations of trade policies. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Economics 350.** Industrial Organization. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Economics 102.*

Structure and operation of American industry including the nature and effects of corporation, output and control, characteristics of products and markets, and price policies; antitrust history and cases. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Economics 360.** Labor Economics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Economics 102.*

Supply and demand for labor, wage patterns and theories, problem of unemployment and its solutions, and effect of trade unions on wage determinations.

- √ **Economics 361.** Economics of Trade Unions and Collective Bargaining in the United States. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Economics 102.*

Economic analysis of collective bargaining, strikes, lockouts, right to work laws, feather-bedding, and pensions; evolution of trade unionism and collective bargaining in the United States.

- √ **Economics 420.** Advanced Economic Statistics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Economics 220 or equivalent.*

Advanced analysis of the frequency distribution; central tendency, dispersion, skewness and kurtosis; small sample theory, multiple correlation and regression; construction and theory of index numbers.

- √ **Economics 421** Econometrics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Economics 420 or Mathematics 113 or 211.*

The principles and applications of econometric techniques to economics and business. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Economics 390.** Independent Research. Hours arranged; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Economics 220.*

Investigation of a problem, determined by the student in consultation with a member of the Economics staff.

## English

- √ **English 101.** Reading and Writing for College Studies I. 5 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: By placement only. To be graded A, B, C, F.*

Intensive basic work in reading and writing in preparation for college studies. Tutorial hours required.

- √ **English 102.** Reading and Writing for College Studies II. 5 hrs.; 2 cr. Prereq: Successful completion of English 101 or by placement. To be graded A, B, C, F.  
Intensive work in reading and writing in preparation for college studies. Tutorial hours required.
- √ **English 125.** Introduction to College Writing. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: By placement examination*  
Research, reading and writing for college studies.
- √ **English 200.** Understanding Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 125.*  
Close reading of a wide variety of literature from different periods and places, with emphasis both on developing personal response to literature and on understanding literary genres.
- √ **English 208.** Understanding Drama. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 200.*  
An introduction to reading and viewing plays, designed to develop the student's interpretive skills and appreciation of the literature of the theatre.
- √ **English 209.** Understanding Poetry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 200.*  
An introduction to the close reading of a variety of poems, designed to develop the student's interpretive skills and appreciation of poetry.
- √ **English 210.** Introduction to Literary Studies. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 200.*  
Introduction, through case studies of selected texts, to a variety of reading approaches and critical methodologies central to the study of literature.
- √ **English 220.** The English Tradition I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 200.*  
Major English authors from the Middle Ages through the 18th century.
- √ **English 230.** The English Tradition II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 200.*  
Major British literature of the 19th and 20th centuries.
- √ **English 240.** The American Tradition. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 200.*  
Major American literature of the 19th and 20th centuries.
- √ **English 270.** Essentials of English Grammar. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.,  
*Prereq: English 125.*  
Essentials in English grammar illustrated and practiced. Not open to students with credit for English 370.
- √ **English 280.** Introduction to Journalism. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.;  
*Prereq: English 125.*  
Introduction to the basics of hard news writing and reporting; writing balanced, high-impact news pieces. The fundamentals of

newspaper editing and production.

- √ **English 281.** Introduction to Feature Writing. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 125.*  
Introduction to writing standard feature pieces and editorials for publication in newspapers or magazines. Development of the interviewing and research skills required to produce sophisticated features.
- √ **English 282.** Introduction to Telecommunications. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 125.*  
Introduction to the theories and applications of writing for telecommunications. Audio and video techniques applied to the development of "live-on-tape" videosccripts.
- √ **English 286.** Introduction to Creative Writing. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 125.*  
The basics of writing imaginative, technically correct short stories and poems.
- √ **English 298.** Special Topics in English 3 hrs; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 125.*  
A selected topic in English studies. The topic varies with each offering.
- √ **English 301.** The Old Testament. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 200.*  
The Old Testament as literature; its cultural relation to biblical times and its impact on the subsequent literature of the Judeo-Christian world.
- √ **English 302.** The New Testament and the Apocrypha. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 200.*  
The New Testament and the Apocrypha as literature; their cultural relation to biblical times and their impact on the subsequent literature of the Judeo-Christian world.
- √ **English 310.** Foundations of Western Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 200.*  
Selections from the Bible, Homer, Greek drama, Virgil and Dante read in translation.
- √ **English 318.** Shakespeare: The Major Works. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.; *Prereq: English 200.*  
Selected reading of the major plays and poems.
- √ **English 328.** Medieval and Renaissance Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 200.*  
Prose, poetry and drama of the Middle Ages and the English Renaissance, including such major figures as Chaucer, Shakespeare, Donne, and Milton.
- √ **English 333.** Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 200.*  
Prose, poetry, and drama from 1660 through the 18th century, including such major figures as Congreve, Swift, Pope, Fielding, and Johnson.
- √ **English 343.** The Romantic Period in England. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.

- Prereq: English 200.*  
Literature of the 19th-century English Romantic movement with emphasis on poetry, including such major figures as Coleridge, Wordsworth, Byron, Shelley and Keats.
- √ **English 344.** Victorian Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 200.*  
Literature of Victorian England; emphasis on poetry and the novel, including such major figures as Browning, Tennyson, the Brontes, Dickens, Eliot, and Hardy.
- √ **English 345.** Twentieth-Century British Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 200.*  
Major authors and movements in British Literature of the 20th century.
- √ **English 350.** American Voices and Visions I. 3 hrs, 3 crs., *Prereq.: English 200*  
Literature of America from the Colonial Period through the Civil War.
- √ **English 352.** American Voices and Visions II. 3 hrs, 3 crs., *Prereq.: English 200.*  
Literature of America from the Post Civil War Period through World War II.
- √ **English 353.** Nineteenth-Century American Literature. 3 hrs, 3 crs., *Prereq.: English 200.*  
Development American literature in the 19th Century, focusing on poetry, fiction, autobiography, and essays written by major figures such as Emerson, Douglass, Dickinson, Whitman, Alcott, Jacobs, and Twain.
- √ **English 355.** Twentieth-Century American Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 200.*  
Major 20th century American authors and poets, their historical, social, and cultural contexts.
- √ **English 356.** Studies in an American Literary Genre or Movement. 3 hrs, 3 cr., *Prereq.: English 200.*  
Study of a literary genre, such as poetry, novel, captivity narrative, slave narrative, autobiography, essay, or short story; or study of a literary movement, such as romanticism, realism, naturalism, modernism, and post-modernism.
- √ **English 364.** The Tragic Vision. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 200.*  
Selected readings in tragedy from ancients to moderns; emphasis on 20th century.
- √ **English 365.** The Comic Vision. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.; *Prereq: English 200.*  
Selected readings in comedy from ancients to moderns; emphasis on 20th century.
- √ **English 370.** Advanced English Grammar and Style. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 200.*  
Grammar and punctuation; sentence and discourse patterns; aspects of usage and style illustrated and practiced.
- √ **English 371.** History of the English Language. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:*
- English 200.*  
Development of English over the centuries, as influenced by the history and experiences of English-speaking peoples. Emphasis on word histories and principles of language change.
- √ **English 373.** Writing for Business. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 200.*  
The principles of good writing applied to business communications.
- √ **English 375.** English Sociolinguistics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 200.*  
The major geographical, stylistic, and social dialects of English. Special attention to bilingualism, ethnic varieties (including Black English, Irish English, Puerto Rican English and Yiddish), women's speech and other small-group uses of English, their social status and effects on mobility.
- √ **English 380.** Multi-Media Journalism. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 280, 281 or 282.*  
Similarities and differences in reporting and writing for newspapers, magazines and television. Adapting stories from one medium to another.
- √ **English 381.** Advanced Techniques of Journalism. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 280 or 281.*  
Includes first-person, investigative journalism, and editorial techniques for print and broadcast media. Journalistic ethics, business practices and legal principles also are explored.
- √ **English 382.** Non-Fiction Book Writing. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 280 or 281 or 286.*  
Conceptualizing, researching, organizing and writing a professional-level non-fiction book proposal. Techniques for writing non-fiction books and negotiating a book contract.
- √ **English 384.** Writing for Electronic Media. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 282, or English 125 for students in the Communications Technology program.*  
Writing styles, techniques, and formats used in producing scripts for a variety of electronic media.
- √ **English 386.** Poetry Workshop. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 286.*  
An advanced workshop for poetry students aiming at publication and public readings.
- √ **English 387.** Short Story Workshop. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 286.*  
An advanced workshop for short story and novel writers aiming at publication.
- √ **English 388.** Playwriting Workshop. 3 hrs., 3 cr. *Prereq: English 286.*  
An advanced creating writing workshop designed to give students a basic foundation in the theory and practice of writing for the stage.
- √ **English 392.** African-American Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 200.*  
Poetry, prose and drama of African-American writers.

- √ **English 399.** Special Topics in English. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 200.*  
A selected topic in English studies. The topic varies with each offering.
- √ **English 410.** Seminar in English: Special Topics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Writing 301. Open to English majors who have completed 21 credits in the major (and to others by permission of the chair).*  
A special topic in English studies. The topic varies with each offering. May be repeated for credit with consent of advisor.
- √ **English 430.** Seminar in British Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Writing 301. Open to English majors who have completed 21 credits in the major (and to others by permission of the chair).*  
A special topic in British literature. The topic varies with each offering. May be repeated for credit with consent of advisor.
- √ **English 450.** Seminar in American Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Writing 301. Open to English majors who have completed 21 credits in the major (and to others by permission of the chair).*  
A special topic in American literature. The topic varies with each offering. May be repeated for credit with consent of advisor.
- √ **English 470.** Seminar in the English Language. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Writing 301. Open to English majors who have completed 21 credits in the major (and to others by permission of the chair).*  
A special topic in the English language. The topic varies with each offering. May be repeated for credit with consent of advisor.
- √ **English 480.** Seminar in Writing/Journalism. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Writing 301. Open to English majors who have completed 21 credits in the major and two courses in writing/journalism (and to others by permission of the chair).*  
A special topic related to writing or journalism. The topic varies with each offering. May be repeated for credit with consent of advisor.
- √ **English 481.** Broadcast Journalism Fieldwork. 2 hrs. lecture plus a minimum of 105 hours of work experience per semester; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 280, 282, 6 other credits from 300 level Journalism offerings, and work experience of at least 30 hours per semester for two semesters on a college-based media production or student publication (verified through office coverage schedules, attendance at meetings, and completion of assignments for publication).*  
Students work for a professional broadcasting company writing videoscripts or learning production skills or acquiring research skills.
- √ **English 483.** Newswriting and Reporting Fieldwork. 2 hrs. lecture plus a minimum of 105 hours of work experience per semester; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 280, 282, 6 other credits from 300 level Journalism offerings, and work experience of at least 30 hours per semester for two semesters on a college-based student newspaper (verified through office coverage schedules, attendance at meetings, and completion of assignments for publication).*  
Students work for a professional newspaper, magazine or journal for bylines, or experience and college credit.
- √ **English 486.** Publishing Fieldwork. 2 hrs. lecture plus a minimum of 105 hours of work experience per semester; 3 cr. *Prereq: English*

280, 382, 6 other credits of which 3 credits must be from 300 level Journalism offerings, and work experience of at least 30 hours per semester for two semesters on a college-based student newspaper or literary magazine (verified through office coverage schedules, attendance at meetings, and completion of assignments for publication).

Students work for a publishing company, magazine or journal, writing bylined articles.

- √ **English 492-493.** Honors Research in English. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 209 and 210; Writing 301.*  
Open only to students with a GPA of 3.0 or higher in the major. Completion of a substantial piece of supervised individual research for honors in English.
- √ **English 495-496.\*** Independent Study in Professional or Creative Writing. Hours arranged; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*  
Student required to be a regular contributor to or editor of a newspaper or journal published at least bi-monthly and to submit a portfolio of published works or other indication of involvement. Or student required to be working on literary manuscript(s) — fiction, poetry, drama, criticism — judged by faculty sponsor to be of publishable merit. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

## English as a Second Language

- √ **ESL 140.** Intensive English as a Second Language III. 9 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: ESL 135 or by placement exam or recommendation of ESL faculty. Coreq: Reading by placement. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis.*  
For non-native students at an intermediate level of proficiency. Intensive training in listening and writing skills; instruction and practice in note-taking, in writing basic and complex sentence patterns; introduction to skills for writing expository English. Students may register for additional courses with the permission of the ESL faculty
- √ **ESL 145.** Intensive English as a Second Language IV. 9 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: ESL 140 or by placement exam or recommendation of ESL faculty. Coreq: Reading by placement. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis.*  
For non-native speakers of English at a high intermediate level of proficiency. Intensive training in listening and writing skills for academic purposes within the context of themes in humanities and social sciences, continued instruction and practice in note-taking and in writing complex sentence patterns; and expansion of skills for writing expository English. Students may register for additional courses with the permission of the ESL faculty.
- √ **ESL 150.** Intensive English as a Second Language V. 6 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: ESL 145 or by placement exam or recommendation of ESL faculty. Coreq: Reading by placement. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis.*  
For non-native speakers of English at an advance level of proficiency. Intensive training in writing skills for academic purposes within the context of themes in humanities and social sciences and continued development and practice of skills for writing



expository English. Students may register for additional courses with the permission of the ESL faculty.

## Environmental Health Science

**Health Professions EH 110.** Science Technology and Environment. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* None. Not credited toward fulfillment of Environmental Health Major Requirement.

Survey of important local, national and world environmental problems facing society; concepts and various biological, chemical and physical factors for a sustainable lifestyle and society, emphasizing a multidisciplinary approach with integrated overview for a comprehensive and cohesive understanding of the intricacy and legacy of environmental problems.

**Health Professions EH 140.** Environmental Management. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* None.

The course examines man-made environmental pollution problems and possible alternatives. Topics include: energy, air and water pollution, land-use, environmental assessment, pollution evaluation and social choices.

**Health Professions EH 340.** Pollution Control Technology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* *Physics 105 and 103, HPGC 211 and 212.*

Introduction of principles and practices of environmental control technology for non-engineering students; emphasis on the control and solution of environmental problems and on the technical, legal and economic factors which dictate these solutions.

**Health Professions EH 343** Environmental Physiology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* *HPGC 211, 212.*

The effect of environmental stress on human physiology; modes of production of disease through toxic materials in air, water and food; physical variants of temperature, air pressure, electromagnetic energy, and vibration in the production of disease state.

**Health Professions EH 351.** Fundamentals of Air Pollution. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* None. Co-req. Chemistry 230 or 231. Not credited toward fulfillment of Chemistry 251.

Sources of air pollution; nature and impact of pollutants; methods of air sampling and monitoring; air quality standards, air pollution meteorology; dispersion equation and modeling of air pollutants in atmosphere; mobile sources; regulatory actions; air pollution abatement and technology; international effort and cooperation on reducing air pollution.

**Health Professions EH 420.** Water Quality Analysis and Management. 2 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab.; 4 cr. *Prereq:* *HPEH 340, Chemistry 241.*

Water quality analysis and evaluation; principles of stream sanitation; factors relating to quality changes in surface waters; water quality changes associated with the various water uses; effects of pollutants on the receiving waters and selected beneficial uses; water quality criteria and standards; principles of water management. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions EH 424.** Food Sanitation. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* *HPGC 211, Biology 465, Chemistry 230.*

The sanitation of food production, processing and distribution; physical, chemical and biological aspects of sanitation; food packaging control, food additives, adulteration and misbranding.

**Health Professions EH 425.** Disease Vector Control. 6 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq:* *HPGC 211, 212.*

The public health significance of invertebrates and rodents, life cycles and role in disease transmission; environmental and chemical control of disease vectors, field sampling procedures, and control measures. Field trips to community vector control programs. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Health Professions EH 426.** Solid Waste Management. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* *HPGC 211, 212, Chemistry 230*

Management, Handling, storage and disposal of solid waste from the community, industry and institutions; system of collection, compaction, sanitary landfills, incineration; recycling and conversion of solid waste; public health significance of solid waste management. Field trips stress the practical application of classroom lectures.

**Health Professions EH 427.** Industrial Hygiene. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* *HPGC 211, 212, Chemistry 237.*

Recognition, evaluation and control of environmental courses and sources of illness in industry; regulatory administrative, and technological elements of industrial health practice will be emphasized.

**Health Professions EH 428.** Water Pollution Biology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* *HPEH 340.*

The principles and procedures used to detect bacterial pollutants in waters including total coliform and "fecal" coliform; stream biology with emphasis on biology of polluted waters; consideration of bacteria, plankton, bottom organisms, and fish; discussion of toxicity and bioassay methods and biological survey techniques.

**Health Professions EH 429.** Environmental Management. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* *HPGC 211, 212, Senior status.*

Concepts, scope, and objectives of practicing environmental pollution controls; responsibility of personnel and organization; program planning and evaluation; legal aspects and regulatory agencies; financial and budgeting aspects; contract negotiation; labor and management relationship; emphasis of administrative and managerial skills.

**Health Professions EH 430.** Field Study in Environmental Health Science. 40 hrs./wk.; 6 cr. *Prereq:* *Senior status, HPEH 340 and permission of Coordinator of Environmental Health Science.*

Clinical internship with affiliated agencies involved with the field of Environmental Health Sciences; in-depth, supervised training in technical aspects of public, industrial, and hospital health demonstrate the broad scope of environmental health and provides valuable work experience.

**Health Professions EH 498.** Independent Study. Hours arranged. Minimum 6 hrs./wk.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* *Permission of Instructor prior to registration.* Not open to students with a combined total of 12 credits in Independent Study in the Natural Sciences Department. PASS/FAIL after 6 credits of Independent Study in Natural Sciences have been completed. A student may register for only one independent study course in the Natural Sciences Department

per semester, intersession or summer session.

Individually guided study of an advanced topic in Environmental Health Science. A formal report on topic is required.

**Health Professions EH 499.** Independent Study. Hours arranged. Minimum 6 hrs./wk.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Permission of Instructor prior to registration.* Not open to students with a combined total of 12 credits in Independent Study in the Natural Sciences Department. PASS/FAIL after 6 credits of Independent Study in Natural Sciences have been completed. A student may register for only one independent study course in the Natural Sciences Department per semester, intersession or summer session.

Individually guided study of an advanced topic in Environmental Health Science. A formal report on topic is required.

## Fine Arts

**Fine Arts 100.** Art for Pleasure. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Studio Art or Art History major; not credited toward the Humanities Area Requirement. Open only to students in their Freshman year. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.

The art scene explored through films, museum trips, gallery visits, Soho studio tours, slide viewing and movie going. A log, that records student reactions to these art experiences, is required.

✓ **Fine Arts 104.** Introduction to Fine Arts. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* Introduction to form in the visual environment and the theories concerning its creation; development of understanding of the creative processes, past and present; introduction to art criticism.

☆ **Fine Arts 150.** Visual Design: Two Dimensional. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Investigation and analysis of the processes of visual communication and modes of visualization suggested by various two-dimensional materials including computer graphic output. Against a background of historical and contemporary design practices and theory and by means of problem-solving projects, students explore and develop their own unique expression. Offered Fall semesters.

☆ **Fine Arts 151.** Color. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Introductory studies employing color; investigation of many different visual interactions and psychological effects. Some basic physics and a brief history of color theory. Offered Spring semesters.

☆ **Fine Arts 152.** Visual Design: Three Dimensional. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Investigation and analysis of the processes of visual communication and modes of visualization suggested by various three-dimensional material. Against a background of historical and contemporary design practices and theory and by means of problem-solving projects, students engage in inventive use of these materials; emphasis is given to the development of individual design. Offered Fall semesters.

☆ **Fine Arts 155.** Drawing I. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Introductory studies in line and light-dark contrasts. Models from nature and geometry with an emphasis on observation and control.

Investigation of basic drawing systems in historical context.

☆ **Fine Arts 253.** Graphic Design I. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Visual design and communication theory. Visual forms and patterns as means of graphic signification; sign, symbol, and layout; poster and book design. Offered Fall semesters.

☆ **Fine Arts 254.** Graphic Design II. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 253 or permission of department.*

Visual design and communication theory. Typography and printing techniques using letterpress and silk screen. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.

☆ **Fine Arts 258.** Graphics I: Print-Making. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

The conceptual basis of relief-printed forms leading to initial studies with the woodcut process; investigation of several relief-print techniques in relation to the various conditions of illumination in which all objects appear. Course may include color printing employing block or screen processes. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.

☆ **Fine Arts 264.** Painting I. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Techniques of painting in various mediums. Offered Fall semesters.

☆ **Fine Arts 265.** Painting II. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 264.*

Techniques of painting in various mediums. Offered Spring semesters.

☆ **Fine Arts 273.** Sculpture I. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Additional aspects of three-dimensional design in relation to one or more sculptural materials and their corresponding techniques. Offered Spring semesters.

☆ **Fine Arts 274.** Sculpture II. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 273.*

Investigation of one or more sculptural materials and their corresponding techniques as a means of personal expression. Students investigate a variety of materials and fabricating processes. Individual guidance in mixed media, environmental, conceptual and performance art. Offered Spring semesters.

☆ **Fine Arts 283.** Visual Communication Media I. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Fundamentals of film making and television production: basic exploration of the media as a visual experience and its communication potential. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.

☆ **Fine Arts 284.** Computer Graphics I. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 150 or permission of department.*

A hands-on introduction to the systems and resources of the Macintosh computer. Investigation of the image-making and text-handling capabilities of generic software, including Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop, and Pagemaker. Development of digitized images from real life and printed sources; selected studies in type-fonts. Final projects incorporate all course material and provide a basic experience of the computer as a comprehensive design instrument.

- ✓ **Fine Arts 290.** Ancient Art. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
 ✓ *Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of department.*  
 Ancient architecture, sculpture, and painting from prehistoric to Roman times. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- ✓ **Fine Arts 291.** Art of Medieval Europe. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of department.*  
 Architecture, sculpture, and painting from early Christian through the Gothic period. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- ✓ **Fine Arts 292.** Early Renaissance Art. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of department.*  
 Architecture, sculpture, and painting of the 14th and 15th centuries. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- ✓ **Fine Arts 293.** Visual Studies of the Urban Environment. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of department.*  
 Our urban environment and the visual communications within it; introduction to form in the urban environment and the conditions of its creation; development of awareness of the creative process or urban design; process of form-giving in the industrialized societies. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Fine Arts 294.** Northern Renaissance Art. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of instructor.*  
 Painting and sculpture of the 15th and 16th centuries in Northern Europe with emphasis on the work of key artists, such as the Van Eycks, Vander Weyden, Bosch, Durer, and Bruegel. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- ✓ **Fine Arts 296.** African Art. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of department.*  
 The forms and historical style of African Art. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Fine Arts 297.** History of Still Photography. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or 381 or permission of department.*  
 Development and art of still photography as seen in the work of major photographic artists: Niepce, Daguerre, Fox, Talbot, Brady, Muybridge, Eakins, Sheeler, Strand, Stieglitz, Steichen, Riis, Hine, et and Weston. The documentary tradition in photography and
- ✓ **Fine Arts 298.** Twentieth Century Trends in Photography. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 297 or 104 or 381.*  
 Significant photographic movements and figures in 20th century photography with emphasis on the documentary and art aspects. Investigation of the effect of photography on contemporary thought and action and of the relation of photography to other modes of plastic expression. Field trips will be included. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Fine Arts 303.** Film History: Style and Imagination I. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 120 or Fine Arts 104 or permission of department. Not open to students with credit in*
- English 303, 493 or Fine Arts 400.*  
 A chronological exploration, from the beginnings to the end of World War II, of the ways in which film makers have expressed their responses to the world. A feature film will be shown each week and will be discussed before and after its presentation. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Fine Arts 304.** Film History: Style and Imagination II. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 120 or Fine Arts 104 or permission of department. Not open to students with credit in English 304, 494 or Fine Arts 401.*  
 A chronological exploration, from the end of World War II to the present, of the ways in which film makers have expressed their responses to the world. A feature film will be shown each week and will be discussed before and after its presentation. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Fine Arts 325.** Women Artists. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of department. Not open to students with credit in Fine Arts 478.*  
 Painting and sculpture by women artists from the Middle Ages through modern times. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 355.** Drawing II. 4 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 155 or permission of department.*  
 Continuation of Fine Arts 155; advanced problems. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 358.** Graphics II: Print-Making. 4 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 258.*  
 The intaglio print as an integral part of graphic formulation; investigation of classical etching ideals leading to individual modes of perceptual thinking. The relationship between drawing and print making; emphasis on the technical problems in conjunction with the need to expand and clarify the individuality of the vision. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 364.** Painting III. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 264.*  
 Techniques of painting in various mediums. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 365.** Painting IV. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 264.*  
 Techniques of painting in various mediums. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 373.** Sculpture III. 4 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 273 or permission of department.*  
 Investigation of one or more sculptural materials and their corresponding techniques. *See also Fine Arts 274. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 374.** Sculpture IV. 4 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 273 or permission of department.*  
 Investigation of one or more sculptural materials and their corresponding techniques. *See also Fine Arts 274. Not offered on a regular*

ular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.

- ☆ **Fine Arts 381.** Photography I. 4 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: None.*  
Fundamentals of photographic communication including basic shooting and darkroom techniques.
- ☆ **Fine Arts 382.** Photography II. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 381.*  
Continuation of Fine Arts 381; emphasis on the development of a personal point of view. The exploration and perfecting of various advanced photographic techniques. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 383.** Visual Communication Media II. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 283.*  
Television and film production with emphasis on the editing process. Analysis of cinemagraphic and video experiences in relation to image, light, sound, time, and motion. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 384.** Computer Graphics II. 4 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 284 or permission of department.*  
The Macintosh computer as a specialized design instrument. Exposition of 2- and 3-dimensional material with advanced programs, including Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, and Pagemaker. Final project requires camera-ready presentation with PageMaker.
- ☆ **Fine Arts 385.** Film Making I. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 283.*  
Development of special skill in shooting and editing to explore the visual potential of the medium. Analytical review of student and professional films. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 386.** Film Making II. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 283.*  
Development of an identity with cinemagraphic experience and its communication value; emphasis on the perceptual factors of responses to chosen ideals and situations. Analytical review of student and professional films. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Fine Arts 390.** High Renaissance and Late Sixteenth-Century Art. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of department.*  
Architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Italian masters of the 16th century. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Fine Arts 393.** American Art to 1913. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of department.*  
Survey of American painting, sculpture, and architecture from Colonial times to the Armory Show of 1913. Emphasis on establishing the American tradition as it relates to Western Europe and England. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Fine Arts 394.** Twentieth-Century Art in the United States. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of department.*  
Critical survey of American art forms from 1913 to the present. American developments from Impressionism and Post-Impressionism through the 20th century movements of Cubism, Surrealism, Abstract Expressionism, Pop, Optical, Computer,

Minimal, and Conceptual Art. The introduction of photography and film as plastic arts. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Fine Arts 395.** Latin-American Art. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of department.*  
Architecture, sculpture, and painting in Mexico, Central and South America; Pre-Columbian styles of the New World; spread of the Spanish tradition. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Fine Arts 398.** Afro-American Art. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of department.*  
Art of Black people in the United States: its form as a significant contribution to the American scene. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Fine Arts 402.** Media, Culture, and the Visual Arts. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of department.*  
Impact of mass media on the contemporary arts; influential critics appearing in newspapers, magazines, popular books, and the broadcast media, together with prominent art exhibits, dance concerts, etc.; current status of the arts through mass media interpretations; television as an art form. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Fine Arts 403.** Film and the Modern Arts. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 297 or permission of department.*  
Major aesthetic movements of the modern era as they have influenced and reflected the development and achievements of cinema: Expressionism, Dada-Surrealism, Cubism, Constructivism. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 444-445.** Advanced Studio I-II. 4 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Senior status or permission of department.*  
Advanced work in painting, drawing, print-making, design, photography, or sculpture. Individual programs performed within group structure; development of a particular idea or direction in substantial depth. Written statement of intention and brief plan of study required. Outside artists invited to offer critiques and lectures.  
  
Scheduled trips to studios and exhibitions of particular interest. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 455.** Advanced Drawing I. 4 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 355 or permission of department.*  
Investigation of basic drawing systems; the development of graphic structure. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 456.** Advanced Drawing II. 4 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 355 or permission of department. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- ☆ **Fine Arts 463.** Painting V. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 264.*  
Techniques of painting in various mediums. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 464.** Painting VI. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 264.*  
Techniques of painting in various mediums. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 465-469.** Special Studies; Selected Studio Area. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Senior status; 8 credits of studio art, or permission of department.*  
An intensive investigation of a selected studio problem. The area varies with each offering. Field trips may be required.
- ☆ **Fine Arts 473.** Sculpture V. 4 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 273 or permission of department.*  
Investigation of one or more sculptural materials and their corresponding techniques. *See also Fine Arts 274. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 474.** Sculpture VI. 4 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 273 or permission of department.*  
Investigation of one or more sculptural materials and their corresponding techniques. *See also Fine Arts 274. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 475-479.** Special Studies Seminar: Selected Topics in Art History. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Senior status; 9 crs. of art history, or permission of department.*  
A highly intensive study of a selected art history topic. The topic varies with each offering. Field trips may be required and outside speakers may be invited.
- ☆ **Fine Arts 481.** Photography III. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 381.*  
Continuation of individual photography problems; emphasis on broadening and strengthening of perceptual individuality. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 482.** Photography IV. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 381.*  
Independent problems; use of basic skills to develop personal statements. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 488.** Video I. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 283.*  
Function, structure and procedures of video as an art form and a teaching aid; formal program presentations. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Fine Arts 489.** Video II. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Fine Arts 283.*  
Central theory of TV, aesthetic and techniques; creative experimentation of TV as art form. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Fine Arts 490.** Twentieth-Century Art. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Fine Arts 104 or permission of department.*  
Architecture, sculpture, and painting in the 20th century to the present time. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be deter-*

*mined by the department.*

- √ **Fine Arts 499.** Research in Art History. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: 9 credits of Art History and department approval.*  
Examination of a special problem in art history and the writing of a research paper under the direction of a member of the department.

## French

- French 101.** Elementary French I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: None.* Not open to students with credit in French 113.  
Basic principles of a beginners' course designed to give the foundation for understanding, speaking, reading and writing the language; study of simple syntax.
- √ **French 102.** Elementary French II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: French 101 or 113, or two years of secondary school French, or by placement examination.* Not open to students with credit in French 114.  
Continuation of the beginners' course; more complex grammatical structures; integrated reading and further practice in conversation.
- √ **French 104.** Rapid Review of Basic French. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: French 102.* Not credited toward fulfillment of French Major. Not open to students with credit in French 105 or above.  
A refresher course of basic French grammar and reading integrating the use of tapes and laboratory materials. Designed for students who wish to reinforce their basic knowledge of the language and for native speakers who have not studied French syntax. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 105.** Intermediate French I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: French 102 or 114.*  
Intensive oral-aural practice based on selected readings; functional review of grammar. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **French 106.** Intermediate French II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 105 or 4 years of secondary school French or by placement exam.*  
Development of reading and writing proficiency in the intermediate level using revision and editing techniques augmented by selected literary texts.
- √ **French 113.** Elementary French I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: None.* Not open to students with credit in French 101.  
Beginners' course designed to give a broad basis for speaking, reading and writing the language. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 114.** Elementary French II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 101, 110 or 113.* Not open to students with credit in French 102.  
Continuation of beginners' course; more complex grammatical structures; integrated reading and further practice in conversation. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 115.** Elementary Conversation. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: French 101 or 113.* Not open to students with credit in French 213.  
For non-native speakers; practice in language used in daily conver-

sation. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

*NOTE: Courses numbered 200 and above are normally conducted entirely in French, except when otherwise indicated. These courses are credited towards fulfillment of French major requirements.*

- √ **French 200.** Commercial French I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: French 105 or native speaker.*  
Specialized language used in the French world of commerce; composing and translating business letters, commercial documents and import-export terminology. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 206.** Introduction to Haitian Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: French 106 or permission of the department.*  
Novel, drama and poetry of the twentieth century in Haiti. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 210.** Introduction to Literary Theory & Analysis. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. Prereq: 106.  
An introduction through close reading of selected texts to a variety of reading approaches and critical methodology central to the study of literature.
- √ **French 212.** Phonetics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: French 106 or permission of department.*  
Systematic study of French sounds and intonation; intensive oral practice. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 213.** Intermediate Conversation. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: French 105*  
For non-native speakers wishing to increase fluency and accuracy in French; based on readings related to situations in modern life. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 217.** Advanced Grammar and Composition. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: French 106*  
An intensive study of the French grammar which addresses the evolving needs of French stylistics and composition. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 220.** Masterpieces of French Literature from the Middle Ages to the 20th Century. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 106.*  
Survey of the scope and variety of French literature from the Middle Ages up to the 20th century. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 221.** French Literature from the Middle Ages to the Revolution in Translation. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sophomore status or permission of instructor.* Not credited toward fulfillment of French major requirements. Not open to students with credit in French 325, 326, 330 or 333.  
Major works of French literature through the Revolutionary period.

*Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **French 225.** Commercial French II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: French 200 or permission of department.*  
Emphasis on translation of documents, business related materials and newspaper articles, materials obtained from banks, export and import companies, stock exchange and custom offices dealing with French business transactions. The student will be exposed to a wide range of French commercial terminology. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 226.** French & Francophone Women's Writing. 3 hrs.; 3 crs  
*Prereq: English 125*  
Introduces students to significant literature written by women of the French and Francophone speaking world.
- French 240.** Translation I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 106 or native speaker or permission of department and completion of Instrumental English requirement.*  
The first of a two-semester sequence designed as an introduction to translation as a career; materials in specialized fields are studied with regard to problems of style and vocabulary which occur in translation. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 241.** Translation II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: French 240 or permission of instructor.*  
Continuation of French 240; more extensive translation of commercial, journalistic, literary and scientific texts. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 313.** History of the French Language. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: French 106 or permission of department.*  
The evolution of the French language against a background of political, economic and social developments. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 323.** The Novel in the Nineteenth Century. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: French 106 or permission of department.*  
Representative works of fiction; emphasis on Stendhal, Balzac, Flaubert and Zola. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 324.** Nineteenth-Century Poetry and Theater. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: French 106.*  
Romantic, Parnassian, and Symbolist poets and some dramatists of the 19th century. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 325.** The Age of Enlightenment. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: French 106.* Not open to students with credit in French 221.  
Theater, novel, and works of the "Philosophes" (Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, Rousseau) in relation to the political and social thought of the 18th century. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 327.** The Twentieth-Century Novel and Theater I.

- 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 106.* Not open to students with credit in French 222.  
Major French novelists and dramatists of the 20th century; concentration on works published before 1945. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 328.** The Twentieth-Century Novel and Theater II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 106.* Not open to students with credit in French 222.  
Major French novelists and dramatists of the 20th century; concentration on works published after 1945. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 329.** Twentieth-Century Poetry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 106.* Not open to students with credit in French 222.  
Major contemporary French poets. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 330.** The Age of Classicism. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 106.* Not open to students with credit in French 221.  
Study of the best known writers of the 17th century; philosophers, moralists, dramatists. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 333.** Masterpieces of the Middle Ages and the Sixteenth Century. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 106.* Not open to students with credit in French 221.  
Literature of the period; poetry, theater, and prose. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 334.** Literature of the French West Indies. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 106.*  
A survey of the best known writers from Haiti, Martinique, Guadeloupe, and French Guyana. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 335.** Literature of French Speaking Africa. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 106.*  
Best known writers of Senegal, Cameroon, Guinee, Cote d'Ivoire, and Madagascar and other writers emphasizing "negritude" and revolt. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 338.** Love in French Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Any French literature course at the 200-level. (except French 213).*  
Readings and discussions of masterpieces of various poetry, novels, letters, and plays with love as their main or only theme. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 340.** Advanced Conversation. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 213 and another 200-level French course.*  
For non-native speakers wishing to increase fluency and accuracy in French at the advanced level. Based on articles of current interest. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 362-363.** Themes in French Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: French 106.*  
An examination of a significant theme as revealed in French literature. Topic varies with each offering. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 381.** French Society and Civilization. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 106.*  
The culture and civilization of France against an historical background. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 382.** Haitian Culture & Civilization. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 106 or permission of department.*  
A course comparing Haitian with other French-speaking cultures of the Caribbean; further stress on the Haitian Revolution and the role of Haiti as a Pan-African inspirational phenomenon. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **French 400.** Senior Seminar. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: French 106.*  
Individual study under the supervision of a member of the French faculty. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

## Geography

115

- √ **Geography 112.** Geography of the New World. 3hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Natural Science requirement.  
A detailed study of the United States, Canada, Mexico as well as the countries of Central and South America, and the Caribbean region. The interrelationships of the natural resources, climate, agriculture, industry and populations will be emphasized. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Geography 114.** Geography of the Old World. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Natural Science requirement.  
A systematic study of three continents: Europe, Asia and Africa. The interrelationships of the natural resources, climate, agriculture, industry, and populations will be emphasized. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Geography 271.** Principles of Physical and Economic Geography. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not credited towards fulfillment of Natural Science requirement.  
The influence of physical factors such as weather and climate on man's geographic environment, and the effect of this environment on economic activity and development. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

## Geology

- √ **Geology 110.** Man and the Earth. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
An introduction to the earth environment and its relationship to

human affairs; earth quakes, volcanic activity, land use and abuse, geologic time, rocks and minerals. A one day field trip is required. This course, when combined with Geology 207 counts as a lecture-laboratory course of 4 credits.

- √ **Geology 115.** Energy, Resources and the Environment. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Geology major requirements.

An introduction to the availability, distribution, recovery and significance of the earth's natural resources. alternates to our dwindling supply of these resources, with emphasis on the fossil fuels. Environmental impact of the use and disposal of these resources will be analyzed. The interaction of the various disciplines of natural science will be stressed.

- √ **Geology 120.** Our Oceanic Environment. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not credited toward fulfillment of geology major requirements.

Introduction to the 71 per cent of the earth's surface covered by water. The oceans; our climatic thermostat, a not-so-inexhaustible resource, and their management and preservation. One day field trip required.

- √ **Geology 121.** History of Life. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not credited toward fulfillment of geology major requirements.

A survey of major events in the history of life on earth, from its origin over three billion years ago, to the appearance of man. Patterns of evolution, extinction and replacement of plant and animal groups as responses to ancient environmental changes. A one day field trip is required.

- √ **Geology 140.** Our Earth. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not open to student with credit in Geology 110 or 207.

This course provides an introduction to the geologic environment and its relationship to human affairs; volcanic activities, earthquakes, landscapes, land use and abuse, the earth through time, recognition of minerals, rocks and fossils, maps and aerial photographs. A museum visit and a one-day trip are required.

- √ **Geology 207.** Geologic Techniques. 2 hrs. lab.; 1 cr. *Prereq/Coreq: Geology 110.* Not open to students with credit in Geology 111.

Field and laboratory techniques in geology; field identification of common rocks and minerals; introduction to aerial photographs, topographic and geologic maps. Two field trips required.

- √ **Geology 211.** Structural Geology. 2 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Geology 110 and 207 or Geology 140.*

The structural features of stratified and massive rock bodies; mechanics and dynamics of rock deformation; geologic mapping of structural features and the interpretation of such features from existing maps. Two field trips required. *Offered Spring semesters.*

- √ **Geology 213.** Paleontology. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab.; 3.5 cr. *Prereq: Geology 110 or 140 or permission of instructor.*

The study, classification, distribution and evolutionary trends of the common invertebrate fossils groups. Field trip required. *Offered Fall semesters.*

- √ **Geology 225.** Mineralogy. 3 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab.; 5 cr.

*Prereq: Geology 110 or 140.* Not open to students with credit in Geology 222 and 223.

Principles of crystal symmetry and structure, physical and chemical properties of minerals; mineral identification procedures, descriptive mineralogy.

- √ **Geology 282.** Weather and Climate. 2 hrs. Lecture; 2 hrs. Laboratory; 3 cr. *Prereq: Completion of Natural Science General Education Program requirement.*

An introduction to the earth's atmosphere, its structure, composition and evolution. Climatology, including the Greenhouse Effect and Global Warming. Atmospheric phenomena, weather, acid rain and the degradation of the ozone layer. Laboratory work includes; collection of data from an on-site weather station and on the internet, computer models of atmospheric processes.

- √ **Geology 305.** Earth History. 2 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Geology 211 and 213.*

Geologic time scale, the fossil record, and evolution as basis for reconstruction of earth history; cosmopolitan world view but with emphasis on the origin and evolution of North America; concepts of sea-floor spreading and plate tectonics. Laboratory work includes interpretation of geologic sections. Field trip required. *Offered Spring semesters.*

- √ **Geology 308.** Geomorphology. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Geology 211.*

Descriptive and analytical study of the surface features of the earth. Special emphasis given to stream hydraulics, map and aerial photo interpretation of land forms. Two field trips required. *Offered alternate years.*

- √ **Geology 323.** Field Methods. 3 hrs. lab.; 1.5 cr. *Prereq: Geology 211.* Not open to students with credit in Geology 322.

Use of the Brunton Compass, telescopic alidade, and planetable. Two field trips required. *Offered alternate years.*

- √ **Geology 326.** Petrology with Optical Mineralogy. 3 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab., 1 hr. fieldwork; 5 cr. *Prereq: Geology 225. Coreq: Chemistry 101.* Not open to students with credit in Geology 333.

This course deals with the identification of common rock forming minerals in thin sections; the principles of optical mineralogy; and the origin, description and identification of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks.

- √ **Geology 340.** Remote Sensing and Air Photo Interpretation 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Geology 110 or 140 and Mathematics 101.*

A survey of the various remote sensing techniques; fundamentals of photogrammetry; interpretation of geologic, geographic and economic features as seen as aerial photographs. A one day field trip is required. *Offered alternate years.*

- √ **Geology 341.** Ground Water Hydrology. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Geology 110 or 140 and Mathematics 121.*

The occurrence and movement of ground water; ground water location, evaluation and development; the influence of mankind on the ground water regime. A one day field trip is required. *Offered*



*alternate years.*

- √ **Geology 342.** Rock and Soil Mechanics. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Geology 211 and Trigonometry.*  
Rock and soil mechanics as applied to problems in construction, land development, and slope stability; emphasis on landsliding and surface subsidence problems. A one day field trip is required. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **Geology 343.** Ore Deposits and Ore Evaluation. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Geology 225.*  
The origin, form of occurrence, and distribution of the useful metallic minerals of the earth; methods of ore evaluation and beneficiation; preparation of polished ore sections; identification of opaque minerals and study of their textural relationships. A one day field trip is required. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **Geology 344** Industrial Minerals and Fossil Fuels. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Geology 225.*  
Study of the deposits of useful non-metallic minerals, building materials, coal, petroleum and natural gas; environmental problems related to the use and extraction of fossil fuels; nuclear energy materials; identification and testing of industrial minerals and building materials. A one day field trip is required. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **Geology 346.** Laboratory Techniques in Geology. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Geology 110 or 140 and 225.*  
Introduction to instrumental techniques used in mineral and rock analysis and identification; water analysis, optical spectroscopy, atomic absorption spectroscopy, flame photometry, differential thermal analysis, x-ray diffraction powder methods, and radiometric techniques. Geologic evaluation and presentation of data. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **Geology 349.** Assessment of Environmental Impact. 1 hr.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Geology 110 or 140.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Science Area Requirements.  
A systematic approach to the evaluation of the magnitude and importance of the most probable consequences of activities proposed, in a given environmental scenario; emphasis on matrix techniques and desirable formats for the presentation of results. A one day field trip is required. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **Geology 403.** Paleocology. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Geology 213 or permission of instructor.*  
Techniques and principles for interpreting fossil communities in terms of age and environment; paleontologic and evolutionary features which distinguished major units in the geological time scale. Field trip required. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **Geology 411.** Sedimentation. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Geology 232.*  
Dynamics of sedimentation; depositional environments, diagenesis and lithification, sedimentary structure; classification and description of sediments and sedimentary rocks; mechanical, chemical, and microscopic analysis of sediments. Two field trips required. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **Geology 412.** Stratigraphy. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Geology 211 and 213 or permission of instructor.*  
Principles of stratigraphic classification, lithofacies and biofacies, faunal zonation, correlation and paleogeography illustrated by stratigraphy of classical geologic regions throughout the entire geologic time scale. Two field trips required. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **Geology 425.** Field Mapping. 120 hours of field work or lab.; expenses usually \$275.00; 4 cr. *Prereq: Geology 323.* Not open to students with credit in Geology 424.  
Three weeks of intensive field mapping in the Folded Appalachian Mountains; measurements of stratigraphic sections and the preparation of geologic maps and sections by means of Brunton Compass, aerial photographs and topographic base maps of the selected areas. A final professional style report is required. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **Geology 441.** Geochemistry. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Geology 333.*  
Survey of geochemical principles and techniques; distribution and migration of the chemical elements within the earth; radio-active and stable isotopes in geology. Field trip required. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **Geology 442.** Geophysics. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Geology 211 and Physics 104 and 108 or 106.*  
Basic concepts of geophysics and geophysical exploration; emphasis on seismology, magnetic and gravitational studies. Survey of the physical aspects of the structure of the earth as a whole. Two field trips required. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **Geology 490.** Senior Seminar in Geology. Hours arranged; 3 cr. *Prereq: Senior status in Geology.*  
Synthesis of geologic concepts and techniques and discussion of current geologic theories. Discussion led by Geology faculty. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Geology 496.\*** Independent Study. 4 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Permission of instructor prior to registration.*  
Independent Study or research on advanced topics under the supervision of a member of the faculty. Field trips may be required. A formal report on topic is required.
- √ **Geology 497.\*** Independent Study. 6 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Permission of instructor prior to registration.*  
Independent Study or research on advanced topics under the supervision of a member of the faculty. Field trips may be required. A formal report on topic is required.
- √ **Geology 498.\*** Independent Study. Hours arranged; Minimum 4 hrs./wk.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Permission of instructor prior to registration.*  
Individual research on advanced topics under the supervision of a member of the faculty. Field trips may be required. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Geology 499.\*** Independent Study. Hours arranged; Minimum 6 hrs./wk.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Permission of instructor prior to registration.* Individual research on advanced topics under the supervision of a member of the faculty. Field trips may be required. A formal report on topic is required.

\* *Not open to students with a combined total of 12 credits in Independent Study in the Natural Sciences Department. PASS/FAIL after 6 credits of Independent Study in Natural Sciences have been completed. A student may register for only one independent study course in the Natural Sciences Department per semester, intersession or summer session.*

## German

- √ **German 101.** Elementary German I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not open to students with credit in German 113. *Offered when the demand exists.*
- √ **German 102.** Elementary German II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: German 101 or 113, or two years of secondary school German, or by placement examination.* Not open to students with credits in German 111 or 114. *Offered when the demand exists.*
- √ **German 105.** Intermediate German I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: German 102 or 114. Offered when the demand exists:*
- √ **German 106.** Intermediate German II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: German 105. Offered when the demand exists.*
- √ **German 128.** Scientific German I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* A concentrated course designed for students who wish to acquire rapidly the skill of reading and translating German, particularly in the fields of the natural and social sciences and technology. Selective survey of grammar and reading of expository texts of limited difficulty. *Offered when the demand exists.*
- √ **German 129.** Scientific German II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: German 128 or placement examination.* Continuation of German 128. Extensive reading and translation of texts of advanced difficulty. Review of special problems in reading expository German. *Offered when the demand exists.*

## Gerontology

- √ **Gerontology 101.** Introduction to Gerontology I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None* Interdisciplinary view of the field of gerontology with emphasis on perspectives offered by anthropology, biology, health and physical education, political science and sociology.
- √ **Gerontology 201.** Intermediate Gerontology II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Gerontology 101 or permission of the instructor.* Interdisciplinary view of the field of gerontology emphasizing the special contributions of psychology and social work. Particular attention giving to the moral and legal issues surrounding long term care, advanced directives, and end of life health care.
- √ **Gerontology 301.** Wellness and the Elderly: Programs and

Services 3 hrs. lecture; 3 cr. *Prereq: GERO 201. Not open to students with credit in HE 330.*

Examination of physical, mental, environmental, cultural and spiritual factors which support optimal levels of wellness for the elderly. Students will identify and examine a range of gerontological health promotion, educational programs and services available to the elderly.

## Greek

**Greek 101.** Elementary Greek I. 4 hrs; 4 cr; Prereq: None Basic principles of a beginner's course; designed to give the foundations of the language.

**Greek 102.** Elementary Greek II. 4hrs; 4 cr; Prereq: Greek 101 Continuation of the beginner's course; more complex grammatical structures, integrated readings and further practice in conversation.

## Health Education

☆ **Health Education 111.** Personal Health Issues. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not open to students with 6 or more credits in Health Education. Not open to students with credit in Health Education 110. Not credited towards Health Education major requirements.

Self assessment of personal health behavior in the areas of cardiovascular health, stress, sex and sexuality, substance abuse, nutrition, etc.; information and strategies for the reduction of personal health risk. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

☆ **Health Education 150.** Fitness for Living. 3 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not open to students with credit in Physical Education 150.

The relationship of physical activity to health and the quality of life; basic principles of physical conditioning explored with the aid of the Human Performance Laboratory equipment; measurement and evaluation of personal physical fitness levels; design and pursuit of individual training programs; varied physical activity experience to meet the individual student's needs. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

☆ **Health Education 200.** Basic Cardiac Life Support. 1 hr.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None.*

The theoretical and practical aspects of basic cardiac life support; strategies for prevention of unnecessary death from heart disease including risk-factor modification, recognition of early warning signs, and management of ventilatory and/or cardiac arrest. Certified according to standards from The American Heart Association for Rescuers.

☆ **Health Education 211.** Stress and Health. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not open to students with credit in HE 491 Seminar: Stress and Health.

The causes of stress and its relationship to health; self-help techniques for managing stress and tension.

☆ **Health Education 241.** Sex and Sexuality. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.

- Prereq: None.*  
Physiology aspects of human sexuality, cross cultural patterns, changing sexual roles, sexuality and the law, premarital behavior, marriage and the family.
- ☆ **Health Education 312.** Health and Disease. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
The nature of communicable and degenerative diseases, with emphasis on agencies, principles and techniques of prevention and control.
- ☆ **Health Education 313.** Alcohol and Alcoholism. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
Physiological, psychological and sociological changes which result from alcohol use and abuse, emphasis on the cause, treatment and prevention of alcoholism and alcohol abuse.
- ☆ **Health Education 314.** Nutrition and Health. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
The relationship of foods and nutrition to personal health and health problems, such as weight control.
- ☆ **Health Education 315.** Health and the Consumer. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
Selection, evaluation and understanding of health information, medical services, health products, and advertising; socio-cultural factors in health protection; the role of government and voluntary agencies in the field of health protection.
- ☆ **Health Education 316.** Family Health. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
The physical, social, and emotional aspects of health in relationship to the life cycle within the family.
- ☆ **Health Education 317.** First Aid and Safety Education. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
First aid techniques leading to American Red Cross Certification; prevention and care of athletic injuries; principles and problems of safety in relation to the home, school, and community.
- ☆ **Health Education 319.** Health Services. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
Not open to students with credit in Health Education 322.  
Health services in school and community settings; a review of the health delivery system with implications for health education programs.
- ☆ **Health Education 320.** Program Planning. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Health Education 319 or 330 and 323 and 324.*  
The theoretical design of a health/gerontological education program; includes needs assessment, target group description, problem analysis, development of appropriate objectives, educational intervention, and the identification of resources.
- ☆ **Health Education 321.** Health Counseling. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Health Education 323, 324 and Psychology 215 or 216 (plus Psychology 332 for School Health Education Majors).*  
Theory and practice of individual and group health counseling as applied to weight control, drug abuse, smoking, birth control, and other personal health problems.
- ☆ **Health Education 323.** Health Behavior. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Completion of Behavioral Science Area Requirements. Coreq: Health Education 324.*  
Factors influencing health choices and decision making. Examination of theoretical models for effecting health behavior change.
- ☆ **Health Education 324.** Laboratory in Health Behavior. 2 hrs. lab.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Completion of Behavioral Science Area Requirements; Coreq: Health Education 323.*  
Students participate in the design and application of various models for health behavior change.
- Health Education 341.** HIV/AIDS Public Health Implications. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*  
The course will examine the HIV/AIDS epidemic, political and legal issues, clinical interventions, prevention, health education, management and public health implications. Students also will learn about the impact of the epidemic on the individual, family and society.
- ☆ **Health Education 342.** Drug Use and Abuse. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
Historical, pharmacological, legal, and psycho-social aspects of drug use and abuse; the roles of the individual and society in dealing with current problems. Seminar approach used extensively.
- Health Education 363.** Measurement and evaluation in Health and Physical Education 3 cr., 3hr., *Pre-req: Math 111.* Not open to students with credit in PE 363  
Nature and purpose of measurement in health and physical education; analysis of pertinent test and their use in evaluating performance in these areas.
- ☆ **Health Education 420.** Alcoholism Counseling. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Health Education 313 and 321.*  
The development and application of health counseling skills when working with alcoholics, alcohol abusers and their families in varied educational and therapeutic settings.
- ☆ **Health Education 450.** Practicum in Health Education. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Coreq: Health Education 471 or 472.*  
Development of leadership skills in health education.
- ☆ **Health Education 452.** Cardiovascular Fitness. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 crs.; *Prereq: Physical Education 358 or permission of instructor.* Not open to students with credit in Physical Education 452. Students registering for this course are advised to register for 2 credits of field work in health or physical education.  
The physiological and psycho-social aspects of cardiovascular fitness; status of heart disease and preventive programs, exercise stress testing, exercise prescription, and conduct of fitness activities. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Health Education 471-472.** Field Work in Health Education. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. each. *Prereq: Written permission by Health Education faculty prior to registration.*

A supervised field experience in health education affording the opportunity for intensive work in one of a variety of community health settings.

**Health Education 473-474.** Field Work in Health Education. 4 hrs.; 2 cr. each. *Prereq: Health Education 320, 321 and written permission by Health Education faculty prior to registration.*

A supervised field experience in health education affording the opportunity for intensive work in one of a variety of community health settings.

☆ **Health Education 481.** Organization and Administration of Health Education. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Health Education 320.* Not open to students with credit in Physical Education 481 or 482.

Organization, administration, and evaluation of health education programs; problems, policies, practices, methods, and legal aspects of the programs. The coordination of school and community programs with emphasis on the inner city.

☆ **Health Education 487.** Adult Fitness Program. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Junior status in departmental major.*

Planning, designing, managing and evaluating adult fitness programs.

☆ **Health Education 488.** Health Promotion in the Workplace. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Permission of Instructor Coreq: One credit in either Field Work or Independent Study.*

Planning and implementation for Health Promotion guidelines for programs in stress management, weight control, smoking cessation, anti-substance dependency in the workplace; methodologies for evaluation strategies, principles of design of a health promotion center. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

☆ **Health Education 489-490.** Special Seminar in Health Education. 1 hr.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*

Intensive study of a special area of interest in health education. Topics will vary with each offering and will be announced at registration *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

☆ **Health Education 491-492.** Special Seminar in Health Education. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

☆ **Health Education 493-494.** Special Seminar in Health Education. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*

Intensive study of a special area of interest in health education. Topics will vary with each offering and will be announced at registration. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

☆ **Health Education 495-496.** Independent Study in Health Education. 1 cr. each. *Prereq: Agreement of faculty member to act*

*as adviser.*

Investigation of a problem in health education, determined by the student in consultation with a member of the faculty.

☆ **Health Education 497-498.** Independent Study in Health Education. 2 cr. each. *Prereq: Agreement of faculty member to act as adviser.*

Investigation of a problem in health education, determined by the student in consultation with a member of the faculty.

## Health Sciences — General Core Courses

☆ **Health Professions GC 101.** Basic Concepts of Health Professions. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Basic concepts of health and disease; background health determinants; infections and chronic diseases; maternal and child health; geriatrics; social and physical environments. Field trips may be required.

☆ **Health Professions GC 102.** Public Health. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: HPGC 101 or Sophomore status in Health Education or Health Sciences.*

Basic principles of health administration and organization, background and development of public health; community health needs and resources; public health activities and personnel; international public health. Field trips may be required. *Offered Fall semesters.*

☆ **Health Professions GC 201.** Principles of Epidemiology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: HPGC 102 or Biology 201 or Sophomore status in Health Education or Health Sciences.*

Principles and methods in the epidemiological investigation of infectious and noninfectious diseases; incidence, distribution, and control of selected major diseases, with emphasis on causes, mode of transmission, diagnostic tests; prevention; statistical techniques. Field trips may be required. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Health Professions GC 211.** Principles of Environmental Health Sciences. 2 hrs. lecture; 2 cr. *Prereq: HPGC 101, Chemistry 102, Mathematics 121, Biology 202; or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit in HPEH 321 or 322.*

Principles of engineering and science used in the control of man's environment, water supply and treatment, sewage and waste water treatment, water collection and disposal, community air pollution, industrial hygiene, noise and illumination, radio logical health principles, housing, food and milk sanitation. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions GC 212.** Principles of Environmental Health Sciences in Laboratory. 4 hrs. lab; 2 cr. *Prereq: HPGC 101, Chemistry 102, Mathematics 121, Biology 202, or permission of instructor. Coreq: HPGC 211. Not open to students with credit in HPEH 321 or 322.*

Laboratory practices in environmental health sciences; introduction to sampling, monitoring and analysis in air and water pollution controls and solid waste handling; toxicity studies; animal han-

ding. Field trips may be required. *Offered Spring semesters.*

## Hebrew

- √ **Hebrew 101.** Elementary Hebrew I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: None. Offered when the demand exists.*
- √ **Hebrew 102.** Elementary Hebrew II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Hebrew 101, or two years of secondary school Hebrew, or by placement. Offered when the demand exists.*
- √ **Hebrew 105.** Intermediate Hebrew I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Hebrew 102 or 114. Offered when the demand exists.*
- √ **Hebrew 106.** Intermediate Hebrew II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Hebrew 105. Offered when the demand exists.*

## History

- √ **History 100.** History of the Modern World Since 1815. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq/Coreq: English 125.*  
Studies the development of the Western World from the end of the Napoleonic Age to the present within the context of global history; considers the concurrent rise of the Americas, Asia and Africa.
- √ **History 101.** Pacific Century: The Emergence of Modern Pacific Asia. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq/Coreq: English 125.*  
Introduction to Asia and the Pacific area as we approach the twenty-first century. Themes in regional history emphasize the interaction between cultures and nations and evaluate domestic, political, economic and cultural trends in what is called the Pacific Basin. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 105.** The City in the Modern World. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq/Coreq: English 125.*  
The historical role of the city in the development of the modern world. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 106.** Revolution and Social Thought. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq/Coreq: English 125.*  
Revolution and social thought as a means of comprehending the development of the modern world. *Offered alternate Spring semesters. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 108.** The Three Worlds: Europe, the Americas and the Third World in Modern Times. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq/Coreq: English 125.*  
Europe, the Americas, Africa and Asia in modern times; selected historical studies of imperialism, colonialism, nationalism and independence movements.
- √ **History 113.** The Birth of Europe. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq/Coreq: English 125.*  
The formation of European civilization from earliest times into the 17th century.

- √ **History 201.** Beginnings of the American People. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*  
Major forces in American life from the time of colonial settlement to the end of the Civil War; emphasis on the crucial relationship between European ideas and institutions and the evolution of American society, politics, and culture; slavery and its role in dividing the Union and sowing the seeds of future discord.
- √ **History 202.** The Emergence of Urban America. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*  
American life from the end of the Civil War to the present; emphasis on the effects of industrialization and urbanization on the American people, in particular on such groups as Blacks, immigrants, women and working people.
- √ **History 203.** Slavery in World History. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*  
The study of slavery, its characteristics, motives, and justifications, as it has existed in ancient and modern times, in Asia, Africa, and the New World. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 204.** Contemporary America. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* Not open to students with credit in History 323.  
America since 1945 with emphasis on the development of society and politics in the context of the Cold War and domestic social and economic unrest.
- √ **History 205.** History of Women in the United States. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*  
Women in American history: their status and contributions.
- √ **History 206.** Women and the Family in World History. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*  
Political, economic and cultural status of women in select Western and non Western societies from ancient times through the modern world; changing family structures; historical role of outstanding women.
- √ **History 220.** History of Science. 3hrs.; 3crs.; *Prereq: English 125.*  
Traces the conceptual development, from ancient to modern times, of key ideas and methods that define and differentiate Natural Sciences.
- √ **History 257.** East Asia to the Nineteenth Century. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*  
Introduction to political, military, economic, social, intellectual, and cultural developments in East Asian civilization; China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam (Annam) from the earliest times to the 19th century.
- √ **History 258.** East Asia from 1800 to the Present. 3hrs. lecture; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*  
Introduction to the political, military, economic, social, intellectual, and cultural aspects of the modernization of East Asia; China, Japan, Korea and Vietnam from 1800 to the present.
- √ **History 262.** History of the Middle East. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*

Political and social developments in the Middle East from the rise of the Islamic Caliphate, the era of the Ottoman Empire, and western control to the present. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **History 263.** Jewish History: From Ancient Israel until the end of the Middle Ages. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*

The political, social, economic and religious history of the Jewish people before the entrance of the Jews into the Modern World. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **History 264.** Jewish History: The Modern Period. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*

The emancipation struggle, the rise of modern anti-semitism, Zionism and the creation of the State of Israel. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **History 272.** African-American History. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*

Realities of the African-American experience from African origins to the present; political, economic, social, and cultural aspects including 19th and 20th century immigration and urbanization. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **History 273.** The American Worker. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*

American working conditions and labor organization from the Colonial Period to the present, with emphasis on the evolution of labor-management relations in the twentieth century.

- √ **History 274.** The American Ethnic Experience. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*

Cultural Diversity in the United States from the Colonial Period to the present with an emphasis on immigration from Europe, Asia, Africa and the Americas.

- √ **History 275.** African History until 1800. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*

Pre-Colonial period; social, economic, and cultural aspects of African civilization. (If this course is used toward fulfillment of the general education program/distribution requirements, it may not be used towards fulfillment of the History major concentration.)

- √ **History 276.** African History from 1800 until the Present. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*

Development of Africa in the light of imperialism and African nationalism. (If this course is used toward fulfillment of the general education program/distribution requirement, it may not be used towards fulfillment of the History major concentration.)

- √ **History 277.** The Caribbean Since Columbus. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*

Historical account of the experiences of peoples in the Caribbean from European colonization to the present, with emphasis on socio-economic and political problems.

- √ **History 278.** History of Modern India. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125*

This course gives a basic historical account of the struggles of the people of the Indian subcontinent against colonial domination, with emphasis on the nationalist movement from which India and Pakistan emerged.

- √ **History 311.** The Colonial Period of American History, 1492-1760. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*

American colonial experience from the Age of Exploration to the Accession of George III. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **History 312.** The Era of the American Revolution, 1760-1815. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*

The formative years of the American Republic from the War of Independence to the War of 1812. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **History 313.** The Civil War. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*

Causes, meaning and results of the war between the states; emphasis on slavery, abolitionism, and Lincoln. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **History 315.** American Diplomatic History, 1789-1914. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*

Foreign relations of the United States from the American Revolution to 1914. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **History 316.** American Diplomacy in the Twentieth Century. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*

The United States as a world power from World War I through the Cold War. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **History 326.** American Economic History since the Civil War. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*

Evolution of the American economy since the mid-19th century with emphasis on industrialization, growth, capitalism, and periodic instability. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **History 331.** The Ancient Near East and Greece. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*

Development of civilization in the ancient Orient and Hellenic Greece. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **History 332.** The Ancient World: Rome. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*

Development of civilization from the Hellenistic period through the fall of the Roman Empire in the West. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **History 333.** Nineteenth-Century Europe. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*

- European development from the age of Napoleon to 1914. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **History 334.** Twentieth-Century Europe. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
European development from 1914 to 1945. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **History 335.** Russia from the Middle Ages to 1855. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
Russian political, intellectual, and economic development from the Middle Ages to the reign of Tsar Nicholas I. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 336.** Russia from 1855 to the Present. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
Russian political, intellectual, and economic development from the mid-19th century through the Bolshevik Revolution to the present. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 337.** Modern England. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
English political, economic, and social development from the Tudor period to the Second World War. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 338.** Modern France. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
French political, economic, and social developments from the 18th century to the Fifth Republic. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 339.** Modern Germany: 1648-1945. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
Political, social, economic and cultural experiences of the German states to the establishment of the Federal Republic. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 340.** The Holocaust: The Jewish Experience under Nazism. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
European Jewry under Nazi rule from 1933 to 1945; its literary and artistic aspects. Film presentations and guest lectures. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 344.** Contemporary Europe. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
Analysis of political, economic, diplomatic, and social developments in Europe from 1945 to the present. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 353.** Modern China. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
China's internal developments and foreign contacts from the late 18th century to the present. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 354.** Modern Japan. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
Major political, military, economic, social, and intellectual developments in Japan from the late 18th century to the present. *Offered alternate years.*
- √ **History 359.** Contemporary China and Japan. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
Analysis and discussion of major political, economic, diplomatic, social, and cultural developments in China and Japan from 1945 to the present technologies. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 367.** Colonial Latin America. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
Political and social development of Latin America; emphasis on the interplay of ethnic factors from the 16th century to independence.
- √ **History 368.** Latin America since 1825. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
Political and social development of Latin America from the attainment of independence to the present: emphasis on cultural and economic factors.
- √ **History 373.** The History of Technology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and three credits of History.*  
A history of select technologies, from their primitive beginnings to their contemporary hi-tech forms. Focus on social, economic, and cultural consequences of the use of these technologies. Examination of the interplay among practical interests, theoretical investigations, and technologies. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 375.** Decolonization in West Africa. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and 3 credits of History.*  
A study of the revolutionary movements which resulted in the achievement of independence by the West African colonies, from 1940 to 1960.
- √ **History 376.** West Africa Since Independence. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and 3 credits of History.*  
An analysis of the progress and problems of West Africa since independence (1960 to the present).
- √ **History 400-403.** Seminar in History. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: At least three credits of History at 200 level or higher and Junior status. Prereq/Coreq: Writing 301.*  
Selected topics in history such as European, United States, Asian, African, or Latin American, and special topics such as the history of science, historiography, and the philosophy of history. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **History 490.** Senior Research in History. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: At least three credits of History at 200 level or higher, Senior status and Writing 301.*  
Intensive, individually guided advanced research. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

## Humanities

- ✓ **Humanities 101.** American Tradition of Social Change. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: None.* Open only to Freshmen and Sophomores. Selected American literary works which express either the desire for or the fact of political, social or economic change; current problems which engage the historian or social scientist from a literary point of view. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Humanities 202.** Introduction to Linguistics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* Practical introduction to general and historical linguistics.
- ✓ **Humanities 203.** Tradition and Innovation in the Twentieth Century. 6 hrs.; 6 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* Responses of Humanities disciplines to crises of communication and values in the 20th century; interrelationship among history, philosophy, and the arts. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Humanities 204.** Ibsen and Strindberg. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* A study of the life and works of the Scandinavian writers Henrik Ibsen and August Strindberg. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Humanities 205.** Gateway to the Modern Age. 6 hrs.; 6 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and Sophomore status.* Not open to students with credit in History 343. History majors may credit 3 of the 6 credits toward major requirements. The flowering of individualism in the 15th and 16th centuries; history, the arts, literature and philosophy interrelated. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Humanities 206.** Judaism I – Aspects and Trends from the Beginning to the Middle Ages. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* The analysis of Jewish thought from the early Patriarchs to medieval philosophy — special emphasis on prophetic Judaism, the conflict between Judaism and Christianity, rabbinic sages and the Golden Age of Judaism in Spain. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Humanities 207.** Judaism II – Modern and Contemporary. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* The life of the Jews in Eastern Europe during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, basic aspects of Jewish life in America, and main questions concerning Jewish existence in Israel today. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Humanities 225.** The Jewish People in the Greco-Roman World: 333 B.C. to 476 A.D. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* An analysis of the political, social, economic, and intellectual role of the Jew in the Greco-Roman world; special emphasis on the contributions of Philo Judaeus, Josephus Flavius, and The Septuagint to Western thought and civilization. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Humanities 230.** Fairness Equity. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Math 020.* A survey of the analytical methods applied to the areas of fairness, equity, justice and democracy. Topics will be selected from election methods, apportionment, fair division, fair taxes, auctions, and related ideas.
- ✓ **Humanities 235.** The Digital Revolution. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Math 020.* A survey of the analytical ideas underlying the development of such new technologies as fax machines, compact discs, and the World Wide Web. Topics will include error-correction codes, data compression, and data security.
- ✓ **Humanities 250.** The Italian Experience in the United States. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* Basic characteristics and trends in Italian immigration and ethnicity. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Humanities 251.** Asian American Experience. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* This introductory course is designed to acquaint students with the major Asian groups in the U.S., namely the Chinese, Indian, Japanese, Korean, Filipino, Vietnamese and other Southeast Asian groups. The topics of the course will include history, immigration laws, contributions, population characteristics, family and community problems, ethnic identity and acculturation.
- ✓ **Humanities 252.** The Jewish Experience in the United States. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* This course will examine the political, social, institutional and religious development of American Jewry from the Colonial period to the present.
- ✓ **Humanities 253.** The Haitian Experience in the USA. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* A study of the different waves of Haitian emigration in the USA and its effects on the lives of the Haitian immigrants and on the people of the USA.
- ✓ **Humanities 257.** The French: People, Language, and Culture. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* French "National Character" as seen through customs, culture, and especially language; comparisons to the United States. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Humanities 260.** The World of Opera: A Concise History. 3 hrs. lecture; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* A study of the history of opera. Special emphasis will be placed on the contributions of composers from diverse linguistic and cultural backgrounds.
- ✓ **Humanities 272.** The Latino Experience in the U.S. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and Sophomore status.* Introduction to the history, literature, ethnicity, culture and socio-economies of Latinos in the U.S. *Not offered on a regular basis.*



*Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Humanities 281.** Introduction to Eastern Religion. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*

Methods and problems in the interpretation of religious phenomena; emphasis on major religions of the East, founders, scriptures, ideas, and moral standards; influence of Eastern religions on life and thought of Asiatic peoples. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Humanities 282.** Introduction to Western Religion. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*

Brief introduction to the religions of the Near East; Judaism, Biblical Christianity, and Islam; emphasis on their scriptures, ideas, and moral standards, and the interaction and influence of these religions on the life and thought of their followers. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Humanities 283.** Mahayana Buddhism. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*

Buddhism in Tibet, China, and Japan; history and thought of northern Buddhism and its interaction with indigenous religions; readings in Mahayana literature in translation and a study of Chinese and Japanese Buddhist sects. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Humanities 284.** Studies in Twentieth-Century Christian Thought. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and Humanities 282.*

The impact of the dramatic changes in Western Civilization since 1900 as seen through such representative theologians as Barth, Bonhoeffer, Teilhard de Chardin, and Tillich. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Humanities 300.** The Nature of Human Communication. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and Junior status.*

Human communication considered as a faculty (rather than as a skill or an art-form) inherent to the species. Verbal and non-verbal, inter and intrapersonal, and intercultural communication; signs, symbols and symbol-systems; communication models and theories. Emphasis on people as makers and inhabitants of "worlds of discourse." This course is intended for students who have already developed analytical and language skills to the level of capability for independent inquiry since the subject matter is complex and theoretical.

- √ **Humanities 302.** Women's Studies I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and Sophomore status.* Not open to students with credit in Humanities 301.

A cross cultural exploration of women which will treat such topics as the social construction of reality, the formation of gender roles, health and sexuality, women authors in the United States and the Third World, women and political power, the contemporary women's movement and directions for the future.

- √ **Humanities 303.** Women's Studies II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and Sophomore status.* Not open to students with credit in Humanities 301.

Introduces the student to an interdisciplinary analysis of women's

roles in different historical periods. It will explore such themes as the origins of male dominance, and women's place in religion, the family, the creative experience, and utopian societies.

- √ **Humanities 310.** Prejudice Viewed Existentially. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and Sophomore status.* This course is the same as Behavioral Science 310.

An analysis, from a predominantly existential approach, of the attitudes towards "The Other" in the person of the Jew, the Woman, and the Black.

## Italian

*NOTE: In Italian 101 and 102, there will be some audiovisual sections for students who prefer a greater emphasis on the spoken language, integrating the use of films, videotapes and laboratory materials.*

- √ **Italian 101.** Elementary Italian I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not open to students with credit in Italian 113.

Basic principles of a beginners' course designed to give the foundation for understanding, speaking, reading, and writing the language; study of simple syntax.

- √ **Italian 102.** Elementary Italian II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Italian 101 or 113, or two years of secondary school Italian, or by placement examination.* Not open to students with credit in Italian 114.

Continuation of the beginners' course; integrated reading and further practice in conversation. Students may continue 102 audiovisual. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Italian 104.** Rapid Review of Basic Italian. 3 hrs.; 3 crs. *Prereq: Italian 102.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Italian Major. Not open to students with credit in Italian 105 or above.

A refresher course of basic Italian grammar and reading integrating the use of tapes and laboratory materials. Designed for students who wish to reinforce their basic knowledge of the language and for native speakers who have not studied Italian syntax. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Italian 105.** Intermediate Italian I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Italian 102 or 114*

Intensive oral-aural practice based on selected readings; more complex grammatical structures. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Italian 106.** Intermediate Italian II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Italian 105.*

Intensive oral-aural practice based on literary texts. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Italian 113.** Elementary Italian I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not open to students with credit in Italian 101.

Beginners' course designed to give a broad basis for speaking, reading, and writing the language. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Italian 114.** Elementary Italian II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Italian 101 or*

113. Not open to students with credit in Italian 102.

Continuation of the beginners' course; more complex grammatical structures; integrated reading and further practice in conversation. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

*NOTE: Courses numbered 200 and above are normally conducted entirely in Italian, except when otherwise indicated.*

- √ **Italian 200.** Commercial Italian I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 105, native speaker or permission of instructor.*  
Specialized language used in the Italian world of commerce; composing and translating business letters, commercial documents, and import-export terminology. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 207.** Historical Survey of Italian Literature I: From its Origin to Mid-Sixteenth Century. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
Italian literature from the Sicilian School to the Renaissance. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 208.** Historical Survey of Italian Literature II: From Mid-Sixteenth Century to Mid-Nineteenth Century. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
Italian literature of the late Renaissance, the Baroque, Neo-Classicism, and Romanticism. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 209.** Historical Survey of Italian Literature III: From Mid-Nineteenth Century to the Present. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
Italian literature of Realism, Futurism, Surrealism, Neo-Realism, and Existentialism. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 225.** Commercial Italian II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 200 or permission of department.*  
Emphasis on translation of documents, business related materials and newspaper articles, materials obtained from banks, export and import companies, stock exchange, and custom offices dealing with Italian business transactions. The student will be exposed to a wide range of Italian commercial terminology. Speakers from various business firms will address the students. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 230.** Intermediate Conversation. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
Discussions conducted in Italian; intended to give language fluency with emphasis on the language used in daily conversation. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 232.** Advanced Conversation. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
Oral expression and idiomatic usage; intended to give correctness

and fluency in the use of the language. The oral work based on readings or representative modern authors, although a few earlier texts included. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Italian 233.** Advanced Grammar with Composition. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
Composition and thorough review of grammar; written and oral work based on readings of representative modern authors. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 234.** Advanced Composition and Style. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 233 or permission of instructor.*  
Composition based on readings of representative modern authors; emphasis on syntax and style. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 240.** Translation I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Italian 106 or native speaker or permission of department and completion of Instrumental English requirement.*  
Developing skills in translation from Italian to English and English to Italian; materials will be selected from advertising, journalism, literature, business, and other technical areas. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 241.** Translation II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Italian 240 or native speaker or permission of department.*  
Continuation of Italian 240; more extensive translation of commercial, journalistic, literary, and scientific texts. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 243.** The Italian Theatre I: From its Origin to the End of the Eighteenth Century. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
Representative works from the teatro sacro of the 13th century to Alfieri's Tragedies; particular attention given to the commedia dell'arte. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 245.** Italian Renaissance. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
The evolution of Renaissance literary genres: the epic, lyric poetry, and drama. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 247.** The Italian Theatre II: Nineteenth and Twentieth-Century Italian Theatre. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
From the teatro verista of the 19th century to the plays of Pirandello and other major Italian dramatists. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 248.** Italian Short Story. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
Origin and development of the Italian short story from Boccaccio to the present; particular attention given to the problems of the short story as a literary form during the 19th and 20th centuries. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Italian 250.** Nineteenth-Century Italian Novel. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
Representative 19th century Italian novels from Foscolo to Verga. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 251.** Twentieth-Century Italian Novel. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
Representative 20th century Italian novels from D'Annunzio to Bevilacqua. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 265.** Nineteenth-Century Italian Poetry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
Analysis of representative 19th century Italian poetry. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 266.** Twentieth-Century Italian Poetry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
Analysis of representative 20th century Italian poetry. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 313.** Dante's Divine Comedy I: Inferno. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
A close examination of Dante's Inferno with some consideration of Vita Nuova; particular attention to allegory, symbolism, and structure. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 315.** Petrarch and Boccaccio. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
The lyric poetry of Petrarch's Canzoniere and the novella from its origin to Boccaccio's Decameron. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 317.** Dante's Divine Comedy II: Purgatorio. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
A close reading of selected cantos of the Purgatorio; emphasis on Dante's poetics and the significance of the Divine Comedy in the history of Western culture. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 318.** Dante's Divine Comedy III: Paradiso. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106 or permission of instructor.*  
A close reading of selected cantos of the Paradiso; emphasis on Dante's poetics and the significance of the Divine Comedy in the history of Western culture. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 319.** Pirandello. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Italian 106.*  
Pirandello's philosophical ideas as seen through his principal novels and dramas. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 353.** Italian Culture and Civilization. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: None.*

Development of Italian culture and history and its contribution to science, philosophy, music, and fine arts. Conducted in English. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Italian 356.** A Major Italian Author in Translation. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: None.*  
A major Italian author such as Pirandello, Boccaccio, or Machiavelli. Author announced each semester. Can be repeated for credit. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 400.** Individual Study. Hours arranged; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Permission of instructor.*  
Independent, guided research under the supervision of the Italian faculty. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Italian 405.** Seminar in Italian Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Italian 106.*  
Intensive examination of a special phase of Italian literature; especially designed to give students experience in scholarly research. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

## Latin

127

- √ **Latin 101.** Elementary Latin I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: None. Offered when the demand exists.*  
Basic principles of a beginner's course; designed to give the foundations of the language.
- √ **Latin 102.** Elementary Latin II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: Latin 101. Offered when the demand exists.*  
Continuation of the beginner's course; more complex grammatical structures, integrated readings and further practice in conversation.

## Marketing

- Marketing 341.** Introduction to Marketing (Formerly Economics 282)  
3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Business 301*  
Introduction to concepts, institutions and policies of distribution; relationships among manufacturers, wholesalers, retailers, and consumers, market research and strategies, advertising, and sales management.
- Marketing 342.** Marketing Research. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Marketing 341, Mathematics 115, and Economics 220.*  
Application of scientific methodology to development and testing of marketing programs. Examination of research tools including questionnaires, sampling, interviewing and report writing.
- Marketing 343.** Advertising and Public Relations. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Marketing 341.*  
Organization, planning and control of the advertising and public relation functions; the role of agencies and media; the relationship of communication, publicity, and public opinion.

**Marketing 344.** Retail Management. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.

*Prereq: Marketing 341.*

Organizing, planning, staffing, directing and controlling of retail operations; study of buying and merchandising, store services, human resource utilization, and sales and expense control.

**Marketing 345.** Principles of Selling. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.

*Prereq: Marketing 341 or permission of instructor.*

Skills needed for effective salesmanship; concepts from behavioral sciences as well as proven techniques in prospecting, preparing and making a sales presentation, overcoming objections, and closing the sale. Students will develop their skills by role playing.

**Marketing 346.** International Marketing. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.

*Prereq: Marketing 341.*

Analysis of world markets, trade channels, promotion and financing; study of communication channels, sources of information and unique customers and practice in individual markets abroad; the role of multinational corporations.

**Marketing 347.** Consumer Behavior. 3 hrs., 3 cr.

*Prereq: Marketing 341 or permission of instructor.*

Analysis and evaluation of the motives, decision process, and behavior consumers, utilizing the latest contributions in marketing and economics. Impact of the Consumer Movement on the market.

**Marketing 350.** Industrial Marketing. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.

*Prereq: Marketing 341.*

A managerial approach to marketing decision making in an industrial market. Topics include vendor and value analysis, inventory control, sales forecasting, industrial market planning, marketing auditing, sales force and channel management. The course objective is to learn new concepts, tools, and techniques applicable to the marketing of industrial products. Insights are gained into specific aspects of the marketing of industrial products and services. The course provides an understanding of methods and strategies of leading U.S. corporations involved in the marketing of U.S. products in the U.S. and overseas.

**Marketing 351.** Sales Management. 3 hrs., 3 cr.

*Prereq: Marketing 341 or permission of instructor.*

Sales management functions: recruitment, selection, training, design or compensation systems, sales forecasting, determination of sales quotas, evaluation of performance; personal selling within the context of the marketing concept.

**Marketing 352.** Direct Marketing. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.

*Prereq: Marketing 341.*

An examination of the concepts, strategies and applications involved in direct marketing, including mail order, direct response advertising and marketing on the Internet. Measurability, accountability, lists, data and the integration of direct marketing programs into total marketing efforts and overall organization goals and functions are discussed.

**Marketing 483.** Marketing Management. 3 hrs., 3 cr.

*Prereq: Completion of all other course requirements in marketing*

*specialization.*

Capstone course for majors in Marketing in senior year, the organization and operation of the marketing function; the development of marketing programs, including product planning, sales, advertising and physical distribution.

**Marketing 490.** Independent Study in Marketing. 3 hrs., 3 cr.

*Prereq: Junior status and permission of instructor.*

In-depth investigation of a marketing problem of the student's choice with faculty approval and guidance.

## Mathematics

√ **Mathematics 020.** Algebra and Geometry. 4 hrs.; 0 cr.

*Prereq: By placement only.*

Basic concepts of algebra and elementary ideas of geometry; properties of the real number system; algebraic operations; factoring; solutions of linear equations; simultaneous equations; graphs; properties of geometrical figures.

√ **Mathematics 101.** Algebra and Trigonometry. 4 hrs.; 1 cr.

*Prereq: Mathematics 011, 020, 100 or by placement.* May not be used to meet General Education Requirements.

Linear and quadratic equations, exponents, logarithms, coordinate systems, trigonometric functions, solution of triangles, identities and equations.

√ **Mathematics 102.** Intermediate Algebra. 3 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Math 011 or by placement.* May not be used to meet General Education Requirements. Not credited toward fulfillment of mathematics major requirements.

The real numbers, linear equations and inequalities, polynomials, factoring, rational expressions, roots and radicals, quadratic equations, lines, systems of linear equations, functions and their graphs, exponential and logarithmic functions, applications.

√ **Mathematics 111.** Introduction to Statistics and Probability.

4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Math 102, the equivalent, or placement exam.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Mathematics major requirements. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 180, 210, or 221.

Elements of statistics, graphs, frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and measures of dispersion; elementary probability theory, counting, binomial and normal distributions.

√ **Mathematics 115.** Quantitative Methods for Decision Making. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 102, the equivalent, or placement examination.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Mathematics major requirements. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 221.

Functions, systems of linear equations, matrices, elementary linear programming; elementary calculus; mathematics of finance; and related topics.

√ **Mathematics 119.** Computer Algebra System. 1 hr.; 1 cr. *Prereq: /Coreq.: Mathematics 102*

- An introduction to computer algebra systems such as MAPLE. Basic functions of the system will be introduced, then they will be used to explore various precalculus topics.
- √ **Mathematics 120.** Pre-calculus. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Math 102. Coreq: Math 119.* Not to be used to satisfy the general education requirement and not to be used to satisfy the requirement for mathematics major.  
Advanced topics in algebra, functions and graphs, inverse functions, composite functions, polynomial and rational functions, trigonometry, exponential and logarithmic functions.
- √ **Mathematics 121.** Analytic Geometry and Calculus I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 119 and 120.* Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 184.  
An introduction to calculus and analytic geometry; emphasis on theory as well as techniques and applications; functions, limits, differentiation, integration; applications; lines, conic sections, and graph sketching.
- √ **Mathematics 122.** Analytic Geometry and Calculus II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 121 or 184.*  
Derivatives and integrals of transcendental functions, applications of integration, methods of integration, L'Hopital's rule, improper integrals, infinite series, conic sections.
- √ **Mathematics 141.** Discrete Mathematics. 3 hrs.; 3cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 115 or 121, or equivalent.*  
Introduction to topics in discrete mathematics, such as number systems, mathematical induction, combinatorics, recursion and graph theory. Algorithmic aspects of the topics discussed will be emphasized.
- √ **Mathematics 150.** Mathematics and its Applications. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Passing CUNY Math Skills Test.* Not credited toward Mathematics major requirements. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 221.  
Survey course for liberal art students that emphasizes recent mathematics and its applications, especially mathematics which supports the development of new technologies. Topics will be selected from geometry, algebra, discrete mathematics, etc.
- √ **Mathematics 184.** Analytic Geometry and Calculus I. 5 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 101 or by placement.* Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 121.  
Same content as Mathematics 121, supplemented with selected pre-calculus material. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Mathematics 190.** Computers in Modern Society. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 102, the equivalent, or placement exam.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Mathematics major requirements. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 191.  
Introduction to computer programming, using the language BASIC; solution of simple problems in many fields to broaden the student's view of the capabilities of the computer; an overview of current computer systems, software, and trends. Students are expect-
- ed to complete several laboratory assignments.
- √ **Mathematics 210.** Probability and Statistics I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 122.* Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 111 or 181, except by permission of Chair of Mathematics and Computer Studies Department.  
Basic concepts of probability theory: combinatorial problems, random variables, distributions, expectation; law of large numbers, central limit theorem, applications. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Mathematics 211.** Probability and Statistics II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 210 and Mathematics 221.* Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 113, except by permission of the Chair of Mathematics and Computer Studies Department.  
Fundamental concepts of statistics, multivariate distributions, sampling theory, estimation theory, hypothesis testing, goodness-of-fit, linear regression.
- √ **Mathematics 221.** Analytic Geometry and Calculus III. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 122.*  
Parametric equations and polar coordinates, power series, radius and interval of convergence, Taylor series. Solid analytic geometry, vector-valued functions, functions of several variables, partial derivatives, multiple integrals.
- √ **Mathematics 222.** Differential Equations. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 221.*  
The solution of ordinary differential equations, including linear equations of first and higher order; introduction to partial differential equations.
- √ **Mathematics 230.** Theory of Numbers. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 122.*  
Properties of integers, divisibility; prime numbers, congruences, diophantine equations. Other selected topics. *Offered alternate Fall semesters.*
- √ **Mathematics 241.** Combinatorial Geometry. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 122.*  
Selected basic topics in the theory of graphs and convex sets. Topics are selected from such areas as connectivity, trees, planarity, Euler's formula, coloring problems, constant width, support theorems, packing and covering problems, polyhedra. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*
- √ **Mathematics 242.** Geometric Structures. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 122.*  
Axiom systems; Euclidean geometry; survey of various non-Euclidean geometries. Other selected topics. *Offered alternate Fall semesters.*
- Mathematics 271.** Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 101, Mathematics 102 or pass CUNY Math Skills Test.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Mathematics major requirements. Not open to students with credit in Math 122.  
Mathematical reasoning, problem-solving, elementary theory,

structures and concepts of arithmetic, numeration systems, integers, rational and real numbers, number theory, elementary probability and statistics.

**Mathematics 272.** Geometry and Measurement. 2 hrs.; 2 cr.  
*Prereq: Mathematics 101, Mathematics 102 or pass CUNY Math Skills Test.* Prospective teachers should take this course in conjunction with Math 271, although 271 is not a prerequisite. Not open to students with credit in Math 122.

Mathematical reasoning, plane and solid figures including polygons and polyhedra, similarity and congruence, length, area, surface area and volume, symmetries, translations and rotations, tessellations, networks, systems of measurement including the metric system.

√ **Mathematics 300-301.** Guided Study of Selected Topics in Mathematics. Hours arranged; 1 cr. each. *Prereq: Junior status, and permission of department.*  
Individual study under supervision of mathematics faculty.

√ **Mathematics 302.** Actuarial Mathematics I. 1 hr.; 1 cr.  
*Prereq: Mathematics 221 and 333.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Mathematics major requirements.  
Special applications of Calculus and Linear Algebra in Actuarial Science. This course will prepare students to take Actuarial Examination Part I. *Offered Fall semesters.*

√ **Mathematics 303.** Actuarial Mathematics II. 1 hr.; 1 cr.  
*Prereq: Mathematics 210 and 211.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Mathematics major requirements.  
Special applications of probability theory and statistics in Actuarial Examination Part II. *Availability to be determined.*

√ **Mathematics 310.** Operations Research. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: Mathematics 122.*  
Linear programming, game theory, decision theory, queuing theory, systems dynamics, network theory. Other related topics in Management and Social Sciences. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*

√ **Mathematics 311.** Mathematical Methods for Physical Science. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 222.*  
Orthogonal functions: Legendre, Laguerre, Hermite, and Bessel functions. Line and surface integrals: Theorems of Green, Gauss, and Stokes. Fourier series and transforms. Introduction to complex functions. Other selected topics. *Offered alternate Fall semesters.*

√ **Mathematics 321.** Finite Differences and Difference Equations. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics 221 or permission of instructor.*  
Fundamental concepts of finite differences; interpolation formulae; linear and nonlinear difference equations; theory of interest and annuities. Related topics. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Mathematics 332.** Modern Algebra. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Coreq: Mathematics 333 or permission of instructor.*  
Axiomatic theory of groups, rings, and fields; isomorphisms and homomorphisms. Examples from the field of real numbers, modu-

lar arithmetic, matrices. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*

√ **Mathematics 333.** Linear Algebra. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: Mathematics 221 or permission of instructor.*  
Axiomatic theory of vector spaces; matrices, determinants, linear transformations. Systems of linear equations.

√ **Mathematics 395.** Numerical Analysis. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: Mathematics 191. Coreq: Mathematics 192, 222.*  
Analysis and applications of algorithmic methods; study of truncation and propagation errors; interpolation and round off; curve fitting; iterative solutions of nonlinear equations; numerical solutions of differential equations, integration problems, and sets of linear equations. Students are expected to complete several laboratory projects. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Mathematics 400-401.** Independent Study of Selected Topics in Mathematics. Hours arranged; 2 cr. *Prereq: Senior status and permission of department.*  
Independent study under supervision of mathematics faculty.

√ **Mathematics 410.** Mathematical Modeling. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: Mathematics 122.*  
The basic principles for construction of mathematical models illustrated using examples from Management Science, Social Science, and Physical Science. Selected mathematical ideas from: Markov chains, game theory, difference equations, and measurement theory.

√ **Mathematics 423.** Advanced Calculus I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: Mathematics 222.*  
The real and complex number systems; topological concepts; theory of functions, limits, continuity, differentiability; theory of integration; vector calculus; functions of several variables, sequences and series. Other selected topics. *Offered Fall semesters.*

√ **Mathematics 424.** Advanced Calculus II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: Mathematics 423.*  
Continuation of Mathematics 423. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Mathematics 425.** Introduction to Complex Analysis. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: Mathematics 423 or permission of instructor.*  
Complex numbers, analytical functions, elementary functions, contour integration. Cauchy's Theorem, power series. Other selected topics. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*

√ **Mathematics 426.** Introduction to Topology. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: Mathematics 423.*  
Introduction to point set topology, fundamental properties of topological spaces; metric spaces, Euclidean spaces, continuous mappings, homeomorphism, separation axioms, compactness, connectedness. Other selected topics. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Mathematics Education 572.** Advanced Methods in High School Math Instruction. 2 hrs. lecture; 5 hrs. lab.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: Acceptance in Project Leadership.*

An intensive four week summer program for experienced high school math teachers. A combination of lectures, seminars, demonstrations and laboratory exercises designed to upgrade and revitalize knowledge in mathematics and in current teaching methods. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- ✓ **Mathematics Education 573.** Field Activities in Math Education. 6 hrs. field work; 2 cr. *Prereq: Mathematics Education 572.*

A follow-up to Education 572 in which students will attend and participate in workshops at the college and at their own schools. In addition, the students will present 75 periods of in-service training to their peers to disseminate and implement the new materials. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

## Medical Technology

*The courses listed below may be taken by Medical Technology majors only with the permission of the coordinator*

**Health Professions MT 322.** Clinical Chemistry Techniques. 1 hr. lecture; 4 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Chemistry 241. Coreq: HPMT 351.*

Introduction to the theoretical and practical aspects of clinical chemistry. In addition to the analytical procedures currently used, the chemical principles upon which these methods are based will be included. Different methods used for quantitation of complex metabolites and other compounds of interest in contemporary medicine will be discussed. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions MT 330.** Human Anatomy and Physiology for Medical Technologists. 2 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202, Chemistry 230/235 or 231/232.* Not open to students with credit in HPOT 316.

Introductory course in human anatomy and physiology; information on living anatomy and cell biology with special emphasis on the relationship between structure and physiology of the different organs. Emphasis will be at the cellular levels on the circulatory, respiratory and lymphatic systems. Attention will also be given to the skeletal system. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Health Professions MT 332.** Tissue Techniques. 4 hrs. Lab.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202, Chemistry 230/235 or 231/232.*

Discussion of the chemical rationale of staining procedures; preparation of slides through sectioning and staining. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions MT 341.** Clinical Immuno-Serology Techniques. 2 hrs. lab.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Biology 466, Chemistry 230/235 or 231/232.*

Acquisition of technical skills and theoretical knowledge for performing and interpreting serological procedures used to identify antibody levels in various diseases; introduction to contemporary techniques used for detection of infectious diseases in advanced clinical and research laboratories; variation of serological techniques for urine, as well as routine urinalysis and its significance will be discussed. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Health Professions MT 343.** Immuno-Hematology and Blood Banking. 2 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Biology 466, Chemistry 230/235 or 231/232.*

Introduction to the basic understanding of immunologic reactions involving blood components; essential basic information, as well as important applications pertinent to practice of blood bank: collection, processing, preservation, preparation, screening and distribution of blood and blood components and derivatives; understanding of the basic concepts of inheritance, heredity and immunity. The student will be exposed to the different blood group systems and Rh system. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Health Professions MT 351.** Clinical Chemistry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202 and Chemistry 230/235 or 231/232. Coreq: HPMT 322.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Biology Major requirements.

Presents aspects of the field of clinical biochemistry to students who will be majoring in the health sciences: function and the metabolism of the living cell; structure of the molecules of which cells are composed: proteins, nucleic acids, carbohydrates, lipids, and co-enzymes; metabolism includes synthesis and degradation of the many chemical constituents of the cells; the biochemistry of clinical disorders. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions MT 352.** Hematology and Coagulation. 2 hrs. lecture; 4 hrs. lab.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202, Chemistry 230/235 or 231/232*

Different aspects of hematology which are significant to the medical technologist (basic background material, expanded morphologic coverage, development and function of each hematopoietic cell line). Technical procedures essential in the diagnosis of several hematologic disorders. Pathology and etiology of different blood diseases (anemias, leukemias, and hemorrhagic diseases). The theory and principle of blood coagulation is included in this course. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Health Professions MT 353.** Medical Parasitology. 2 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202, Chemistry 230/235 or 231/232.*

Introduction to processes by which parasitic organisms are acquired and how they produce disease in man. The course will consist of two main parts: intestinal parasites and blood parasites, with special emphasis on the role of arthropods as parasites and vectors of disease. Some emphasis will be given to the life cycles of human parasites. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions MT 360.** Principles of Clinical Toxicology. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202, Chemistry 230/235 or 231/232.*

The course is intended to acquaint the student with the chemical composition, mechanism of action, and detection of and antidotes for toxic substances and medicinals as encountered in the clinical laboratory. Emphasis will be on the broad aspects of industrial and environmental toxicology related to testing facilities, regulatory processes and toxicity testing protocols.

**Health Professions MT 457.** Clinical Internship in Medical Technology I. 40 hrs.; 6 months full time, 9 cr. *Prereq: Students must have successfully completed all other requirements for graduation, have a GPA of at least 2.0 in Medical Technology courses, have an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and permission of the Medical Technology Coordinator. Graded on Pass/Fail basis.*

Full-time clinical internship at affiliated hospital with rotation peri-

ods in various sections of the laboratory.

**Health Professions MT 458.** Clinical Internship in Medical Technology II. 40 hrs.; 6 months full time, 9 cr. *Prereq: HPMT 457 and permission of the Medical Technology Coordinator. Graded on Pass/Fail basis.* Full-time clinical internship.

**Health Professions MT 498.** Independent Study in Medical Technology. Hours arranged. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Senior status and permission of instructor.*

Investigation of a special project under the guidance of a faculty member.

**Health Professions MT 499.** Advanced Practicum in Medical Technology. Hours arranged. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Senior status and permission of instructor.*

Independent investigation of a special project within the clinical laboratory area practical and/or theoretical.

## Music

☆ **Music 036.** Chorus. 3 hrs.; 0 cr. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*  
Study and performance of selected choral masterpieces.

☆ **Music 037.** Chamber Choir. 3 hrs.; 0 cr.  
*Prereq: Permission of instructor.*  
Study and performance of music for small vocal groups, particularly a cappella choral music. *Offered Spring semesters. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

☆ **Music 039.** Jazz Workshop. 3 hrs.; 0 cr.  
*Prereq: Permission of instructor.*  
Performance of contemporary jazz-rock compositions; the study of ensemble and solo techniques. Students employ jazz improvisation principles with voices and instruments and are introduced to the synthesizer as used in jazz performance.

☆ **Music 041.** Class Instruction in Piano. 1 hr.; 0 cr.  
*Prereq: Music 110 and permission of instructor.*  
The study of keyboard literature to suit the level of the individual student. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Music 101.** Introduction to Music. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: None.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Music major requirements. Not open to students with credit in Music 103.  
How music is made: notes, chords, instruments; the appreciation of various styles through recordings played in class. Forms may include symphony, opera, concerto and others.

√ **Music 103.** Introduction to Music History. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Permission of instructor for non-music majors.*  
Study of the representative genres and forms in Western music from the Middle Ages to the present, directed towards the understanding of musical organization, styles and concepts, and the development of critical aural perception and analysis; development

of research techniques used in dealing with the materials of music. Required listening assignments, attendance at musical performances, introduction to libraries and museums dealing with music.

√ **Music 110.** Basic Theory I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Music major requirements.

Introduction to the fundamentals of music theory and its notation. Topics include scales, key signatures, intervals, transposition, chords, and simple song writing.

√ **Music 111.** Basic Theory II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Music 110 or placement by examination.*

Continuation of Music 110. Topics include seventh-chords, chord progressions, modulation, song writing, and theory. *Offered Spring semesters.*

☆ **Music 131, 231, 331, 431.** Gospel Choir I-IV. 3 hrs. each; 1 cr. each semester. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*

Performance of music for mixed voices in the Afro-American tradition. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

☆ **Music 135, 235, 335, 435.** Guitar Workshop I-IV. 4 hrs. each; 2 cr. each.

Basic techniques of jazz performance. Students employ principles of jazz improvisation on the guitar, and are introduced to the techniques of ensemble playing. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

☆ **Music 136, 236, 336, 436.** Chorus I-IV. 4 hrs. each; 2 cr. each semester. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*  
Study and performance of selected choral master works.

☆ **Music 137, 237, 337, 437.** Chamber Choir I-IV. 3 hrs. each; 1 cr. each semester. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*

Study and performance of music for small vocal groups, particularly a cappella choral music. *Offered Spring semesters. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

☆ **Music 139, 239, 339, 439.** Jazz Workshop I-IV. 4 hrs. each; 2 cr. each semester. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*

Performance of contemporary jazz-rock compositions; the study of ensemble and solo techniques. Students employ jazz improvisation principles with voices and instruments and are introduced to the synthesizer as used in jazz performance.

☆ **Music 141, 241.** Class Instruction in Piano I-II. 1 hr. each; 1 cr. each semester. *Prereq: Music 110 and permission of instructor.* Music 141 is prerequisite for Music 241.

The study of keyboard literature to suit the level of the individual student. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

☆ **Music 142, 242.** Class Instruction in String Instruments I-II: Violin and Viola. 2 hrs. each; 1 cr. each semester. *Prereq: Ability to read music and permission of instructor.* Music 142 is prerequisite for Music 242.

Group instruction for beginning students on violin, viola, cello, and bass, with emphasis on teaching procedures. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*



- ☆ **Music 143, 243.** Class Instruction in Guitar I-II. 2 hrs. each; 1 cr. each semester. *Prereq: Ability to read music and permission of instructor.* Music 143 is prerequisite for Music 243.  
Basic principles in guitar techniques; practice in performing simple compositions, with an emphasis on teaching procedures. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Music 144, 244.** Class Instruction in Woodwind Instruments I-II. 2 hrs. each; 1 cr. each semester. *Prereq: Ability to read music and permission of instructor.* Music 144 is prerequisite for Music 244.  
Basic principles of woodwind techniques; practice in performing simple compositions, with an emphasis on teaching procedures. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Music 145, 245.** Class Instruction in Brass Instruments I-II. 2 hrs. each; 1 cr. each semester. *Prereq: Ability to read music and permission of instructor.* Music 145 is prerequisite for Music 245.  
Basic principles of brass techniques; practice in performing simple compositions, with emphasis on teaching procedures. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ☆ **Music 146, 246.** Jazz Improvisation I-II. 4 hrs. each; 2 cr. each semester. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*  
Introduction to the basic principles of jazz improvisation. The study of jazz scales, harmonic progressions, and rhythm concepts. Solo transcriptions, analysis, and reconstruction. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Music 210.** Intermediate Musicianship I. 3 hrs.; 2 cr.  
*Prereq: Music 111. To be taken simultaneously with Music 220.* Not open to students with credit in Music 212.  
Sight-singing, ear-training and rhythm; fixed syllables; introduction to C clefs and atonality. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Music 211.** Intermediate Musicianship II. 3 hrs.; 2 cr.  
*Prereq: Music 210. To be taken simultaneously with Music 221.* Not open to students with credit in Music 213.  
Continuation of Music 210; introduction to transposition; sight-singing of Renaissance music in original clefs; florid Baroque rhythms.
- √ **Music 220.** Harmony and Counterpoint I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Music 111. Coreq: Music 210.*  
The study of harmonic principles of the eighteenth century and their application to commercial song writing. Topics include modulation, simple formal structures, chord progressions, writing, and analysis. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Music 221.** Harmony and Counterpoint II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Music 220. Coreq: Music 211.*  
Continuation of Music 220. Topics include complex formal structures, transition material, writing and analysis. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Music 225.** Computer Music I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
Introduction to use of microcomputers for sound synthesis. Topics include wave form synthesis, digital sampling, multi-track recording, and MIDI interfaces.
- √ **Music 250.** Afro-American Music in the United States. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: None.*  
Survey of the music of Black people in the United States from colonial times to the present; emphasis on its unique features and on its contribution to American culture. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Music 253.** History of Jazz. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
Survey of the history of jazz from its origin to the present: New Orleans style; Chicago jazz, Kansas City and Count Basie; the swing era (Duke Ellington, Benny Goodman); Charlie Parker; jazz of the 50's and 60's. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Music 291.** Keyboard Harmony. 3 hrs.; 1 cr.  
*Prereq: Music 111 and 241.*  
Harmonization of melodies, chord progressions, developing skills in commercial and jazz vocal and instrument accompaniment, the technique of modulation at the keyboard.
- √ **Music 310.** Advanced Musicianship I. 3 hrs.; 2 cr.  
*Prereq: Music 211. Coreq: Music 320.* Not open to students with credit in Music 312.  
Advanced sight-singing, ear training and rhythm; reading transposed parts from orchestral scores; changing meters; the tritone in atonal music. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Music 311.** Advanced Musicianship II. 3 hrs.; 2 cr.  
*Prereq: Music 310. Coreq: Music 321.* Not open to students with credit in Music 313.  
Continuation of Music 310; horizontal and vertical reading of full orchestral scores; complex 20th century rhythms; sixths, sevenths and wide leaps in atonal music. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Music 320.** Harmony and Counterpoint III. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Music 221. Coreq: Music 310.*  
The study of harmonic principles of the nineteenth century and their application to commercial song writing. Topics include irregular chord resolutions, implied modulations, writing, and analysis. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Music 321.** Harmony and Counterpoint IV. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Music 320. Coreq: Music 311.*  
The study of contrapuntal techniques of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries and their application to commercial song writing. Topics include canon, invention, fugue, writing, and analysis. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Music 322.** Analysis of Musical Structure and Design. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Music 320.*  
Analysis of selected musical examples with regard to the basic principles of form and organization. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Music 324.** Twentieth-Century Techniques. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Music 320.*  
Techniques and procedures of 20th century composition; melodic,

harmonic, contrapuntal, formal, and structural bases of modern and contemporary music. *Offered Spring semesters.*

- √ **Music 326.** Computer Music II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Music 225.*  
Continuation of Music 225. Topics include MIDI interfaces, writing and/or arranging.

**Music 350.** History of Music I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Music 221.*  
Music history in the Western tradition from the period of Gregorian Chant through the early Baroque; emphasis on the development of musical styles and techniques during these periods; examination of contemporary musical sources and treatises. *Offered Fall semesters.*

- √ **Music 351.** History of Music II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Music 350.*  
Continuation of Music 350; the 18th and 19th centuries. *Offered Spring semesters.*

- √ **Music 420.** Instrumentation. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Music 320.*  
Scoring for small and large instrumental ensembles, including orchestra, jazz ensemble, and band. Microcomputers and digital sampling systems are used to perform arrangements. *Offered Spring semesters.*

- √ **Music 422.** Conducting. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Music 322 and 420.*  
Basic principles of conducting and score reading; analysis of selected choral and orchestral works. *Offered Fall semesters.*

- √ **Music 425.** Composition I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Music 320.*  
Original writing in various styles, with emphasis on the small forms. Microcomputers, MIDI interfaces, and digital sampling systems are used to perform compositions. *Offered Fall semesters.*

- √ **Music 426.** Composition II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Music 425.*  
Continuation of Music 425. Emphasis on composing sound-tracks for computer generated graphic displays. *Offered Spring semesters.*

- √ **Music 429.** Seminar in Theory and Composition. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Music 324.*  
Advanced studies emphasizing original student writing for various media, including full orchestra, in the larger musical forms; analysis of selected significant 20th century works; consideration of theoretical problems in contemporary music.

- √ **Music 450.** History of Music III. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Music 351.*  
Continuation of Music 351; musical developments and styles from Debussy to the present. *Offered Fall semesters.*

- √ **Music 461.** Jazz Style and Techniques. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*  
Detailed investigation into the musical styles of jazz, with special emphasis on the major jazz artists who have helped to create and shape them. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*

- √ **Music 490.** Music Research—Independent Study. Hours arranged; 3 cr. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*  
Investigation of selected musical sources and theoretical writings on music. Individual projects.

## Natural Science

- √ **Natural Science 100.** Concepts and Methods of Science. 2 hrs. lecture; 1 hr. recitation; 1 hr. CAI Laboratory; 2 cr. Pass/No Credit grade. *Prereq: By placement and advisement only.* (Not a required course.) Not credited toward fulfillment of Science Distribution requirements.

Basic methods of the natural sciences and their application and uniqueness; the development of scientific concepts and their translation into mathematical language; discussion of motion, energy, and matter; chemical principles; biological and geological terminology. Computer assisted instruction and science laboratory experiences required. Knowledge of mathematics at the level of Mathematics 100 is expected.

- √ **Natural Science 370.** Honors Research Seminar. 2 hrs. lecture/seminar bi-weekly; 1 cr.; *Prereq: English 125, General Education Math Requirement, Junior Status with GPA of 2.9 or higher, and permission of instructor.*

An interdisciplinary honors program of special topics and individual study in advanced methods and concepts in the natural and social sciences and their application, under the supervision of a team of faculty from Natural Sciences, Mathematics and Social Sciences. The topic presentation is organized in a workshop and seminar setting. Written paper required. Pass/fail grading only. Not credited toward fulfillment of any major or general education program requirements. *Offered Fall semesters.*

- √ **Natural Science 371.** Honors Research Seminar. 2 hrs. lecture/seminar bi-weekly; 1 cr.; *Prereq: English 125, General Education Math Requirement, Junior Status with GPA of 2.9 or higher, and permission of instructor.*

An interdisciplinary honors program of special topics and individual study in advanced methods and concepts in the natural and social sciences and their application, under the supervision of a team of faculty from Natural Sciences, Mathematics and Social Sciences. The topic presentation is organized in a workshop and seminar setting. Written paper required. Pass/fail grading only. Not credited toward fulfillment of any major or general education program requirements. *Offered Spring semesters.*

- √ **Natural Science 470.** Honors Research Seminar. 2 hrs. lecture/seminar bi-weekly; 1 cr.; *Prereq: English 125, General Education Math Requirement, Junior Status with GPA of 2.9 or higher, and permission of instructor.*

An interdisciplinary honors program of special topics and individual study in advanced methods and concepts in the natural and social sciences and their application, under the supervision of a team of faculty from Natural Sciences, Mathematics and Social Sciences. The topic presentation is organized in a workshop and seminar setting. Written paper required. Pass/fail grading only. Not credited toward fulfillment of any major or general education program requirements. *Offered Fall semesters.*

- √ **Natural Science 471.** Honors Research Seminar.

2 hrs. lecture/seminar bi-weekly; 1 cr.; *Prereq: English 125, General Education Math Requirement, Junior Status with GPA of 2.9 or higher, and permission of instructor.*

An interdisciplinary honors program of special topics and individual study in advanced methods and concepts in the natural and social sciences and their application, under the supervision of a team of faculty from Natural Sciences, Mathematics and Social Sciences. The topic presentation is organized in a workshop and seminar setting. Written paper required. Pass/fail grading only. Not credited toward fulfillment of any major or general education program requirements. *Offered Spring semesters.*

## Nursing

**Nursing 201.** Professional Nurse-Client Intersystem I. 3 hrs. lecture; 4 hrs. lab; 5 cr. *Prereq: Nursing 200 and written departmental permission.*

This course focuses on the use of the intersystems approach and nursing process to promote wellness in client systems in the child-bearing/childrearing stages of the life process. Commonly occurring health problems associated with pregnancy, the neonate and the child will be explored, in addition to the normal childbearing/childrearing processes. Clinical laboratory experiences provide opportunities for the implementation of the dependent professional nurse role in client interactions, primarily in institutional settings.

**Nursing 203.** Health Assessment and Wellness Promotion. 3 hrs. lecture; 4 hrs. lab.; 5 cr. *Prereq: Nursing 200 and written permission of the Nursing Director.*

The Nursing Process and Intersystem framework will be utilized to assist the student in developing biopsychosocial/cultural health assessment skills as a basis for diagnosing and treating human responses to actual or potential health problems. Teaching/Learning principles will be utilized in assisting client systems with greater potential for wellness to maintain high level wellness. College laboratory experiences are provided to assist the student in developing health assessment and teaching/learning skills. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Nursing 301.** Values in Transition: Perspectives of Professional Nursing. 4 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. lab.; 5 cr. *Prereq: Admission to the Nursing Program and written permission of the Nursing Director.*

This course introduces theory development, critical inquiry, the research process, general systems theory and nursing process as a foundation for socialization/resocialization into professional nursing practice. Exploration of values of the self system as an evolving member of the professional nursing system. Planned learning experiences in the college laboratory are designed to assist the student in developing beginning professional skills in the cognitive, affective and psychomotor domain. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Nursing 311.** Professional Nurse-Client Intersystem II. 3 hrs. lecture; 4 hrs. lab; 5 cr. *Prereq: Nursing 201, 203, and admission to the Nursing major.*

This course focuses on the use of the intersystems approach and the nursing process to promote wellness of the adult client with commonly occurring physiological health problems. Clinical laboratory experiences provide opportunities for the implementation of the interdependent professional nurse role in client interactions in

a variety of community settings.

**Nursing 312.** Professional Nurse-Client Intersystem III. 3 hrs. lecture; 4 hrs. lab; 5 cr. *Prereq: Nursing 303, 311.*

This course utilizes the intersystems approach and the nursing process to promote the mental health of client systems throughout the life process. Commonly occurring mental disorders affecting individual, group and family client systems are explored. Clinical laboratory experiences provide opportunities for selected interdependent professional nurse-client interactions in collaboration with professional mental health team members in varied community mental health settings.

**Nursing 314.** Management and Leadership in Professional Nursing/Client Intersystems. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Nursing 301.* Not open to students with credit in Nursing 304.

This course introduces the process of decision-making, leadership, management, change, collaboration and advocacy as a basis for planning strategies which facilitate the professional nurse-individual/family/group intersystems in the promotion and maintenance of health. Topics such as quality assurance and peer review will be analyzed. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Nursing 315.** Professional Nurse-Family and Community Intersystem I. 3 hrs. lecture; 6 hrs. field work; 6 cr. *Prereq: Nursing 203, 301.* Not open to students with credit in Nursing 305.

The nursing and epidemiological processes are utilized to initiate change in professional nurse interactions of multi-cultural family/community-environment intersystems throughout the life process for health maintenance and promotion. Theories related to group dynamics are explored to reinforce leadership/management, teaching/learning and decision-making skills. Clinical laboratory experiences are provided in a variety of community setting. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Nursing 405.** Professional Nurse-Family and Community Intersystem II: Disruption in Health Pattern. 3 hrs. lecture; 6 hrs. lab.; 6 crs. *Prereq: Nursing 314, 315; Biology 336 and written permission of instructor.*

The Nursing Process and Intersystem framework will be utilized in complex professional nurse/client-environment interactions with populations who are experiencing actual or potential decreasing levels of bio-psychosocial cultural wellness. Contemporary concepts of community mental health nursing theory are integrated to facilitate a higher level of wellness with client systems throughout the life process. Concepts related to the final stage of growth (the dying process) are incorporated. Clinical experiences will take place in acute care, long term care, and varied community settings, including services for the developmentally disabled, psychogeriatric population and victims of domestic violence. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Nursing 406.** Professional Nurse-Societal and Community Client Intersystems: Emergent Evolution. 3 hrs. lecture; 3 crs. *Prereq/Coreq: Nursing 405 and written permission of the Director of the Nursing Program.*

Integrative knowledge of the liberal arts, nursing theory and general systems theory are utilized to analyze the interrelatedness of selected societal and community systems and the health of human

systems. The concepts of power, politics, policy and change are employed to explore the emerging and evolving roles of the professional nurse as a catalyst for planned change to improve health/nursing care delivery and the health of human systems. Selected field trips (i.e., health care facility, educational institutions, Supreme Court, professional nursing association, etc.)  
*Offered Fall semesters.*

**Nursing 407.** Professional Nurse-Client Intersystem: Practicum. 6 hrs. lab; 3 crs. *Prereq: Nursing 405, 406 and written permission of the Director of the Nursing Program.*

This course provides the opportunity for the emerging professional nurse to reinforce and expand the knowledge base in professional nursing. Synthesizing knowledge and skills from the liberal arts and nursing theory, the student utilizes the research approach in the in-depth study of a professional nurse-client intersystem-environment interaction in a clinical practicum. Under the tutelage of faculty, the student will pursue the study project in a community health, acute care, long term care or other selected clinical setting. Student-conducted clinical conferences and seminars will provide opportunities for active and accountable participation of students in the sharing of learning experience. *Offered Spring semesters.*

## Occupational Therapy

*All students must have their programs approved by O.T. Advisors.*

**Health Professions OT 312.** Function of the Human Extremities. 2 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. or more of independent study; 2 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202 and permission of Occupational Therapy Faculty. Coreq: HPOT 315.*

The human system and its capacity to move and act; aspects which relate to the functional use of the arms, hands, legs and trunk in doing purposeful activities and in locomotion. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 313.** Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Permission of Occupational Therapy Faculty.*

An introduction to the profession of Occupational Therapy and its various theoretical bases; examination of fundamental principles of Occupational Therapy, such as awareness, goal-oriented activities, the collaborative experience, self-actualization and the needs of groups. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 314.** Integrations of System Theory. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: HPOT 315, 316.*

System theory and its relation to people and their environments; the concepts of patterns, arrangements, integration and homeostasis, as they apply to a variety of systems and sub-systems, i.e., hospital, bodily system, social group, activity, community, economics. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 315.** Gross Anatomy for Human Function. 2 hrs. lecture; 3 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202. Coreq: HPOT 312.*

Exploration of gross structure and systems of the human body,

skeletal, muscular, nervous, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, endocrine, reproductive, urogenital and integumentary systems, laboratory dissection of cats, observation of human models. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 316.** Physiological Basis of Human Health. 2 hr. lecture; 3 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Biology 202. Coreq: HPOT 315.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Biology major requirements.

Exploration of the physiological functioning of the human body and its relationship to health; skeletal, muscular, nervous, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, endocrine, reproductive, urogenital and integumentary systems. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 321.** Use of Media in Occupational Therapy I. 1 hr. lecture; 4 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Permission of Occupational Therapy Faculty.*

Analysis and therapeutic application of manual skills; design, and processes in selected media. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 322.** Activities for Maturation and Growth. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: HPOT 321; Psychology 215, 216.*

Examination of the tasks and activities that are necessary and possible in the role behaviors at various stages in the life cycle; critical events and activities as they relate to self-actualization of the human system. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 323.** Collaboration in Occupational Therapy. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: HPOT 313 and 321. Coreq: HPOT 324.*

Introduction to problems and methods involved in the helping process in Occupational Therapy, motivational theory, self-awareness and impact; examination of attitudes about self-help, disability, "professionalism;" problem solving and group process method. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 324.** Occupational Therapy Foundational Techniques. 1 hr. lecture; 4 hrs. field work; 3 cr. *Prereq: HPOT 312, 321. Coreq: HPOT 323.*

Field practice in assisting clients with their activities and tasks; development of skills in communication, observation, use of activities and problem solving, while meeting the needs of clients. The student will spend extensive time in selected settings, and the occupational therapy laboratory. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 325.** Use of Media in Occupational Therapy II. 1 hr. lecture; 4 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: HPOT 312, 315, and permission of Occupational Therapy Faculty.*

Analysis and therapeutic application of skills; design and processes in selected media. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 426.** Occupational Therapy Assessment Techniques. 1 hr. lecture; 4 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: HPOT 325; Coreq: HPOT 430 plus HPOT 437.*

Developing skill in assessment techniques for occupational therapists: psychosocial and biological perspectives of intervention. Practice in the use of assessment instruments, individually and in groups. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 427.** Occupational Therapy: Skills and Techniques for Current Practice. 1 hr. lecture; 4 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* HPOT 426. *Coreq:* HPOT 438 plus HPOT 439.

Analysis and therapeutic application of role related daily living skills. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 430.** Problems in the Psychosocial System. 3 hrs. lecture; 1 hr. seminar; 4 cr. *Prereq:* HPOT 314 and *Psychology 338.* *Coreq:* HPOT 426 plus 437.

The application of occupational therapy theories and prevention of, and intervention in psychosocial problems: psychoanalytic, developmental and learning frames of reference. Field work required. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 432.** Problems of the Neurological System. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* HPOT 314 and *permission of Occupational Therapy faculty.*

Diseases, lesions and defects of the central, peripheral, and autonomic nervous systems. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 436.** Occupational Therapy Process: Pediatric Intervention. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq:* HPOT 432.

Analysis of elements involved in development of coordinated motor activity; perception, integration and mechanics of movement; evaluation instruments and therapeutic techniques will be presented. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 437.** Problems of the Biological System. 3 hrs. lecture; 1 hr. seminar; 4 cr. *Prereq:* HPOT 314. *Coreq:* HPOT 426, 430.

Diseases, defects and deficits of the respiratory, circulatory, digestive, renal, integumentary, endocrine, nervous, musculoskeletal, reproductive, and hemopoietic systems. Field work required. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 438.** Occupational Therapy Process: Intervention for Psychosocial Dysfunction. 3 hrs. lecture; 1 hr. seminar; 4 cr. *Prereq:* HPOT 426, 430. *Coreq:* HPOT 427, 439.

Assessment of client capabilities and/or deficits and application of occupational therapy; selection of appropriate tasks and manipulation of treatment environment to meet therapeutic goals; reassessment of response, professional communication, consultation and supervision are also discussed. Field work required. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 439.** Occupational Therapy Process: Intervention for Physical Dysfunction. 3 hrs. lecture; 1 hr. seminar; 4 cr. *Prereq:* HPOT 426, 430, 437. *Coreq:* HPOT 427, 438.

The application of theories of practice for prevention of, and therapeutic intervention in neurological pathology; assessment of client capabilities and/or deficits; selection of appropriate tasks and treatment environment to meet therapeutic goals; evaluation of treatment response. Field work required. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Health Professions OT 441.\*** Field Work Experience in Occupational Therapy: Biological Perspectives. 3 months full time; 1 cr. *Prereq:* HPOT 427, 436, 438, 439 and *permission of Occupational Therapy faculty.*

Professionally supervised clinical experience.

**Health Professions OT 442.\*** Field Work Experience in Occupational Therapy: Psychosocial Perspectives. 3 months full time; 1 cr. *Prereq:* HPOT 427, 438, 439 and *permission of*

*Occupational Therapy faculty.*

Professionally supervised clinical experience.

**Health Professions OT 443.\*** Collaboration in the Community. 2 hrs. weekly seminar; 8 weeks full time; 1 cr. *Prereq:* HPOT 441, 442 and *permission of Occupational Therapy faculty.*

Advanced exploration of Occupational Therapy in the community: theory and practice.

\* *Student who enroll in a semester for HPOT 441 or 442 or 443 with either 441 or 442, will be considered as registered for a full-time program. They may, therefore, apply for financial aid. for further information, please consult our Financial Aid Office.*

## Philosophy

√ **Philosophy 101.** Freedom and Reason 3hrs lecture, 3 crs. *Prereq:* None

Engages students in the development of reasoning and communication by learning to follow arguments in short selections on freedom, knowledge, and other ideas related to the objective of human growth through education. Regular informal writing on the readings, as well as graded essays, will use writing as a way to learn.

√ **Philosophy 102.** Beginning Informal Logic. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq/Coreq:* English 125.

The nature of informal or ordinary argument and the major fallacies; the student is introduced to the nature and function of definition, propositions, vagueness, ambiguity, equivocation, and devices for handling them.

√ **Philosophy 103.** Introduction to Philosophy. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq/Coreq:* English 125.

Basic concepts and techniques of philosophical thinking.

√ **Philosophy 104.** Introduction to Knowledge and Value. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq/Coreq:* English 125.

Examines the nature of and relations between knowledge and value; it provides a survey of elementary theories of science and knowledge, and of selected problems in philosophy of art, moral problems, and politics, and business. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Philosophy 121.** Beginning Deductive Logic. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq/Coreq:* English 125.

Introduction to the logic of propositions and arguments.

√ **Philosophy 122.** The Philosophy of Science. 3 hrs; 3 cr. *Prereq/Coreq:* English 125. An introduction to classical and contemporary theories of science, what it is and how it works. The sciences are examined with an emphasis on case studies of

selected major scientists. Not open to students with credits for Philosophy 222.

√ **Philosophy 151.** Social Issues. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq/Coreq:* English 125. Not open to students who have completed Philosophy 251.

Social, ethical and political issues discussed in terms of their philosophical implications. Sample topics are: racism, sexism, justice and the social good, democratic vs. elitist politics, mass vs. elitist education.

- √ **Philosophy 203.** Philosophy of Women. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Examination of women's philosophical works including theories of women and philosophical works about women written by well-known philosophers; examination of the formation of the canon of philosophy. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 204.** Philosophy and Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Philosophical issues presented in certain works of literature. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 208.** Biomedical Ethics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Basic issues in biomedical ethics: abortion, euthanasia, animal experimentation, truth-telling to patients, informed consent, genetic engineering, the ethics of experimentation, allocation of scarce medical and research resources. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 211.** Ancient Philosophy. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Philosophy from the Pre-Socratics to Marcus Aurelius.
- √ **Philosophy 213.** Modern Philosophy. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Philosophy from the Renaissance through the 19th century. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Philosophy 217.** Philosophies of India. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102, or 103, or 121, or 122 or 151.*  
An introduction to Indian Philosophy with attention to both its unity and diversity across the Indian sub-continent. Consideration will be given to its origins and formative development in response to and influence on fundamental social institutions, religious thought and practice, literary achievements, and modern challenges. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 218.** Latin American Philosophy. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102, or 103, or 121, or 122 or 151.*  
An introduction to the development of philosophy in Latin America from colonial times to the present.
- √ **Philosophy 219.** American Philosophy. 3 hrs.; 3 cr., *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Philosophy in the United States from the writings of the Founders to the 20th Century.
- √ **Philosophy 224.** Philosophical Problems of the Social Sciences. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Different conceptions of what the social sciences are, their relation to the natural sciences, and their potential value to humanity. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 231.** Philosophical Issues About Business. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
An examination of ethical and social issues concerning business. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 241.** Philosophical Psychology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Various classical and contemporary theories of the nature of the mind and its relation to the body. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 251.** Social, Political, and Ethical Theory Applied to Current Issues. 3 hrs., 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Social, ethical and political issues discussed in terms of their philosophical implications. Sample topics are: racism, sexism, justice and the social good, democratic vs. elitist politics, mass vs. elitist education. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 261.** Existentialism. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
The themes unifying the existentialist movement in 19th and 20th century continental philosophy, from Kierkegaard to Sartre and Camus. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 341.** Contemporary Philosophy. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Selected major contemporary philosophers and schools including representatives of Continental and Anglo-Saxon movements. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 351.** Ethics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Major writings in ethics. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 352.** Philosophy of Art. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Problems in the philosophy of art. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 353.** Social and Political Philosophy. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Basic philosophical issues involved in theories of man and society. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 354.** Philosophy of Religion. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*  
Philosophical issues in major writings on the nature and being of God and the religious experience. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Philosophy 355.** The Philosophy of Love and Friendship. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*

Problems of love, its origin in human nature and the objects to which we are attracted; from other bodies to other minds, communities, truth, and God.

- √ **Philosophy 356.** Philosophy of Law. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*

Basic philosophical issues concerning law. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Philosophy 357.** Philosophy of History. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*

The special nature of historical knowledge and historical thinking. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Philosophy 358.** Philosophy of Language. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151.*

Implications of the structure and use of natural and artificial languages for the nature of the mind, meaning, and reality. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Philosophy 460.** Seminar. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151 and Writing 301.*

Problem or philosophical system examined in detail. May be repeated for credit with consent of advisor. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Philosophy 497-499.** Independent Study. Hours arranged; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Philosophy 102 or 103 or 121 or 122 or 151 and Writing 301.*

Philosophical inquiry on a problem determined by the student in consultation with the philosophy faculty.

## Physical Education

**Physical Education 141.** Weight Training. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Graded on a Pass/No Credit (NC) basis except for physical education majors.*

History and benefits of weight training, training principles and procedures related to weight training, implementation of a personal weight training program.

**Physical Education 150.** Fitness for Living. 3 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not open to students with credit in Health Education 150. *Graded on a Pass/No Credit (NC) basis except for physical education majors.*

The relationship of physical activity to health and the quality of life; basic principles of physical conditioning explored with the aid of the Human Performance Laboratory equipment; measurement and evaluation of personal physical fitness levels; design and pursuit of individual training programs; varied physical activity experience to meet the individual student's needs.

**Physical Education 151.** Basketball. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None.* *Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Basic skills leading up to actual competition; team play, rules, tac-

tics, and strategy.

**Physical Education 153.** Wrestling. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None.* *Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Basic skills in free style college wrestling. *Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Physical Education 154.** Track and Field. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None.* *Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Basic skills in sprinting, distance running, relays, high jump, and all field events. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Physical Education 155.** Fencing. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None.* *Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Basic skills in foil fencing. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Physical Education 156.** Gymnastics I. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None.* *Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Fundamental skills in tumbling, trampolining, and gymnastic apparatus work. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Physical Education 157.** Gymnastics II. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Physical Education 156 or permission of instructor.* *Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Intermediate and advanced gymnastic skills; emphasis on use of skills in creative gymnastic routines. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Physical Education 158.** Football. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None.* *Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Techniques of blocking, passing, catching, running, and kicking; defensive line play, backfield play, team defense, team offense, the passing and kicking game; position play and game strategy.

**Physical Education 159.** Self-Defense Activities. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None.* *Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Basic skills in self-defense activities such as Karate and/or Judo.

**Physical Education 162.** Lacrosse. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None.* *Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Individual and team skills; formations and positional function; tactics and strategy in competition.

**Physical Education 163.** Softball. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None.* *Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Techniques of batting, running, throwing, and catching; position play and game strategy.

**Physical Education 164.** Soccer. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Individual and team skills; formations and positional function; tactics and strategy in competition.

**Physical Education 165.** Volleyball. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Basic skills leading up to actual competition; team play, rules, tactics, and strategy.

**Physical Education 166.** Yoga. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Beginning and intermediate postures of hatha yoga; philosophy and relaxation techniques.

**Physical Education 167.** Handball. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Elements of one-wall and four-wall handball; basic shots, strategy, competitive play, rules and scoring of singles and doubles games. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*

**Physical Education 170.** Canoeing. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Ability to swim 75 yards. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Theory, techniques, and practice of canoeing. Includes class session, canoeing at nearby marina, and two day Delaware River field trip. Estimated student cost announced at registration. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Physical Education 171.** Tennis. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Fundamental techniques of the game; basic strokes and court strategy; rules and scoring of singles and doubles games.

**Physical Education 173.** Folk and Social Dance. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Traditional and current dance favorites; dance skills and techniques of folk, square, ballroom, and novelty dances. *Offered Fall semesters.*

**Physical Education 174.** Golf. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Theory, rules, and etiquette of golf; basic skills. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Physical Education 176.** Modern Dance I. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Fundamental movements and basic techniques; metrics, movement phrases, improvisation, and composition.

**Physical Education 177.** Small Boat Sailing. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Ability to swim 75 yards. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except*

*for physical education majors.*

All levels of ability, beginners to advanced; introduction to the techniques of small boat sailing; theory and practice of sailing, elements of seamanship, navigation, maintenance, and weather. Includes class lectures and sailing at local marina. Estimated student cost announced at registration. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Physical Education 178.** Outdoor Living: Hiking and Backpacking. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Essentials of hiking, backpacking and outdoor living. Includes classroom sessions and four day Adirondack or Catskill Mountains trip. Estimated student cost announced at registration.

**Physical Education 179.** Skiing. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Introduction to downhill skiing. Includes classroom sessions and field trips. Estimated student cost announced at registration.

**Physical Education 181.** Badminton. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Fundamental techniques of the game; basic strokes and court strategy; rules and scoring of singles and doubles game. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Physical Education 182.** Swimming for Non-Swimmers. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Individualized program to assist non-swimmer develop basic skills, leading to elementary swimming strokes.

**Physical Education 183.** African Dance. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Techniques, practice, and rhythms in African dance. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Physical Education 271.** Competitive Tennis. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Physical Education 171 or permission of instructor. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Advanced strokes and court strategy in playing competitive singles and doubles tennis.

**Physical Education 277.** Dance Composition. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Physical Education 176 or permission of instructor. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Basic elements of choreography, solo, and group work. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Physical Education 278.** Modern Dance II. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Physical Education 176 or permission of instructor. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Intensive study of Modern Dance techniques; emphasis on movement exploration and individual and group composition. *Not offered*



on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.

**Physical Education 279.** Leadership in Outdoor Living. 2 hrs. ; 1 cr. *Prereq: Physical Education 178 or permission of instructor. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Specialized training in planning and leading mountaineering and camping expeditions. Includes leadership of small group planning sessions, classroom sessions, and four day Adirondack or Catskill Mountains trip. Estimated student cost announced at registration.

**Physical Education 280.** Winter Mountaineering. 2 hrs. ; 1 cr. *Prereq: Physical Education 178 or permission of instructor. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Mountaineering techniques applicable to winter weather conditions; focus on snowshoeing and cross-country skiing skills with additional emphasis on equipment needs to cope with low temperature, snow and ice. Field trips provide essential practical experience. Estimated student cost announced at registration. *Offered Spring semesters.*

**Physical Education 282.** Swimming. 2 hrs. ; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Skill development in swimming; emphasis on individual development of good technique and stroke development.

**Physical Education 284.** Skin and Scuba Diving. 2 hrs. ; 1 cr. *Prereq: Ability to swim 200 yards. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Basic use of Scuba gear leading to Professional Association of Diving Instructors (PADI) certification: safety techniques and theory of Scuba diving. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Physical Education 285.** Senior Life Saving. 2 hrs. ; 1 cr. *Prereq: Ability to swim 200 yards. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Techniques of lifesaving and water rescue. Satisfactory completion certifies student for American Red Cross Senior Life Saving Certificate. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Physical Education 287.** Water Safety Instructor. 3 hrs. ; 2 cr. *Prereq: Student must hold American Red Cross Advanced Life Saving Certificate within last 3 years. Not open to students with credit in Physical Education 286. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Theory, technique and practice of swimming instruction, lifesaving, and water safety. Satisfactory completion certifies student for American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor Certificate. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Physical Education 291 - 294.** Independent Study in Physical Activity. 2 hrs. ; 1 cr. *Prereq: Physical Education 150 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit in Physical Education 330. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

Planned program of study in a physical activity to be selected by the student. The program must be developed and approved in consultation with the physical education faculty. The student will be expected to demonstrate competency by written and practical evaluation.

**Physical Education 295 - 296.** Special Topic in Physical Activity. 2 hrs. ; 1 cr. *Prereq: None. Graded on a Pass/No Credit basis except for physical education majors.*

A selected area of physical activity which will vary with each offering. Students will learn rules, regulations, and techniques through physical participation in the activity. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Physical Education 310.** Perceptual-Motor Activities for Children. 3 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Analysis and application of sequentially developed activities to develop general coordination, balance, body image, eye-foot coordination, eye-hand coordination, eye movements, and sensory perception in children. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Physical Education 311.** Creative Rhythms and Dance for Children. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Movement-centered activities basic to children's dance development; concentration on fundamental movement, creative dance, folk dance, rhythmical activities, singing games, and square dance. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Physical Education 312.** Educational Gymnastics for Children. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Basic movement principles of educational gymnastics for children. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Physical Education 313.** Games and Sports for Children. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Application of movement principles to games and sports for children. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Physical Education 315.** Basic Movement. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not open to students with credit in Physical Education 333.

Movement concepts and their application to physical activities. Students registering in this course are advised to register for Physical Education 471 or 472 concurrently. *Offered alternate Fall semesters.*

√ **Physical Education 322.** Recreation, Organization and Leadership. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* Not open to students with credit in Physical Education 320 and 321.

The function and organization of recreational services and principles of recreation leadership in the community. *Offered Fall semesters.*

√ **Physical Education 345.** History of Dance. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

The history of dance from the earliest times, including ethnic dance and the development of ballet and modern dance, to the present. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Physical Education 346.** Understanding Dance. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Analysis of contemporary dance emphasizing ballet and modern with particular attention to dance in New York City. Field visits to live dance experiences. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Physical Education 350.** Principles and Foundations of Physical Education. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Open only to students who intend to major in physical education.*

The role of the physical educator in contemporary education; the study of scientific and philosophical principles and of historical foundations. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*

- √ **Physical Education 353.** Physical Activity for Special Populations. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Principles of physical activity for such special populations as the aged, retarded, emotionally ill and physically handicapped. Emphasis on the role of programs in community agencies, hospitals and schools.

- √ **Physical Education 354.** Sport and Society. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Completion of Behavioral Science Area Requirements.*

Role of sport and physical activity in American life; sociological implications of sport. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Physical Education 355.** Psychology of Sport and Motor Performance. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Completion of Behavioral Science Area Requirements. Not open to students with credit in Physical Education 450.*

Application of psychological concepts to the study of sports and skilled motor performance; influence of psychological variables upon the performance and behavior of the sports participant. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Physical Education 356.** The Acquisition of Sport and Movement Skills. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Completion of Behavioral Science Area Requirements. Not open to students with credit in Physical Education 450.*

Application of learning theory to the acquisition of sport and gross motor skills; the effects of distribution of practice, reinforcement, transfer, methodology, and information feedback on the performance and learning of skills. Examination of psychological models appropriate to the teaching and learning of such skills. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Physical Education 358.** Physiology of Exercise. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Completion of Science Area Requirements. Not open to students with credit in Physical Education 352.*

Physiological adjustments and changes occurring in human organisms as a result of physical activity; emphasis on the prophylactic

and therapeutic effects of exercise, the role of muscular contraction and the cardiovascular system in exercise. *Offered alternate Fall semesters.*

- √ **Physical Education 360.** Theory and Techniques of Coaching. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Techniques and methods of coaching individual, dual, and team sports; the coach's role in planning and implementing programs. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Physical Education 361.** Athletic Training and Sports Medicine. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Principles and practices of athletic training; prevention and treatment of sports injuries; application of principles of progressive resistance exercise, massage, taping and other modalities.

- √ **Physical Education 362.** Kinesiology. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Completion of the Science area requirement.*

Anatomy of skeletal and muscular systems, mechanics of bodily movement, and detailed muscular analysis of skills used in physical activity. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*

- √ **Physical Education 363.** Measurement and Evaluation in Health and Physical Education. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Math 111 or Health Education 363. Not open to students with credit in Physical Education 451.*

Nature and purpose of measurement in health and physical education; analysis of pertinent tests and their use in evaluating performance in these areas. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*

- √ **Physical Education 452.** Cardiovascular Fitness. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Physical Education 358 or equivalent preparation in Biology. Not open to students with credit in Health Education 452.*

The physiological and psycho-social aspects of cardiovascular fitness; status of heart disease and preventive programs, exercise stress testing, exercise prescription, and conduct of fitness activities. Students registering for this course are advised to register for Physical Education 473 or 474 concurrently. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*

- √ **Physical Education 461.** Professional Problems in Physical Education. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Senior status and Physical Education major.*

Selection of individual project designed to acquaint prospective physical educator with problems of the profession; effective practical solutions sought through independent study and consultation with specialists. *Offered alternate Fall semesters.*

**Physical Education 471-472.** Field Work in Physical Education and Recreation. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. each. *Prereq: Permission of Physical Education Faculty prior to registration.*

Supervised experience in the field under the guidance of a faculty advisor in physical education.

**Physical Education 473-474.** Field Work in Physical Education and Recreation. 4 hrs.; 2 cr. each. *Prereq: Permission of Physical Education Faculty prior to registration.*

Supervised experience in the field under the guidance of a faculty

advisor in physical education.

- √ **Physical Education 482.** Organization, Administration and Supervision of Physical Education. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Senior status and physical education major.* Not open to students with credit in Health Education 481.  
Factors involved in the administration and supervision of programs, facilities, and personnel in physical education.
- √ **Physical Education 487.** Adult Fitness Programs. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Junior status in departmental major.*  
Planning, designing, managing, and evaluating adult fitness programs.
- √ **Physical Education 491-492.** Special Seminar in Physical Education. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. each. *Prereq: Senior status.*  
Intensive study of a special area of interest in physical education. Topics will vary with each offering to reflect new trends and current thought in physical education.
- √ **Physical Education 493-494.** Special Seminar in Physical Education. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*  
Intensive study of a special area of interest in physical education. Topics will vary with each offering to reflect new trends and current thought in physical education.
- √ **Physical Education 495-496.** Independent Study in the Scientific Foundations of Physical Education. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Agreement of faculty member to act as advisor.*  
Investigation of a problem in the biological, sociological, and psychological foundations of physical education, determined by the student in consultation with a member of the Physical Education faculty.
- √ **Physical Education 497-498.** Independent Study in the Scientific Foundations of Physical Education. 1 hr.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Agreement of faculty member to act as advisor.*  
Investigation of a problem in the biological, sociological and psychological foundations of physical education, determined by the student in consultation with a member of the physical education faculty.

## Physics

- √ **Physics 103.** Physics Laboratory I. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Coreq: Physics 105 or 107.*  
Introduction to instrumentation, data acquisition, analysis, and presentation. Experiments include: equilibrium, energy and momentum measurements; harmonic oscillations, elasticity, and heat.
- √ **Physics 104.** Physics Laboratory II. 2 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Physics 103. Coreq: Physics 106 or 108.*  
Continuation of Physics 103. Experiments include: electrical circuits, optics, radioactivity. Emphasis on use of oscilloscope.
- √ **Physics 105.** General Physics I. 3 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. problem lab.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Plane Trigonometry. Not open to students with credit in Physics 107.*

Classical physics primarily for students of the life sciences; motion, force, momentum and the various forms of energy, statics and dynamics of fluids, and thermal properties of matter; introduction to atomic structure. Emphasis on biologically relevant examples and problems.

- √ **Physics 106.** General Physics II. 3 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. problem lab.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Physics 105 or 107. Not open to students with credit in Physics 108.*  
Continuation of Physics 105. Topics include electrostatics and electromagnetism, AC and DC circuits, optics, radioactivity, and quantum physics. Emphasis on biologically relevant examples.
- √ **Physics 107.** College Physics I. 3 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. problem lab.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Plane Trigonometry. Coreq: Mathematics 121 or its equivalent. Not open to students with credit in Physics 105.*  
An introduction, primarily for students of the physical sciences, to the basic concepts of physics; equilibrium, motion, Newton's laws, gravitation, work and energy, momentum, rotation, elasticity, harmonic motion, statics and dynamics of fluids, thermal properties of matter.
- √ **Physics 108.** College Physics II. 3 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. problem lab.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Physics 107 and Math 121. Coreq: Mathematics 122 or its equivalent. Not open to students with credit in Physics 106.*  
Continuation of Physics 107. Topics include electrostatics, electric current and circuits, electromagnetism, introductory electronics, waves and acoustics, properties of light waves, optics, introductory atomic physics, and relativity.
- √ **Physics 140.** The Physical Universe. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Completion of the mathematics core. Not credited towards fulfillment of the Physics Major.*  
This course provides an introduction to the laws and principles of the physical universe comprising: a study of force, motion, energy, heat, waves, electricity, magnetism, quanta, atoms and light, and survey of the solar system and the night sky.
- √ **Physics 211.** Mechanics I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Physics 106 or 108. Coreq: Mathematics 221.*  
Vector algebra and derivatives, inertial reference frames and Galilean invariance, dynamics of a single particle, conservation laws, the harmonic oscillator, rigid body rotation, central forces, the Lorentz transformation, and special relativity. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Physics 241.** Modern Physics. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Physics 106 or 108 and Mathematics 122.*  
Special relativity, black body radiation, Planck's quantization law, radioactivity, discoveries of electron and nuclear atom, particle wave duality, Bohr atom, introduction to quantum theory, Schrodinger's equation, the hydrogen atom, high energy physics, modern experimental techniques. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Physics 282.** Weather and Climate. 2 hrs.; lecture 2 hrs., lab 3 cr. An introduction to the earth's atmosphere; its structure, composition and evolution. Climatology, including the Greenhouse Effect and Global Warming. Atmospheric phenomena, weather, acid rain and the degradation of the ozone layer. Laboratory work includes; collection of data from an on site weather station and on the

Internet, computer models of atmospheric processes.

- √ **Physics 301.** Electronics Laboratory. 4 hrs. lab.; 2 cr.  
*Prereq: Physics 104.* Not open to students with credit in Physics 382.  
Basic electronic circuits and components; troubleshooting; transducer characteristics, signal processing, data storage; interfacing with analogue and digital instruments. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Physics 321.** Electricity and Magnetism I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: Physics 211 and Mathematics 222.*  
Electrostatic fields and potentials. Vector operators and the vector integral theorems of Gauss and Stokes; Laplace's equation; electrodynamic fields of moving charges, the magnetic field and vector potential, inductance, Maxwell's equations, fields in matter. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Physics 341.** Introduction to Quantum Mechanics for Engineers and Scientists. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq/Coreq: Physics 241/321, Math 222.* Not open to students with credit in Physics 441.  
Schrodinger's equation, wave functions in X-Space and K-Space. Operators, eigenfunctions and eigenvalues. Potential well and barrier penetration, harmonic oscillator, periodic potentials, perturbation theory, WKB approximation, Fermi Statistics. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Physics 342.** Nuclear and Particle Physics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Physics 241 and Mathematics 221.*  
Historical development; nuclear mass, stability, size, angular momentum, moments and parity; nuclear instability and decay; decay constants, alpha, beta, and gamma decay interaction of radiation with matter; detection and measurement of radiation; accelerators; nuclear models; nuclear reactions; elements of fundamental particle properties and symmetries. *Offered alternate Fall semesters.*
- √ **Physics 351.** Statistical Physics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Physics 211, 241 and Mathematics 221.*  
The behavior of macroscopic systems of many particles; classical thermodynamics, statistical ensembles, canonical distribution, statistical thermodynamics; the kinetic theories of transport to explain specific heat of solids and thermal and electrical conductivity. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*
- √ **Physics 383.** Modern Physics Laboratory. 4 hrs. lab.; 2 cr.  
*Prereq: Physics 241 and 281 or permission of instructor.*  
Laboratory in atomic and nuclear physics; Millikan oil drop,  $e/m$ , Franck-Hertz experiments; nuclear particle detectors and associated instrumentation; statistical analysis of data; calibration of instruments and systems. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*
- √ **Physics 412.** Advanced Mechanics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Physics 211 and Mathematics 222.*  
Background for advanced topics in quantum mechanics and theoretical physics; variational principles: Lagrange and Hamiltonian mechanics; Euler's angles; the gyroscope; coupled oscillatory systems; Poisson and commutation brackets. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Physics 422.** Electricity and Magnetism II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.

*Prereq: Physics 321 and Mathematics 311.*

Dipole and multipole fields; solutions of potential problems; the electrostatic field in dielectric media; transient currents; applicants of Maxwell's equations; the Lienard Wiechert potentials and radiation from accelerated charges. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Physics 431.** Waves and Optics. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Physics 321.*  
Various phenomena associated with wave properties of light and, by extension, with any waves; geometric optics, wave description, superposition, beats, harmonics, Doppler effect, scattering and index of refraction, polarization, interference, diffraction, coherence; the elements of Fourier transforms. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*
- √ **Physics 441.** Quantum Mechanics and Atomic Physics. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: Physics 241. Coreq: Physics 431 and Mathematics 311.*  
Schrodinger wave mechanics applied to one-dimensional potential problems and to hydrogenic atoms; Pauli spin functions; multielectron atoms and the central field approximation; the hydrogen molecule. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*
- √ **Physics 455.** Medical Physics Theory and Practice. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Senior status in physics and permission of instructor.*  
The physical aspects of ionizing radiation as applied in radiology and in medical uses of isotopes. X-rays; physical principles of diagnostic radiology; physical basis of treatment planning; radiation detection, measurement and dosimetry; energy absorption in biological material. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- Physics 456.** Clinical Internship in Medical Physics. One full day per week; 3 cr. *Coreq: Physics 455.*  
In-depth, supervised training by the Medical Physics group of an affiliated medical center. Practical training in radiation safety and X-ray diagnosis, nuclear medicine, radiation physics laboratory, and clinical radiation dosimetry. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Physics 461.** Introduction to Solid State Physics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Physics 241 (or 351) and Mathematics 222.*  
Basic structural, electrical, and magnetic properties of solids; mathematical description of crystal geometries, the Reciprocal lattice, and the Brillouin zone; specific heats of crystals; free-electron distribution function in metals; electrical properties of semiconductors and transistors. *Offered alternate Fall semesters.*
- √ **Physics 491.** Astrophysics I: The Solar System. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Coreq: Physics 351 or 431 and 383.*  
Physical properties of the Solar System; the General Theory of Relativity; celestial mechanics; physics of the Sun; observational tools of modern astronomy. *Offered alternate Fall semesters.*
- √ **Physics 492.** Astrophysics II: Stellar Properties. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Coreq: Physics 351 or 431 and 383.*  
Stellar distances, luminosities, color, temperature, pressure, and spectral classification; models of stellar atmospheres and interiors; stellar evolution along the main sequence; stars with unusual characteristics; stellar systems, interstellar matter, cosmic rays, general relativity cosmology, cosmogony. *Not offered on a regular*

*basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Physics 495-496.** Independent Study. Hours arranged; Minimum 6 hrs./wk.; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Permission of instructor prior to registration.* Not open to students with a combined total of 12 credits in Independent Study in the Natural Sciences Department. PASS/FAIL after 6 credits of Independent Study in Natural Sciences have been completed. A student may register for only one independent study course in the Natural Sciences Department per semester, intersession or summer session.

Specific subject matter will reflect the interest of the student and the judgment of the physics faculty. A formal report on topic is required.

## Political Science

- √ **Political Science 101.** Introduction to Politics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
Survey of the basic concepts of politics through the study of contemporary issues and problems.
- √ **Political Science 103.** Politics and Government in the United States. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
Analysis of American politics and public policy in economic, social, and ideological contexts, emphasizing the Presidency, Congress, the judiciary, the federal bureaucracy, political parties, and interest groups.
- √ **Political Science 111-112.** Introductory Topics in Political Science. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: None.*  
Analyzes selected, contemporary political issues of broad local, national, or international significance from both theoretical and practical perspective. Topics will vary and be announced during the previous semester.
- √ **Political Science 202.** Comparative Politics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*  
Introduction to theories and techniques of comparative analysis; comparative study of political processes and performance in selected industrial and developing countries.
- √ **Political Science 211-212.** Intermediate Topics in Political Science. 3 hr.; 3 cr.; *Prereq: Three credits in Political Science.*  
Analysis of selected contemporary issues of broad local, national and international significance.
- √ **Political Science 214.** Racial and Ethnic Politics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125, Political Science 103 or permission of instructor.*  
A comparative analysis of the politics of racial and ethnic groups in American society; problems of assimilation and alienation.
- √ **Political Science 226.** The U.S. Supreme Court. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125, Political Science 103 or permission of instructor.*  
Structure and function of the federal judicial system, judicial behavior and administration; the relation of current trends and conflicts in the Supreme Court to the clash of fundamental ideas

and values in American society.

- √ **Political Science 228.** Public Administration in the Political Setting. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125, Political Science 103 or permission of instructor.*  
Analysis of the structure and functions of local, state, and federal administrative agencies and their relationship to the broader political environment; the conflict between bureaucratic efficiency and democratic values. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Political Science 230.** Correctional Administration. 2 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. field work; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 228 or permission of instructor.*  
Survey and analysis of governmental correction institutions, halfway houses, probation and parole, including a study of problems in correctional administration, an overview of modern developments in correctional management and an analysis of the political impact on various correctional programs. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Political Science 231.** The Electoral Process. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125, Political Science 103, or permission of instructor.*  
Analysis of the structure and function of political parties: organization and leadership, campaigns, public opinion, and electoral behavior. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Political Science 241.** Basic Factors in International Politics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*  
Survey of the international system; an assessment of main forces involved in conflict and resolution; major components in international bargaining. *Offered at least once a year.*
- √ **Political Science 250.** Latin American Politics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 202.*  
Survey of political trends, governmental leadership, political parties and interest groups in the major Latin American nations; emphasis on political change, revolution, and the interaction of social and political forces since the advent of Fidel Castro.
- √ **Political Science 251.** Puerto Rican Politics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 202.*  
The process of political modernization with focus on mass participation, elite interaction, and urban-rural relationships; analyses of Puerto Rican political parties and interest groups, such as the Catholic Church, students, workers, the industrial elite, and United States foreign interests. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Political Science 252.** Cuban Politics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 202.*  
The process and phases of the Cuban Revolution and its aftermath; the construction of Socialism, analysis of leadership, ideology, labor, race, women; inter-American, Cuban-Sino-Russian relations; Cuba and Third World. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- ✓ **Political Science 256.** African Politics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Political Science 202.*  
African nationalism, the search for unity, and the internal developments of new nations; parties, the military, the bureaucracy, and the implications of the colonial experience. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 257.** Asian Politics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Political Science 202.*  
Political development in selected Asian nations; emphasis on the independence movements, nationalism, political parties, and pressure groups. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 258.** Middle East Politics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Political Science 202.*  
Politics of social change in the Middle East; basic trends in political, social, and international relationships; major social groups including the peasantry, urban workers, labor unions, political parties, and the “new middle class” in the context of a transforming society, the Arab-Israeli conflict as it relates to external and internal developments in the area. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 259.** Modern Israel. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Political Science 202*  
Israeli society from pre-statehood to the present; emphasis on group politics, ideology, government, and foreign policy. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 267.** Classical Political Theory I: Plato to Machiavelli. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101.*  
The study of Greek, Roman, and Medieval political thought and their relationship to the societies from which they emerged.
- ✓ **Political Science 268.** Political Theory II: Machiavelli to Marx. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101.*  
The study of Western political thought from the 16th through the 19th centuries and its relationship to the capitalist societies from which it emerged.
- ✓ **Political Science 269.** American Political Thought. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101 or 103.*  
American political thought from colonial times through the contemporary period: its European-Liberal origins; its emergence as an independent and indigenous tradition; analysis of “mainstream” as well as dissident political ideas. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 271.** The Politics of Education. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101 or permission of instructor; no prerequisite for Education students.*  
Educational decision-making in the political realm; the effect of community power structures, metropolitan organization, and state government on education policies. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- ✓ **Political Science 273.** Politics of Aging. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: None.*  
American public policy responses to increasingly urgent needs of older populations are examined and compared with results in other developed nations; special attention is given to practical problems faced by public administrators, policy makers, and the aged themselves, in achieving more satisfactory outcomes. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 275.** Introduction to Law. 4 hrs.; 4 cr.  
*Prereq: English 125, Junior status or permission of instructor.*  
Introduction to the legal system, and to the internal operation and procedures of the civil and criminal courts; role of the paralegal; familiarity with basic legal terminology.
- ✓ **Political Science 285.** Urban Government in the United States. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.*  
Analysis of the structure and decision-making patterns of urban political institutions and their relationship to changes in population, ethnicity, class and city-state-federal relationships.
- ✓ **Political Science 305-306.** Selected Legal Topics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: English 125 and three credits in Political Science.*  
In-depth analysis of a single legal specialty in regard to substantive law and issues.
- ✓ **Political Science 310.** Methods of Legal Research. 2 hrs.; 2 cr.  
*Prereq: Political Science 300, Junior status or permission of instructor.*  
Introduction to methodology and practice in legal research; familiarity with primary and secondary sources of the law, judicial reports, case finding tools, citators, legal periodicals and other research aids. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 311-312.** Advanced Topics in Political Science. 3 hr.; 3 cr.; *Prereq: English 125 and twelve credits in Political Science.*  
Analysis of selected contemporary issues of broad local, national and international significance.
- ✓ **Political Science 322.** The Courts and Public Policy. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101, and 103 or permission of instructor.*  
Political analysis of the relations between the judicial system and welfare groups, consumer protection groups, anti-pollution groups, labor unions and other interested groups. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 327.** Congress and the Presidency. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101, and 103 or permission of instructor.*  
Structure and functions of Congress and the Presidency in the formulation and execution of public policy; internal organization of Congress and the Presidency; bases of power, sources of conflict, patterns of decision-making. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 329.** Public Administration: Management

- Processes. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 228.*
- Analysis of administrative leadership in municipal, state, and federal government; evaluation of current tools for agency control, e.g., incentive plans, decentralization exchange theory, comprehensive productivity programming and co-optation.
- ✓ **Political Science 330.** Public Policy Making. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101, and 103 or permission of instructor.*
- Analysis of public policy formation: role of political demands, bureaucracy, decision patterns, leadership and power; focuses upon processes of program authorization, budget making, planning and evaluation. Study of selected policy areas. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 332.** Public Opinion and Political Behavior. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101, and 103 or permission of instructor.*
- Public opinion and political participation; political socialization, attitude formation and change, political ideology, and voting behavior; role of the mass media. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 340.** American Capitalism: Political and Social Aspects. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101 and 103.*
- Capitalism beyond its economic consequences; the impact of monopoly capital on the contemporary American political process and social life; the relationship of capitalism to major domestic and foreign issues. *Offered at least once a year.*
- ✓ **Political Science 346.** American Foreign Policy. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101 and 103 or permission of instructor.*
- American strategy in world politics; formulation, implementation, and effects of United States decision-making in the international arena. *Offered alternate Fall semesters.*
- ✓ **Political Science 352.** Russian Politics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and Political Science 202.*
- Russian politics, culture, institutions and foreign policy; major focus on the changing role and composition of socio-economic and political forces in the contemporary Russian State. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 364.** Protest Politics and the Novel. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101 or permission of instructor.*
- The persistent struggle for freedom and justice under unresponsive governments as seen in the works of Stendhal, Camus, and Sartre; Dostoevsky and Solzhenitsyn; Brecht and Grass; Snow and Golding; Mailer and Miller; M. Fuentes and Cortazar. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 366.** Marxism. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101 or permission of instructor.*
- Development of the political thought of Karl Marx from the 19th century through Leninism, "Revisionism" to the theories of modern Communism and Democratic Socialism. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*
- ✓ **Political Science 367.** Contemporary Political Theory. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101 or permission of instructor.*
- Theories of social class, values and societal change; study of contemporary ideological approaches to the study of politics; assumptions and perspectives of systematic schools of political science. *Offered at least once a year.*
- ✓ **Political Science 373.** Politics of the Environment. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125 and Political Science 103 .*
- Emergence of the environment as a salient political issue in American politics; federal environmental policies/state implementation; the national/global debate over environmental regulations. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- Political Science 375.** Seminar-Internship in a Legal Office. 1 hr. lecture; 6 hrs. field work; 4 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 300, 310, 370, 371 and permission of instructor.*
- A bi-weekly seminar on legal issues and a ten hour per week internship in legal office designed for students who have completed the Paralegal courses. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- Political Science 383-384.** Seminar-Internship in New York City Government. 4 cr. each. *Prereq: 9 credits in the Behavioral Sciences and permission of instructor.*
- A weekly seminar on issues of city government, and an 8-10 hour per week internship in city agencies or with elected officials; primarily for students interested in practical aspects of city government. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 385.** New York City Government and Politics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 285.*
- Origins and operations of current governmental structures and political forces in New York City; governmental responses to changing ethnic and economic demands including reform proposals such as decentralization and regional government.
- ✓ **Political Science 386.** Comparative Urban Government and Politics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 202, 285.*
- Urban governmental institutions and reforms in selected industrial and developing areas and the relationship to changing environmental situations. *Offered at least once a year. Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 387.** Political Processes in the American States. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 101, and 103 or permission of instructor.*
- Selected problems in the structure, function, and administrative process of American state governments; attention will be given to comparative public policies; special emphasis on New York State government and politics. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- ✓ **Political Science 393-394.** Seminar-Internship in New York City Government and Community Development. 2 hrs. lecture; 10 hrs.

field placement 4 cr. each. *Prereq: 9 credits in the Behavioral Sciences; minimum 2.75 G.P.A., and permission of instructor.*

Study of organizational dynamics and related NYC political issues coupled with structured field work in a public agency, office of an elected official, or community-based organization. For students interested in city governance/community service.

- √ **Political Science 395.** Seminar-Internship in Preventative Law for the Elderly 2 hrs. lecture; 10 hrs. field placement; 4 cr. *Prereq: 15 credits in the Behavioral Sciences; minimum 2.75 G.P.A., and permission of instructor.*

Study of theoretical and practical aspects of elder law and case development coupled with structured field work in an agency or senior citizen center. For students interested in law school, social work, or community service.

**Political Science 396.** Full-Time Internship in State Governance. 4 hrs. lecture; 33 hrs. field placement; 15 cr. *Prereq: Junior status, 18 credits in the Behavioral Sciences (at least 9 credits above the 100 level), 2.90 minimum G.P.A., permission of instructor and admission by the appropriate Internship Selection Committee.*

Structured field work under CUNY auspices in Albany allows mature students to experience first hand and participate in law making, administrative, or public interest advocacy processes. Special placements in legislative, public agency, or non-profit organization settings are made and supervised by an on-site CUNY director. To reinforce and integrate field experiences, interns attend special courses, issue study forums, and mock legislative or policy making sessions given by resident social scientists. All interns prepare a substantial research report under the direction of a designated York College Political Science Department mentor. Openings in each program are limited and filled on a competitive basis. Students chosen to participate reside in Albany during the internship and receive cost-of-living stipends. Certified for 7 Liberal Arts Credits. *Usually offered Spring semester.*

**Political Science 397.** Full-Time Internship in National Governance. 4 hrs. lecture; 33 hrs. field placement; 6 cr. *Prereq: Junior status; 18 credits in Behavioral Sciences (at least 9 credits above the 100 level), 2.90 minimum G.P.A., permission of instructor, and admission by the appropriate Internship Selection Committee.*

Structured field work under CUNY auspices in Washington D.C. during the summer session allows mature students to experience first hand and participate in law making, administrative, or public interest advocacy processes. Carefully developed placement in legislative, public agency, or non-profit organization settings are made and supervised by an on-site CUNY director. To reinforce and integrate field experiences, interns attend special courses, issue study forums, and mock legislative or policy making sessions given by resident social scientists. All interns prepare a substantial research report under the direction of a designated York College Political Science Department mentor. Openings in each program are limited and filled on a competitive basis. Students chosen to participate reside in Washington D.C. for seven weeks and receive cost-of-living stipends. Certified for 3 Liberal Arts Credits. *Usually offered Summer semester.*

- √ **Political Science 425.** Seminar in Civil Liberties. Hours arranged; 3 cr. *Prereq: 12 credits in Political Science or permission of instructor.*

The major areas of concern with civil liberties: political conspiracy, national security, and individual rights; free speech and association; freedom of religion and association; criminal procedure and defendant rights. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Political Science 444.** Seminar in Comparative Foreign Policies. Hours arranged; 3 cr. *Prereq: Political Science 202 and 12 credits in Political Science or permission of instructor.*

Scope, method, and theory of foreign policy-making; the foreign policies of major actors and blocs of actors in the international political system. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Political Science 453.** Seminar in Global Change. Hours arranged; 3cr. *Prereq: English 125 and 12 credits in Political Science inclusive of Political Science 202.*

Global capital development and its ramifications; the multinational corporation and the national state; the processes mobilization and democratization. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Political Science 480.** Seminar in Contemporary Urban Problems. Hours arranged; 3 cr. *Prereq: 12 credits in Political Science or permission of instructor.*

Intra- and cross-national analysis of selected urban phenomena; the nature and distribution of political demands; leadership and decision-making structure; areas of conflict and Problems. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Political Science 490-493.** Directed Reading and Research. Hours arranged; 3 cr. each *Prereq: 12 credits in Political Science and permission of instructor.*

The student and his or her faculty director will develop a mutually acceptable program of intensive readings in an area of special interest to the student.

## Psychology

- √ **Psychology 102.** Introduction to Personal and Social Processes. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Basic concepts and methods of contemporary psychology emphasizing the biological basis of behavior, learning, cognition, consciousness, development, stress and personality, abnormal behavior, group behavior, and social interaction. One or more field trips may be required.

- √ **Psychology 110.** The Psychology of Personal Awareness and Effectiveness. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None. Not credited toward fulfillment of Psychology major requirements.*

Readings and exercises from psychology and psychiatry that deal with increasing self-knowledge and awareness, managing one's



- emotions and motives, relaxation techniques, the role of exercise and recreation, and enhancing our relationships with others. The methods used, including the language spoken, may be at times unconventional and in some cases unsettling
- √ **Psychology 200.** Intermediate Seminar. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. recitation; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 102.*  
Selected topics in Psychology. Specific areas will be chosen and will reflect student interest.
- √ **Psychology 215.** Human Development I: Infancy/Childhood. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 102.*  
Analysis and integration of theoretical conceptions and the empirical evidence for human development from pre-natal life through late childhood, examination of neurophysiological, cognitive, emotional, motivational and behavioral systems. The application of basic concepts to problems of school and clinic.
- √ **Psychology 216.** Human Development II: Adolescence/Maturity. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215.*  
A study of the life cycle from adolescence through maturity. Special attention to the problems of adolescence and early adulthood and the changing psychological needs of the mature adult. Love, marriage, careers, sex roles and stereotypes, partnership and parenthood. The application of basic concepts to problems of school and clinic.
- √ **Psychology 217.** Psychology for Parents. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 102.*  
Techniques and strategies that parents can use to more effectively deal with, and improve on, their interactions with their children. Particular emphasis will be given to age appropriate expectations, parenting styles, generational changes and family characteristics, cultural and gender differences, childhood development and learning, and day care.
- √ **Psychology 221.** Psychology of Learning. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215.*  
In-depth consideration of basic learning processes; Pavlovian conditioning, operant conditioning, the nature of reinforcement, discrimination, generalization, memory processes, motivation and human learning including verbal learning; related to current theory and application. Students will conduct weekly supervised laboratory exercises.
- √ **Psychology 225.** Psychology of Learning Disabilities. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 102.*  
Scope and origins of learning disorders; current views, theories, and research concerned with the etiology and remediation of specific learning disorders. Field trips may be required.
- Psychology 250.** Practicum in Interviewing. 2 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. recitation, 2 hrs. lab.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 102 and permission of department*  
The principles, dynamics, and practice of interviewing; how to interview, the do's and don'ts of interviewing, the appraisal interview, the personnel interview, the structured interview, the open-ended interview, group interviews, the intake and counseling interview in psychology and social work, the exit interview, the interview in social science research. Practice interviewing during the laboratory component.
- Psychology 265.** Introduction to Communication Disorders. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
A survey of the diagnosis and treatment of speech, language and hearing disorders resulting from physical and sensory impairments in children and adults.
- √ **Psychology 280.** Psychology of Geriatrics. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 216.*  
Survey of views and research concerned with psychological issues of late adulthood: physiological changes, memory, intelligence and creativity, personality and mental health, and coping strategies in later life. Field trips to selected institutions concerned with geriatric care may be required.
- √ **Psychology 281.** Psychological Consequences of Chronic Disability. 3 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab, 4 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215 and 216.*  
Differing approaches to understanding, evaluating and treating the functional and psychological consequences of chronic disability. Behavior disorders, substance abuse, and neurological impairment are considered. Independent site visits to agencies serving individuals with disabilities are required, providing practical experience.
- √ **Psychology 282.** Psychology of Vocational Rehabilitation. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 102.*  
Basic concepts in the philosophy, historical development, principles, and practices of vocational rehabilitation. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Psychology 283.** The Psychology of Death and Dying. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 102.*  
The psychology of death and dying; formation and development of concepts, attitudes and values about death; rational and irrational emotions associated with death; cross-cultural approaches to death and dying; suicide and euthanasia; grief and bereavement. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Psychology 289.** Psychology of Addiction. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 102.*  
An overview of the theory, etiology, and treatment of various addictive disorders. Attention will be given to substance abuse, alcoholism, smoking, gambling, eating disorders, and compulsive anxiety and psychosexual disorders.
- Psychology 290-295.** Field Work. Hours arranged; 1 cr. each. *Prereq: Psychology 215 and permission of the chair.* May not be used toward fulfillment of psychology major.  
Supervised experience in the field under the guidance of faculty advisor in Psychology. Psychology 290 to 295 may be taken concurrently.
- √ **Psychology 300.** Interpersonal Skills for Community Service. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215; Coreq:*

*Psychology 301.*

An introduction to the psychosocial and interpersonal principles and practices necessary to work effectively in a variety of community service agencies and educational settings. Emphasis will be placed on exploring attitudes towards people who are different from ourselves, as well as the role of Gender, Race, Ethnicity, Culture and Class.

**Psychology 301.** Practicum in Community Service. 4 hrs. Field Work; 2 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215; Coreq: Psychology 300.*

Application of acquired skills in interpersonal and psychosocial communication in an applied setting under the supervision of a faculty advisor in Psychology.

**Psychology 302-303.** Practicum in Community Service. 4 hrs. Field Work; 2 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 301.*

Application of acquired skills in interpersonal and psychosocial communication in an applied setting under the supervision of a faculty advisor in Psychology.

√ **Psychology 311.** Psychology of the Religious Experience. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215, English 125 and Junior status.*

A comprehensive overview of the psychological dimensions of religiosity and religious experience. Connections between psychology and related disciplines and the tenets of selected religions will be discussed from the expanded psychological perspective.

√ **Psychology 313.** Psychology of Sensation and Perception. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: 221.* Not open to students with credit in Psychology 212 or 213.

Consideration of basic sensory and perceptual processes. Extensive experience with computerized and hands-on laboratory experiments. Students will conduct individual research projects. Field trips may be required.

√ **Psychology 319.** Cognitive Psychology. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 221, 362 and Junior status. Not open to students with credit in Psychology 314.*

In-depth examination of human problem solving, concept formation, creativity, intelligence, perception, attention, memory and mnemonics, language, knowledge representation, and artificial intelligence.

√ **Psychology 326.** Statistical Methods. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215; Math 111 or 121.* Not open to students with credit in Psychology 205 or 206.

Descriptive and inferential statistics in psychological research.

√ **Psychology 327.** Advanced Statistical Methods. 2hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 326.*

An advanced consideration of the application of statistics and probability to behavioral data; linear regression analyses, one-way and two-way anova; factorial designs; selected advanced topics.

√ **Psychology 330** Foundations of Research in Psychology. 3hrs., 3crs., *Prereq: 6 credits in Psychology; Coreq./Prereq.: Writing 301, 302 or 303--this is a writing intensive course.*

An introduction to the theoretical and methodological foundations of research in psychology. As part of this inquiry, students will explore the professional literature of the discipline by learning to access, read, summarize, and interpret published research. Through course projects students will gain familiarity with APA style, library resources as well as on-line resources such as PsychInfo and InfoTrac.

√ **Psychology 332.** Social Psychology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215 .*

Selected topics in person perception, socialization, the development of attitudes and values, leadership, group structure and processes, language and communication, intergroup relations, social change, and mass behavior. Field trips may be required.

√ **Psychology 333.** Black Psychology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215 and Junior status.*

Provides a critical review of accumulated psychological research concerning the description, explanation and interpretation of the behavior of Black Americans. The impact of various social, psychological, cultural, economic and political variables will be related to Black family organization, personality, language and intellectual development, physical and mental health, educational and occupational aspirations and achievements, and political behavior.

√ **Psychology 334.** Personality. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215 and English 125.*

Conceptual and methodological problems in the study of human personality. Consideration of the major contributions of biological, psychodynamic, trait, cognitive, humanistic, and behavioral approaches. Methods of study and evaluation of personality; critical review of contemporary research.

√ **Psychology 335.** Exceptional Child. 2 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. field work; 4 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215 and 225.*

Children requiring special consideration as a result of exceptional characteristics; high I.Q., special talents, mentally retarded, brain damaged, aphasic, emotionally disturbed, or culturally deprived. Weekly field visits to selected institutions are an integral part of the course. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Psychology 336.** The Psychology of Women. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215 and Junior status.*

The empirical and theoretical formulations regarding the psychology of the human female, including sexuality, pregnancy, psychological functioning, achievement, life styles and the development of gender differences. *Offered alternate Spring semesters.*

√ **Psychology 337.** Child Abuse and Neglect. 3 hrs. for 5 weeks; 1 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215 and Junior status; Education Majors: Education 201, 202 and five credits Education Methods.*

Overview of child abuse/neglect. Topics include: historical review, definitions and classifications; problem identification and prevalence; laws; role of professionals/societal institutions; theories and dynamics; consequences; prevention and/or treatment. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Psychology 338.** Abnormal Psychology. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq:*

- Psychology 215 and English 125.*  
Selected topics in psychopathology stressing the experimental approach: models of psychopathology; anxiety, dissociative, mood, and personality disorders; substance abuse and sexual disorders; schizophrenia; disorders of childhood and adolescence; and methods of treatment.
- √ **Psychology 340.** Clinical Health Psychology. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215 and Junior status.*  
The application of psychological knowledge and methods to the understanding, treatment, and prevention of mental and physical disorders. Topics include stress and the immune system, chronic illnesses, preventive care, and the development of coping skills.
- Psychology 342.** Practicum in Group Dynamics. 1 hr. lecture; 1 hr. recitation, 3 hrs. lab.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215 and permission of the chair.*  
Observation and analysis of the small group as a social system in a miniature society created by the students. Theoretical examination of group cohesiveness, conformity, norms and standards, power and influence processes, leadership, performance of group functions, and structural properties of groups. Field trips may be required. *Offered Spring semesters.*
- √ **Psychology 350.** Management and Organizational Behavior. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 332.*  
The effects of managerial practices on individual fulfillment and organizational effectiveness, systems, contingency, and dynamic models.
- √ **Psychology 351.** Leadership, Motivation and Power. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 332.*  
Theories of leadership; effect of leadership on individual and group motivation; special emphasis on the realities of power in management. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Psychology 352.** Psychological Assessment. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 338.*  
Principles and methods of psychological assessment: test theory and construction, the measurement of intelligence and achievement, assessment of personality, neuropsychological evaluation, occupational tests, and review of current research in psychological assessment.
- √ **Psychology 353.** Approaches to Psychotherapy. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 338.*  
Cognitive, behavioral, humanistic, psychopharmacological, and psychodynamic approaches to human behavior change.
- √ **Psychology 355.** Managerial and Personnel Psychology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215.*  
Selection, placement, and training of personnel; research, theory, and practice involved in the study and measurement of attitudes, morale, and performance. *Offered Fall semesters.*
- √ **Psychology 357.** Conflict Resolution and Management. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 332.*  
Analysis of emerging conflicts within organizations; attitudes towards such conflicts; exploration of varied approaches to conflict and resolution. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Psychology 358.** Psychology of Advertising and Marketing Communications. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215.*  
Psychological analysis of messages communication through various media; the interplay between theories of motivation and the satisfaction and manipulation of human needs and desires. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Psychology 362.** Physiological Psychology. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 221, 338 and Junior status.*  
Selected topics in the biological bases of behavior: evolution and genetics, structure and function of the nervous system, and neural and endocrine processes that impact on cognition, emotion, learning, memory, motivation, and perception.
- √ **Psychology 370.** Psychology of Consciousness. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215 and 221.*  
Recent theory, research, and techniques in the study of human and animal consciousness, physiological correlates, models of consciousness, altered states, traditional and esoteric approaches, and contemporary developments.
- √ **Psychology 383.** Behavior Modification. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 215 and Junior status.*  
An introduction to behavior modification— theory, practice and research— including the applied analysis of human behavior techniques for behavioral intervention and change; topics include the examination of learning theory approaches to abnormal behavior, parenting, education, everyday social behavior (e.g. shyness, obesity, smoking, etc.), self-control, physical illness and social systems; special consideration of the ethics of behavior modification is included. One or more field trips may be required. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- Psychology 385.** Practicum in Behavior Modification. 6 hrs. supervised field work, 1 hr. recitation; 4 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 383*  
Limited enrollment.  
Application of acquired behavior modification techniques within an applied setting (e.g., hospital, clinic, school, etc.) under the direct supervision of the instructor. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Psychology 401.** History of Psychology. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 338 and Junior status.*  
Development of contemporary psychology as a science including such systemic approaches as structuralism, functionalism, behaviorism, Gestalt psychology, psychoanalysis, and cognitive and evolutionary psychology.
- √ **Psychology 430.** Experimental Methods. 2 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab. ; 4 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 221, 326, and Senior status.* Not open to students with credit in Psychology 304, 305, and 306.

Application of the scientific method to experimental, correlational, observational, and survey design and the ethics of research. Students will conduct a literature review, formulate and design a research proposal, collect data and analyze results, and prepare a professional level research report in accordance with APA style.

- ✓ **Psychology 454.** Seminar in Organizational Psychology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 350 and Senior status.*

The nature of organizations and organizational behavior; employer-employee relationships; personnel selection, training, motivation and measurement of job satisfaction; the individual and the organization; role of the psychologist in industry. Field trips may be required. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- ✓ **Psychology 480-82** Advanced Seminar in Psychology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 221, 334 and Senior status.* Selected advanced topics in psychology.

- ✓ **Psychology 490-492.** Independent Study and Experimental Research. Hours arranged; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Psychology 221, Senior status and permission of the chair.*

Investigation of a psychology problem, determined by the student in consultation with a member of the Psychology faculty. Field trips may be required.

## Puerto Rican Studies

- ✓ **Puerto Rican Studies 241.** Puerto Ricans in New York. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Completion of Behavioral Sciences Area Requirements.*

The life styles of Puerto Ricans as responses to the social, political, and economic conditions of New York. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- ✓ **Puerto Rican Studies 242.** Puerto Rican Society and Culture I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Completion of Behavioral Sciences Area Requirements.*

The Indigenous and Spanish period; the culture, values, and social structure of Puerto Rico prior to the Spanish conquest and colonization; social change in Puerto Rico stemming from the impact of Spanish colonization on the pre-colonial social structure. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- ✓ **Puerto Rican Studies 243.** Puerto Rican Society and Culture II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Completion of Behavioral Sciences Area Requirements.*

The impact of the United States; the culture, values, and social structure of Puerto Rico as a response to the effects of American domination. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

## Reading

- ✓ **Reading 102.** Intensive Reading of English as a Second Language I. 4 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: By placement only.* Not open to students with credit in Reading 100 or 101.

Intensive reading designed for non-native English speakers with

some experience reading English. Using American culture and vocabulary as a vehicle, it is intended to introduce decoding, vocabulary, comprehension, and study skills in order to prepare students for eventually reading on a college level.

- ✓ **Reading 103.** Intensive Reading of English as a Second Language II. 4 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Reading 102 or by placement.* Not open to students with credit in Reading 100 or 101.

Extensive reading designed to prepare non-native English speakers for academic study in a college setting. An intermediate level English as a Second Language reading course that stresses vocabulary development, comprehension and reading in the content areas.

- ✓ **Reading 110.** Development of College Reading I. 4 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Reading 103 or by placement.* Not open to students with credit in Reading 100.

Development of literal and interpretive comprehension skills for college texts; vocabulary development through context. Emphasis is given to strengthening the student's ability to provide simple and complex analyses of a broad spectrum of fiction and non-fiction work that reflects concrete and abstract ideas.

- ✓ **Reading 111.** Development of College Reading II. 4 hrs.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Reading 100, 110 or by placement.* Not open to students with credit in Reading 101.

Development of critical and creative reading comprehension skills appropriate for college reading tasks. Emphasis is given to strengthening the student's ability to translate, analyze, synthesize and evaluate a broad spectrum of fiction and non-fiction work including primary and secondary source material.

## Russian

- ✓ **Russian 101.** Elementary Russian I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: None.* Offered when the demand exists.

Basic principles of a beginner's course; designed to give the foundations of the language.

- ✓ **Russian 102.** Elementary Russian II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Russian 101.* Offered when the demand exists.

Continuation of the beginner's course; more complex grammatical structures, integrated readings and further practice in conversation.

## Science Education

**Science Education 570.\*** Advanced Methods in High School Science Instruction. 2 hrs lecture; 5 hrs. lab.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Acceptance in Project Leadership.*

An intensive four week summer program for experienced high school science teachers. A combination of lectures, seminars, demonstrations and laboratory exercises designed to upgrade and revitalize knowledge in the specific area and in current teaching methods. The subject area of concentration will be in one of the following: biology; chemistry; earth science; or physics.

**Science Education 571.\*** Field Activities in Science Education. 6 hrs. field work; 2 cr. *Prereq: Science Education 570.*

A follow-up to Science Education 570 in which students will

attend and participate in workshops at the college and their own schools. In addition, the students will present 75 periods of in-service training to their peers to disseminate and implement the new materials.

**Science Education 572.** Survey of Physical Science Topics for Elementary Teachers. 2 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Acceptance in Project STEPPS (Science Teacher Enhancement Program in Physical Science) or permission of instructor.*

An intensive two week summer program for teachers of grades 4-6 to improve knowledge and methods for teaching physical science. Topics will include electricity, magnetism, light, force, energy, motion and heat. This course will be offered on a Pass/Fail basis.

**Science Education 573.** Practicum in Physical Science for Elementary Teachers. 2 hrs. lecture; 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Science Education 572.*

A continuation of Science Education 572. Participants will attend and actively participate in a series of nine, seven-hour workshops on Saturdays. Topics will include: geology, weather, astronomy, sound and chemistry. This course will be offered on Pass/Fail basis.

\* Co-listed as Education 570 and 571

## Social Work

**Social Work 101.** Introduction to Social Work. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Social Work and its values viewed from historic and contemporary perspectives; emphasis on settings where social work is practiced; opportunity for career discovery and orientation.

**Social Work 203.** Social Welfare Programs and Policies. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Social Work 101, Political Science 103, Sociology 101. Prereq. or Coreq: English 125.*

Consideration of socio-economic conditions that have influenced the development of major contemporary social welfare institutions; emphasis on the interrelationships of social problems and policies, social welfare systems, and the values of contemporary society; introduction to social policy analysis.

**Social Work 293.** Social Work Practicum. 2 hrs. lecture ; 6 hrs. field work ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Social Work 101. Prereq. or Coreq: Psychology 215, Social Work 203, English 125.*

Direct service contact in professionally supervised settings, opportunity to gain practical knowledge about the structure and function of social services and bureaucratic organizations; integration of field and classroom learning in seminar format. Field placement is for six daytime hours per week.

**Social Work 300.** Generalist Social Work Practice I and Skills Laboratory. 2 hrs. lecture ; 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Social Work 203, Social Work 293. Prereq. or Coreq: Academic Computing 101, Anthropology 101, Psychology 216.*

Examination of the generalist model of social work practice with focus on intervention with individuals. Development of the professional, communication and interviewing skills in the laboratory.

**Social Work 330.** Social Welfare Problems and Issues. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Junior status.*

A forum for the consideration of pressing contemporary social welfare issues affecting the quality of life in New York City such as child abuse, arson, homelessness, etc. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

**Social Work 350.** Social Research I. 2 hrs. recitation; 2 hrs. lab; 3 cr. *Prereq. or Coreq: Social Work 300.*

Introduction to the logic of inquiry; the construction and interpretation of social indicators and demographic measures; the organization and analysis of quantitative data in social research, including the use of micro-computers for graphic and statistical analysis and presentation.

**Social Work 360.** Human Behavior and the Social Environment. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Admission into the Social Work Program, Social Work 300. Prereq. or Coreq: Two Group II courses and Social Work 350.*

Integration of social science knowledge with the generalist model of practice to support intervention. Emphasis on human diversity and oppression.

**Social Work 370.** Generalist Social Work Practice II. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq. or Coreq: Social Work 350, Social Work 360, Writing 303.*

Continued examination of the generalist model of social work practice with focus on intervention with families and small groups. Development of professional skills in referral, assessment, goal setting, contracting, termination and evaluation.

**Social Work 400.** Generalist Social Work Practice III. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq. or Coreq: Social Work 350, Social Work 360, Social Work 370.*

Continued examination of the generalist model of social work practice with focus on intervention with formal organizations and communities. Development of professional skills in direct action, advocacy, bargaining, conflict resolution and evaluation.

**Social Work 410.** Field Placement and Seminar I. 2 hrs. lecture; 14 hrs. field work; 6 cr. *Prereq: Acceptance into Field Placement, Social Work 360, Social Work 370. Prereq. or Coreq: Social Work 400.*

Supervised field experience. On site visits by Social Work faculty. Integration of field and classroom learning in a weekly on-campus seminar. Placements are from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on two weekdays per week for a minimum of 200 hours for the semester. Permission required for repeating the course.

**Social Work 470.** Social Research Methods II. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Social Work 350. Prereq. or Coreq: Social Work 400, Social Work 410.*

Application of the scientific method, the logic of experimentation, and rules of evidence to social data, with particular attention to experimental and quasi-experimental research designs, including single-case designs; measurement problems; and sampling designs and the use of inferential statistics.

**Social Work 480.** Social Welfare Policy. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq. or Coreq: Social Work 400, Social Work 410, Social Work 470.*

Social policy analysis; emphasis on the various conceptions of social policy and the elements that influence social welfare decision making; the relationship between social policy and social work practice; development of analytical techniques needed for problem evaluation and policy change.

**Social Work 492.** Field Placement and Seminar II. 2 hrs. lecture; 14 hrs. field work; 6 cr. *Prereq: Social Work 410; Prereq or Coreq: Social Work 470 & 480.* In the Spring semester, this course begins the first week of January.

Continuation of supervised field experience. On site visits by Social Work faculty. Integration of field and classroom learning in a weekly, on-campus seminar. Placements are from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on two weekdays per week for a minimum of 200 hours for the semester. Permission required for repeating the course.

## Sociology

√ **Sociology 101.** Introductory Sociology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Introduction to the basic premises of sociology; the role of social factors as a determinant of human behavior; the formation and function of social institutions; the logic of sociological inquiry.

√ **Sociology 201.** Sociological Analysis. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 or 9 credits in Behavioral Sciences.*

A review of basic sociological concepts and perspectives with an emphasis on their uses in sociological research and theory. Primarily designed for sociology majors. *Offered Fall semesters.*

√ **Sociology 202.** Major Ideas and Issues in Education. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125*

An introduction to the major historical, philosophical, and sociological ideas in American Education, including the history of schooling in the United States. Historical threads from a variety of multicultural perspectives will be presented, and philosophical approaches from selected global thinkers will be discussed. The student will be encouraged to develop his/her own unique philosophy of education. Includes fieldwork. Required for all teacher education students.

√ **Sociology 220.** Social Research I. 2 hrs. recitation; 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101.* Not open to students with credit in Economics 220, Psychology 205, 206, Social Work 220 or 350.

Introduction to the logic of inquiry; the construction and interpretation of social indicators and demographic measures; the organization and analysis of quantitative data in social research, including the use of micro-computers for graphic and statistical analysis and presentation.

√ **Sociology 226.** Survey Research I: Planning and Design of Research. 2 hrs. lecture; 4 hrs. lab; 4 cr. *Prereq: Sophomore status, Sociology 220, or permission of instructor.* Not open to students with credit in Sociology 326.

Formulation of research problem, development of hypotheses and research design, including sample design and selection. Word processing other computer skills. Concepts learned will be applied to student's own research project. Field work required. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Sociology 227.** Survey Research II: Data Collection, Processing and Analysis. 2 hrs. lecture; 4 hrs. lab.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 226 or permission of instructor.*

Continuation of project initiated in Sociology 226. Data collection

and statistical analysis of data, use of statistical computer programs, report organization and write-up. Concepts learned will be applied to student's own research projects. Field work required. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Sociology 231.** Sociology of Small Groups. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101.*

Small group life, intergroup relations, group process, interaction of group members and leader; skill training in the use of sociometrics, role playing, process analysis and evaluation; emphasis on social climate, techniques of involvement, and productivity especially as applicable in the classroom. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Sociology 235.** Ethnicity. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101.*

Survey of the major ethnic groups in the United States; emphasis on the meaning of classifying individuals into ethnic groups, leading theories concerning the sources of prejudice and discrimination, and the changing place of various groups in the stratification structure. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Sociology 236.** Sociology of Aging. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 or permission of instructor.*

A study of the trends in the roles and status relationships of the aged in the family structures and in the other institutional arrangements of Western Societies, including the economic, political, leisure, medical, etc.

√ **Sociology 238.** Industrial Sociology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101.*

Comparative view of industrial systems; focus on work roles, collective bargaining, and the relationships of industry to other social institutions and to stratification. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Sociology 239.** Sociology of Work. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101*

Occupational institutions, recruitment, training, and careers; relation between work and other social roles; changes in the composition of the labor force.

√ **Sociology 243.** Sociology of Leisure. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101.* Not open to students with credit in Sociology 343.

An analysis of the origins and uses of time and of its relationship to other institutions. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Sociology 245.** Medical Sociology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 or permission of instructor.*

Normative aspects of health and illness, diagnosis, treatment and rehabilitation in the contexts of community and group organization. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

√ **Sociology 247.** Family and Kinship. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.

- Prereq: Sociology 101.*
- Kinship systems in various types of societies, with attention to marriage, the family, and related institutions in their various cultural contexts; the changing forms, functions, and values of the family in an urban-industrial setting. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Sociology 252.** Social Problems. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 or other introductory courses in the Behavioral Sciences.*
- Major and persistent social concerns; the contribution of sociological theory in tracing their sources, effects, and possible modes of control. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Sociology 255.** Deviance and Social Control. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101.* Not open to students with credit in Sociology 254, formerly Criminology.
- Various forms of social deviance and the processes established for their control; particular emphasis on criminology. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Sociology 271.** Sociology of Education. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101;* no prerequisite for Education students.
- Social structure of the school; the community's impact on the school system; the teaching profession; effects of ethnic composition of the community and student population on the school; the school as a social and urban institution. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Sociology 289.** Urban Sociology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101.*
- The uniqueness of city life; the organization and structure of cities as it affects the lives of its citizens and the forms of its social institution; the "urban crisis" and relevant policy implications. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Sociology 290-292.** Field Work and Research. Hours arranged; Soc. 290 - 3 cr., Soc. 291 - 2 cr., Soc. 292 - 1 cr. *Prereq: 200 level Sociology course related to the area of the field study of research and permission of instructor.* Not more than 6 credits from the Field Work and Research series (290, 291, 292, 390, 391, 392) credited toward Sociology major requirements. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Sociology 312.** Sociological Theory. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 and completion of Behavioral Sciences distribution requirements.*
- Major sociological theories of the 19th and 20th centuries and their relation to philosophical thought of the 18th and 19th centuries with a focus on Marx, Durkheim, Weber, Cooley, Mead, and Parsons. *Offered Spring Semester.*
- √ **Sociology 314.** Social Structure and Personality. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 and completion of Behavioral Sciences distribution requirements.*
- Sociological examination of the individual in society; problems of relating sociological and psychological phenomena and processes through the works of Marx, Durkheim, Freud, Bernstein, and
- Marcuse. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Sociology 321.** Social Research Methods II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Junior status and 12 credits in Sociology, including Sociology 220.* Not open to students with credit in Social Work 321 or 470.
- Application of the scientific method, the logic of experimentation, and rules of evidence to social data, with particular attention to experimental and quasi-experimental research designs, including single-case designs; measurement problems; and sampling designs and the use of inferential statistics.
- √ **Sociology 325.** Field Research Practicum. 6 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Junior status, 12 credits in Sociology, and permission of instructor.*
- Practice in conduct of field research including the techniques of participant observation and interviewing, and interpretation of data collected by these means. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Sociology 333.** Social Stratification. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 and completion of Behavioral Sciences distribution requirements.*
- Social class and status in the United States; the causes and consequences of the distribution of power.
- √ **Sociology 334.** Complex Organizations. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 and completion of Behavioral Sciences distribution requirements.*
- Organizational theory, with focus on U.S. organizations; their social origins; the effects of organizations on their members; patterns of authority, work content and occupational structure in contemporary society. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Sociology 341.** Political Sociology. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 and completion of Behavioral Sciences distribution requirements.*
- Power and influence; the role of legitimation; the emergence, nature, and exercise of leadership; and political socialization. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Sociology 342.** Sociology of Higher Education. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 and completion of Behavioral Sciences distribution requirements.*
- Institutional and comparative analysis of higher education with particular emphasis on relationship between higher education and economic, political, cultural, and demographic structures and processes. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Sociology 344.** Sociology of Religion. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 and completion of Behavioral Sciences distribution requirements.*
- Religion as a social phenomenon present in all societies; focus on relations between religion and economic, political, and family institutions; the structure and evolution of different types of religious organizations; and theories of the origin and functions of

religion. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Sociology 346-348.** Selected Topics in Social Institutions. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Sociology 101 and completion of Behavioral Sciences distribution requirements.*

Social institutions of current concern not covered by other courses. Topics vary from semester to semester and announced prior to registration. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Sociology 354.** Criminal Justice Administration. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 and 255, or permission of instructor.*

Law enforcement agencies, courts, prisons and rehabilitation agencies, their structure, personnel, and impact on communities and "clients," problems of reform and change. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Sociology 364.** Social Change. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 and completion of Behavioral Sciences distribution requirements.*

Structural and cultural change in community and society; rate and degree of change, mechanisms of change, and planning of change; major theories of social change.

- √ **Sociology 365.** Collective Behavior. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 and completion of Behavioral Sciences distribution requirements.*

Causes of major forms of collective behavior, e.g., riots, panics, social movements; the impact of collective behavior on society. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Sociology 366.** Sociology of Modernization and Development. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 and completion of Behavioral Sciences distribution requirements.*

Sociological analysis of the destruction of tribal and the formation of national communities in the process of modernization and development with particular attention to Africa. Comparison with the small town and the city in Western societies.

- √ **Sociology 381.** Population Problems. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101 and completion of Behavioral Sciences distribution requirements.*

Major population trends; social and psychological factors associated with population changes; basic concepts, techniques, and data employed in population analysis. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Sociology 390-392.** Field Work and Research. Hours arranged; Soc. 390 – 3 cr., Soc. 391 – 2 cr., Soc. 392 – 1 cr. *Prereq: Junior status, 9 credits in Sociology including Sociology 101 and permission of instructor.* Not more than 6 credits from the Field Work and Research series (290, 291, 292, 390, 391, 392) credited toward Sociology major requirements.

Supervised experience in the field or independent research under the guidance of an instructor in Sociology. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Sociology 401-403.** Seminar: Advanced Topics in Sociology.

Hours arranged; 3 cr each. *Prereq: Senior status and 15 credits in Sociology or related Behavioral Sciences discipline, and permission of instructor.*

Advanced work in selected substantive areas in Sociology: social organization, social institutions, demography, urban sociology. Topics vary from semester to semester and are announced prior to registration. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Sociology 411.** Sociology of Knowledge. Hours arranged; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sociology 101, 312, 344.*

Relationship between social structures and scientific, legal, religious and aesthetic forms as developed in the works of Durkheim, Marx, Weber, and Mannheim. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Sociology 412.** Seminar: Contemporary Issues in Sociological Theory. Hours arranged; 3 cr. *Prereq: Senior status and Sociology 312.*

Twentieth-century sociological theory with reference to contemporary issues as radical social theory and phenomenological sociology. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Sociology 490.** Independent Reading in Sociology. Hours arranged; 3 cr. *Prereq: Junior status and permission of instructor.*

Supervised individual readings on sociological topics not covered by other courses. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

## Spanish

- √ **Spanish 101.** Elementary Spanish I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Placement by department.* Not open to students with credit in Spanish 113.

Basic principles of a beginners' course; designed to give the foundation for understanding, speaking, reading and writing the language; study of simple syntax.

- √ **Spanish 102.** Elementary Spanish II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 101 or placement by department.* Not open to students with credit in Spanish 114.

Continuation of the beginners' course; more complex grammatical structures; integrated reading and further practice in conversation.

- √ **Spanish 103.** Essential Spanish for the Bilingual Student. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Placement by department.* Not open to students with credit in Spanish 101 or Spanish 102.

The essentials of orthography, accentuation and syntax for students with oral proficiency in Spanish who have not studied syntax.

- √ **Spanish 104.** Rapid Review of Basic Spanish. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Placement by department.*

A refresher course of basic Spanish grammar and reading integrating the use of tapes and laboratory materials. Designed for students who wish to reinforce their basic knowledge of the language and for native speakers who have not studied Spanish syntax.

- √ **Spanish 105.** Intermediate Spanish I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.



*Prereq: Spanish 102 or Spanish 103 or 104 or placement by department.*

Intensive oral-aural practice based on selected readings; functional review of grammar. Separate sections of this course are given for native and non-native speakers of Spanish in order to best serve the student's needs. Placement in the proper section is determined by the discipline.

- √ **Spanish 106.** Intermediate Spanish Composition. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 105 or placement by department.*

Development of writing proficiency on the intermediate level using revision and editing techniques, augmented by selected contemporary literary texts.

- √ **Spanish 107.** Intermediate Spanish for Special Purposes. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 105.*

A special topics course on the intermediate level designed to give students language instruction focused on a specific area such as Health Professions, Social Work or Business.

- √ **Spanish 180.** Intermediate Spanish in the Disciplines I. 1 hr.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 107 or placement by department.* Not open to students with Spanish credit above the 100 level.

A recitation class on the intermediate proficiency level dedicated to discussions of primary source readings in Spanish, chosen to complement a designated course in another discipline. Particular attention will be paid to vocabulary and speaking.

- √ **Spanish 181.** Intermediate Spanish in the Disciplines II. 1 hr.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 180.* Not open to students with Spanish credit above the 100 level.

A recitation class on the intermediate proficiency level dedicated to discussions of primary source readings in Spanish, chosen to complement a designated course in another discipline. Particular attention will be paid to vocabulary and speaking.

- √ **Spanish 182.** Intermediate Spanish in the Disciplines III. 1 hr.; 1 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 181.* Not open to students with Spanish credit above the 100 level.

A recitation class on the intermediate proficiency level dedicated to discussions of primary source readings in Spanish, chosen to complement a designated course in another discipline. Particular attention will be paid to vocabulary and speaking.

*NOTE: Courses numbered 200 and above are normally conducted entirely in Spanish, except when otherwise indicated.*

- √ **Spanish 200.** Introduction to Literary Theory and Analysis. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Placement by department.*

Introduction through close readings of selected texts to a variety of reading approaches and critical methodologies central to the study of literature.

- √ **Spanish 201.** Hispanic-American Literature from its Origin through Modernismo. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Representative authors of Hispanic-American countries up to the 20th century

- √ **Spanish 202.** Hispanic-American Literature after Modernismo. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Hispanic-American authors after Modernismo.

- √ **Spanish 203.** Hispanic-American Short Story. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Critical analysis of the modern short story in Hispanic America.

- √ **Spanish 208.** Advanced Grammar. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*

A systematic review of grammar and a study of syntactical peculiarities of modern Spanish.

- √ **Spanish 209.** Composition and Style. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Composition based on the stylistic analysis of readings of representative modern authors.

- √ **Spanish 210.** Spanish Linguistics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*

This course will provide students with an overview of the major branches of Spanish linguistics and phonetics. The course will include morphology, phonology, semantics, historical linguistics and geographic variants. Course will be conducted in Spanish.

- √ **Spanish 221.** Spanish Literature to 1700. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Survey of major works of Peninsular Spanish Literature from the Middle Ages to 1700. Includes jarchas, troubador poetry, early theatre, golden age poetry, prose and drama.

- √ **Spanish 222.** Spanish Literature 1700-Present. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Survey of major works of Peninsular Spanish Literature from 1700 to the present.

- √ **Spanish 230.** Spanish Literature for Children and Adolescents. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200*

The study and analysis of literature written for children and young adolescents in Spanish, in all genres. Special attention will be given to regional and national literary traditions and folklore.

- √ **Spanish 240.** Translation I. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200 and English 125.*

Developing skills in translation from Spanish to English, English to Spanish; material will be selected from advertising, journalism, literature, business and other technical areas.

- √ **Spanish 241.** Translation II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 241 and English 125.*

Continuation of Spanish 240. More extensive translation of commercial, journalistic, literary and scientific texts.

- √ **Spanish 242.** Commercial Spanish. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.

*Prereq: Placement by department.* Emphasis on translation of documents, business related materials and newspaper articles, mate-

rials obtained from banks, export and import companies, stock exchange, and custom offices dealing with Spanish business transactions. The student will be exposed to a wide range of Spanish commercial terminology. Speakers from various business firms will address the students.

- √ **Spanish 280.** Advanced Spanish in the Disciplines I. 1 hr.; 1 cr.  
*Prereq: Placement by department.*

A recitation class on the advanced proficiency level dedicated to discussions and written assignments on additional primary source material in Spanish, chosen in relation to a specific content area course from another discipline.

- √ **Spanish 281.** Advanced Spanish in the Disciplines II. 1 hr.; 1 cr.  
*Prereq: Spanish 280.*

A recitation class on the advanced proficiency level dedicated to discussions and written assignments on additional primary source material in Spanish, chosen in relation to a specific content area course from another discipline.

- √ **Spanish 282.** Advanced Spanish in the Disciplines III. 1 hr.; 1 cr.  
*Prereq: Spanish 281.*

A recitation class on the advanced proficiency level dedicated to discussions and written assignments on additional primary source material in Spanish, chosen in relation to a specific content area course from another discipline.

- √ **Spanish 300.** Women Writers from Latin America. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Spanish 200.*

The wealth of literature written by women from Latin America has been seriously studied and taught since the 1960s. This monographic course examines selected writings from the genres theatre, novel, poetry, and essay from the colonial era to present times, including Nobel Prize winner Rigoberta Menchu's chilling biography, *I. Rigoberta Menchu*.

- √ **Spanish 301.** Romanticismo, Indianismo, Naturalismo, Positivismo and Modernismo in the Spanish Speaking Caribbean. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Poetry, drama and prose of the nineteenth century through Modernismo in the Spanish speaking Caribbean. Works by such major figures as Villaverde, Gomez de Avellaneda, Galvan, Urena, Zeno Gandia, Hostos, Marti and del Casal will be studied.

- √ **Spanish 302.** The Literature of the Spanish Speaking Caribbean After Modernismo. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Poetry, drama and prose after Modernismo in the Spanish speaking Caribbean. Works by such major figures as Gonzalez, Franco, Barnett, Carpentier, Ferre, Alvarez, Burgos, Mir and Sanchez will be studied.

- √ **Spanish 303.** Dominican Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Dominican literature from its beginning to our day. Works by such major figures as Perez, Ortea, Moscoso, Puello, Marrero Aristy, Mir, Cartegena Portalatin, del Cabral, Mejia, Henriquez Urena, Imbert Brugal and Sencion will be studied.

- √ **Spanish 304.** Puerto Rican Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Introduction to the literature of the Puerto Rican people through the reading of representative works of all genres. Special emphasis placed on the 20th century.

- √ **Spanish 305.** Contemporary Theater. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Analysis of contemporary Spanish and Hispanic-American plays. Students encouraged to participate in the dramatization and presentation of representative plays.

- √ **Spanish 306.** Indigenismo in Twentieth-Century Hispanic-American Fiction. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Exploitation of the Indian in the contemporary social novel and short story.

- √ **Spanish 308.** Approaches to Spanish Language Acquisition. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 209, Spanish 210, English 125 and Education 351.*

The analysis of Spanish whole-language development by the native speaker and the non-native speaker through a contrastive study of English and Spanish Syntax. Course will be conducted in Spanish.

- √ **Spanish 309.** Comparative Structures of English and Spanish. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 208 and English 125*

Contrastive analysis of the major structural and grammatical differences between English and Spanish. Idiomatic structures, verb tense, aspect and mood, gender, passive voice and other features will be compared and contrasted.

- √ **Spanish 310.** Spanish Sociolinguistics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Spanish 210*

The major geographical, stylistic, and social dialects of Spanish. Special attention to bilingualism, regional variations of Spanish, gender discourse and small-group uses of Spanish; language and social mobility; use of Spanish by second and third generation speakers in the U.S.

- √ **Spanish 320.** Women Writers from Spain. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Spanish 200.*

The wealth of literature written by women from Spain has been seriously studied and taught since the 1960s. This monographic course examines works from the various genres from medieval times to the present.

- √ **Spanish 321.** Medieval Spanish Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Reading and discussion of the most important authors from the earliest period through the 15th century. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Spanish 322.** Literature of the Golden Age. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Spanish 200.*

Poetry, drama and prose of the 16th and 17th centuries. Works by such major figures as Garcilaso de la Vega, Gongora, Lope de Vega, Calderon, Zayas, etc.

faculty and student.

- √ **Spanish 323.** Spanish Romanticism & Realism of the 19th Century. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*  
Poetry, drama and prose of the 19th century in Spain through the Romantic and Realist periods. Works by such major figures as Becquer, Espronceda, Zorrilla, Castro, Arnoniz, Fernan Caballero, Valera, Galdos, Pardo Bazan.
- √ **Spanish 324.** Generation of 1898 to the Spanish Civil War. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*  
Representative Spanish authors from the end of the 19th century to 1936.
- √ **Spanish 325.** Spanish Literature after the Spanish Civil War. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*  
Novel, drama, essay, and lyric poetry of 20th century Spain after 1936.
- √ **Spanish 351.** Cervantes. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Spanish 200.*  
A general survey of Cervantes' works with major emphasis on *Don Quijote*.
- √ **Spanish 413.** Hispanic Civilization. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.  
*Prereq: Spanish 200 and Spanish 209*  
A comprehensive survey of Iberian and Hispanic-American culture and institutions: Hispanic contributions to world literature, philosophy, music and fine arts.
- √ **Spanish 414.** Seminar: Special Topics. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. \*  
*Prereq: Spanish 200 and Spanish 209.*  
Intensive investigation of trends in Hispanic Literature. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **Spanish 415.** Seminar on Poetry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. \*  
*Prereq: Spanish 200 and Spanish 209.*  
A special topic on poetry. The topic varies with each offering.
- √ **Spanish 416.** Seminar Narrative Prose. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. \*  
*Prereq: Spanish 200 and Spanish 209.*  
A special topic on the novel and/or short story. The topic varies with each offering.
- √ **Spanish 417.** Seminar on the Theatre. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. \*  
*Prereq: Spanish 200 and Spanish 209.*  
A special topic on the Theatre. The topic varies with each offering.
- √ **Spanish 418.** Seminar on an Author. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. \*  
*Prereq: Spanish 200 and Spanish 209.*  
The examination of works by a specific author. Authors will vary with each offering.
- √ **Spanish 419.** Seminar on Writing. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. \*  
*Prereq: Spanish 200 and Spanish 209.*  
A special topic related to writing. The topic varies with each offering.

\* These seminars are also offered as Honors Courses, as per work contract between

## Speech Communication

- √ **Speech Communication 101.** Oral Communication in Contemporary Society. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
Persuasion and group communication as a means of making decisions in contemporary society; social problems and the formulation of propositions; the effective use of evidence, inference, motivation, and argument, with special attention given to advocacy and critical refutation; effectiveness in oral communication is stressed through speaking and discussion.
- √ **Speech Communication 160.** Fundamentals of Oral Interpretation: Prose and Poetry. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
Appreciating and sharing the literary experience through reading aloud; analysis and evaluation of various selections in order to apply the basic techniques of reading aloud.
- √ **Speech Communication 182.** Voice and Diction. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*  
Basic theory of the production of speech and voice; concepts of standards and usage; the sounds of American English and features of voice; techniques and drills.
- √ **Speech Communication 183.** Voice and Diction II. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Speech 182.*  
Continuation of theory of production of voice and speech with application to text; emphasis on handling the sentence, finding operative words, clarifying contrasts, making back references.
- √ **Speech Communication 203.** Ethics and the Freedom of Speech. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sophomore status and Speech 101 or permission of instructor.*  
The nature and function of the First Amendment within the context of Supreme Court decisions; origins and substance of ethical considerations which may limit the freedom of speech. Plato, Aristotle, Mill, and various contemporary authors emphasized.
- √ **Speech Communication 231.** Rhetorical Composition. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Speech 101 or permission of instructor.*  
Principles, processes, and methods of persuasion with emphasis on the artful use of language according to various motivational patterns; critical and creative problems posed by model speeches as preparation for original composition.
- √ **Speech Communication 250.** Introduction to Mass Media. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sophomore status.*  
The communications media, emphasis on history, scope, function, regulation, and especially social implications.
- √ **Speech Communication 321.** Rhetorical Theory and Criticism. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Sophomore status.*  
Origins and evolution of rhetorical theory and practical criticism from ancient times to the present; emphasis on non-oratorical elements, especially contemporary strategies of social control; practice in the application of theory to current rhetorical transactions.
- √ **Speech Communication 322.** Theories and Types of Persuasion.

3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Junior status or permission of instructor.*

The influencing of belief and behavior through speech; emphasis on the motivational aspects and their evaluations, the relationship of attitude, belief and value to communication; classical and modern rhetorical theory will be considered in context; application of principles to various modes of persuasion.

- √ **Speech Communication 333.** Major American Spokesmen. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Junior status or permission of instructor.*

American oratory by major spokespersons dealing with vital issues and movements in American history; the context of public address, and the ideas, role, and followers of American spokespersons; foreign oratory in translation introduced when necessary. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Speech Communication 341.** Communications in Small Groups. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Principles, psychology, and the methods of group communications; practice sessions in group discussion and discussion leadership from a communications viewpoint.

- √ **Speech Communication 350.** Persuasion and Propaganda in Television. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Speech 250.*

The nature of persuasion and propaganda as applied to all facets of television programming, both commercial and public. Outside speakers may address the class. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

- √ **Speech Communication 390-392.** Special Studies Seminar I-III. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*

An intensive study of a selected topic from a speech area. The topic varies with each offering.

- √ **Speech Communication 490.** Independent Research. Hours arranged; 3 cr. *Prereq: Senior status and 12 credits in Speech or permission of instructor.*

Intensive individually guided advanced research in a speech area.

## Student Development

- ☆ **Student Development 101.** Developing Individual Life Styles. 1 hr.; 1 cr. Pass/Fail. *Prereq: Entering or Lower Freshmen.*

Consideration of intellectual, emotional, social and vocational aspects of development, with an emphasis on one's personal values.

**Student Development 102-105.** Practicum in Learning Techniques and Problem-Solving. 3 hrs. lab; 1 cr. Pass/No Credit. Offered by every department. *Prereq: Students must obtain permission from their department chair in order to register.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Teacher Education Program Requirements or N.Y. State Education Certification Requirements. Supervised experience in the application of various learning strategies and techniques.

- ☆ **Student Development 110.** Developing Success in College.

2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Entering or lower freshmen.* Not open to students with credit in Student Development 101.

Intensive exploration of study skills techniques, career and vocational development, values formation, learning processes and all areas pertinent to the college experience.

**Student Development 120.** Individual Career Development. 2 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: none.* Not open to students with credit in Cooperative Education 101, Student Development 201 or 301.

Intensive career exploration from theoretical, practical and personal perspectives; an examination of modes of career exploration and of alternate routes to the world of work; job search techniques; resume writing; the job interview.

## Swahili

- √ **Swahili 101.** Elementary Swahili I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: None. Offered when the demand exists.*

Basic principles of a beginner's course; designed to give the foundations of the language.

- √ **Swahili 102.** Elementary Swahili II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Swahili 101. Offered when the demand exists.*

Continuation of the beginner's course; more complex grammatical structures, integrated readings and further practice in conversation.

## Teacher Education

- √ **Education 269.** Theories of Bilingualism and Bilingual Education in the Urban School. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Educ 281 and 283, Philosophy or Sociology 202, 6 credits of Spanish on the 200-level.*

This course is an introduction to the philosophy, fundamental principles, and current approaches of teaching bilingual students in the urban school. The completion of 15 supervised fieldwork hours in a bilingual program will be required. Sample lessons taught by each student will be videotaped and analyzed.

- √ **Education 280.** Child and Adolescent Development for Teachers. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* Surveys human development from childhood through adolescence with emphasis on the relationship between development and teaching/learning. Topics covered include theories of development, milestones in physical, cognitive, and social/emotional development, and the role of nutrition, intelligence, play, the urban environment, peers, family, community and culture on development. No credit will be given students who have taken Psy. 215.

- √ **Education 281.** Fieldwork in Educational Environments. 1 hr. recitation, 1 hr. field work; 1 cr. *Prereq/Coreq: Educ. 280 or Psy 215.* Introduction to fieldwork in education. Includes supervised field experience in educational environments that focus on the study of childhood and adolescent development as it relates to teaching and learning.

**Education 283.** Effective Teaching and Learning. 3 hrs.; 3 cr.

*Prereq: Educ 281.* An introduction to principles of effective teaching and learning. This course provides an overview of behavioral, social cognitive, cognitive, and constructivist accounts of learning and provides students with applications of teaching methods that are guided by these theories as well as topics in special education, assessment, and motivation. The course also provides students with the opportunity to engage in the critical reflection of theory and develop a personal teaching philosophy. Field work is required.

- √ **Education 300.** Teaching Children with Special Needs in the Regular Classroom. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Education 201.*

Educational and philosophically relevant foundations of Public Law 94-142; concepts, characteristics and needs of mildly and moderately handicapped children in the regular classroom; individualized educational programs and support strategies. Field work required.

- Education 301.** Education of the Mildly Handicapped. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Education 201.*

Educational and philosophically relevant foundations of Public Law 94-142; legislation and litigation pertaining to the handicapped child; concepts, characteristics and needs of mildly and moderately handicapped children in the regular classroom; assessment, individualized educational programs and support strategies. Field work required.

- Education 302.** Education of the Physically Handicapped. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Education 301.*

Education of children with physical and multiple handicaps and chronic medical problems. Methods and Materials, instructional designs, curriculum modifications and behavioral techniques.

- Education 303.** Nature and Educational Needs of the Mentally Retarded. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Education 301.*

Definition, incidence, etiology of mental retardation; characteristics and educational needs of persons who are educable or trainable; educational counseling and training procedures. Field trips are required.

- Education 306.** Education of the Emotionally Handicapped. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Education 201 or 310.*

Screening and diagnostic procedures for identifying children with emotional and behavioral disorders; methods, materials, and educational therapeutic techniques for classroom instruction. Field work required.

- Education 307.** Methods and Curriculum for Learning Disorders. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Psychology 225 or 275.*

Methods, curriculum, and remediation strategies for specific learning difficulties; evaluation of instructional aids; includes actual contact with learning-disordered children in classroom situations. Field project is required.

- Education 308.** The Education of the Visually Impaired. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Education 301 or permission of the instructor.*

Methods and materials in teaching visually impaired; nature, cause, and treatment; psychological and physiological problems; special equipment for the visually impaired and familiarity with

communicative devices such as Braille. A field experience is required. *Offered Fall semesters.*

- Instruction. 2 hrs. lecture; 5 hrs. lab.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Acceptance in Project Leadership.*

An intensive four week summer program for experienced high school math teachers. A combination of lectures, seminars, demonstrations and laboratory exercises designed to upgrade and revitalize knowledge in mathematics and in current teaching methods.

- √ **Education 312.** Literacy Instruction and Children's Literature in the Early and Primary Years. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. laboratory; 3 cr. *Prereq: Eng 200, Educ 281 and 283, Philosophy or Sociology 202, AC 250, Writing 301 or 302 or 303, and admission to the teacher education program.*

This course is designed to familiarize teacher candidates with theory and practice related to how young children develop as emergent and beginning readers. An in-depth study of children's literature and using children's literature is a secondary focus. In addition teacher candidates will be encouraged to explore and expand their personal beliefs about literacy instruction in the pre-kindergarten, kindergarten and primary grade settings.

- √ **Education 314.** Content Area Literacy Instruction and Children's Literature for Beginning and Independent Readers (Grades 2-6). 3 cr. *Prereq: Educ 312.*

This is part 2 of required literacy education courses for teacher candidates. Students will focus on standards-based literacy instruction and children's literature used during the literacy period and in academic content areas - science, mathematics, social studies and the arts throughout the day in grade 2-6 classrooms.

- √ **Education 317.** Curriculum and Methods in Elementary Education: Science. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. laboratory; 2 credits. *Prereq: Eng. 200, Educ 281 and 283, Philosophy or Sociology 202, AC 250, completion of natural sciences general education requirements, and admission to the teacher education program.*

Teacher candidates will explore the teaching of science and relate it to the daily lives and activities of the child. Use of materials and methods that guide children into the world of science including observations, explorations, and experiments is a focus. Supervised fieldwork is a component of the course.

- √ **Education 318.** Curriculum and Methods in Health and Physical Education for the Elementary School. 2 hr. lecture, 1 hr. recitation; 2 cr. *Prereq: Educ 283.* Not open to students with credit in Educ 327M methods and materials appropriate to plan and implement lessons and units in health and physical education for the elementary school teacher. Classroom management and safety, assessment and evaluation, integration of children with special needs. Learn to teach basic rhythmic and motor activities, sport skills, and health-related fitness concepts. Selection of culturally sensitive and functionally appropriate media and technology. Ten hours of classroom observation under the guidance of a York College faculty member.

- √ **Education 323.** Curriculum and Methods in Elementary Education: Mathematics Skills. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. laboratory; 2 credits. *Prereq: Math 271, Educ 281 and 283, and admission to the teacher education program.*

Activities in the classroom that help children develop insight into mathematics - both as a study in itself and as a tool for applied use; extensive review of methods and latest curriculum materials together with appropriate supporting research. Students will make site visits to area schools.

- √ **Education 327.** Curriculum and Methods in Elementary School Physical Education. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Educ 283 and PE 358.*

Methods of instruction to develop effective physical education programs for elementary school students. Skills in lesson planning with emphasis on unit plans, class management and safety, evaluation and grading, and integration of special need students. Teaching progression of individual and team sport skills, health-related physical fitness, and literacy in the physical education discipline. Implementing of required teaching standards into the curricula. Applying learned concepts to practice teaching. Thirty hours field observation in the elementary school supervised by York College faculty members.

- √ **Education 328.** Curriculum and Methods in Secondary School Physical Education. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Educ 327.*

Methods of instruction to develop effective physical education programs for secondary school students. Skills in lesson planning with emphasis on unit plans, class management and safety, evaluation and grading, and integration of special need students. Teaching progression of individual and team sport skills, health-related physical fitness, and literacy in the physical education discipline. Implementing of required teaching standards into the curricula. Applying learned concepts to practice teaching. Thirty hours field observation in secondary school supervised by York College faculty members.

- √ **Education 329.** Curriculum and Methods in Teaching Health Education at the Elementary Level. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Educ 283 and HE 320.*

Methods of instruction to conduct health education in the elementary school. Concepts and skills in lesson and unit planning, classroom management, safety, evaluation and grading, and integration of children with special need. Health education concepts and ideas linking choice and behavior to prevention. Sub-disciplines include child growth and development, family life, nutrition and exercise, cancer prevention, decision making, basic safety, and cultural beliefs and practices, and effects on health and well-being. Thirty hours field observation in the elementary school supervised by York College faculty members

- √ **Education 330.** Curriculum and Methods in Teaching Health Education at the Secondary Level. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Educ 329.*

Methods of instruction to conduct health education in the secondary school. Concepts and skills in lesson and unit planning, classroom management, safety, evaluation and grading, and inte-

gration of children with special need. Health education concepts and ideas linking choice and behavior to prevention. Sub-disciplines include child growth and development, family life, nutrition and exercise, cancer prevention, decision making, basic safety, and cultural beliefs and practices, and effects on health and well-being. Thirty hours field observation in the elementary school supervised by York College faculty members

- √ **Education 333.** Constructing Social Studies Relationships Through the Expressive Arts. 1 hr. recitation, 2 hrs. laboratory; 2 cr. *Prereq: CLDV 101 and 210, Eng 200, Hist 201, 202 or 204, Educ 281 and 283, AC 250, Philosophy or Sociology 202, and admission to the teacher education program.*

In this course teacher candidates will explore the use of the expressive arts inside social studies instruction - the study of geography, culture, economics, and history. Students will apply theoretical principles to practical application by developing integrated social studies curriculum activities that include the expressive arts.

- √ **Education 340.** Literacy Instruction Inside Middle and Secondary Schools. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. laboratory; 3 cr. *Prereq: Eng. 200, Educ 281 and 283, Philosophy or Sociology 202, AC 250, Writing 301, 302 or 303, and admission to the teacher education program.*

This required literacy education course for secondary education teacher candidates blends theoretical and developmental constructs with practical methods for developing standards-based literacy instructional strategies in content area and vocations classrooms. Emphasis is on building assessment-based strategies for literacy learning to meet the needs of all children. Students will focus on using content-based text, electronic text, and multimedia formats to encourage adolescents to respond to literature, research and process information, study effectively, and build strategies for reading.

- √ **Education 345.** Teaching English as a Second Language Through the Content Areas. 3 hrs.; 2 cr. *Prereq: Educ 269, Math Math 271.*

This course covers theories of second language acquisition; materials to use with second language learners, and methods of teaching English as a Second Language to Spanish speaking children through the content areas. The completion of 15 hours of supervised fieldwork is required. Sample lessons taught by each student will be videotaped and analyzed.

- √ **Education 351.** Teaching Reading and Spanish Language Arts in Bilingual Contexts. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Educ 345, Span 209 and 308.*

In this course the theoretical and ideological foundations of teaching and learning the Spanish language in bilingual contexts are presented and analyzed. Included are: curriculum, methods, and selection of materials for teaching reading and the language arts at the elementary school level. The completion of 15 hours of supervised fieldwork is required. Sample lessons taught by each student will be videotaped and analyzed.

- √ **Education 371-381.** Curriculum and Methods in the Secondary Schools. 3 hrs., 3 cr. *Prereq.* *Educ 283, Junior Status, and 12 credits in the student's major discipline.*  
Latest curriculum materials and styles of teaching based on current theories of learning; daily and long-term planning of classroom instruction; techniques for measurement and evaluation; the need for designing content, methods, and materials to meet individual differences. "Laboratory experiences" in schools and community provide opportunity for practical application of theory.
- √ **Education 371.** Curriculum and Methods in the Secondary School: Spanish. 3 hrs., 3 cr.
- √ **Education 373.** Curriculum and Methods in the Secondary School: Mathematics. 3 hrs., 3 cr.
- √ **Education 375.** Curriculum and Methods in the Secondary School: Biology. 3 hrs., 3 cr.
- √ **Education 377.** Curriculum and Methods in the Secondary School: Chemistry. 3 hrs., 3 cr.
- √ **Education 381.** Curriculum and Methods in the Secondary School: Earth Science
- √ **Education 418-459.** All student teaching courses include a weekly seminar. Two clock hours of the seminar are devoted to identification and reporting of suspected child abuse, and two clock hours of the seminar are devoted to training in school violence prevention and intervention.
- √ **Education 418.** Supervised Student Teaching, Health Education in Elementary School. Grades K-6. 130 hrs., 4 cr. *Prereq:* *Educ 330; GPA 2.75 or better; Coreq: Educ 340.*  
Guided observation and supervised student teaching in neighborhood elementary schools. The prospective teacher, in cooperation with school personnel, is given extensive experience in planning, teaching and evaluating lessons. Weekly seminars enable student teachers to discuss such issues as curriculum development, planning and managing classroom activities, teacher-pupil-community relationships, evaluating and reporting pupil progress, and the administrative responsibilities of the elementary school teacher.
- √ **Education 419.** Supervised Teaching of Health Education in Secondary School. Grades 7-12. 130 hrs., 4 cr. *Prereq:* *Educ 418; minimum GPAs in Major, Education and overall. Not open to students with credit in Educ 495/496.*  
Guided observation and supervised student teaching in neighborhood secondary schools. The student teacher, in cooperation with school personnel, is given extensive experience in planning, teaching and evaluating lessons. Weekly seminars enable student teachers to discuss such issues as curriculum development, planning and managing classroom activities, teacher-pupil-community relationships, evaluating and reporting pupil progress, and the administrative responsibilities of the secondary school teacher.
- √ **Education 431.** Supervised Teaching in Elementary School (Grades 1-3)\*. 16 hrs/wk fieldwork; 3 cr. *Prereq:* *Senior status; minimum 2.75 in General and Education indices; successful completion of all*

*Education Methods courses. Open only to students officially registered in the Teacher Certification Program.*

Sixteen hours per week of observation and supervised teaching. Student teaching must be taken in two successive semesters. They may not be taken concurrently. Paraprofessionals must register for both courses. Full credits to be granted upon satisfactory observation in their schools by faculty members of the Certification Program. Guided observation and supervised teaching in neighboring elementary schools. Weekly seminars enable students to discuss such issues as Curriculum Development and classroom activities.

- √ **Education 432.** Supervised Teaching in Elementary School (Grades 4-6). 16 hrs/wk fieldwork; 3 cr. *Prereq:* *Senior status and Educ 431. Open only to students officially registered in the Teacher Certification Program.*

Sixteen hours per week of observation and supervised teaching. Student teaching must be taken in two successive semesters. They may not be taken concurrently. Paraprofessionals must register for both courses. Full credits to be granted upon satisfactory observation in their schools by faculty members of the Certification Program. Guided observation and supervised teaching in neighboring elementary schools. Weekly seminars enable students to discuss such issues as Curriculum Development and classroom activities.

- √ **Education 440-459.** Supervised Teaching of Secondary Schools. 120 hrs.; 4 cr. *Junior status; Minimum 2.75 GPAs in Major, Education and overall. Check individual courses for additional prerequisites.*

Guided observation and supervised teaching in neighboring intermediate or Junior High Schools, Grades 7-9, or Senior High Schools, Grades 10-12. The prospective teacher, in cooperation with school personnel, is given extensive experience in the planning teaching, and evaluating of lessons. Weekly seminars enable students to discuss such issues as curriculum development, planning and managing classroom activities, teacher pupil-community relationships, evaluating and reporting pupil progress, and the administrative responsibilities of the teacher.

- √ **Education 440.** Supervised Teaching of Mathematics in the Intermediate or Junior High School, Grades 7-9. 120 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq:* *Educ 373; not more than 6 credits to complete in Major discipline; not more than 6 credits to complete in Education. Not open to students with credit in Educ 473/474.*

- √ **Education 441.** Supervised Teaching of Mathematics in the Senior High School, Grades 10-12. 120 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq:* *Educ 440. Not open to students with credit in Educ 473/474.*

- √ **Education 442.** Supervised Teaching of Biology and General Science in the Intermediate or Junior High School, Grades 7-9. 120 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq:* *Educ 375; not more than 6 credits to complete in Major discipline; not more than 6 credits to complete in Education. Not open to students with credit in Educ 475/476.*

- √ **Education 443.** Supervised Teaching of Biology and General

Science in the Senior High School, Grades 10-12. 120 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Educ 442. Not open to students with credit in Educ 475/476.*

√ **Education 444.** Supervised Teaching of Chemistry and General Science in the Intermediate or Junior High School, Grades 7-9. 120 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Educ 377; not more than 6 credits to complete in Major discipline; not more than 6 credits to complete in Education. Not open to students with credit in Educ 477/478.*

√ **Education 445.** Supervised Teaching of Chemistry and General Science in the Senior High School, Grades 10-12. 120 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Educ 444. Not open to students with credit in Educ 477/478.*

√ **Education 446.** Supervised Teaching of Earth Science and General Science in the Intermediate or Junior High School, Grades 7-9. 120 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Educ 381; not more than 6 credits to complete in Major discipline; not more than 6 credits to complete in Education. Not open to students with credit in Educ 481/482.*

√ **Education 447.** Supervised Teaching of Earth Science and General Science in the Senior High School, Grades 10-12. 120 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Educ 446. Not open to students with credit in Educ 481/482.*

√ **Education 448.** Supervised Teaching of Physical Education in Elementary School. Grades K-6. 130 hrs. 4 cr. *Prereq: Educ 328; Coreq: Educ 340.*

Guided observation and supervised student teaching in neighborhood elementary schools. The prospective teacher, in cooperation with school personnel, is given extensive experience in planning, teaching and evaluating lessons. Weekly seminars enable student teachers to discuss such issues as curriculum development, planning and managing classroom activities, teacher-pupil-community relationships, evaluating and reporting pupil progress, and the administrative responsibilities of the elementary school teacher.

√ **Education 449.** Supervised Teaching of Physical Education in Secondary School. Grades 7-12. 130 hrs., 4 cr. *Prereq: Educ 448; minimum GPSs in Major, Education and overall. Not open to students with credit in Educ 485/486.*

Guided observation and supervised student teaching in neighborhood secondary schools. The student teacher, in cooperation with school personnel, is given extensive experience in planning, teaching and evaluating lessons. Weekly seminars enable student teachers to discuss such issues as curriculum development, planning and managing classroom activities, teacher-pupil-community relationships, evaluating and reporting pupil progress, and the administrative responsibilities of the secondary school teacher.

√ **Education 458.** Supervised Teaching of Spanish in the Intermediate or Junior High School, Grades 7-9. 120 hrs., 4 cr. *Prereq: Educ 371. Not open to students with credit in Educ 471/472.*

√ **Education 459** Supervised Teaching of Spanish in the Senior High School, Grades 10-12. 120 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Educ 448. Not open to students with credit in Educ 471/472.*

## Theatre Arts

√ **Theatre Arts 110.** Introduction to the Theatre. 3 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Theatrical theory in historical context beginning with the Greeks. Including written play analysis and the application of this analysis to concepts of lighting, costuming, scene design, and performance. At the end of the semester students participate in a short class production. Field trips may be included and outside speakers may be invited.

☆ **Theatre Arts 112.** Voice and Stage Movement for Actors I. 1 hr. lecture; 1 hr. recitation; 2 hrs. laboratory, 3 cr. *Prereq: None.* Intensive instruction in voice and speech for acting: voice production, range expansion and control, sound formation and delivery. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

☆ **Theatre Arts 113.** Voice and Stage Movement for Actors II. 1 hr. lecture; 3 hrs studio; 2 cr. *Prereq: Speech 112.*

Continuing study in stage movement, including mime, mask work, and stylized movement; continuing work in voice and speech, including classical performance, dialects, accents. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*

☆ **Theatre Arts 114.** Stagecraft I. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Techniques in construction of stage scenery and properties, sewing, lighting, and the work of the stage manager. Crew assignments involving outside class hours required. Field trips may be included and outside speakers may be invited.

☆ **Theatre Arts 115.** Stagecraft II. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

Continuation of TA 114; emphasis on scenery, stage properties, and work of the stage manager. Crew assignments involving outside class hours required. Field trips may be included and outside speakers may be invited.

√ **Theatre Arts 211.** Basic Acting. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: None.*

The elements of acting; physical and vocal relaxation and concentration; sense memory and emotional recall; prepared scenes and improvisations. Field trips may be included and outside speakers may be invited.

√ **Theatre Arts 212.** Scene Study. 4 hrs. ; 3 cr. *Prereq: Theatre Arts 211 or permission of the department.* Continuation of TA 211: emphasis on character analysis and techniques of character portrayal. Field trips may be included and outside speakers may be invited. *Not offered on a regular basis.*

√ **Theatre Arts 215-219.** Studies in Theatre Practice I-V. 1 hr. lecture; 4 hrs. laboratory; 3 cr. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*

Acting, directing, stage lighting, scene design, costuming, or other



aspects of theatre related to the college production. Lectures by director and outside artists. Lab hours involve creative problem solving and realization of theatrical concepts.

- √ **Theatre Arts 261.** Intermediate Oral Interpretation: Drama. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Speech 160.*  
Theory, technique, and practice of the interpretation of drama; some attention to non-interpretative view points: the author, critic, philosopher, and auditor.
- √ **Theatre Arts 311.** Fundamental of Directing. 4 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Theatre Arts 115 and 211 or permission of instructor.*  
Directorial controls: concentration on various methods of realizing the theatrical content of a given script; work required on major production as assistant director, stage manager, or assistant stage manager. Field trips may be included and outside speakers may be invited.
- √ **Theatre Arts 314.** Computer Design for the Stage. 1 hr. lecture; 1 hr. recitation; 2 hrs laboratory, 3 cr. *Prereq: Theatre Arts 110 and 114, basic computer skills and /or permission of instructor.*  
A review of the history of the architectural elements in theatrical scenic design: AutoCad and DesignCad programs used for construction and display. Drawing techniques in 2-D and 3-dimensional format.
- √ **Theatre Arts 316.** Performance for Television. 1 hr. lecture; 1 hr. recitation, 2 hrs. laboratory, 3 cr. *Prereq: Speech 160 or Theatre Arts 211 or permission of instructor.*  
History, theory and practice of television performance as distinct from stage performance. Includes dramatic and non-dramatic forms of presentation that can be adapted to the professional goals of the students. Original writing required for some assignments. Outside speakers may be invited.
- √ **Theatre Arts 317.** Theatrical Criticism. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Theatre Arts 115 and 211 or permission of instructor.*  
Principles of dramatic criticism from Aristotle to the present day; critical standards and methods; their application in the evaluation of drama in performance. Attendance at theatrical performances required. Outside speakers may be invited.
- √ **Theatre Arts 390 - 392.** Special Studies Seminar I-III. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. each. *Prereq: Permission of instructor.*  
An intensive study of a selected topic from an area in Theatre Arts. The topic varies with each offering.
- √ **Theatre Arts 411.** History of Avant-Garde Performance. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: Theatre Arts 110 or permission of instructor.*  
Trends in modern theatre-experimental theatre groups, new techniques, new playwrights discussed; the historical foundations of these trends traced to their sources in Symbolism and Expressionism. Written work and attendance at New York avant garde performances are required.
- √ **Theatre Arts 490.** Independent Research. Hours arranged. 3 cr. *Prereq: Senior status and 12 credits in Theatre Arts or permission of instructor.* Intensive individually guided advanced research in a

theatre arts area.

## World Literature

- √ **World Literature 201:** The Literature of the Western World Through the Renaissance. 3 hrs.; 3 cr., *Prereq: English 125* (not open to students with credit in English 310)  
Major Greek and Roman contributions to Western thought; primary sources in history, poetry and philosophy, read in English.
- √ **World Literature 205.** Introduction to Francophone Literature 3 hrs.; 3 crs., *Prereq: English 125.*  
Contemporary literature written in French from the West Indies, North and Sub-Saharan Africa. This course proposes to read the most interesting and problem-revealing works which have been translated into English.
- World Literature 206.** Introduction to the Literature of the Caribbean. 3 hrs.; 3 crs., *Prereq: English 125.*  
Introduction to the literature of the Caribbean.
- World Literature 207.** Introduction to Latin American Literature. 3 hrs.; 3 crs., *Prereq: English 125*  
Introduction to the literature of Latin America
- World Literature 210:** French Masterpieces in Translation 3 hrs.; 3 cr., *Prereq: Sophomore status or permission of instructor.* Not credited toward fulfillment of French major requirements. Not open to students with credit in French 327, 328 or 329.  
French literary masterpieces of the 19th and 20th centuries of such authors as Balzac, Stendhal, Baudelaire, Gide and Camus.
- √ **World Literature 211:** Italian Theatre in Translation. 3 hrs.; 3 cr., *Prereq: English 125.*  
The modern dramatists Luigi Pirandello and Ugo Betti; the plays of such dramatists as Alfieri and Goldoni; the establishment and influence of Italy's famed commedia dell'arte. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- World Literature 212.** Masterpieces Of Spanish Literature In Translation. 3 hrs.; 3 cr. *Prereq: English 125.* Not credited toward fulfillment of Spanish Major requirements.  
Representative works from the origins of Spanish Literature to the present. *Not offered on a regular basis. Availability to be determined by the department.*
- √ **World Literature 225.** Introduction to Latino Literature in the U.S.; 3 hrs.; 3 crs., *Prereq: English 125*  
Introduction to the literature of Latinos in the U.S.
- World Literature 226.** Contemporary Women Writers in World Literature. 3 hrs. Lecture, 3 crs., *Prereq: English 125*  
Introduces students to significant literature written by women in the 19th and 20th centuries throughout the world.

## Writing

- √ **Writing 301.** Research and Writing for the Major. 2 hrs. lect.; 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: junior status and permission of the major program; completion of English 125; Academic Computing 101 or equivalent computer skills.*

Research, reading, and writing for upper-division courses; drafting, revising, editing, and formatting documents. Readings are drawn primarily from the humanities and social sciences. Assignments will encourage students to explore the research resources, patterns of discourse, and conventions of their own major disciplines.

- √ **Writing 302.** Research and Writing for the Sciences, Mathematics, and Technology. 2 hrs. lect.; 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: junior status and permission of the major program; completion of English 125; Academic Computing 101 or equivalent computer skills.*

Research, reading, and writing for upper-division courses in the sciences, mathematics, and technology; drafting, revising, editing, and formatting documents. Readings will be drawn from the areas of science and technology. Assignments will encourage students to explore the research resources, patterns of discourse, and conventions of their own major disciplines.

- √ **Writing 303.** Research and Writing for Professional Programs. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab.; 3 cr. *Prereq: junior status and permission of the major program; completion of English 125; Academic Computing 101 or equivalent computer skills.*

Research, reading, and writing for upper-division courses in business and professional programs and in preparation for professional tasks in field work settings; drafting, revising, editing, and formatting documents. Readings will be drawn primarily from areas pertinent to professional concerns. Assignments will encourage students to explore the research resources, patterns of discourse, and conventions of their own major disciplines.

## Yiddish

- √ **Yiddish 101.** Elementary Yiddish I. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: None. Offered when the demand exists.*

Basic principles of a beginner's course; designed to give the foundations of the language.

- √ **Yiddish 102.** Elementary Yiddish II. 4 hrs.; 4 cr. *Prereq: Yiddish 101. Offered when the demand exists.*

Continuation of the beginner's course; more complex grammatical structures, integrated readings and further practice in conversation.



## The City University of New York

### BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Benno C. Schmidt, Vice Chairman of the Board  
 Satish K. Babbar  
 John J. Calandra  
 Kenneth E. Cook  
 Michael C. Crimmins  
 Alfred B. Curtis  
 Joseph J. Lhota  
 Randy M. Mastro  
 John Morning  
 Kathleen M. Pesile  
 George J. Rios  
 Nilda Soto Ruiz  
 Jeffrey S. Wiesenfeld  
 D. Michael Anglin, ex officio  
 Bernard Sohmer, ex officio  
 Genevieve Mullin, Secretary of Board  
 Frederick Schaffer, General Counsel and  
 Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

### OFFICERS OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

Matthew Goldstein, Chancellor  
 Louise Mirrer, Executive Vice Chancellor  
 Allan H. Dobrin, Senior Vice Chancellor  
 Sherry Brabham, Vice Chancellor for Budget, Finance, and  
 Administrative Computing  
 Jay Hershenson, Vice Chancellor for University Relations  
 Otis Hill, Vice Chancellor for University Relations  
 Emma Espino Macari, Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning,  
 Construction and Management  
 Brenda Richardson Malone, Vice Chancellor for  
 Faculty and Staff Relations  
 Frederick Schaffer, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor  
 for Legal Affairs  
 Dave Fields, Special Counsel to the Chancellor



## York College Administration

(as of September 1, 2001)

### OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Charles C. Kidd, Sr., B.S., M.S., PhD., P.E., President  
 William Berry, A.B., M.A., PhD., Executive Assistant to President  
 and Associate Dean of College Relations  
 Olga Dais, B.S., J.D., Executive Director of  
 Compliance Programs and Legal Affairs  
 Jacqueline Thomas, B.A., Special Assistant to the President and  
 Executive Director, York College Foundation

### DIVISION OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Edward B. Weil, B.A., M.A., PhD., Provost and Vice President  
 Cheryl M. Smith, B.S., M.S./M.P.H., M.Ed., Ed.D.,  
 Assistant Vice President

Adolphus Frazier, B.A., M.A., Assistant Dean of Evening and  
 Weekend Programs  
 Stephanie Cooper, B.A., M.S.Ed., Executive Associate to the Provost  
 Luis Mejia, M.I.M., M.A.S., J.D., PhD.,  
 Director of Institutional Research  
 Che-Tsao Huang, B.S., M.S., PhD., Coordinator of Educational  
 Technology/Academic Computing  
 Anita Wenden, B.A., M.A., Ed.D., Coordinator Writing Program  
 Robert Machalow, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., Chief Librarian  
 Charles Coleman, PhD., Cultural Diversity Core Program

### Academic Departmental Chairs

Vicki Ashton, B.A., M.S.W., D.S.W., PhD., Department of Social  
 Science  
 Linda R. Barley, Ed.D., Department of Health and Physical Education  
 Boadnarine Bharosay, B.S., M.A., Department of  
 Accounting and Business  
 Daisy Cocco Defilippis, B.A., M.A., M.S., PhD., Department of  
 Foreign Languages  
 Conrad Dyer, PhD., Department of Political Science and Psychology  
 Carolyn Kirkpatrick, B.A., M.A., PhD., Department of English  
 Paul Lu, PhD., Department of Health Science  
 Robert Machalow, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., Chief Librarian  
 Farley Mawyer, PhD., Department of Mathematics and  
 Computer Studies  
 Barbara Nickolich, B.A. M.A., PhD., Department of Fine and  
 Performing Arts  
 Howard Ruttenberg, B.A., PhD., Department of History and  
 Philosophy  
 Wynne Shilling, B.S., M.A., M.S., Ed.D., Department of  
 Teacher Education  
 Martin S. Spergel, B.A., M.A., PhD., Department of Natural Sciences

### Library Services

Robert Machalow, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., Chief Librarian

### Office of Adult and Continuing Education

Thomas Cracovia, B.A., ACE Executive Director  
 Rosetta Caban, Assistant Director SBDC  
 Maria Williams, B.S., M.S., Director of Learning Center  
 June Bernardin, M.A., Assistant Director of Learning Center  
 Abraham Weaver, PhD., Director of Biotechnology Incubator Program

### DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATIVE AFFAIRS

Marcia Green, B.S., M.S., M.B.A., Interim Dean  
 Yvette C. Urquhart, A.A., B.B.A., M.B.A., Associate Dean of  
 Faculty and Staff Relations  
 Raymond Scott, Acting Director of Campus Planning  
 Joseph Goffredo, Chief Administrative Superintendent of  
 Buildings and Grounds  
 William Joseph, B.A., M.P.A., Director of Campus Security Services  
 Marcia Green, B.S., M.S., M.B.A., Business Manager  
 Andre Mendell, B.B.A., Acting Director of Budget  
 Sherrian Grant-Fordham, B.S., Coordinator of Events  
 Planning and Management  
 Shyamji Srivastava, M.S., Director of Computer Services  
 William Warren, Coordinator of Reprographics

**Office of Administrative Computer Services**

Shyamji Srivastava, M.S., Director  
Linda McIntyre, B.B.A., Associate Director  
Britu Haile, B.S., Coordinator of User Services

**Office of Budget**

Andre Mendell, B.B.A., Acting Director of Budget  
Barbara Carter, B.S., Director of Purchasing

**Office of the Business Manager**

Marcia Green, B.S., M.S., M.B.A., Business Manager  
Barbara Carter, B.S., Director of Purchasing  
Yvette Williamson, B.A., Acting Assistant Business Manager  
Rosetta Pringle, B.S., M.P.A., Acting Bursar

**Office of Campus Planning and Operations**

Raymond Scott, Acting Director of Campus Planning  
Joseph Goffredo, Chief Administrative Superintendent of  
Buildings and Grounds

**Office of Campus Security Services**

William Joseph, B.A., M.P.A., Director  
Stephen Barrera, B.S., Assistant to Director  
Egbert Lawrence, Assistant to Director

**Office of Faculty And Staff Relations**

Yvette C. Urquhart, A.A., B.B.A., M.B.A., Associate Dean  
Sheila Thomas, B.A., Director of Human Resources  
Alan Rumberg, M.P.A., Director of Payroll and Records Management  
Anne MaroneBalkcon, B.S., M.A., Labor Relations Assistant

**DIVISION OF ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT AND STUDENT DEVELOPMENT**

Avis Hendrickson, B.A., M.S.Ed., Ed.D., Vice President  
Diatra Jones, M.A., Ed.D., Assistant Dean of Cooperative  
Education and Career Services  
Earl H. Duval, B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., Acting Assistant Dean of  
Student Activities and Campus Programs  
Gerald Cohen, B.A., Executive Director of Enrollment Services  
Gloria Faustino, R.N., Director of Health Services  
Patrick Gao, B.A., M.S., Director of Student Support Services  
Arleen Cedeno Schreiner, B.A., M.S., Ed.D., Director of  
Student Counseling  
Randolph Punter, B.A., M.B.A., Acting Director of Financial Aid  
Sally Nelson, B.A., M.A., Director of Admissions and  
Enrollment Management  
Sharon Davidson, B.S., Registrar

**Office of Admissions**

Sally Nelson, B.A., M.A., Director of Admissions and  
Enrollment Management  
Richard Stuckhardt, B.A., M.P.A., Coordinator of Domestic  
and International Records

**Office Of Cooperative Education And Career Services**

Diatra Jones, M.A., Ed.D., Assistant Dean  
Linda Chesney, B.A., Career Services Specialist

**Office of the Registrar**

Sharon Davidson, B.S., Registrar  
Jo-Ann Demsen, B.A., Assistant Registrar  
Lisa D. Jenkins, B.A., Assistant Registrar  
Chantal Prepetit, B.S., Assistant Registrar

**SEEK**

Johnnie M. Stanfield, B.A., Assistant to Director

**Office Of Student Counseling**

Arleen Schreiner, B.A., M.S., Ed.D., Director  
Brunilda Almodovar, B.S., M.S., Counselor  
Marie Carrese-Araoz, B.A., M.Ed., PhD., Counselor  
Herman Wright, B.A., M.S., Coordinator of Student Services

**Office of Student Financial Services**

Randolph Punter, , Acting Director of Financial Aid  
Beverly A. Brown, B.B.A., Acting Assistant Director of  
Financial Aid and Loan Program Coordinator  
Vincent Kerns, B.A., TAP Coordinator  
Valentina Morgan, B.A., College Work Study Coordinator and  
Pell Coordinator  
Yvette Remice-Thomas, B.A., M.A., Coordinator of SEEK Financial Aid

**Office of Student Support Services**

Patrick Gao, B.A., M.S., Director  
Patricia Rasso, B.S., M.S., Counselor  
Walter Valero, B.S., Coordinator  
York College Enrichment Services  
Patrick Gao, B.A., M.S., Director  
Charles Alessi, B.S., M.S., Learning Specialist/Coordinator  
Judy Suh, B.A., M.S., Counselor

**DIVISION OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT**

Ronald Thomas, B.A., M.A., Acting Associate Dean  
Joan Appel, B.A., Director of Grants and Sponsored Research  
Evelyn Pervis, B.A., Executive Assistant to Associate Dean  
Ezzard Scott, B.A., Research Foundation Grants Accountant  
Leon Punch, B.A., B.S., Grants Coordinator  
Joseph LoPinto, B.A., Graphic Designer  
Dennis McArthur, B.A., Graphic Designer

**Instructional Staff**

**Emeritus - Administration**

Bassin, Milton G., President Emeritus

**Emeritae**

Baruch, Elayne, Professor Emerita of English  
Baum, Joan, Professor Emerita of English  
Boyer, Marjorie, Professor Emerita of History  
Bursuk, Laura, Professor Emerita of Education  
Johnson, Helen, Professor Emerita of English  
Louis, Frances, Professor Emerita of English  
Rizzitiello, Theresa, Professor Emerita of Health and  
Physical Education  
Schuyler, Jane, Professor Emerita of Fine Arts  
Seittelman, Elizabeth, Professor Emerita of Classical  
Languages/ Education

Witter, Marie, Professor Emerita of Education  
Zinar, Ruth, Professor Emerita of Education

### Emeriti

Anderson, Arthur, Professor Emeritus of Fine Arts  
Bieler, Arthur, Professor Emeritus of French  
Bodi, Lewis, Professor Emeritus of Biology  
D'Adamo, Amadeo, Professor Emeritus of Biology  
Glenn, William, Professor Emeritus of Education  
Gruen, Richard E., Professor Emeritus of Psychology  
Ignatow, David, Professor Emeritus of English  
Karp, Eric, Professor Emeritus of Psychology  
Kraus, Jerome, Professor Emeritus of Business  
Kusnitz, Ivan, Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education  
Levantino, Barney P., Professor Emeritus of Business  
Liban, Eric, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics  
Loughlin, William, Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education  
Morton, William, Professor Emeritus of History  
Pineas, Rainer, Professor Emeritus of English  
Pomilla, Frank, Professor Emeritus of Physics  
Rickard, Frederick S., Professor Emeritus of Student Development/ Counseling  
Rosenberg, Sidney, Professor Emeritus of Psychology  
Ryley, Robert, Professor Emeritus of English

### Faculty and Instructional Staff

Abend, Lenore, Assistant Professor, Nursing  
B.A., Brooklyn College; B.S., M.S., Adelphi University;  
Ph.D., Hofstra University  
Acker, Gila, Assistant Professor, Social Science  
D.S.W., Adelphi University  
Adams, Cheryl L., Associate Professor, Biology  
B.A., University of Southern Illinois; Ph.D.,  
University of Illinois  
Adams, Kenneth, Assistant Professor, Fine and Performing Arts  
M.A., Manhattan School of Music  
Agin, Denise, Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education  
Ed.D., Columbia University Teacher's College  
Ahsan, Kamrul, Systems Coordinator  
M.A., Brooklyn College  
Ajuluchukwu, David, Assistant Professor, Health and Physical  
Education B.S.; University of Waterloo; M.S., M.P.A.,  
Ph.D., University of West Virginia  
Almodovar, Brunilda, Retention Counselor, Counseling  
B.S., Adelphi University, M.S., Queens College  
Althaus, Paul G., Associate Professor, Economics  
B.A., Gettysburg College; Ph.D., Duke University  
Amrhein, Timothy, Assistant Professor, Fine and Performing Arts  
B.A., Whitman College, M.F.A., Wayne State University  
Anderson, Celestine Estelle, Associate Professor, African-American  
Studies B.S., M.A., Virginia State College; Ph.D.,  
University of Cincinnati  
Anderson, Valerie, Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., Queens College; M.A., Columbia University; Ed.D.,  
Teachers College, Columbia University  
Andretta, Helen, Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., Hofstra University; M.A., Queens College; Ph.D.,

CUNY Graduate Center  
Andrews, Anthony, Assistant Director, Student  
Programming and Leadership B.A., York College  
Apfelroth, Sanford, Assistant Professor, Business  
B.S., Fordham University; M.B.A., New York University  
Araya, Mesfin, Assistant Professor, African-American Studies  
Ph.D. CUNY Graduate Center  
Ashton, Vicki, Associate Professor, Social Work  
B.A., Hunter College; M.S.W., Howard University;  
D.S.W., Ph.D., Columbia University,  
Assar, Amardeep, Associate Professor, Business  
M.B.A., Indian Institute of Management; Ph.D.,  
University of Florida  
Atangana, Martin, Assistant Professor, History and Philosophy  
Ph.D., Paris University  
Auriemma, Donald, Assistant Professor, Health Science  
M.S., Queens College/CUNY  
Austin, Darryl, Sub Assistant Professor, Health Science  
M.S., College of New Rochelle; B.S., Utica College  
Baggan, Barry B, Sub Lecturer, History & Philosophy  
B.A., York College  
Bailin, Stuart, Professor, Physical Education  
B.S., State University of New York, Cortland; M.S.,  
University of Massachusetts; Ed.D., Teachers College,  
Columbia University  
Ballantyne, Margaret, Professor, Spanish  
B.A., Adelphi University; M. A., Ph.D., Brown University  
Barley, Linda Rose, Professor, Health and Physical Education  
B.A., St. Francis College; M.S., Hunter College;  
Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University  
Barrera, Stephen, Assistant to the Director of Security  
B.S., St. John's University  
Barry, J. Kevin, Associate Professor, Deputy Chief Librarian, Library  
A.B., Providence College; M.A., Drew University;  
M.S., Simmons College  
Bartman, Richard J., Associate Professor, Accounting  
B.B.A., C.C.N.Y.; M.B.A., Baruch College;  
J.D., Touro College; C.P.A.  
Baxter, John, Aquatics, Recreation & Intramurals Manager,  
Health & Physical Edu. B.S., York College  
Becnel, Barbara, Sub Assistant Professor  
A.A., B.S., M.A., Columbia University-Teachers College  
Bell, Bernard, Lecturer, Mathematics  
B.A., Queens College  
Bernal, Guillermo, College Laboratory Technician,  
Educational Technology A.A.S., B.M.C.C.; B.S.,  
York College  
Berry, William, Executive Assistant to President and  
Associate Dean of College Relations,  
A.B., Lehman College/CUNY, M.A., Boston University,  
Ph.D., New York University  
Bharosay, Boadnarine, Professor, Accounting & Business  
M.A., Brooklyn College  
Boney, Donald, Property Manager, Purchasing  
B.S., Johnson C. Smith University  
Borenstein, Samuel R., Professor, Physics  
B.Eng., McGill University; Ph.D., Imperial College of Science  
and Technology, London  
Boris, Richard J., Associate Professor, Political Science  
A.B., Hunter College; Ph.D., Indiana University

B.S., Florida A&M University; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University

Flynn, Michael, Assistant Professor, Psychology  
Ph.D., Duquesne University

Ford, Darrin, Acting Sports Information Director, Health & Physical Education  
B.A., M.S., Florida A&M University

Fusco, Dana, Assistant Professor, Psychology  
Ph.D., Graduate School and University Center/CUNY

Garthwaite, Ernest P., Professor, Fine Arts  
B.A., Loras College; M.A., Notre Dame University

Gellis, Harold C., Associate Professor, Accounting  
B.A., C.C.N.Y.; M.B.A., Baruch College; C.P.A.

Ghaffari, Parvine, Acting Executive Director for Outreach Projects and Quality Assurance, President's Office  
B.A., M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D. University of Connecticut; Ed.S., Stanford University

Goetz, David, Senior College Laboratory Technician, Educational Technology/Academic Computing

Gomez, Joel, Senior College Laboratory Technician, Physics  
B.S., York College

Gondre-Lewis, Timothy, Assistant Professor, Biology  
B.A., Oberlin College, Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University

Grant, Marjorie, Acting Assistant to Assistant Dean, Evening & Weekend Programs  
B.S., York College; M.S.W., Yeshiva University

Grant-Fordham, Sherriann, Director of Special Events and Management B.S., York College

Grasso, Linda, Associate Professor, English  
B.A., City University of New York; M.A., Ph.D., Brown University

Green, Marcia, Business Manager, Interim Dean, Administrative Affairs  
B.S., M.S., M.B.A., Baruch College

Gutierrez, Franklin, Associate Professor, Foreign Languages  
M.A., Ph.D., City College

Gyamfi, Sussie, Assistant to Director/Recruitment, Admissions  
M.A. New York Institute of Technology

Haile, Britu, Coordinator of User Services, Computer Services  
B.S., Institute of Technology

Haller, Cynthia, Assistant Professor, English  
B.A./B.S.Ed., Genoa College, M.A., University of Pittsburgh, Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Halstead, Lisa, Lecturer, SEEK/Student Development  
B.A. York College

Hamilton, Liz, Coordinator of Mail and Messenger Services, Administrative Affairs  
B.A., York College; M.A., Queens College

Harrigan, Everett, Assistant to Director/Recruitment  
B.A., SUNY Albany

Hawley, Nicole, College Laboratory Technician, Natural Sciences  
B.S., SUNY College of Environmental Science

Hendrickson, Avis, Vice President, Enrollment Management & Student Development  
Ed.D., Grambling State University

Hill, Velma P., Lecturer, Mathematics

B.A., Johnson C. Smith University; M.S., Atlanta University

Hoffman, Robert, Professor, Philosophy  
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Holloman, Eric, College Laboratory Technician, Health and Physical Education B.S., York College

Huang, Che-Tsao, Professor, Academic Computing  
B.S., Chung Hsing University (Taiwan, China); M.S., Ph.D., Indiana University

Hux, Samuel H., Professor, English  
A.B., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Jain, Duli Chandra, Professor, Physics  
B.S., Banaras Hindu University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Calcutta;  
M.S. in Computer Science, City College

James, Reuphenia, Professor, Nursing  
B.S.N., North Carolina A&T State University, M.A., New York University, Ed.D., Columbia University Teacher's College

Jenkins, Lisa, Assistant Registrar, Registrar's Office  
B.A., Pace University

Johnson, Alfredretta D., Lecturer, Student Development/Counseling  
B.A., Clark College; M.Ed., University of Illinois

Johnson, David M., Assistant Professor, Economics  
B.S., Lowell Technological Institute

Johnson, Lawrence, Professor, Chemistry  
B.A., Bard College; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Johnson, Timothy, Assistant to Director/Recruitment, B.S., SUNY Brockport

Jones, Diatra A., Assistant Dean, Career Services, Student Development B.A., M.A., Howard University; Ed.D., Columbia University

Joseph, William, Director of Campus Security Services  
A.A.S., B.A., M.P.A., John Jay College

Kaplan, Lillian R., Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy  
B.A., New York University; M.A., Columbia University

Katz, Matthew, Acting Technical Director, Academic Affairs  
B.A., SUNY Center/Buffalo

Kelly, Isaac, College Laboratory Technician, Psychology  
B.A., York College; M.A., Goddard College of Norwich University

Kerns, Vincent, TAP Coordinator  
B.A., Allegheny College

Kherief, Abdelhamid, Lecturer, Foreign Languages  
M.Ed., Columbia University

Kidd, Sr., Charles C., President  
B.S., Case Institute of Technology;  
M.S., M.S., Ph.D., P.E., University of Michigan

Kinyatti, Njoki-wa, Assistant Professor, Library  
B.A., M.P.A., John Jay College; M.L.S., St. John's University

Kirkpatrick, Carolyn Grinnell, Professor, English  
B.A., Smith College; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Kranacher, Mary-Jo, Assistant Professor, Accounting and Business  
M.B.A., St. John's University

Labiento, Aleta, Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education,  
B.S., SUNY Old Westbury; M.S., Hofstra University;  
Ph.D. Walden University

- Lakatos, Stephen, Professor, Geology  
Diploma, Attila Jozsef University; B.Sc., McGill University; M.Sc., Laval University; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
- Lawrence, Egbert, Assistant to the Director of Security
- Lee, Kyungja, Instructional Developer, Academic Computing  
B.A., M.A., Ewha Woman's University, Seoul, Korea; M.L.S., Queens College
- Letteney, Susan, Assistant Professor, Social Work,  
B.S., Vanderbilt University; M.S.W., Hunter College; D.S.W., Yeshiva University
- Levin, Eugene Manuel, Professor, Physics  
B.A., University of Vermont; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., New York University
- Levinger, Louis Frank, Assistant Professor, Biology  
B.S. Antioch College; Ph. D., University of North Carolina
- Lewis, Glenn R., Associate Professor, English  
B.A., Lehman College; M.A., C.C.N.Y.
- Lewis, Leslie Arthur, Professor, Biology  
B.S.A., M.S.A., University of Toronto; Ph.D., Columbia University
- Loring, Arthur P., Professor, Geology  
A.B., Columbia University; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., New York University
- Lu, Paul C., Associate Professor, Environmental Health Sciences  
B.S., Chung Yuan College; M.S., Tennessee Technical University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan
- Machalow, Robert A., Professor, Chief Librarian, Library  
B.A., SUNY at Stonybrook; M.A., Indiana University; M.L.S., Rutgers University
- MacNeil, Margaret, Assistant Professor, Biology  
A.B., Psychology, Ph.D., Boston University School of Medicine
- Majerovitz, Deborah, Assistant Professor, Psychology  
B.A., Swarthmore College, M.A., Ph.D., Graduate School and University Center/CUNY
- Malkevitch, Joseph, Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., Queens College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- Marino, William, Assistant Professor, Accounting and Business  
M.B.A., St. John's University
- Matte, Dana, Higher Education Assistant, Health and Physical Education  
M.A. in Teaching, Sacred Heart University
- MaroneBalkcon, Anne L., Employee Relations Assistant  
B.S., M.A., John Jay College
- Mawyer, Farley, Associate Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., Queens College; Ph.D., City University of New York
- McGee, Daniel, Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., Williams College; M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University
- McGee, T. Howard, Professor, Chemistry  
B.S., St. John's University; Ph.D., University of Connecticut
- McIntyre, Linda, Associate Director of Computer Services  
B.B.A., Baruch College
- McPhillips, John, Library Instructor  
M.L.S., Florida State University
- McNeil, Gerard, Assistant Professor, Natural Sciences  
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts/Boston
- Mejia, Luis, Director of Institutional Research, Academic Affairs  
Ph.D., Fordham University
- Melhado, Paul, Lecturer, Counseling, Student Development  
M.S. Ed., Queens College/CUNY
- Mendell, Andre, Budget Director  
B.B.A., Pace University
- Mirsky, Douglas, Sub Assistant Professor, Health Science  
Ph.D, University of Chicago
- Mohamed-Hecht, Zena, Substitute Lecturer, Foreign Languages  
M.A., Hunter College
- Molina, Carlos, Professor, Health & Physical Education  
B.S., C.C.N.Y.; M.A., Teachers College; Ed.D., Columbia University
- Moorman, Dennis L., Professor, Music  
B.M., M.M., Manhattan School of Music; Ph.D., New York University
- Morgan, Hywel D, Assistant Professor, Political Science/Psychology  
Ph.D, University of Toronto
- Morgan, Valentina, Financial Aid Counselor  
B.S., York College
- Morin, Yanick, Lecturer, Foreign Languages  
M.A., New York University
- Moss, Geoffrey, Assistant Professor, Social Science  
Ph.D, Columbia University/Teachers College
- Nguyen, Trong, College Laboratory Technician, Educational Technology A.S., Kingsborough Community College/CUNY, B.A., York College/CUNY
- Murray, Ouida, Assistant Professor, Nursing  
B.S.N., SUNY Downstate; M.A., New York University
- Nelson, Sally, Director of Admissions/Enrollment Management  
B.S., SUNY/Old Westbury; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Nickolich, Barbara Estelle, Professor, Speech  
B.A., Wheaton College; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., New York University
- Niedzwecki, Gregory, Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., University of Rhode Island; Ph.D., Wesleyan University
- Norment, Alma, Associate Professor, Social Work  
B.A., Lemoine-Owen College; M.S.W., University of Tennessee; D.S.W., Columbia University
- Odenyo, Amos Otieno, Professor, Sociology  
B.A., Augustana College; M.A., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- Ogle, Patricia, Substitute Lecturer, Health and Physical Education  
B.S., New York University
- Ostholm-Hinnau, Shirley E., Professor, Political Science  
B.A., Marygrove College; M.A., University of Detroit; Ph.D., Columbia University
- Ou, Chau Song, Assistant Professor, Accounting, Business & Economics Ph.D., Columbia University
- Paglione, Timothy, Assistant Professor, Natural Science  
Ph.D, Boston University
- Palladino, Nancy R., Lecturer, Health & Physical Education  
B.A., Queens College; M.Ed., Springfield College

Borstein, Elena, Professor, Fine Arts  
B.S., Skidmore College; M.F.A., University of Pennsylvania

Bradley, John, College Laboratory Technician, English  
M.A., Columbia University Teacher's College

Broderick-Wilson, Yvonne, Assistant Professor, Nursing  
B.S.N. Hunter College, M.Ed., Columbia University

Brown, Anthony, Instructor, Accounting & Business  
M.B.A., B.A., Baruch College/CUNY

Brown, Beverly, Acting Associate Director, Financial Aid  
B.B.A., Howard University

Braithwaite, Conchita, Coordinator of Educational Services  
B.A. York College

Brodsky, Mitchell, Assistant Professor,  
Health and Physical Education  
B.S., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Ph.D.,  
New York University

Carrese-Araoz, Marie, Associate Professor,  
Counseling & Career Services  
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.S.Ed., College of Staten Island;  
Ph.D., Fordham University

Carter, Barbara, Director of Purchasing  
B.S., Adelphi University; M.A., Queens College

Chan, Ching-See, Chief College Laboratory Technician, Chemistry  
B.S., Sun Yat Sen University

Chenouda, Michael S., Professor, Medical Technology/  
Health Sciences B.S., Ain-Shams University,  
Cairo; M.S., Ph.D., Cairo University

Chesney, Linda, Director of Career Planning/Placement  
B.A., City College

Chirico, Donna, Associate Professor, Psychology  
B.A., York College; M.S. Fordham University; Ed.D.,  
Columbia University

Chow, Nancy, Instructional Developer  
B.S. Shanghai University

Clay, Coleen, Assistant Professor, Education  
Ph.D., Columbia University/Teacher's College

Cline, Janice, Lecturer, English  
B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.A., New York University

Coen, Robert, Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., Brooklyn College; M.S., New York University;  
Ph.D., Adelphi University

Cohen, Gerald, Executive Director, Enrollment Services  
B.A., C.C.N.Y.

Coleman, Charles, Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Columbia University/Teachers College,

Coleman, Edvige, Associate Professor, English as a Second  
Language, Italian B.S., St. John's University; M.A.,  
Queens College; Ph.D., New York University

Colley, Binta, Assistant Professor, Education  
Ph.D., Boston College

Colucci, Martin, Lecturer, Counseling  
M.S., Fordham University

Como, James T., Professor, Speech  
B.A., Queens College; M.A., Fordham University;  
Ph.D., Columbia University

Cooley, Laurel A., Assistant Professor, Mathematics/Computer  
Studies B.S.; SUNY Plattsburg; M.S., SUNY New Paltz;  
Ph.D., New York University

Cooper, Alan, Professor, English  
B.S., C.C.N.Y.; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Cooper, Daniel, Assistant Professor, Social Science  
Ph.D., Columbia University

Cooper, Stephanie, Executive Associate to the Provost,  
Academic Affairs  
B.A., M.S.Ed., Hofstra University

Dai, Taen-Yu, Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., Taiwan Cheng-Kung University; M.S.,  
Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Dais, Olga, Executive Director of Compliance Programs  
and Legal Affairs, President's Office  
B.S., Cornell University, J.D., Hofstra University

D'Alotto, Louis, Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., St. John's University; M.S., Stevens Institute  
of Technology; Ph.D., CUNY Graduate Center

Davidson, Sharon, Registrar  
B.S., York College

DeFilippis, Daisy Cocco, Professor, Spanish  
B.A., M.A., Queens College; M.Phil., Ph.D., City  
University of New York

Demsen, Jo Ann, Assistant Registrar,  
A.A.S., SUNY Farmingdale; B.A., York College

Digiovanni, Maryann, Instructor, Health & Physical Education  
M.S., Brooklyn College/CUNY

Divale, William T., Professor, Anthropology  
B.A., U.C.L.A.; M.A., California State University, L.A.;  
Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo

Dixon, Walter, College Laboratory Technician, Fine and  
Performing Arts B.A., York College

Drago, Margarita, Instructor, Spanish/Bilingual Education,  
M.A. City College; A.B.D. The City University of  
New York

Drobnicki, John, Assistant Professor, Library  
B.A., M.A., St. John's University; M.L.S., Queens College

Dunbar, Marjorie, Acting Assistant to the Director, Admissions  
B.S., York College, M.S., Baruch College

Duval, Earl, Acting Assistant Dean of Student Activities and  
Campus Programs, Student Development  
Ph.D., Kent State

Dyer, Conrad, Assistant Professor, Political Science  
B.S., C.C.N.Y.; M.A., Ph.D., CUNY Graduate Center

Edwin, Edward M., Associate Professor, Business  
B.B.A., C.C.N.Y.; B.M.E., N.Y.U.; M.S., I.E.,  
Columbia University;  
M.B.A., St. John's University; C.P.A.

Ernst, David George, Professor, Music  
B.S., Duquesne University; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers  
University

Faust, Sharon, Assistant Professor, Nursing/Health Sciences  
B.A., M.S. SUNY Buffalo

Faustino, Gloria, R.N., Director of Health Services Certificate,  
Hampton Institute

Feldstein, Elayne, P., Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., New York University

Fishman, Laura, Associate Professor, History  
B.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D. CUNY Graduate Center

Frazier, Adolphus C., Assistant Dean, Evening and Weekend  
Administration, Academic Affairs



- Sciences
- Papa, James, Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., SUNY Stonybrook
- Parker, Dorothy Marie, Coordinator, Writing Center  
B.A., Queens College; M.A., Teachers College,  
Columbia University
- Parmet, Robert D., Professor, History  
B.A., C.C.N.Y.; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University
- Perry, Linda, Assistant Professor, Business  
B.A., CCNY; M.A., University of Michigan, M.B.A.,  
Columbia University, Ph.D., University of Michigan
- Pervis, Evelyn, Assistant to HEO, Institutional Advancement  
B.A. York College/CUNY
- Peterson, Frances, Associate Professor, Social Work  
B.A., Livingstone College; M.S.W., University of  
Pennsylvania D.S.W., City University of New York
- Phelps, Jean, Director, Women's Center, Student Development  
B.S. York College/CUNY
- Ponnampalam, Ramakrish, Senior College Laboratory Technician,  
Natural Sciences
- Prepetit, Chantal, Assistant Registrar, Registrar's Office  
B.S., York College
- Pringle, Rosetta, Acting Bursar  
B.S., Iona College, M.A., Brooklyn College
- Pritchard, Frank, Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., University of Chicago, M.A., University of  
California-San Diego, M.S., University of Illinois-Urbana,  
Ph.D., University of California-San Diego
- Punter, Randolph R., Higher Education Associate, Student  
Development B.A., Manhattan College; M.B.A.,  
Iona College
- Ramcharan, Nindhiya, Sub - College Laboratory Technician,  
Health Science
- Ranis, Peter, Professor, Political Science  
B.A., Brandeis University; M.A., University of  
Washington; Diploma de Estudios Latinamericanos,  
Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico; Ph.D.,  
New York University
- Raphael, Lester, Director of Academic Skills Immersion and  
High School Outreach Programs  
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Teachers College,  
Columbia University
- Remice-Thomas, Yvette T., Coordinator of SEEK Financial Aid  
B.A., John Jay College; M.A., Queens College/CUNY
- Richards, Ina, Associate Professor, Student Professor  
B.A., Hofstra University; M.S.W., Adelphi University
- Richards, Lynne B., Professor, Chemistry  
B.A., Queens College; Ph.D., University of Chicago
- Rivera-Valdes, Sonia, Associate Professor  
Ph.D., City University of New York
- Robie, Daniel, Assistant Professor, Natural Science  
Ph.D., University of Illinois
- Roca-Zavala, Mercedes, Acting Assistant Bursar, Bursar  
B.S., York College/CUNY
- Rooney, Theresa, Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., Molloy College; M.A., Ed.D., Hofstra University
- Rosenthal, Beth, Assistant Professor, Social Work  
B.A., Queens College; M.S.W., D.S.W., Adelphi  
University of
- School of Social Work.
- Roy, Sneh Passi, Assistant Professor, Academic Affairs/Education  
B.A., M.A., M.Ed., Punjab University, India; Ed.D.,  
SUNY Buffalo
- Ruiz, Rosemarie, Assistant Professor, Accounting  
B.A., New York University; M.B.A., Pace University; C.P.A.
- Rumberg, Alan R., Director of Payroll (Acting), Faculty and Staff  
Relations, M.P.A., Baruch College/CUNY; B.S., Long  
Island University/Brooklyn
- Ruttenberg, Howard S., Professor, Philosophy  
B.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
- Ryder, Willet W., Associate Professor, Fine & Performing Arts  
B.S., M.S., State University of New York, New Paltz;  
Ed.D., New York University
- Salcedo, MichaelAngel, Assistant Professor, Math & Computer  
Studies Ph.D, Graduate School/University Center
- Schachter, Joseph, Associate Professor, Economics  
B.S., C.C.N.Y.; Ph.D., City University of New York
- Schilling, Sarah L., Associate Professor, Speech  
B.A., M.A., Western Reserve University
- Schleifer, Stanley, Assistant Professor, Geology  
B.S., M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., CUNY  
Graduate Center
- Schlein, Jack M., Professor, Biology  
B.S., Brooklyn College; M.S., Ph.D., Lehigh University
- Schreiner, Arleen Ceden, Professor, Student Development/  
Counseling B.A., Hunter College; M.S., Queens College;  
Ed.D., Fordham University
- Scott, Raymond, Acting Director of Space Planning & Facilities,  
Campus Planning B.A., Cooper Union
- Sedzro, Christian, College Laboratory Technician,  
Educational Technology/Academic Computing  
B.S., York College
- Seitz, Jay, Associate Professor, Psychology  
M.A., New School for Social Research; M.Phil., Ph.D.,  
CUNY Graduate Center
- Serrano, Lucienne, Professor, French  
License in Law; Diplome d'Études Supérieures de  
Doctorat d'histoire du Droit Français, Faculte de Droit,  
Sorbonne; Ph.D., City University of New York
- Shilling, Wynne A., Assistant Professor, English  
B.S., University of Bridgeport; M.S., Queens College;  
M.A., Ed.D., Hofstra University
- Shipp, Veronica, Sub Assistant Professor, Education  
Ph.D., Indiana University/Bloomington
- Simkin, Phillips M., Professor, Fine Arts  
B.F.A., Temple University; M.F.A., Cornell University
- Smith, Cheryl, Assistant Vice President Academic Affairs;  
Ed.D, Teachers College, Columbia University
- Smith, Michael, Educational Television Developer, Educational  
Technology/Academic Computing  
M.F.A., Tufts College
- Southwell, Michael G., Professor, English  
B.A., Princeton University; M.A., Ph.D., University of  
Wisconsin
- Spergel, Martin S., Professor, Physics  
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Rochester
- Srivastava, Shyamji, Director of Computer Services

M.S., Michigan State University  
 St. John, Ronald, Facility and Special Events Coordinator,  
 Health & Physical Education  
 B.S., York College  
 Stanfield, Johnnie Mae, Assistant to Director of Student Support  
 Services, B.A., York College  
 Stern, Daniel, Professor, Psychology  
 B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ph.D., New York University  
 Stern, Lorraine, Associate Professor, Accounting  
 B.A., Queens College; M.S., C.W. Post; C.P.A.  
 Stevenson, Edward, Associate Professor, Psychology  
 B.S., Howard University; Ph.D., SUNY at Stony Brook  
 Straker, Dolores Y., Associate Professor, English  
 B.A., Queens College; M.S., Ph.D., Yeshiva University  
 Strassberg, Helen, Professor, Mathematics  
 B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Hunter College;  
 Ph.D., City University of New York  
 Stuckhardt, Richard, Coordinator of Domestic and International  
 Records B.A., Brooklyn College; M.P.A., American  
 University  
 Su, Di, Assistant Professor, Library  
 B.A., Shanghai University; M.M., University of  
 Connecticut; M.L.S., SUNY Albany  
 Sumter, Antoinette, Health Programs Coordinator  
 B.A., York College; M.A., John Jay College of Criminal  
 Justice  
 Sunmonu, Adefemi, Assistant Professor,  
 Mathematics/Computer Studies  
 B.S.C., University of Nigeria; M.S.C., University of I.F.E.;  
 M.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
 Tainey, Irene, Acting Assistant to Testing Director  
 Tenywa, Francis, Assistant Professor, Political Science & Psychology  
 M.A., M.P.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., New York University  
 Tewfik, Diane, Assistant Professor, Health Sciences  
 M.A., New York University  
 Thomas, Ronald C., Associate Dean, Institutional Advancement  
 (Acting) M.A., New Social of Research  
 Thomas, Sheila, Director of Human Resources  
 B.S., York College  
 Tok, Jeffery, Assistant Professor, Natural Sciences  
 B.S., University of Michigan, Ph.D., University of Chicago  
 Tyson, Stephen A., Acting Director to Bridge-to-College Programs,  
 Academic Affairs  
 Ph.D., Fordham University  
 Urquhart, Yvette, Associate Dean of Faculty and Staff Relations,  
 Administrative Affairs A.A., Bronx Community College;  
 B.A., M.B.A., Baruch College/CUNY,  
 Advanced Certificate, Corning Community College  
 Vendryes, Margaret, Assistant Professor, Fine & Performing Arts  
 Ph.D., Princeton University  
 Villegas, Francisco, Associate Professor, Psychology  
 A.A., Kingsborough Community College; B.A., City  
 College; Ph.D., CUNY Graduate Center  
 Voll, Susan, College Laboratory Technician,  
 Educational Technology/Academic Computing  
 B.A., York College  
 Wachtel, Howard, Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
 D.A., University of Illinois  
 Waldman, Gloria F., Professor, Spanish

A.B., C.C.N.Y.; M.A., Cornell University;  
 Ph.D., City University of New York  
 Weaver, Abraham, Acting Director of Biotechnical Incubator,  
 Institutional Advancement  
 Ph.D., University of Oklahoma  
 Weil, Edward B., Provost and Vice President, Academic Affairs  
 B.A. Queens College, M.A., Ph.D., State University of  
 New York at Buffalo  
 Wenden, Anita L., Professor, E.S.L./Foreign Languages  
 B.Ed., Rogers College; M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College,  
 Columbia University  
 Werber-Zion, Galila, Assistant Professor, Health and Physical  
 Education M.S., Tel Aviv University, Ph.D., University of  
 Florida  
 Williams, Imani, Director of Physician Assistant Program,  
 Health Science  
 Williamson, Yvette, Acting Assistant Business Manager,  
 Business Office  
 M.S.Ed., Baruch College/CUNY  
 Wolosin, Dora, Assistant Professor, Health Sciences  
 Ph.D., New York University  
 Wright, Herman, Student Services Coordinator, Counseling  
 M.S., City College/CUNY  
 Wu, Tsu Chih, Associate Professor, Mathematics  
 B.S., Taiwan University; M.S., Tsinghua University;  
 M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University  
 Young, Hope, Associate Professor, Library  
 M.L.S., SUNY Buffalo  
 Young, Paul E., Professor, Chemistry A.B., Swarthmore College;  
 Ph.D., University of Chicago  
 Yu, Ying-Kit, Acting Network Technical Assistant, Educational  
 Technology/Academic Computing, Academic Affairs  
 Zelinsky, Karen, Assistant Professor, Health Sciences  
 Ph.D., St. John's University

## Adjunct Faculty

A part of the instructional program of the college is carried out by adjunct or part-time faculty. Use of adjunct faculty permits flexibility in staffing and thereby accommodates changes in enrollment patterns among disciplines without major effects on full-time staffing. Adjunct faculty hold the same qualifications as do full-time faculty. Their instructional activities are under the supervision of the department chairs and their course offerings are integral parts of the disciplines' educational programs. During the Fall term of 1996, the college had 146 full-time teaching positions and employed 250 adjunct faculty.

## Classified and Support Staff

Albertini, Jane, CUNY Office Assistant, Career Planning & Placement  
 Amarjit, Kaminie, Information Systems Assistant 2  
 B.S. York College/CUNY  
 Anderson, Delores, Senior Custodial Supervisor, Buildings & Grounds  
 Arutyunyan, Eduard, Campus Peace Officer 1, Security  
 Avila, Francisco, Custodial Supervisor, Buildings & Grounds  
 Bacchus, Ann, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, President's Office  
 B.S., Jersey City State College

Bactawar, Clement, City Laborer, Buildings & Grounds  
 Badillo, Edwin, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Bardwell, Kevin, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Basdeo, Radha, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Bassit, Khemraj, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Battle, June, College Accounting Assistant, Payroll  
 Beckles, Harriet, CUNY Office Assistant, Purchasing  
 Boujja, Ana, CUNY Office Assistant, Student Financial Services  
 Bradley, Earley, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Brun-Theus, Marjorie, College Accounting Assistant, Business Office,  
 B.S., College of Staten Island  
 Budgell, James, Maintenance Worker, Buildings & Grounds  
 Campbell, Caroline, CUNY Office Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Carr, Carol, CUNY Administrative Assistant 2, Registrar's Office  
 Chan, Huiichu, College Accounting Asst., Level; B.S., Xiamen University  
 Chan, Kam Wah, Maintenance Worker, Buildings & Grounds  
 Chen, Shwu-Jung, College Accountant, Payroll  
 B.A., Tam Kang College, Taiwan  
 Coleman, Wilson, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Colon, Nayda, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Cooley, Amos, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Coore, Linda, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Crosdale, Dario, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Cumberbatch, Eulyn, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Dawes, Wilfred, College Print Shop Associate, Printing Services  
 Dease, Symone, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, President's Office  
 Delacruz, Sandra, College Accounting Assistant Level 1, Business Office  
 Diaz, Jorge, Locksmith, Buildings & Grounds  
 Diaz, Luis, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Diggs, Sandra, CUNY Office Assistant, Nurses Office  
 Downey, Keith, College Print Shop Assistant 2, Publications  
 Duncan, Norman Jr., City Laborer, Buildings & Grounds  
 Dunn, Rose, CUNY Administrative Assistant, Library  
 El Hadi, Fajr, CUNY Office Assistant Level 1  
 A.A.S., Applied Sciences  
 Erb, James, Carpenter, Buildings & Grounds  
 A.A.S., SUNY  
 Etienne, Yves, Supervisor Stock Workers, Business Office  
 Facey, Nehemiah, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Faranda, Anthony, Electrician, Buildings & Grounds  
 Fauche, Mendel, Stock Worker 1, Business Office  
 Federico, Robert, Painter, Buildings & Grounds  
 Fellows, David, Stationary Engineer, Building & Grounds  
 Fellows, George, Supervisor of Mechanics, Building & Grounds  
 A.A.S., SUNY  
 Ferro, Mary, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, Academic Affairs  
 B.A., City College/CUNY  
 Fludd, Paul, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Forte, Tyrone, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Freeman, Elvera, CUNY Office Assistant 4, Foreign Languages  
 Fyffe, Darrell, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Galashaw, Celia, Campus Security Officer III, Security  
 Gallagher, Joseph, Carpenter, Buildings & Grounds  
 Garcia, Jean, Information Systems Assistant  
 Gault, Geraldine, Assistant Purchasing Agent, Purchasing Office  
 Gentry, Nicole, CUNY Office Assistant, Health Sciences

Givens, Janice, CUNY Office Assistant, Library  
 Godwin, Patricia, CUNY Office Assistant, Level 1, Student Activities  
 Goebel, Joseph, Stationary Engineer, Buildings & Grounds  
 Goffredo, Joseph, Chief Administrative Supervisor, Buildings & Grounds  
 Grazette, McDonald, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Graziosa, Joseph, Mail/Message Services Worker, Mailroom  
 Green, Roy, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Griffith, George, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Griffith, Jean, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Gulston, Genova, CUNY Administrative Assistant, President's Office  
 Hall, Barbara, CUNY Office Assistant, Student Activities  
 A.A.S., Plaza Business Institute  
 Hamilton, Anthony, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Hanif, Mahamed, Electrician, Buildings & Grounds  
 Hansen, Paul, Plumber, Buildings & Grounds  
 Hanson, Georgia, Information Systems Aide, Business Office  
 Harrington, Timothy, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Hawkins, Sharon, CUNY Administrative Assistant 2, Academic Affairs B.A., York College  
 Hayes, Mary D., CUNY Administrative Assistant, Educational Technology/Academic Computing  
 B.A., York College  
 Headcock, Monica, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Henry, Kevin, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Heywood, Joycelyn, CUNY Office Assistant, Fine & Performing Arts  
 Hilliard, Melvin, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Huang, Ling, CUNY Office Assistant 1, Payroll  
 Hurlman, Richard, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 James, Cecil, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 James, Myra, CUNY Office Assistant, Health Sciences/Nursing  
 Jammeh, Bakary, Mail/Message Services Worker, Mailroom  
 Johnson, Carol, CUNY Administrative Assistant, Accounting & Business  
 Johnson, Stanford, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Jones, Ray, Oiler, Buildings & Grounds  
 Jordan, Evelyn, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Joseph, Genevieve, CUNY Administrative Assistant 1B,  
 Administrative Affairs, A.A.S., Queensborough Community College  
 Joseph, William, College Security Director 3, Security  
 M.P.A., John Jay College  
 Jung, Becky, College Accounting Assistant 1, Business Office  
 Khan, Bibi, CUNY Office Assistant, Social Science  
 King, James, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Kinloch, Juanita, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, Security  
 Koutsidis, Anastasia M., Campus Peace Officer 2, Security  
 Kwan, Wing S., Information Systems Specialist 2, Computer Services B.A. York College  
 Lacey, Derek, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Laibach, Carl, Electrician, Buildings & Grounds  
 Lanas, Consorcio, Maintenance Worker, Buildings & Grounds  
 Lane, Timothy, Laborer, Buildings & Grounds  
 Langner, Siegfried, Maintenance Worker, Buildings & Grounds  
 Lao, Cleofe, College Accountant, Business Office  
 B.A., University of the East, Manila  
 Larios, Carlos, Supervisor of Maintenance, Buildings & Grounds  
 Liu, Hui-Ping, College Accounting Assistant Level 1, Payroll  
 Lo Pinto, Joseph, College Graphics Designer 1, Publications

B.A., Hunter College

Mack, Lowry, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Madkins, Tracey, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, Student Development  
 Maguire, Edward, Painter, Buildings & Grounds  
 Manel, Vanessa, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, History and Philosophy  
 Martinez, John, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Mathis, David, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Maurer, James, Oiler, Buildings & Grounds  
 McAndrews, Thomas, Stationary Engineer, Buildings & Grounds  
 McArthur, Dennis, College Graphics Designer 2, Institutional Advancement . B.A. The City College of NY  
 McBarnett, Sheryl, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, Registrar's Office  
 B.S., York College  
 McCall, Melvin, City Laborer, Buildings & Grounds  
 McCullough, Mark, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Meyers, Vickitoy, CUNY Office Assistant, Library  
 Meyreles, George, Electrician, Buildings & Grounds  
 Mitchell, Robert, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Moody, Charles, Supervisor of Laborers, Buildings & Grounds  
 Morris, Donald, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Mosby, Gow, Campus Peace Officer III, Security  
 B.S., University of Wyoming  
 Motz, Peter, Stationary Engineer, Buildings & Grounds  
 Myles, Lorna, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, Academic Affairs/Education  
 Nagler, Jack, Maintenance Worker, Buildings & Grounds  
 B.A., Brooklyn College  
 Nelson, Cynthia, CUNY Office Assistant Level 3, Buildings & Grounds  
 Ogilvie, Rudolph, Oiler, Buildings & Grounds  
 A.A.S., New York City Technical College  
 Pase, Diane, CUNY Administrative Assistant 1B, Human Resources  
 Pasley, Annette, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, Admissions  
 Patton, Jayne, College Accounting Assistant Level 1, Business Office  
 Pegues, Trina, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Peters, Cyril, Campus Peace Officer 1, Security  
 Philson, Rachael, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, Academic Affairs  
 Pinckney, Keric, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Piscitelli, Robert, Stationary Engineer, Buildings & Grounds  
 A.A.S., New York City Technical College/CUNY  
 Quinn, Daniel, Oiler, Buildings & Grounds  
 Quinones, Alfredo, Maintenance Worker, Buildings & Grounds  
 Ramlall, Budwattie, CUNY Office Assistant, Registrar's Office  
 Ramnauth, Latchman, College Print Shop Associate, Printing Services  
 Rampertapsingh, Dwarika, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Rampioray, Mehtah, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Reece, Nona, CUNY Office Assistant Level 1, Registrar's Office  
 B.S., Drexel University  
 Rich, Barbara, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Ricketts, Hortense, CUNY Office Assistant, Level 1, A.A., Bronx CC  
 Roberts, Marlene, CUNY Administrative Assistant, English  
 Roberts, Pauline, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Rodriguez, Daniel, Maintenance Worker, Buildings & Grounds  
 Roew, Glen, Maintenance Worker, Buildings & Grounds  
 Rogers, Angela, CUNY Office Assistant, Student

Development/Counseling

Roman-Acosta, Miguelina, CUNY Office Assistant, Financial Aid  
 Ross, Agnes, CUNY Office Assistant, Admissions  
 B.A., University of Connecticut  
 Rouzeau, Clark, Campus Peace Officer 1, Security  
 M.S., New York Institute of Technology  
 Royal, Glenda, CUNY Administrative Assistant 1C, Political Science/Psychology  
 B.A., Queens College  
 Saint-Phard, Stanley, Campus Peace Officer 1, Security  
 Samlall, Kampta, Maintenance Worker, Buildings & Grounds  
 Sample, Dorothy, CUNY Office Assistant, Natural Sciences  
 Samuels, Milverton, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Santos, Felino, Senior Stationary Engineer, Buildings & Grounds  
 Sergeant, Alexander, Thermostat Repairer, Buildings & Grounds  
 A.O.S., St. Vincent's Technical College, W.I.  
 Saunders, Austin, Oiler, Buildings & Grounds  
 Scott, Carl, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Scott, Devon, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Shankman, Lynn, College Accountant, Accounts Payable  
 B.S., York College  
 Shiwmath, Paramdai, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, Mathematics  
 Singh, Chatrapaul, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Small, Wendy, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, Enrollment Management  
 Smith, Kimberly, CUNY Office Assistant Level, Faculty and Staff Relations  
 B.A., Queens College/CUNY  
 Smith, James, City Laborer, Buildings & Grounds  
 Smith, Suzette, Campus Peace Officer, Security  
 Sogoni, Manuel, Campus Peace Officer 1, Security  
 Spence, Alindo, Maintenance Worker, Buildings & Grounds  
 Stanley, Ronald, CUNY Administrative Assistant 1A, Natural Science A.A., Ohlone College  
 Stimpfl, Richard, Steamfitter, Buildings & Grounds  
 Suarez, Edwin, Campus Peace Officer 1, Security  
 Surdo, Francesco, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Talukdar, Jagannath, Purchasing Agent 1, Purchasing  
 B.S. Indian Institution of Technology  
 Tamarez, Lucia, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Telford, Juel, CUNY Office Assistant Level 1, Bursar  
 Toomer, Denise, Campus Peace Officer 1, Security  
 Tucker, Victor, Campus Peace Officer 2, Security  
 Tsang, Eastman, CUNY Office Assistant Level 1, Foreign Languages  
 Vasconcellos, Frieda, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Vasquez, Elton, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Velez, Pablo, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Villavicencio, Miguel, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Wallace, Robert, City Laborer, Buildings & Grounds  
 Wang, Shihliang, College Accounting Asst. 1, Business Office  
 Warren, William, College Print Shop Coordinator, Printing Services  
 Waters, Lawrence, Supervisor of Electricians, Buildings & Grounds  
 Watson, Joy, Custodial Supervisor, Buildings & Grounds  
 Watson, Wilton, Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Wigfall, Mary, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, Human Resources  
 A.A.S., LaGuardia Community College  
 Wiggins, Adrian J., Campus Public Safety Sergeant;  
 B.A. York College  
 Williams, Eva, Custodial Supervisor, Buildings & Grounds

Williams, Sharon, Campus Peace Officer 1, Security  
 Wilson, Lawrence, CUNY Custodial Assistant, Buildings & Grounds  
 Winum, Robert E., City Laborer, Buildings & Grounds  
 B.S., C.W. Post  
 Yacovonis, Catherine, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, Human  
 Resources, A.A., Fashion Institute of Technology;  
 B.S. York College  
 Yang, Myrna, CUNY Office Assistant Level 2, Library, A.S.,  
 Zhongshan University  
 Yuan, Lawrence, Elevator Mechanic, Buildings & Grounds  
 Zapata, Carolina, CUNY Office Assistant 2, Health &  
 Physical Education

# Policies

## A. Academic Freedom — University Position

The Board of Trustees subscribes to the Concepts of Academic Freedom expressed by the AAUP as follows:

- (a) The teacher is entitled to full freedom in research and in the publication of the results, subject to the adequate performance of his/her other academic duties; but research for pecuniary return should be based upon an understanding with the authorities of the institution.
- (b) The teacher is entitled to freedom in the classroom in discussing his/her subject, but he/she should be careful not to introduce into his/her teaching controversial matter which has no relation to his/her subject.
- (c) The college or university teacher is a citizen, a member of a learned profession, and an officer of an educational institution. When he/she speaks or writes as a citizen, he/she should be free from institutional censorship or discipline, but his/her special position in the community imposes special obligations. As a person of learning and an education officer, he/she should remember that the public may judge his/her profession and his/her institution by his/her utterances. Hence, he/she should at all times be accurate, should exercise appropriate restraint, should show respect for the opinion of others, and should make every effort to indicate that he/she is not an institutional spokesperson.

In addition, staff members should be familiar with the "Resolution in Regard to the Maintenance of Public Order" which was passed by the BHE in June, 1969 and which is published in this bulletin.

## B. Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Policy

York College of The City University of New York is an Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Institution. It does not dis-

criminate on the basis of gender, age, color, race, religion, national or ethnic origin, alienage or citizenship, sexual orientation, disability, veteran or marital status in its student admissions, employment, access to programs and administration of educational and human resources policies.

To ensure equal opportunity for all qualified persons, in deed as well as intent, the College will continue to engage in a positive and on-going affirmative action program that will overcome the causes, as well as the conditions of de facto discrimination in employment against women and minorities. This program is in compliance with the requirements of Federal

Executive Order 11246, as amended by 11375 and 12086; the Equal Pay Act of 1963; Titles VII and IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; the Civil Rights Act of 1991; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; the Americans with Disability Act of 1990; and Section 402 of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974. In addition, York's policies and practices comply with all affirmative action policies of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York.

The College recognizes its obligation to students, to provide equality of access, to educate, and to offer all available services without regard to gender, age, color, religion, national origin, race, sexual orientation, veteran or marital status or disability.

As an employer, acting in conformity with federal legislation, and as an educational institution, York College believes in a policy of non-discrimination and recognizes its obligation to maintain an environment free of sexual harassment for its students, faculty, and staff. The College is committed to a policy of equal employment opportunity and affirmative action. Human resources decisions – recruitment, hiring, training, promotion and compensation – are made in all job categories on the basis of bona fide work related qualifications. Discrimination of any kind against any student, faculty or staff member will not be tolerated.

Overall responsibility for the affirmative action program is assigned to the Office of the President, located in 2H02. The phone number is 262-2612.

### Other persons assigned to ensure this policy statement is adhered to may be found in the following campus locations:

Affirmative Action Committee, Co-Chair: Room 2H01D, 262-2140

Affirmative Action Committee, Co-Chair: Room 3E03, 262-2330

Title IX Committee Coordinator

(matters related to discrimination in education): Room 2H01D, 262-2140

Section 504/ADA Coordinator

(matters related to discrimination against the disabled):

Counseling Office, Room 1G02, 262-2772

Coordinator of Sexual Harassment Panel

(matters related to sexual harassment): Room 1G02, 262-2772

Chair of Sexual Harassment Education Panel

(matters related to sexual harassment): Room HP 205, 262-5112

## C. Education Law —

## Section 224-a

### STUDENTS UNABLE BECAUSE OF RELIGIOUS BELIEFS TO ATTEND CLASSES ON CERTAIN DAYS

1. No person shall be expelled from or be refused admission as a student to an institution of higher education for the reason that he is unable, because of his religious beliefs, to attend classes or to participate in any examination, study or work requirements on a particular day or days.
2. Any student in an institution of higher education who is unable, because of his religious beliefs, to attend classes on a particular day or days shall, because of such absence on the particular day or days, be excused from any examination or any study or work requirements.
3. It shall be the responsibility of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to make available to each student who is absent from school, because of his religious beliefs, an equivalent opportunity to make up any examination, study or work requirements which he may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the said student such equivalent opportunity.
4. If classes, examinations, study or work requirements are held on Friday after four o'clock post meridian or on Saturday, similar or makeup classes, examinations, study or work requirements shall be made available on other days, where it is possible and practicable to do so. No special fees shall be charged to the student for these classes, examinations, study or work requirements held on other days.
5. In effectuating the provisions of this section, it shall be the duty of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to exercise the fullest measure of good faith. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student because of his availing himself of the provisions of this section.
6. Any student, who is aggrieved by the alleged failure of any faculty or administrative officials to comply in good faith with the provisions of this section, shall be entitled to maintain an action or proceeding in the supreme court of the county in which such institution of higher education is located for the enforcement of his rights under this section.

## D. Student Folders: Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (*Buckley Amendment*)

Student access to their own folders is governed by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (*Buckley Amendment*). This law gives students the right to inspect their educational records within 45 days of the students' request to do so. An educational record is defined as records, files, documents and other materials which contain information directly related to a student, and are maintained by a college or a person acting for the college. However, certain materials are not open for inspection. These include financial information furnished by the student's

parents, and confidential letters of evaluation which were placed in the records before Jan. 1, 1975. The student can waive his right of access to letters received after Jan. 1, 1975, if the letters are concerned with admission, employment or honors, and if the student is told on his report the names of all letter writers.

Students also do not have access to records made by teachers and administrators for their own use and not shown to others, employment records for college employees who are not also current students, and records "created or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional" acting or assisting in such capacity for treatment purposes, and which are available only to persons providing such treatment.

In sum, a student may request to see his educational record, and the institution must respond within 45 days. A student can challenge the contents of his educational record, and secure the correction of inaccurate or misleading entries. A student can challenge a grade only on the grounds that it was inaccurately recorded, not that it was lower than the instructor ought to have awarded.

## E. Section 504: Rehabilitation Act of 1973

York College of The City University of New York is also committed to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-112) which prohibits discrimination toward the handicapped, in the areas of both admission and employment, as well as access to programs or activities, in federally assisted education programs. Counseling & Career Services, Telephone: (718) 262-2272.

### COMPLAINT PROCEDURES:

1. Any student who wishes to file a complaint regarding alleged discrimination based upon a handicap shall make such complaint in writing to the Coordinator, Room 1G02. The Committee works in conjunction with the Office of Student Development/Counseling, Room 1G02.
2. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Coordinator will
  - a. investigate the circumstances of the complaint
  - b. consult with the designee of the Office of Student Development/Counseling
  - c. within 14 calendar days after receipt of the complaint, render a decision and notify the student in writing of the decision.
3. The Complainant will have seven calendar days to notify the 504 Coordinator in writing of his/her acceptance of or disagreement with the decision. Failure of the Complainant to respond will be considered an acceptance of the decision.

## F. The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990

York College of The City of New York is also committed to the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 which extends federal civil rights protection in several areas to people who are considered "disabled". The act seeks to dispel stereotypes and assumptions about disabilities, and to assure equality of opportunity, full participation, independent living and economic self-

sufficiency for disabled people. To achieve these objectives, the law prohibits covered entities from excluding people from jobs, services, activities or benefits based on disability.

Not every disabled person is covered by the ADA. Certain standards must be met for a person to qualify for the act's protections. To be considered "disabled" under ADA, a person must have a condition that impairs a major life activity or a history of such a condition, or be regarded as having such a condition. A disabled person must also be qualified for the job, program or activity to which he or she seeks access. To be qualified under the ADA, a disabled person must be able to perform the essential functions of a job or meet the essential eligibility requirements of the program or benefits, with or without an accommodation to his or her condition.

Any person who has a question about their rights under ADA should contact: Counseling & Career Services, (718) 262-2272, Room 1G02.

## G. Title IX

York College of The City University of New York is also committed to Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Public Law 92-318 which prohibits sex discrimination in federally assisted education programs. This law directly addresses the issue of sexual discrimination. It states in part:

"No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, or be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any educational program of activity receiving federal financial assistance..."

### GRIEVANCES

Title IX grievance procedures have been established by York College to provide for the resolution of student and employees complaints in relation to Title IX regulations. These procedures are provided in addition to other, more formal union, college committee and governmental grievance mechanisms available to faculty, staff and students. Grievants are not required by Federal regulations to use internal grievance procedures. Utilization of York College grievance procedures is not a prerequisite for federal action through the Office of Civil Rights.

### STUDENT AND EMPLOYEE COMPLAINT FILED UNDER TITLE IX OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1972

A student or employee who has reason to believe that the College has failed to act in accordance with the provisions of Title IX may file an informal complaint. This complaint may be submitted in writing or presented orally to the College Coordinator, Room 2H01D. The Title IX Coordinator will then make suitable effort to resolve the issue. The Coordinator shall be responsible for keeping a record of all complaints filed and all materials used in the report preparation for a minimum of three (3) years and for its dispositions thereof.

### FORMAL PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING GRIEVANCE

1. Complaints of sex discrimination are to be submitted in writing to the Coordinator of Title IX within thirty (30) working days after the employee or student became aware of the action complained of, or within thirty (30) working days of a failure to resolve the complaint at the informal level. The grievance must set forth the nature of the complaint, the evidence on which it is based and the

redress being sought. Within ten (10) working days an interview will be held with the aggrieved and the Title IX Coordinator.

2. Written reports of the complaint, and interviews will be submitted by the Title IX Coordinator to the Affirmative Action Officer and the President.
3. A fact-finding review will be conducted by Title IX committee member. Such review may involve additional interviews with parties involved, review of materials, and consultation with human resources who might provide additional information.
4. A Title IX committee report, with recommendation for resolution, will be submitted to the aggrieved, the Affirmative Action Officer and to the President.

The Title IX Coordinator shall be responsible for keeping a record of all complaints filed and all materials used in the report preparation for a minimum of three (3) years and for its dispositions thereof.

### SUBMISSION OF ASSURANCES

As required by law, York College has submitted assurance of compliance with the Title IX of the Civil Rights Acts of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1982 and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975.

*Any person who has a question about their rights under Title IX should contact Olga Dais, Esq., Office of Compliance and Legal Affairs, Room 2H01D, 262-2140.*

## H. Policy Against Sexual Harassment

### POLICY STATEMENT

It is the policy of The City University of New York to promote a cooperative work and academic environment in which there exists mutual respect for all University students, faculty, and staff. Harassment of employees or students based upon sex is inconsistent with this objective and contrary to the University policy of equal employment and academic opportunity without regard to age, sex, sexual orientation, alienage or citizenship, religion, race, color, national or ethnic origin, handicap, and veteran or marital status. Sexual harassment is illegal under Federal, State, and City laws, and will not be tolerated within the University.

The University, through its colleges, will disseminate this policy and take other steps to educate the University community about sexual harassment. The University will establish procedures to ensure that investigations of allegations of sexual harassment are conducted in a manner that is prompt, fair, thorough, and as confidential as possible under the circumstances, and that appropriate corrective and/or disciplinary action is taken as warranted by the circumstances when sexual harassment is determined to have occurred. Members of the University community who believe themselves to be aggrieved under this policy are strongly encouraged to report the allegations of sexual harassment as promptly as possible. Delay in making a complaint of sexual harassment may make it more difficult for the college to investigate the allegations.

**A. Prohibited Conduct**

It is a violation of University policy for any member of the University community to engage in sexual harassment or to retaliate against any member of the University community for raising an allegation of sexual harassment, for filing a complaint alleging sexual harassment, or for participating in any proceeding to determine if sexual harassment has occurred.

**B. Definition of Sexual Harassment**

For purposes of this policy, sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other oral or written communications or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

1. submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment or academic standing;
2. submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for employment or academic decisions affecting such individual; or
3. such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work or academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or abusive work or academic environment.

Sexual harassment can occur between individuals of different sexes or of the same sex. Although sexual harassment most often exploits a relationship between individuals of unequal power (such as between faculty/staff member and student, supervisor and employee, or tenured and untenured faculty members), it may also occur between individuals of equal power (such as between fellow students or co-workers), or in some circumstances even where it appears that the harasser has less power than the individual harassed (for example, a student sexually harassing a faculty member). A lack of intent to harass may be relevant to, but will not be determinative of, whether sexual harassment has occurred.

**C. Examples of Sexual Harassment**

Sexual harassment may take different forms. Using a person's response to a request for sexual favors as a basis for an academic or employment decision is one form of sexual harassment. Examples of this type of sexual harassment (known as quid pro quo harassment) include, but are not limited to, the following:

- requesting or demanding sexual favors in exchange for employment or academic opportunities (such as hiring, promotions, grades, or recommendations);
- submitting unfair or inaccurate job or academic evaluations or grades, or denying training, promotion, or access to any other employment or academic opportunity, because sexual advances have been rejected.

Other types of unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature can also constitute sexual harassment, if sufficiently severe or pervasive that the target does find, and a reasonable person would find, that an intimidating, hostile or abusive work or academic environment has been created. Examples of this kind of sexual

harassment (known as hostile environment harassment) include, but are not limited to, the following:

- sexual comments, teasing, or jokes;
- sexual slurs, demeaning epithets, derogatory statements, or other verbal abuse;
- graphic or sexually suggestive comments about an individual's attire or body;
- inquiries or discussions about sexual activities;
- pressure to accept social invitations, to meet privately, to date, or to have sexual relations;
- sexually suggestive letters or other written materials;
- sexual touching, brushing up against another in a sexual manner, graphic or sexually suggestive gestures, cornering, pinching, grabbing, kissing, or fondling;
- coerced sexual intercourse or sexual assault.

**D. Consensual Relationships**

Amorous, dating, or sexual relationships that might be appropriate in other circumstances have inherent dangers when they occur between a faculty member, supervisor, or other member of the University community and any person for whom he or she has a professional responsibility. These dangers can include: that a student or employee may feel coerced into an unwanted relationship because he or she fears that refusal to enter into the relationship will adversely affect his or her education or employment; that conflicts of interest may arise when a faculty member, supervisor, or other member of the University community is required to evaluate the work or make personnel or academic decisions with respect to an individual with whom he or she is having a romantic relationship; that students or employees may perceive that a fellow student or co-worker who is involved in a romantic relationship will receive an unfair advantage; and that if the relationship ends in a way that is not amicable, either or both of the parties may wish to take action to injure the other party.

Faculty members, supervisors, and other members of the University community who have professional responsibility for other individuals, accordingly, should be aware that any romantic or sexual involvement with a student or employee for whom they have such a responsibility may raise questions as to the mutuality of the relationship and may lead to charges of sexual harassment. For the reasons stated above, such relationships are strongly discouraged.

For purposes of this section, an individual has "professional responsibility" for another individual at the University if he or she performs functions including, but not limited to, teaching, counseling, grading, advising, evaluating, hiring, supervising, or making decisions or recommendations that confer benefits such as promotions, financial aid or awards or other remuneration, or that may impact upon other academic or employment opportunities.

**E. Academic Freedom**

This policy shall not be interpreted so as to constitute interference with academic freedom.



## F. False and Malicious Accusations

Members of the University community who make false and malicious complaints of sexual harassment, as opposed to complaints which, even if erroneous, are made in good faith, will be subject to disciplinary action.

## G. Procedures

The University shall develop procedures to implement this policy. The President of each constituent college of the University, the Deputy Chancellor at the Central Office, and the Dean of the Law School shall have ultimate responsibility for overseeing compliance with this policy at his or her respective unit of the University. In addition, each dean, director, department chairperson, executive officer, administrator, or other person with supervisory responsibility shall be required to report any complaint of sexual harassment to an individual or individuals to be designated in the procedures. All members of the University community are required to cooperate in any investigation of a sexual harassment complaint.

## H. Enforcement

There is a range of corrective actions and penalties available to the University for violations of this policy. Students, faculty, or staff who are found, following applicable disciplinary proceedings, to have violated this Policy are subject to various penalties, including termination of employment and permanent dismissal from the University.

### Sexual Harassment Panel

Arleen Schreiner, Coordinator  
Olga Dais, Co-Coordinator  
Lisa Jenkins  
Ching See Chan  
Francisco Villegas  
Farley Mawyer  
Jacqueline Ray  
Facia White (Queens E.O.C.)

### Sexual Harassment Education Committee

Linda Barley, Chair  
Laura Fishman  
Charles Coleman  
Paul Melhado  
Jean Phelps  
Ina Richards  
Facia White (Queens E.O.C.)

## I. Resolution in Regard to the Maintenance of Public Order

The resolution for the maintenance of public order on campuses of The City University, adopted on June 23, 1969 (Cal. No. 3b), by the Board of Higher Education, pursuant to the mandate of Chapter 191 of the Laws of 1969 is as follows:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education in compliance with Chapter 191 of the Laws of 1969, hereby adopt the following rules and regulations for the maintenance of public order on college campuses and other college property used for educational purposes.

### RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PUBLIC ORDER PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 129A OF THE EDUCATION LAW

The tradition of the University as a sanctuary of academic freedom and center of informed discussion is an honored one, to be guarded vigilantly. The basic significance of that sanctuary lies in the protection of intellectual freedoms: the rights of professors to teach, of scholars to engage in the advancement of knowledge, of students to learn and to express their views, free from external pressures or interference. These freedoms can flourish only in an atmosphere of mutual respect, civility and trust among teachers and students, only when members of the University community are willing to accept self-restraint and reciprocity as the condition upon which they share in its intellectual autonomy.

Academic freedom and the sanctuary of the university campus extend to all who share these aims and responsibilities. They cannot be invoked by those who would subordinate intellectual freedom to political ends, or who violate the norms of conduct established to protect that freedom. Against such offenders the university has the right, and indeed the obligation, to defend itself. We accordingly announce the following rules and regulations to be in effect at each of our colleges which are to be administered in accordance with the requirements of due process as provided in the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education.

With respect to enforcement of these rules and regulations we note that the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education provide that:

THE PRESIDENT. The president, with respect to this educational unit, shall:

- a. Have the affirmative responsibility of conserving and enhancing the educational standards of the college and schools under his/her jurisdiction.
- b. Be the advisor and executive agent to the Board and of his/her respective College Committee and as such shall have the immediate supervision with full discretionary power in carrying into effect the bylaws, resolutions and policies of the Board, the lawful resolutions of any of its committees and the policies, programs and lawful resolutions of the several faculties.
- c. Exercise general superintendence over the concerns, officers, employees and students of his/her educational unit.

### I. RULES

1. A member of the academic community shall not intentionally obstruct and/or forcibly prevent others from the exercise of their rights. Nor shall he/she interfere with the institution's educational process or facilities, or the rights of those who wish to avail themselves of any of the institution's instructional, personal, administrative, recreational, and community services.

2. Individuals are liable for failure to comply with lawful directions issued by representatives of the University/College when they are acting in their official capacities. Members of the academic community are required to show their identification cards when requested to do so by an official of the college.
3. Unauthorized occupancy of University/College facilities or blocking access to or from such areas is prohibited. Permission from appropriate college authorities must be obtained for removal, relocation and use of University/College equipment and/or supplies.
4. Theft from or damage to University/College premises or property, or theft of or damage to property of any person on University/College premises is prohibited.
5. Each member of the academic community or an invited guest has the right to advocate his/her position without having to fear abuse, physical, verbal, or otherwise from others supporting conflicting points of view. Members of the academic community and other persons on the college grounds, shall not use language or take action reasonably likely to provoke or encourage physical violence by demonstrators, those demonstrated against, or spectators.
6. Action may be taken against any and all persons who have no legitimate reason for their presence on any campus within the University/College, or whose presence on any such campus obstructs and/or forcibly prevents others from the exercise of their rights or interferes with the institution's educational processes or facilities, or the rights of those who wish to avail themselves of any of the institution's instructional, personal, administrative, recreational, and community services.
7. Disorderly or indecent conduct on University/College-owned, or controlled property is prohibited.
8. No individual shall have in his/her possession a rifle, shotgun or firearm or knowingly have in his/her possession any other dangerous instrument or material that can be used to inflict bodily harm on an individual or damage upon a building or the grounds of the University/College without the written authorization of such educational institution. Nor shall any individual have in his/her possession any other instrument or material which can be used and is intended to inflict bodily harm on an individual or damage upon a building or the grounds of the University/College.
9. Any action or situation which recklessly or intentionally endangers mental or physical health or involves the forced consumption of liquor or drugs for the purpose of initiation into or affiliation with any organization is prohibited.

## II. PENALTIES

1. Any student engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-9 shall be subject to the following range of sanctions as hereafter defined in the attached Appendix: admonition, warning, censure, disciplinary probation, restitution, suspension, expulsion, ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities.
2. Any tenured or non-tenured faculty member, or tenured or non-tenured member of the administrative or custodial staff

engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-9 shall be subject to the following range of penalties: warning, censure, restitution, fine not exceeding those permitted by law or by the Bylaws of The City University or suspension with/without pay pending a hearing before an appropriate college authority, dismissal after a hearing, ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities. In addition, in the case of a tenured faculty member, or tenured member of the administrative or custodial staff engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-9 shall be entitled to be treated in accordance with applicable provisions of the Education Law or Civil Service Law.

3. Any visitor, licensee, or invitee, engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-9 shall be subject to ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities.
4. Any organization which authorizes the conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-9 shall have its permission to operate on campus rescinded.

Penalties 1-4 shall be in addition to any other penalty provided by law or The City University.

## J. Smoking Policy

**COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, & ADMINISTRATION:**  
RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

### CUNY-WIDE PROHIBITION OF SMOKING:

WHEREAS, As the largest urban university in the country, The City University is committed to promoting the health and well-being of its faculty, students and staff; and

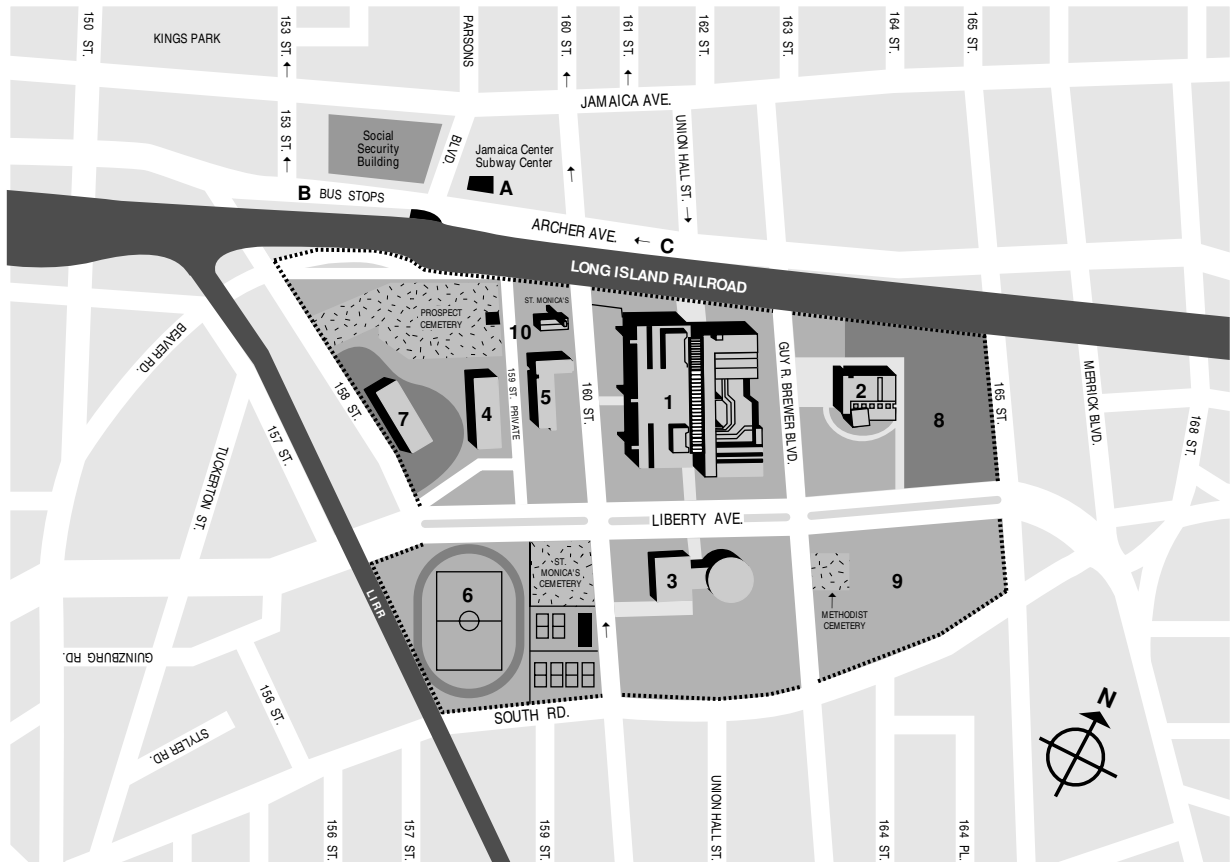
WHEREAS, The health hazards of tobacco use are well-documented and directly linked to the death of an estimated 390,000 Americans a year; and

WHEREAS, Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke has been associated with the occurrence of many diseases, such as lung cancer and heart disease in non-smokers and low birthrate in the offspring of non-smokers; and

WHEREAS, Environmental tobacco smoke represents one of the strongest sources of indoor air contaminants in buildings where smoking is permitted; therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED, That smoking is prohibited inside all facilities owned, leased, or operated by The City University of New York, effective January 1, 1995.**

EXPLANATION: This policy will further strengthen the current Smoking Policy of The City University of New York, approved by the Council of Presidents at its meeting of May 7, 1990, which prohibited smoking in over ninety percent of the space in campus buildings, including classrooms, auditoriums, elevators, hallways, restrooms and other common areas. The significant health hazards associated with tobacco smoke for both smokers and non-smokers alike clearly indicate the necessity of creating a University smoke-free environment.



## York College Facilities

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| 1. (AC) | <b>Academic Core Building</b><br>94-20 Guy R. Brewer Boulevard<br>(Office of Admissions, Rm. 1B07)       |
| 2. (AT) | <b>Performing Arts Center</b><br>94-45 Guy R. Brewer Boulevard   |
| 3. (HP) | <b>Health and Physical Education Building</b><br>160-02 Liberty Avenue                                   |
| 4. (SC) | <b>Science Building</b><br>94-50 159th Street  |
| 5. (CL) | <b>Classroom Building</b><br>94-43 159th Street  |
| 6.      | <b>Athletic Fields</b><br>95-50 160th Street   |
| 7.      | <b>FDA Regional Office and Field Laboratory</b><br>158-15 Liberty Avenue                                 |
| 8.      | <b>East Parking Lot</b> —<br>Guy R. Brewer Boulevard   |
| 9.      | <b>Site of future Student Counseling Services Building</b>   |
| 10.     | <b>St. Monica's Church</b><br><b>Site of future York College Child Care Center</b><br>94-20 160th Street |

## Public Transportation

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| A. | <b>Jamaica Center Subway Station</b> —<br>"E", "J", "Z" Trains    |
| B. | <b>Jamaica Center Bus Terminal</b>                                |
| C. | <b>Jamaica Station LIRR</b><br>8 blocks west at Sutphin Boulevard |

# Travel Directions to York College

Transportation facilities for reaching York College's main location at 94-20 Guy R. Brewer Blvd. are as follows:

### BROOKLYN

*Subway:* BMT "J" or "Z" train to Jamaica Center (Parsons/Archer).

- Bus:*
- Q-8 Euclid & Pitkin Aves. to Archer Ave. & Guy R. Brewer Blvd.
  - Q-24 Atlantic Ave. to Parsons Blvd. & Jamaica Ave.
  - Q-54 Metropolitan Ave to Guy R. Brewer Blvd. & Jamaica Ave.
  - Q-56 Jamaica Ave. to Guy R. Brewer Blvd.

**MANHATTAN, BRONX & STATEN ISLAND**

*Subway:* IND "E" train to Jamaica Center (Parsons/Archer).

*Bus:* Q-44 Bronx to Jamaica Ave. & Guy R. Brewer Blvd.

**THE ROCKAWAYS**

*Subway:* IND "A" or "C" to Broadway-East N.Y.; change for BMT "J" or "Z" train to Jamaica Center (Parsons/Archer).

*Bus:* Q-112 Liberty Ave. to 160th Street & Archer Ave.  
Q-113 Far Rockaway to Guy R. Brewer Blvd. & Liberty Ave.

**QUEENS**

*Subway:* BMT "J" or "Z" train to Jamaica Center (Parsons/Archer).  
IND "E" trains to Jamaica Center (Parsons/Archer).

*Bus:* Q-4 Hillside Ave. to Archer Ave. & Parsons Blvd.  
Q-5 Merrick Blvd. to Archer Ave. & Parsons Blvd.  
Q-6 Farmers & Rockaway Blvds. to Archer & Guy R. Brewer Blvd. (East).  
Q-6 Farmers & Rockaway Blvds. to Jamaica Ave. & Guy R. Brewer Blvd. (West).  
Q-9 131st St. & Rockaway Blvd. to Jamaica Ave. & Guy R. Brewer Blvd.  
Q-17 Flushing-Jamaica to Merrick Blvd. & Archer Ave.  
Q-25/34 Flushing-Jamaica to Parsons Blvd. & Jamaica Ave.  
Q-30 Little Neck to Archer Ave. & Merrick Blvd.  
Q-31 Bayside-Jamaica to Archer Ave. & Merrick Blvd.  
Q-41 Lindenwood Village to Jamaica Ave. & Guy R. Brewer Blvd.  
Q-42 Hillside Ave. to Archer Ave. & Parsons Blvd.  
Q-43 Hillside Ave. to Hillside Ave. & Parsons Blvd.  
Q-65 Flushing-Jamaica to Parsons Blvd. & Jamaica Ave.  
Q-83 114th Ave. to Archer Ave. & Parsons Blvd.  
Q-83 Springfield Blvd. to Archer Ave. & Parsons Blvd.  
Q-84 Hillside Ave. to Archer Ave. & Parsons Blvd.  
Q-85 243 St./Huxley St. to Archer Ave. & Parsons Blvd.  
Q-111 Rochdale Village to Guy R. Brewer Blvd. & Liberty Ave.

**LONG ISLAND**

*LIRR* To Jamaica — Jamaica Station & Archer Ave.

*Automobile*

From Eastern Long Island: Van Wyck Expressway (North) to "Liberty Ave." exit. Right on Liberty Ave. to Guy R. Brewer Blvd.

Grand Central Parkway (West) to "168th St." exit; Take service road to Parsons Blvd. Make left onto Parsons Blvd.; left onto Jamaica Ave., then right at Guy R. Brewer Blvd.

From Manhattan and points North: Van Wyck Expressway (South) to "Liberty Ave." exit. Left on Liberty Ave. to Guy R. Brewer Blvd. (See above.)

Grand Central Parkway (East) to "Parsons Blvd." exit. Take service road to Parsons Blvd. Make right onto Parsons Blvd.; left onto Jamaica Ave., then right at Guy R. Brewer Blvd.

# Hours of Operation

College facilities have designated hours of operation for reasons of security and fire safety as well as to control costs of light, heat, ventilation, air-conditioning and cleaning. College policy is for facilities to be closed after the end of official programs, i.e. classes, library and special events.

---

## 1. Hours of operation of all college buildings

---

**a. When classes are in session: Fall and Spring Semesters**

Monday to Thursday ..7 a.m. to one hour past end of last class  
 Friday .....7 a.m. to 6 p.m.  
 Saturday .....7 a.m. to one hour past end of last class  
 Sunday when library is open .....9 a.m. to 6 p.m.  
(ACADEMIC CORE ONLY)  
 Other Sundays, Holidays .....College is closed

**b. When classes are in session: Summer Session**

Monday to Thursday 7 a.m. to one hour past end of last class  
 Friday, Saturday, Sunday, Holidays .....College is closed

*After completion of Summer Session:*  
 Monday to Thursday .....7 a.m. to 6 p.m.  
 Friday, Saturday, Sunday, Holidays .....College is closed

**c. When classes are not in session:**

*Winter break, intersession and spring break*

Monday to Friday .....8 a.m. to 6 p.m.  
 Saturday, Sunday, Holidays .....College is closed

**d. Extra curricular events: Concerts, dances, athletic events and all other special events. Buildings in which events take place close one hour after the scheduled end of the event.**

---



---

## 2. Parking Facilities Schedule

---

**a. When classes are in session: Fall and Spring Semester**

Monday to Thursday East Field .....6:30 a.m. to 11:30 p.m.  
 West Field .....7:00 a.m. to 11:30 p.m.  
 Friday East Field .....6:30 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.  
 West Field .....7:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.  
 Saturday East Field .....7:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.  
 West Field .....Closed  
 Sunday and Holidays Closed unless otherwise scheduled.

**b. When classes are in session: Summer Session**

Monday to Thursday East Field .....6:30 a.m. to one hour past end of last class  
 East Field .....6:30 a.m. to one hour past end of last class  
 Friday, Saturday, Sunday, Holidays Closed unless otherwise scheduled.

### 3. Scheduling of College facilities

---

- a. Use of facilities for instructional programs is scheduled through the Registrar's Office.
  - b. Use of facilities for non-instructional programs is scheduled through the Office of Campus Planning and Operations. Any use of facilities outside of the normal hours of operation must be scheduled through the Office of Campus Planning and Operations. Every such request will be carefully reviewed with respect to the appropriateness of the program and the facilities-related costs attendant to opening facilities for the program.
- 

### 4. Access to College facilities

---

Access to facilities between 12 a.m. (midnight) and 6 a.m., and remaining in the facilities overnight is prohibited. College staff who must have access between 12 a.m. and 6 a.m., or other times outside of normal hours of operation, are required to telephone security in advance and enter and sign-in at the Liberty Avenue entrance to the Academic Core.

It should be noted that during off hours, exterior gates and doors are secured, building ventilation, heating, cooling and lighting are greatly reduced and public facilities such as toilets are locked.

# Index

- a** About York College, 1  
 Academic Advisement  
 Policy, 19  
 Academic Advisement  
 Services, 27  
 Academic Computing, 30,40,91  
 Academic Development, 40, 91  
 Academic Freedom –  
 University Position, 177  
 Academic Policies, 19  
 Academic Probation and  
 Dismissal, 23  
 Academic Standing, 21  
 Accounting, 40, 87  
 Accreditation, 2  
 Administration, 167  
 Admissions, 3  
 Adult and Continuing  
 Education, 35  
 Advanced Standing  
 Admissions, 4  
 Affirmative Action, 171  
 African-American Studies, 41,  
 88  
 Aid for Part-time Study  
 (APTS), 13  
 Alumni Association, 30  
 Americans with Disabilities  
 Act of 1990, 179  
 Anthropology, 42, 89  
 Appeal of a Grade, 23  
 Applying for Graduation, 36  
 Art History, 51  
 Association and  
 Consolidated Fee, 7  
 Astronomy, 42, 91  
 Attendance, 19  
 Auditing of Courses, 20
- b** Baccalaureate requirements,  
 Biology, 42, 92  
 Biotechnology, 44  
 Blocks, 10  
 Board of Trustees, 167  
 Buckley Amendment, 178  
 Business, 44, 94  
 Business Administration, 45
- c** Calendar, iii  
 Campus Map, 177  
 Career Services, 27  
 Change of Residency Status, 21  
 Change of Program, 19-20  
 Chemistry, 46, 95  
 Chinese, 97  
 Citation of Achievement -  
 Foreign Languages, 55  
 Latin American Studies, 61  
 Puerto Rican Studies, 81  
 Women's Studies, 87  
 City University of New York, 167  
 Classification of Students, 21  
 College Level Examination  
 Program (CLEP), 36  
 College Preparatory Initiative  
 (CPI), 4  
 College Proficiency Examination  
 Program (CPEP), 36  
 Communications Technology, 48  
 Community Learning Center, 35  
 Community Health Education, 57  
 Computation of Grade Point  
 Average, 23  
 Computer Facilities, 30  
 Computer Science, 48  
 Computer Studies, 59, 63  
 Concurrent Attendance at  
 Another Institution, 20  
 Continuing Education, 35  
 Cooperative Education, 103  
 Cost of Education, 10  
 Counseling Services, 26-27  
 Creative Writing, 50  
 Credit Load - see  
 Size of Program, 19  
 Course Descriptions, 91-164  
 Creole, 104  
 Cultural Diversity, 48, 104  
 CUNY BA/BS Program, 5  
 CUNY Language Immersion  
 Program (CLIP), 34  
 CUNY Proficiency Examination,  
 37  
 Curriculum, 36
- d** Dean's List, 24  
 Departmental Chairs, 167  
 Developing a Student Budget,  
 10  
 Directions to York College, 178  
 Disabled Students Counseling,  
 28  
 Double Major in Physics and  
 Mathematics, 77
- e** Early Admissions, 5  
 Economics, 48, 104  
 Education Law -  
 Section 224-a, 178  
 Educational Technology, 32  
 Emergency Loan, 18  
 English, 49, 105  
 English as a Second  
 Language (ESL), 50, 108  
 Enrollment Management and  
 Student Development, 26  
 Environmental Health  
 Science, 50, 109  
 Equal Opportunity and  
 Affirmative Action Policy, 177  
 Evaluation of Prior College  
 Credits, 5  
 Evening/Weekend  
 Administration  
 and Community Relations, 19  
 Excess Credit Fee, 8  
 Exemption Examinations, 36
- f** Federal Aid Programs, 13  
 Federal Loan Programs, 16  
 Federal Perkins Loan Program  
 (Formerly NDSL), 16  
 Federal PLUS Loan, 16  
 Federal Supplemental  
 Educational Opportunity Grant  
 (FSEOG), 15  
 Federal Work Study (FWS), 15  
 Fees - see Tuition and Fees, 6  
 Financial Services, 11  
 Fine Arts, 51, 110  
 Foreign Languages, 54  
 French, 53, 113  
 Freshman Admissions, 4  
 Freshman Skills Assessment  
 Tests, 4
- g** General Education  
 Requirements, 37  
 Geography, 55, 115  
 Geology, 55, 116  
 German, 118  
 Gerontological Studies &  
 Services, 56  
 Gerontology, 118  
 Grading Practice, 21  
 Graduation, 36  
 Graduation Rate, 2  
 Greek, 118
- h** Health Education, 57, 118  
 Health Promotion Management,  
 59  
 Health Sciences, 59, 120  
 Health Services, 28  
 Hebrew, 121  
 HEGIS Codes, 39  
 History, 60, 121  
 History of York College, 1  
 Honors and Awards, 24  
 Honor Societies, 25  
 Hours of Operation, 178  
 Humanities, 60, 124
- i** Immunization Requirement, 3  
 Independent Study Courses, 18  
 Information Systems  
 Management/  
 Computer Studies, 60  
 Institutional Aid Programs, 18  
 Instructional Staff, 168  
 International Students, 6  
 International Student  
 Services, 27  
 Intramurals, 30  
 Italian, 61, 125
- j** Journalism, 50
- l** Latin, 127  
 Latin American Studies, 61  
 Learning Resources, 30

- Leave of Absence, 20  
 Liberal Arts Requirement, 38  
 Liberal Studies, 62  
 Library Fines, 8  
 Library Services, 32  
 Location and Facilities, 2
- m** Majors and Programs, 40-88  
 Make-Up Examinations, 23  
 Marketing, 63, 127  
 Mathematics, 64, 128  
 Mathematics and Computer Studies, 64  
 Matriculation, 6  
 Medical Physics Option, 77  
 Medical Technology, 65, 131  
 Mission, ii  
 Movement Science, 75  
 Music, 66, 132
- n** Natural Science, 67, 134  
 New York State  
 Aid Programs, 11  
 Non-Degree Students, 6  
 Nursing, 68, 135
- o** Occupational Therapy, 71, 136  
 Organization and Governance, 2
- p** Pass/Fail Option, 20  
 Pell Grants, 13  
 Penalty Fees, 8  
 Permits, 20  
 Philosophy, 74, 137  
 Physically Disabled  
 Students, 28  
 Physical Education, 76, 139  
 Physics, 76, 143  
 Plagiarism, 29  
 Policies, 177  
 Policy Against Sexual Harassment, 180  
 Political Science, 78, 145  
 Pre-Engineering, 77  
 Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental, 80  
 Probation and Retention Standards, 23  
 Procedure for Appeal of a Grade, 23  
 Programs of Study Index, 39
- Psychology, 80, 148  
 Public Administration-see  
 Political Science, 79  
 Puerto Rican Studies, 81, 152
- r** Reading, 82, 152  
 Readmission, 6  
 Refund Policy, 8  
     Special Situations, 9  
 Registered Nurses, 5  
 Registration, 19  
 Rehabilitation Act, 172  
 Repeated Courses, 20  
 Requirements of the Baccalaureate, 36  
 Residency Status Change, 21  
 Resolution in Regard to the  
     Maintenance of Public Order, 182  
 Retention Standards, 24  
 Russian, 152
- s** SBDC Program, 35  
 Scholarship Programs, 18  
 Science Education, 85, 152  
 Second Degree Graduates, 5  
 Section 504: Rehabilitation Act  
     of 1973, 178  
 SEEK Program, 5  
 Senior Citizens Fee, 6  
 Sexual Harassment, 173  
 Size of Program, 19  
 Smoking Policy, 183  
 Social Work, 82, 153  
 Social Security Payments to  
 Children of Deceased or  
 Disabled Parents, 18  
 Sociology, 83, 154  
 Spanish, 83, 156  
 Special Admissions Programs, 5  
 Special Examinations, 36  
 Special Fees, 8  
 Special Programs, 34  
 Speech Communication, 85, 159  
 Sports, 30  
 Sports Medicine, 30  
 Standards for Academic  
 Probation and Retention, 23  
 Student Activities and  
 Campus Programs, 28
- Student Development, 86, 160  
 Student Development and  
 Counseling, 26  
 Student Discipline, 29  
 Student Financial Services, 11  
     Federal Aid Programs, 13  
     New York State  
     Programs, 11-12  
     Veterans Benefits, 17  
 Student Folders: Family  
 Educational Rights and  
 Privacy Act of 1974, 178  
 Student Life, 26  
 Student Resources, 11  
 Student Support  
 Services (SSS), 28  
 Students-Poor Academic  
 Standing, 6  
 Studio Art, 52  
 Summer Session, 6  
 Swahili, 160
- t** Teacher Education, 86, 160  
 Theatre Arts, 85, 164  
 Title IX, 179  
 Transfer Student - see  
 Admissions, 4  
 Travel Directions, 178  
 Tuition Assistance Program  
 (TAP), 11  
 Tuition and Fees, 6  
     Definitions, 7  
     Penalty Fees, 8  
     Refund Policy, 8  
     Special Fees, 8  
     Tuition Waivers, 10  
 Tutorial Services, 33
- u** Unsubsidized Direct Loan, 16
- v** Veterans Administration (VA)  
 Educational Benefits, 17, 27  
 Veterans Counseling, 27  
 Vision, ii
- w** Waiver of Degree  
 Requirements, 36  
 Withdrawal from a Course, 23  
 Women's Center, 29  
 Women's Studies, 88  
 World Literature, 88  
 Writing Center, 33
- Writing Intensive  
 Course Requirement, 38  
 Writing Program, 89
- y** Yiddish, 161  
 York College Today, 2  
 York College Association, 30